



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



3 3433 08163267 5

1434g. 1. Colleges etc., Gt. Brit. Eng.;  
Oxford. - Statutes and  
regulations

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations

BEQUEST OF

JOHN L. CADWALADER, LL.D.

1914

Oxford Univ (P.m.G)

S

Digitized by Google  
STH





*Oxford University.*

STATUTA

UNIVERSITATIS

OXONIENSIS

NEW YORK

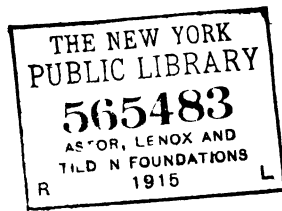
PUBLISHED



• Oxonii

E TYPOGRAPHEO CLARENDONIANO

M DCCC XCVIII



ROY W. B.  
OXANL.  
*Excudebat Horqius Herg: A.M.*  
*Typographe akademische...*

# ELENCHUS TITULORUM ET PARAGRAPHORUM STATUTORUM.

## TITULUS I.

### DE TERMINIS ET VACATIONIBUS.

	PAG.
SECTIO I. De terminorum numero, initio, et fine .....	1
II. De precibus solennibus de sacra synaxi, et de concione initio cujusque termini habendis .....	2

## TITULUS II.

### DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De matricula Universitatis custodienda .....	3
II. De temporibus et conditionibus matriculationis .....	3
III. De officio prefectorum circa scholares matriculandos ...	4
IV. De laicis ad privilegia Universitatis admittendis .....	4
V. On New Foundations for Academical Study and Educa- tion .....	5
VI. On Affiliated Colleges .....	6
VII. On Colonial and Indian Universities .....	11

## TITULUS III.

### DE SCHOLARIUM RESIDENTIA.

SECTIO I. De scholarium intra academiam commoratione .....	18
II. Quales tutores scholaribus præficiendi sunt .....	19
III. Of Re-admission and Migration .....	19
IV. Of Non-Collegiate Students, that is, Students not attached or belonging to any College or Hall .....	21
§ 1. Of the admission of Students, of the Delegates and of the Censor .....	21
2. Of payments under the Statute concerning Non-Collegiate Students .....	24
V. Of the Delegacy of Lodging Houses .....	25
VI. Of the Delegacy for the Training of Teachers .....	28

## TITULUS IV.

### DE LECTORIBUS PUBLICIS.

SECTIO I. General Statutes relating to Professorships and Reader- ships .....	30
§ 1. Concerning Electoral Boards and Tenure of Professorships .....	30
2. Concerning Elections to Professorships .....	31
3. Concerning the Duties of Professors .....	33
4. Concerning Demonstrators and other Assistants in Laboratories .....	39

	PAG.
§ 5. Concerning University Readers .....	40
6. De modo, quo auditores in scholis se gerere inter audiendum debeant .....	41
SECTIO II. Statutes relating to particular Professorships, Readerships, and Teacherships .....	
A. § 1. Concerning the Regius and Margaret Professors of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Hebrew .....	42
2. De Theologiæ Pastoralis et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Professoribus Regiis .....	43
3. De professore exegeseos S. Scripturæ a viro valde reverendo D. Doctore Ireland instituto .....	44
4. Concerning a Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture .....	45
B. 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Civil Law .....	46
2. Concerning the Vinerian Professor of English Law .....	47
3. Concerning the Chichele Professor of International Law .....	48
4. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence .....	49
5. Of the Reader in Indian Law .....	50
C. 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Medicine .....	50
2. Concerning the Litchfield Trust for Clinical Instruction .....	51
3. De professore praxeos Medicinæ per Georgium Aldrich M.D. instituto. Statutum regis auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1858 ..	53
D. 1. Concerning the Savilian Professor of Geometry .....	53
2. Concerning the Savilian Professor of Astronomy .....	54
3. Concerning the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy .....	55
4. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics .....	56
E. 1. Concerning the Professor of Experimental Philosophy .....	56
2. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Physics .....	57
3. Concerning the Professor of Applied Mechanics .....	58
4. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry .....	60
5. De Prælectore chemiæ per Georgium Aldrich M.D. instituto. Statutum regis auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1867 .....	60
6. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy .....	61
7. Concerning the Professor of Geology .....	62
8. De professore œconomiæ ruralis Sibthorpiano .....	62
9. Concerning the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy .....	63
10. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Physiology .....	63
11. Concerning the Sherardian Professor of Botany .....	64
12. Concerning a Professor of Anthropology .....	65
13. Concerning Dr. Lee's Readers .....	66
14. Concerning fees payable to certain Professors .....	69
F. § 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Greek .....	69
2. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature .....	70
3. Concerning the Boden Professor of Sanskrit .....	70
4. Concerning the Laudian Professor of Arabic .....	72
5. De Prælectore lingus Arabicæ .....	73
6. Concerning the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon .....	73
7. Concerning the Jesus Professor of Celtic .....	74
8. Of a Professor of Chinese .....	75

	PAGE.
F. § 9. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages .....	75
10. Concerning the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.....	76
11. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology .....	77
12. Concerning the Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archaeology and Art .....	78
13. Concerning the Professor of English Literature .....	80
G. 1. Concerning Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy .....	80
2. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.....	81
3. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Logic .....	82
H. 1. Concerning the Camden Professor of Ancient History .....	82
2. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.....	83
3. Concerning the Regius Professor of Modern History .....	84
4. Concerning the Chichele Professor of Modern History .....	85
5. Concerning Ford's Lecturer in English History .....	85
6. Concerning the Reader in Indian History .....	86
7. Concerning the Professor of Political Economy.....	87
I. 1. De prælectore Poeticæ.....	87
2. Professor of Music and Choragus on the Foundation of William Heather, Doctor of Music .....	88

## TITULUS V.

## CONCERNING BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

SECTIO I. Of Boards of Faculties .....	90
II. Of the Division of the Faculty of Natural Science ...	93
III. Of the Division of the Faculty of Arts .....	93
IV. Of ex officio Members of Boards of Faculties.....	93
V. Of Elected Members of Boards of Faculties .....	94
§ 1. Of the persons capable of being elected.....	94
2. Of the number and tenure of Members .....	95
3. Of the Electors .....	95
4. Of the manner of holding Elections .....	96
VI. Of Co-opted Members of Boards of Faculties .....	96
VII. Of Lectures to be included in the Lists framed by Boards of Faculties .....	97

## TITULUS VI

DE TEMPORE AD GRADUS CAPESSENDOS REQUISITO, ET  
EXERCITIIS PRO FORMA PRÆSTANDIS.SECTIO I. Of the Time and Exercises required for the  
Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

How many years passed in the study of Arts, and what Exercises, are required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts .....	98
---	----

## A. Of Responsions.

§ 1. Of the subjects and method of Responsions .....	100
2. Of the order of the Examination .....	103

	PAG.
<i>B. Of the First Public Examination.</i>	
§ 1. Of the subjects and method of the First Public Examination .....	105
2. On the admission of Candidates and the order of the Examination...	109
<i>C. Of the Second Public Examination.</i>	
§ 1. Of the several parts of the Second Public Examination .....	113
2. Of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.....	114
3. Of the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores .....	117
4. Of the Honour School of Mathematics .....	118
5. Of the Honour School of Natural Science.....	118
6. Of the Honour School of Jurisprudence .....	121
7. Of the Honour School of Modern History.....	122
8. Of the Honour School of Theology.....	123
9. Of the Honour School of Oriental Studies .....	124
10. Of the Honour School of English Language and Literature .....	125
11. Of the admission of Candidates, and the order of the Examination	127
<i>D. Of the appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners.</i>	
§ 1. Of the appointment of Masters of the Schools .....	133
2. Of the appointment of Moderators.....	133
3. Of the appointment of Public Examiners .....	134
4. Of the supply of Vacancies.....	136
5. Of the Declaration to be made by Examiners .....	137
6. Of the removal of Examiners for misconduct .....	137
7. Of the powers of the Visitatorial Board in respect of Examiners ...	137
<i>E. General rules respecting the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.</i>	
§ 1. Of the time for holding Examinations .....	138
2. Of Entering Names for Examination .....	140
3. Of the Publication of the Names of Candidates .....	141
4. Of the Lists to be sent to the Senior Examiner .....	143
5. Of the place of Examination, and the notice to be given to Candidates	143
6. Of the conduct of Examinations .....	144
7. Of the Boards of Studies .....	146
8. Of the Registration of Class Lists, and of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners .....	147
9. Of the Proctorial authority of Examiners .....	148
10. Of the Interpretation of certain terms .....	148
SECTIO II. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradum Magistri in Artibus.	
§ 1. Quot anni in bonarum literarum studio ponendi requirantur ad gradum Magistri in Artibus .....	149
2. De tempore intra quod habendi sunt Baccalaurei determinatores ...	150
SECTIO III. Of holding an Examination in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education .....	
	150

**SECTIO IV. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradus  
in Musica capessendos.**

§ 1. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Music .....	PAG. 151
2. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music and of the Musical Exercise .....	152
3. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music .....	152
4. Of the Subjects of the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music and of the Exercise .....	152
5. Of the Admission of Candidates and of the Conduct of the Examinations .....	152
6. Of the Appointment of Examiners and of their Powers.....	155
7. Of the Examinations preliminary to the First Examination.....	156

**SECTIO V. Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and of the Times and Exercises required for them.**

§ 1. Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science .....	157
2. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and the Conditions of Supplicating for these Degrees .....	157

**SECTIO VI. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradus in  
Jure Civili capessendos.**

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law .....	161
2. Of the subjects and method of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law .....	162
3. Of the admission of Candidates, and of the conduct of the Examination .....	162
4. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Civil Law to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law .....	164
5. De incorporandis in Jure Civili graduatis.....	164

**SECTIO VII. Of the times and Exercises required for Degrees  
in Medicine.**

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine .....	165
2. Of the subjects and method of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine .....	165
3. Of the admission of Candidates and of the conduct of the Examination .....	166
4. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Medicine to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine .....	169
5. De incorporandis Medicinæ graduatis .....	170

**SECTIO VIII. Of Degrees in Surgery.**

§ 1. Of the Sub-Faculty of Surgery .....	170
2. Of the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery .....	170
3. Of the Degree of Master of Surgery .....	170

**SECTIO IX. Of holding an Examination in Preventive Medicine** 172

**SECTIO X. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradus in  
Theologia capessendos.**

§ 1. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi requirantur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia .....	174
---	-----



	PAG.
§ 2. Exercitia pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia præstanda .....	174
3. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi ad incipiendum in Theologia requirantur .....	174
4. Exercitia pro gradu Doctoris in S. Theologia præstanda .....	175
SECTIO XI. Quomodo et unde computandum sit tempus singulis gradibus capessendis præstitutum .....	175
SECTIO XII. De Examinatorum Nominatione.	
§ 1. Concerning the Nomination of Examiners.....	176
2. Of the Committees for the Nomination of Examiners.....	177
SECTIO XIII. Of Assessors to Examiners, and additional Examiners	179

## TITULUS VII.

## CONCERNING UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

## SECTIO I. Concerning Scholarships.

§ 1. Of the Fellowships and Scholarships on the Foundation of John Lord Craven.....	180
2. De Scholaribus Caroli Viner .....	182
3. De Scholari dom. Doc. Johnson in scientiis Mathematicis .....	183
4. On the Kennicott Hebrew Scholarships .....	183
5. De Scholaribus e fundatione Bodeniana.....	187
6. De electione Scholarium qui ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis annuo præmio donandi sunt .....	187
7. Of the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships in Theology .....	188
8. Of the Davis Scholarship in Chinese .....	189
SECTIO II. De Examinatoribus pro præmiis a dom. Cancellario et a R. Newdigate baronetto propositis .....	190

## TITULUS VIII.

## CONCERNING THE EXAMINATION AND INSTRUCTION OF PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

## SECTIO I. Of the Delegates of Local Examinations,

§ 1. Of the number of the Delegates and of the Report to be made to Convocation .....	192
2. Of the Local Examinations.....	192
3. Of the Examination of Women .....	193
4. Of the Examination of Schools .....	195
5. Of the Preparation of Candidates for the Diploma in Education ...	195

SECTIO II. Of the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools .....	195
---	-----

## SECTIO III. Of the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University.

§ 1. Of the number and duties of the Delegates.....	196
2. Of Affiliated Centres .....	197

## TITULUS IX.

## DE CONGREGATIONIBUS MAGISTROBUM REGENTIUM.

## SECTIO I. De tempore et negotiis Congregationum, et de personis ad eas spectantibus.

	PAG.
§ 1. De tempore Congregationum habendarum .....	199
2. De negotiis in domo Congregationis tractandis .....	199
3. De personis ex quibus constat Congregatio: et penes quos sit potestas negandi quæ proponuntur .....	200
4. De Magistris necessario regentibus .....	200
5. Qui sunt Magistri regentes ad placitum .....	200

## SECTIO II. De admissione ad Gradus et Status.

§ 1. Conditiones præviæ ad petitionem gratiæ ex parte supplicis .....	201
2. Ordo ceremoniarum .....	202

## SECTIO III. Formulæ.

§ 1. Formulæ gratiarum a collegio vel aula vel a delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum concessarum.	
1. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus .....	204
2. Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus .....	205
3. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica .....	205
4. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia .....	205
5. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina .....	205
6. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili .....	206
7. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia .....	206
8. Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica .....	206
9. Pro gradu inceptoris in Chirurgia .....	206
10. Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina .....	207
11. Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili .....	207
12. Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia .....	207
§ 2. Formulæ supplicationum.	
1. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus .....	207
2. Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus .....	208
3. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica .....	208
4. Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica .....	208
5. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia .....	208
6. Pro gradu inceptoris in Chirurgia .....	208
7. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina .....	209
8. Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina .....	209
9. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili .....	209
10. Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili .....	209
11. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia .....	209
12. Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia .....	209
13. Si quis in aliqua facultate gradum Baccalaurei et Doctoris cumulare cupierit .....	210
§ 3. Formulæ presentationis.	
1. Ad Baccalaureatum in Artibus .....	210
2. Ad incipiendum in Artibus .....	210
3. Ad Baccalaureatum in Musica .....	210

	PAG.
§ 4. Ad incipiendum in Musica .....	210
5. Ad Baccalaureatum in Medicina .....	210
6. Ad Baccalaureatum in Litteris vel Scientia.....	210
7. Ad incipiendum in Chirurgia .....	211
8. Ad incipiendum in Medicina.....	211
9. Ad Baccalaureatum in Jure Civili .....	211
10. Ad incipiendum in Jure Civili .....	211
11. Ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia.....	211
12. Ad incipiendum in S. Theologia .....	211
§ 4. Formulæ admissionis, a Vice-Cancellario recitandæ.	
1. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus .....	211
2. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica .....	211
3. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia .....	211
4. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina .....	211
5. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.....	212
6. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia .....	212
7. Ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate .....	212
§ 5. Formula declarationis ab admittendis ad publicam bibliothecam subscribendæ.....	212
SECTIO IV. De iis quorum gratiæ negantur .....	212
V. De gradibus quibusdam in absentes conferendis .....	213
VI. Of Incorporation .....	214
SECTIO VII. De licentiis concedendis.	
§ 1. De qualitate eorum qui ad concionandum per universam Angliam licentiandi sunt.....	217
2. Formula petendi licentiam ad concionandum per universam Angliam .....	217
3. Formula literarum testimonialium.....	218
4. De qualitate eorum qui ad praxin in Medicina licentiandi sunt ...	218
5. Formula petendi licentiam ad practicandum in Medicina .....	218
6. Formula literarum testimonialium .....	219
7. De qualitate et conditione licentiandi ad praxin chirurgiæ. For- mula supplicandi .....	219
8. Formula literarum testimonialium.....	220

## TITULUS X.

## DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE ET DE CONGREGATIONE UNIVERSITATIS.

## SECTIO I. De Magna Congregatione sive Convocatione.

§ 1. De personis ex quibus constat magna Congregatio sive Convocatio Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium .....	221
2. De modo indicendi Convocationem magnam, et ad eam conveniendi	223

## SECTIO II. De negotiis in domo Convocationis tractandis.

§ 1. Enumeratio negotiorum quæ ad domum Convocationis spectant ...	224
2. De statutis et decretis in domo Convocationis condendis .....	225
3. De electionibus in domo Convocationis habendis .....	226
4. De degradatione .....	228

SECTIO III. Concerning the Congregation of the University.		PAG.
§ 1. Of the persons of whom the Congregation of the University shall be composed.....		229
2. On the mode of submitting Statutes to the Congregation of the University .....		229
3. Regulations under which Statutes are to be submitted .....		231
4. On the mode of submitting certain Decrees to the Congregation of the University and to Convocation .....		233
5. Regulations under which such Decrees shall be submitted to Congregation .....		233

## TITULUS XI.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS ET CONVOCATIONIBUS STATUTA  
GENERALIA.

§ 1. Congregationibus alii necessario alii libere intersunt; Convocationibus singuli, rite moniti, tenentur per fidem interesse .....	235
2. De ordine sedendi in Convocatione et Congregatione .....	235
3. In domo Congregationis et Convocationis Latino idiomate utendum. Loquendi modus et vices servandæ. A contumeliis abstinendum .....	236

## TITULUS XII.

## CONCERNING CERTAIN DELEGACIES.

SECTIO I. De Delegatorum nominatione .....	237
--	-----

## SECTIO II. De Delegatis.

§ 1. De delegatis preli .....	237
On the audit of their accounts .....	238
2. De statis delegatis pro academice privilegia tuendis et conservandis .....	238
3. De delegatis musei academici .....	239
4. De delegatis ad negotia intra Universitatem .....	240
5. Concerning the delegates of University Police.....	240
6. Concerning the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India .....	241

## TITULUS XIII.

## DE HEBDOMADALI CONCILIO, p. 243.

DE HEBDOMADALI ET ORDINARIO CONVENTU PRÆFECTORUM  
COLLEGIORUM ET AULARUM, p. 243.

## TITULUS XIV.

## DE VESTITU ET HABITU SCHOLASTICO.

§ 1. De modo servando in vestitu .....	245
2. De usu habitus academici .....	245
3. De habitu academico singulis gradibus et facultatibus competente .	245

## TITULUS XV.

## DE MORIBUS CONFORMANDIS.

§ 1. De reverentia juniorum erga seniores .....	247
2. De coercendis otiosis et male feriatis scholaribus in civitate oberantibus.....	247

	PAG.
§ 3. De domibus oppidanorum non frequentandis .....	248
4. Quod scholares conventibus municipii Oxoniensis et sessionibus et assisis non intersint.....	248
5. De cenopoliis seu tabernis vinariis, popinis et diversoriis non frequentandis; necnon de oppidanis epulas scholaribus sine venia pretio præbentibus .....	248
6. De nocturna vagatione reprimenda .....	249
7. De ludis prohibitis .....	249
8. De famosis libellis cohibendis, et de contumeliis compescendis .....	250
9. De vi et injuria prohibenda .....	250
10. De armis non gestandis .....	251
11. De conventiculis illicitis reprimendis.....	251
12. De auctoribus et fautoribus dissensionis puniendis.....	251
13. De oppugnationibus et violationibus publicæ auctoritatis et manutinentibus coercendis .....	252
14. De vehiculis .....	252
15. De reprimendis sumptibus non academicis .....	253
16. De delictis contra quæ nullo speciali statuto cautum est, et de poenis pro arbitrio infligendis .....	254

## TITULUS XVI.

## DE CONCIONIBUS.

§ 1. De concionibus ante meridiem diebus Dominicis in frequenti academia habendis.....	255
2. De concionibus habendis in frequenti academia, in Dominicis quadragesimalibus ante meridiem, et in quolibet die Dominico post meridiem .....	256
3. De concionatoribus a Vice-Cancellario in statos quosdam dies designandis .....	256
4. De concionibus Bamptonianis .....	257
5. De concionibus anniversariis habendis extra templum B. Mariæ ...	257
6. De concionatoribus approbandis.....	257
7. De præmonendis concionaturis, et poena eorum qui deficiunt.....	258
8. De selectis quibusdam concionatoribus designandis .....	258
9. De concionatoribus remunerandis .....	259
10. De commemoratione publicorum Universitatis benefactorum, præ concionibus solennibus intra Universitatem habendis.....	259
11. De offensionis et dissensionis materie in concionibus evitanda .....	260
12. De officiis Divinis, seu precibus solennibus juxta liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et concionibus publicis frequentandis .....	261

## TITULUS XVII.

## DE OFFICIARIIS UNIVERSITATIS.

## SECTIO I. De Cancellario.

§ 1. De Cancellarii electione et admissione .....	262
2. De officio, potestate et auctoritate Cancellarii .....	262

SECTIO II. De seneschallo et sub-seneschallo Universitatis ...	264
--	-----

SECTIO III. De Vice-Cancellario.

§ 1. De Cancellarii commissario generali, sive Vice-Cancellario, ejus nominatione, et admissione; ac de deputatis ipsius .....	PAG. 265
2. De auctoritate et officio Vice-Cancellarii .....	266

SECTIO IV. De Procuratoribus.

§ 1. Of the Election of Proctors .....	267
2. Of the Electors to the office of Proctor .....	267
3. De Procuratoribus eligendis .....	268
4. De Procuratoribus admittendis .....	269
5. De Procuratorum officio et auctoritate .....	270
6. De mulctis et feodis in cistam academicam reponendis .....	271

SECTIO V. De publico Universitatis oratore .....

VI. De clericis mercatus .....	272
--------------------------------	-----

VII. De publico archivorum Universitatis custode designando .....	273
---	-----

VIII. Of the Registrar of the University .....	274
--	-----

IX. Of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties .....	275
---	-----

TITULUS XVIII.

DE MINISTRIS ET SERVIENTIBUS UNIVERSITATIS.

§ 1. Of the Bedels .....	279
2. Of the Clerk of the Schools .....	280
3. Of the Verger of the University .....	280

TITULUS XIX.

DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS.

§ 1. De feodis et debitis ad Universitatem pertinentibus, et de eorundem distributione .....	281
2. Of the Curators of the University Chest .....	288
3. De annuis debitis colligendis .....	292
4. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes .....	292
5. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes (Supplemental Statute) .....	298
6. Concerning the Common University Fund .....	299
7. Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof .....	301
8. Of the University Auditor .....	309
9. Concerning the Publication of the Accounts of the Colleges in the University of Oxford .....	309
10. De Augendis Vicariorum quorundam Stipendiis .....	317

TITULUS XX.

DE BONIS ET LOCIS PUBLICIS UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De chartis et munimentis Universitatis custodiendis ...	318
---	-----

II. De sigillis Universitatis .....	319
-------------------------------------	-----

## SECTIO III. De bibliotheca Bodleiana.

	PAG.
§ 1. De Bibliothecario.....	319
2. De forma Bibliothecarii eligendi .....	319
3. De Bibliothecarii libera recessione vel amotione .....	320
4. De officio et munere ejusdem .....	320
5. De cæteris officiariis et ministris .....	321
6. De stipendiis et pecuniis .....	323
7. De custodia numismatum .....	324
8. De tempore aperiendi et claudendi bibliothecam .....	324
9. De modo studendi .....	325
10. De iis, quos studendi causa ad bibliothecam admittere licet.....	326
11. De libris extra bibliothecam efferendis .....	327
12. De curatoribus bibliothecæ .....	328

SECTIO IV. Of the Sheldonian Theatre .....	330
--	-----

## SECTIO V. De Museis.

§ 1. De museo academico .....	331
2. De museo Ashmoleano, et de custode musei Ashmoleani .....	331

SECTIO VI. De institutione Tayloriana .....	331
---	-----

VII. Of the Ilchester endowment for the encouragement of the study of the Slavonic languages, literature, and history.....	335
--	-----

VIII. De parco Academico .....	336
--------------------------------	-----

IX. Of the University Observatory .....	336
---	-----

X. Of the Botanic Garden .....	337
--------------------------------	-----

XI. Of the Finch Library and Collection .....	338
---	-----

XII. Of the Schools .....	338
---------------------------	-----

XIII. Of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries .....	338
--	-----

XIV. Of the Indian Institute .....	341
------------------------------------	-----

## TITULUS XXI.

## DE JUDICIIS.

## SECTIO I.

§ 1. De jurisdictione Universitatis tuenda .....	342
2. De curia commissarii sive Vice-Cancellarii Universitatis .....	342
3. Of the Assessor or Deputy of the Vice-Chancellor .....	343
4. Of the Registrar of the Court of the Vice-Chancellor .....	343
5. Of the Proctors of the Court .....	344
6. De modo procedendi in causis criminalibus .....	344
7. De reis majorum criminum convictis .....	344
8. De iis qui de se justitiam fieri non permittunt .....	345

SECTIO II. Concerning a Visitation Board .....	PAG. 345
--	-------------

## TITULUS XXII.

## STATUTA AULARIA, ET DE AULIS PRIVATIS.

SECTIO I. Statuta aularia .....	349
§ 1. De scholaribus in aulis admittendis .....	349
2. De Divinis officiis ab aularibus observandis .....	349
3. De conversatione honesta et moribus aularium .....	350
4. De principalibus aularum eorumque substitutis .....	352
5. De obsonatore, promo, coquo, et aliis servientibus .....	353
6. De rebus et locis communibus .....	353
7. De cameris et earum dispositione .....	354
8. De communiis, et solutione debitorum .....	354
9. De statutorum custodia, et poenis delinquentium .....	355

## SECTIO II. Of Private Halls.

§ 1. Of the granting of licences to open Private Halls .....	356
2. Of the office of Master of a Private Hall .....	357
3. Of the Students of Private Halls .....	358
4. Of the Supervision of Private Halls .....	359
5. Of the Status of Students of a Private Hall after the suspension or revocation of a licence, or after the death of the Master of a Private Hall .....	359
6. Of the Conditions upon which a Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University .....	360

Concerning the operation of Statutes made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877 .....	361
--	-----

## APPENDIX.

A. Concerning Professors .....	367
1. Sibthorpe Professor of Rural Economy .....	367
2. Hope Professor of Zoology .....	368
3. Slade Professor of Fine Art .....	369
B. Concerning the Congregation of the University, and the Hebdomadal Council .....	373
C. Extract from Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, § 16 .....	378
D. Concerning the University Galleries, the Hope Collections, the Fielding Herbarium, and the Botanic Garden .....	380
1. The University Galleries .....	380
2. The Hope Collections, and the Keeper of the Hope Collection of Engravings .....	381
3. The Fielding Herbarium .....	386
4. The Botanic Garden .....	387



	PAG.
E. Concerning Lectureships .....	388
1. The Grinfield Lecture .....	388
2. The Romanes Lecture .....	388
3. Wilde Readership in Mental Philosophy .....	391
F. Concerning Scholarships .....	393
1. Dean Ireland's Scholarships .....	393
2. Boden Scholarships .....	395
3. Mathematical Scholarships .....	397
4. Pusey and Ellerton Hebrew Scholarships .....	399
5. Burdett-Coutts Scholarships .....	402
6. Abbott Scholarships .....	404
7. Derby Scholarship .....	406
8. John Locke Scholarship in Mental Philosophy .....	407
G. Concerning Prizes .....	408
1. Ellerton Theological Essay .....	408
2. English Poem on a Sacred Subject .....	409
3. Arnold Historical Essay .....	410
4. Stanhope Historical Essay .....	412
5. The Gaisford Prizes .....	413
6. Johnson Memorial Medal .....	414
7. The Canon Hall and Hall-Houghton Prizes .....	415
8. Marquis of Lothian's Prize .....	419
9. The Conington Prize .....	421
10. The Cobden Prize .....	422
11. The Rolleston Memorial Prize .....	423
12. Mrs. T. H. Green's Prize .....	424
H. Concerning Revision Surplus Fund .....	425
INDEX .....	427

# TITULUS I.

## DE TERMINIS ET VACATIONIBUS.

Addenda,  
p. I, post  
319.  
[1837.]

### SECTIO I.—DE TERMINORUM NUMERO, INITIO, ET FINE.

1. ORDINATUM est quod annus academicus, prout consuetudo obtinuit, quatuor terminos, in quibus omnes actus scholastici exercendi sunt, et totidem vacationes contineat.

2. E quibus primus terminus incipiet in crastino S. Dionysii, scilicet decimo Octobris (in quo antiquitus Magistri lectiones suas resumere solebant); et octavo die ante Natalem Domini, scilicet decimo septimo Decembris, in crastino diei qui O Sapientia dici solet, terminabitur.

3. Secundus autem in crastino S. Hilarii, hoc est, decimo quarto Januarii, inchoabitur; et in vigilia Dominicæ Palmarum desinet.

4. Tertius autem die Mercurii post festum Paschatis initium sumat; et in die Veneris proxime ante Pentecosten exeat. Add.p.66o.  
[1862.]

5. Quartus die Saturni ante festum Pentecostes auspicetur: et continuetur ex prorogatione, virtute præsentis statuti (absque præjudicio vel incommodo statutorum vel consuetudinum alicujus collegii vel aulæ), in diem Sabbati primum diem Martis in mense Julio proxime sequentem; et ulterius, secundum beneplacitum Vice-Cancellarii, Procuratorum et Magistrorum regentium. Add.p.533.  
[1856.]

6. Quod si forte initium vel finis alicujus termini in diem festum inciderit, inchoatio vel terminatio ejusdem in diem immediate sequentem differatur. Proviso semper, quod si finis termini tertii in diem festum inciderit, terminus iste in die antecedenti exeat.

7. Plenus autem terminus, quoad exercitia in pleno termino per statuta necessario præstanda, inchoari intelligendus est primo die hebdomadis sequentis primam Congregationem; utpote, si prima Congregatio fuerit die Lunæ, Dominica proxime sequens habeatur primus dies in pleno termino.

Add.p.603. 8. Cum quæstio orta fuerit quo potissimum tempore terminus  
[1858.] quisque incipiat vel desinat; ad tollendam hanc dubitationem, placuit Universitati statuere, ut totus ille dies in quo terminus quisque inchoabitur vel terminabitur intra terminum istum reputetur.

Add.p.941. **SECTIO II.—DE PRECIBUS SOLENNIBUS DE SACRA**  
[1888.] **SYNAXI, ET DE CONCIONE INITIO CUJUSQUE**  
**TERMINI HABENDIS.**

1. Quo auspiciatius simul et solennius terminus quisque inchoetur, ordinatum est quod preces publice secundum liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis celebrentur.

2. Litaniam Procuratores ipsi, vel alii duo Magistri a Procuratoribus designati, solenniter ac devote cantare aut legere teneantur. Chorus autem respondeat.

3. Preces vero Vice-Cancellarius aut aliquis ab eo designatus perlegat, et reliqua ibidem in officiis divinis præstanda celebret ac peragat.

4. Sacra item synaxis hora a Vice-Cancellario constituenda decenter et reverenter celebretur.

5. Concio Latine ad clerum habeatur. Quam concionem obeant ii qui juxta seriem Tit. XVI. § 2 ordinatam concionandi vices sustinere debent. Si quis vero ante tres saltem menses a præfecto domus suæ ejusve deputato rite præmonitus, se partes suas impleturum esse non indicaverit, neque ipse domus præfectus, vel ejus deputatus, aliquem alium nominaverit, Vice-Cancellarius aliquem concionaturum designabit. Cauto semper quod S. Theologiæ bedellus ante sex septimanas Vice-Cancellario renunciare teneatur, quandocunque nemo ad eam concionandi vicem suppleendam nominatus fuerit.

6. Cuilibet autem hanc concionem habenti solvantur quinque libræ et quinque solidi. .

7. Quod ad hanc Sectionem pertinet, terminus Paschatis et terminus S. Trinitatis pro uno termino reputentur.

## TITULUS II

### DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS.

Add. p. 3.  
post 319.  
[1837.]

#### SECTIO I.—DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS CUSTODIENDA.

CUM multis eisdemque gravissimis de causis sanctissimæ nostræ Universitati non minus necessarium quam operæ pretium existimatum sit, ut certa aliqua ratio ineatur, qua facillime nulloque negotio intelligi semper perspicique possit omnium eorum cum numerus tum conditio, quos suo aliquando sinu complexa sit atque foverit; idcirco conceptis verbis statuendum novaque lege sciendum esse duxit, ut perpetuis posthac temporibus sit et conservetur penes Cancellarium, vel ejus commissarium qui pro tempore existet, unum registrum sive liber matriculationis omnium personarum tam studentium quam servientium, aut ministrorum eorundem; omniumque aliarum privilegiatarum personarum juri- bus sive libertatibus ejusdem Universitatis, quocunque titulo sive prætextu, utentium.

#### SECTIO II.—DE TEMPORE ET CONDITIONIBUS MATRICULATIONIS.

1. STATUTUM est quod nemo pro studente seu scholari habeatur, nec ullis Universitatis privilegiis aut beneficiis gaudeat, nisi qui in aliquod collegium vel aulam admissus fuerit, vel a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum licentiam intra Universitatem commorandi impetraverit, et intra quindenam post Add.p.875.  
talem admissionem vel licentiationem in matriculam Universitatis [1882.] fuerit relatus.

2. Singulis autem, qui in matriculam Universitatis redigendi Add.p.481.  
accedunt, Vice-Cancellarius exemplar statutorum in manus tradat [1855.] eosque sequentem in modum admoveat. *Scito te* [vel si plures

fuerint, *Scitote vos*] in matriculam Universitatis hodie relatum [vel relatos] esse, et ad observandum omnia statuta hoc libro comprehensa, quantum ad te [aut ad vos] spectent, teneri.

Add. p. 4.  
post 319.  
[1837.]

### SECTIO III.—DE OFFICIO PRÆFECTORUM CIRCA SCHOLARES MATRICULANDOS.

1. DECRETUM est quod omnes et singuli præfecti sive magistri collegiorum aut aularum (sive quocunque alio titulo ac nomine cognoscantur, aut censeantur) aut, ipsis absentibus, eorum deputati teneantur et obligentur, infra quindenam a tempore quo aliquis scholarium sive studentium in suum collegium sive aulam fuerit admissus necnon censor scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum infra quindenam a tempore quo alicui licentia intra academiam commorandi a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum concessa sit, eundem scholarem sive studentem coram Cancellario, vel ejus commissario qui pro tempore fuerit, personaliter sistendum curare, ut in matriculam Universitatis nomen ejus debite referatur.
2. Una cum matriculando accedat ipsius tutor, qui de conditione matriculandi (utrum scilicet nobilis, equitis, doctoris, armigeri, clerici, generosi, an plebei filius sit) Cancellarium vel ejus commissarium certiore faciat.
3. Sin matriculandus ad gradum aliquem per decretum vel diploma admissus fuerit vel gradum aliquem susceperit in academia Cantabrigiensi aut Dubliniensi, et huic Universitati incorporari cupiat, cum eo accedat seu præfectus domus cui ascriptus fuerit seu Magister aliquis a præfecto deputatus, qui matriculandum Vice-Cancellario præsentet.

Add. p. 837.  
[1873.]  
Add. p. 399.  
[1888.]

### SECTIO IV.—DE LAICIS AD PRIVILEGIA UNIVERSI- TATIS ADMITTENDIS.

- STATUTUM est quod quilibet laicus ad privilegia Universitatis admittendus curet se in matriculam Universitatis referendum; et tempore admissionis suæ admoneatur de statutis privilegiis et consuetudinibus Universitatis, quatenus ad ipsum pertineant, observandis.

SECTIO V.—ON NEW FOUNDATIONS FOR ACADEMICAL STUDY AND EDUCATION.

1. ANY Society or House founded since the 1st day of January 1870, or which may hereafter be founded for Academical study and education, shall have the privileges which, under the Statutes of the University, are or shall be possessed by the Colleges and Public Halls within the University on the conditions and with the limitation following; namely, on the conditions:

a. That the Head of such Society or House be a Member of Convocation, or a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law, or of Medicine, at the least, or have graduated at some other University in the United Kingdom.

b. That it have buildings suitable for the reception of Students, situate within the precincts of the University, the fulfilment of this condition to be ascertained and certified to Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

c. That its Members be incorporated by Royal Charter, or that provision have been otherwise made for the establishment of the Society on a permanent footing, and for the government of it.

d. That the Society or House have been admitted to the privileges mentioned in this Statute, by a vote of Convocation, after notice issued not less than fourteen clear days previously.

2. Provided that the foregoing conditions be satisfied, persons already admitted or who shall hereafter be admitted, as Students or as Graduates of the University or for incorporation into it, into any such Society or House shall have, in relation to the University, the same privileges and obligations as if they had been so admitted into one of the previously existing Colleges or Halls; and all Statutes of the University in which mention is made generally and without distinction of Colleges and Halls shall be deemed to include and apply to such newly founded Society or House.

3. The Head of any such newly founded Society or House shall, with regard to the members of his Society or House, be subject to all such obligations, and enjoy all such rights and powers, as are assigned in the Statutes of the University to the Heads of the existing Colleges and Halls; but this Statute shall not be construed as imposing upon him any other obligation, or as conferring on him any other right, privilege, or distinction whatsoever.

Add. p. 867.  
[1880.]

# SECTION VI.—ON AFFILIATED COLLEGES.

Add. pp.  
985, 986.  
[1893.]

1. ANY College or Institution within the United Kingdom or in any part of the British Dominions, being a place of education in which the majority of the students are of the age of seventeen at least, may be admitted to the privileges of an Affiliated College on the following conditions, namely :

a. That its members shall be incorporated by Royal Charter, or that provision shall have been otherwise made for its establishment on a permanent and efficient footing and for its government.

b. That it shall allow the University to be represented on its Governing Body.

c. That it shall have been admitted to the privileges of an Affiliated College by a vote of Convocation.

d. That the connexion between the University and an Affiliated College shall be terminable either by a vote of Convocation or by a resolution of the Governing Body of the College.

2. The Delegates of Local Examinations shall be also the Delegates for the Affiliation of Local Colleges. They shall have power to confer with members of any Syndicate or Board appointed for the like purpose by the University of Cambridge, and to make arrangements with such Syndicate or Board for forming a Joint Board with a view to combined action.

Add.  
p. 1023.  
[1898.]

3. The Delegates shall receive proposals for the Affiliation of Colleges or other Institutions, and shall be authorized to appoint persons to serve on their Governing Bodies, except in cases where the Governing Bodies of the College or Institution include one or more members to be appointed by the Hebdomadal Council.

Add.  
pp. 1023,  
1024.  
[1898.]

4. The Delegates shall have power to approve regulations respecting Examinations and courses of study to be held at Affiliated Colleges, and shall be authorized to obtain from Affiliated Colleges such information as to their Examinations and courses of study as may be necessary to enable the Delegates to exercise the powers conferred upon them in this section.

Add.  
p. 1024.  
[1898.]

5. Any person who shall have completed a course of two years at least at an Affiliated College, and who shall have passed the Examinations connected with that course in accordance with regulations to be approved from time to time by the Delegates, shall be entitled to receive a Certificate from the University

indicating that such person has completed at an Affiliated College a systematic course of study and examinations approved by the University. Such Certificates shall be granted by the Delegates, who shall make such regulations as are necessary for the purpose, and shall keep a register of the persons to whom the Certificate has been granted. The Governing Body of an Affiliated College shall have power to substitute three years for two years in this clause, by notifying their decision to the Delegates of Local Examinations; and in the two following clauses in the case of the members of such a College or of Affiliated Students from such a College, the third year shall be reckoned instead of the second, and the fourth year shall be reckoned instead of the third.

6. (a) Any member of an Affiliated College may be admitted to the examination in Stated Subjects or in an Additional Subject or in the Greek language only in Responsions. Add.p.945.  
[1888.]

(b) Any member of an Affiliated College who is completing or has completed a second year as a member of the College, and who has not been matriculated, may, although he has not satisfied the Masters of the Schools either in Stated Subjects or in an Additional Subject, be admitted to any one or more of the following examinations, viz. (1) to any part of the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science and to the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, provided that he offers himself for examination not later than the Easter or Trinity Term in the third year from his admission to the Affiliated College: and (2) to any part of the First Public Examination, provided that he offers himself for examination not earlier than the Easter or Trinity Term in the second year, nor later than the Easter or Trinity Term in the third year, from his admission to the Affiliated College. Add.  
p. 1024.  
[1898.]

(c) Any member of an Affiliated College who has received a Certificate under the provisions of clause 5 and has obtained Honours in the Second or Final Examination at such College, and who is matriculated not earlier than the Michaelmas Term next following the Easter Term which falls during the second year from his admission to such College nor later than the Michaelmas Term in the following year, shall be at liberty on matriculation to claim the status of an Affiliated Student; and if before matriculation he has already passed any of the examinations mentioned in the last sub-clause, or if at the time of matriculation his name has been entered for any such examination and the examination has not



been concluded so far as he is concerned, he shall be required to accept the status of an Affiliated Student at matriculation. The condition that the member has obtained Honours in the Second or Final Examination at the College shall, if the Delegates deem it expedient, be dispensed with in the case of the members of that College, on such conditions as the Delegates shall from time to time determine, provided always that such conditions shall be published in the usual manner.

7. The status of an Affiliated Student, that is to say of any member of an Affiliated College who, having satisfied the conditions prescribed in clause 6 (c), either claims or is required to accept the status of an Affiliated Student at matriculation, shall be as follows:—

(a) An Affiliated Student shall not be required to pass Responsions as one of the exercises required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) An Affiliated Student, although he has neither satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject nor obtained a Certificate statutably accepted as equivalent thereto, shall not be required to pass the First Public Examination, provided that he has satisfied the conditions under which Candidates are exempted from passing the First Public Examination, who have either satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject, or have obtained a Certificate statutably accepted as equivalent thereto.

(c) No Affiliated Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts who has not, either before or after his matriculation, passed either some examination of the University or some examination statutably accepted as equivalent thereto, besides the Examination in Holy Scripture or in a book statutably offered instead thereof, in which he has satisfied the Examiners in Greek: that is to say, who has not passed one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A, and subject to such conditions as are therein contained. And no Affiliated Student shall be admitted to any part of the Second Public Examination other than the Honour Schools of Literæ Humaniores and Theology, until he has passed one of the examinations enumerated in Schedule A.

(d) For the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, the reckoning in the case of an Affiliated Student shall be made as if he had been matriculated in the Michaelmas Term preceding the Easter or Trinity Term which fell in his second year at the Affiliated College.

(e) An Affiliated Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have passed the Second Public Examination and kept statutable residence for eight Terms, provided that he has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination.

8. No Affiliated Student shall be permitted to present himself again for any examination which he has passed before his matriculation, and no examination passed before matriculation under the provisions of this section shall, in the case of any Student who does not claim the status of an Affiliated Student, be deemed to be one of the exercises required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

9. The name of any Candidate from an Affiliated College who, not having been matriculated, and not being statutably certified as desiring admission at a College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student, desires to offer himself for examination either in Stated Subjects or in an Additional Subject or in the Greek language only in Responsions, shall be sent by the Officer of the Affiliated College to the Delegates, together with (1) a list of the books and subjects offered for examination, and (2) the appointed fee; and the Delegates shall transmit the names of the Candidate and of the Affiliated College together with the list of books and subjects and the fee to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. The Delegates shall keep a register of the names of all such Candidates.

10. The name of any Candidate from an Affiliated College who under the provisions of clause 6. (b) desires to be admitted to any of the examinations therein enumerated, shall be sent by the Officer of the Affiliated College to the Delegates, together with (1) a Certificate drawn up in a form approved by the Delegates and giving the date of the admission of the Candidate to the Affiliated College and showing that he has satisfied the conditions prescribed in that sub-clause, and (2) a list of the books and subjects offered for examination, and (3) the appointed fee; and the Delegates shall transmit the names of the Candidate and of the Affiliated College together with the list of books and subjects and the fee to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. The Delegates shall keep a register of all such Candidates.

11. The name of any Candidate who under the provisions of clause 6. (c) either desires or is required to claim the status of an Affiliated Student at matriculation, shall be sent by the Head or a Tutor of the College or Hall or by the Censor of the Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be, to the Delegates seven

clear days before the Candidate is presented for matriculation, together with a Certificate drawn up in a form approved by the Delegates and showing that the Candidate has satisfied the conditions of the aforesaid sub-clause, and signed by the Principal or Officer of the Affiliated College. The Delegates shall register this Certificate, and shall issue a Certificate stating that the Candidate is entitled to the status of an Affiliated Student, and shall enter upon the Certificate the Term which, for the purposes of clause 7. (*d*), is to be reckoned as the Term in which the Candidate was matriculated, and any examination of the University for which his name has at any time been entered before the granting of the Certificate. The Candidate shall produce this Certificate to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties on or before the giving in or transmitting of his name as a Candidate for examination after his matriculation, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest, through the Secretary, the sum of five shillings. In case the Candidate, under the provisions of clause 6. (*b*), is admitted to any examination during the interval between the issue of the Certificate by the Delegates and his matriculation, the Delegates shall recall the Certificate which they have issued, and shall issue a new Certificate showing the examination for which the Candidate's name is entered.

The Delegates shall communicate to the Secretary the issue by them of any Certificate under the provisions of this clause.

12. Any Candidate who, being required to claim the status of an Affiliated Student at matriculation, shall nevertheless have been matriculated and shall not have claimed that status in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, shall forfeit all the privileges of the University from the date of such matriculation.

13. Any Candidate who being entitled but not required to claim the status of an Affiliated Student at matriculation, shall not have claimed that status in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, shall not thereafter be permitted to claim that status.

#### SCHEDULE A.

1. The Examination in Stated Subjects in Responsions, or any examination which under Tit. VI. Sect. 1. § 2 exempts a Candidate from Responsions.

2. The Examination in Additional Subjects in Responsions, the subject offered being a Greek book, or any examination including

Greek which is accepted by the University as equivalent to this Examination.

3. The Examination of Candidates from Affiliated Colleges and Affiliated Students in the Greek language only at Responsions.

4. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.

6. The Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, provided that the Candidate satisfies the Examiners in a Greek book in that Examination.

7. Group A. 1 of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination.

8 and 9. The Honour Schools of Literæ Humaniores and of Theology in the same examination.

## SECTIO VII.—ON COLONIAL AND INDIAN UNIVERSITIES.

1. ANY University situated in any part of the British Dominions other than the United Kingdom may apply to this University to be admitted to the privileges of this section of the Statutes. Add. p. 932.  
[1887.]

2. The application shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall report the same to the Hebdomadal Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council, after considering such application and after making such inquiry as it shall deem necessary, shall, if it think fit, propose to Convocation that the University so applying shall be admitted to the privileges of this section of the Statutes.

4. (a) Any person who shall have pursued during two full years a course of study prescribed by a University which has been admitted to the privileges of this section, and shall have passed all the Examinations connected with the course, may, although he has not been matriculated, claim to be admitted to the examination in the Greek language only in Responsions. Add.  
pp. 1024,  
1025.  
[1898.]

(b) Any such person, although he has not been matriculated and although he has not satisfied the Masters of the Schools either in Stated Subjects or in an Additional Subject, may claim to be

admitted to any one or more of the following examinations, viz. any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

5. Any such person who has either satisfied the Examiners or has obtained Honours in one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule B, or, if he desires to be admitted to the Examination in Animal Physiology or in Animal Morphology or in Botany or in Geology in the Honour School of Natural Science, in Schedule C, shall, if he is matriculated not later than the Michaelmas Term next following, be admitted on matriculation to the status of a Colonial or Indian Student.

6. The status of such a Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) He may claim to be admitted to the examination in the Greek language only in Responsions.

(c) If he has not before matriculation passed the Examination in Holy Scripture or in a book statutably offered instead thereof in the First Public Examination, he may claim to be admitted to that examination: and until he has passed that examination, he shall not be admitted to any part of the Second Public Examination other than the Preliminary Examinations in the Honour Schools of Natural Science and of Jurisprudence.

(d) He shall not be admitted to any part of the First Public Examination other than the Examination in Holy Scripture or in a book statutably offered instead thereof.

(e) Subject to such other provisions of the Statutes as are not inconsistent with this section, and subject to the provisions of this section, he may claim to be admitted to any part of the Second Public Examination.

(f) If he has passed the Second Public Examination, and has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, he shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms. But if he has passed the Second Public Examination, and has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, he shall not be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts until he has kept statutable residence for twelve Terms.

7. A Colonial or Indian Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, who has passed one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A, and subject to such conditions as are therein contained.

8. The following regulations shall apply to any Colonial Student and to any Indian Student who was not born in Asia of parents born in Asia, provided that he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book statutably offered instead thereof:—

(a) If he has obtained Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination, he may claim to be admitted to any part of the Second Public Examination.

(b) If he has satisfied the Moderators in the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, he may claim to be admitted to any part of the Second Public Examination: provided that he shall not be admitted to the Final Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science, unless he has also satisfied the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C. § 5. cl. 7.*

(c) If he (1) has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and (2) has obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination, he may claim to be admitted to any part of the Second Public Examination, except the Examinations in the Honour School of English Language and Literature and in subjects C (1) and C (2) of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

(d) If he (1) has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and (2) either has satisfied the Moderators in the Examination of Candidates for Honours in Mathematics in the subjects specified in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. B. § 2. cl. 6*, or has passed the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, or has passed the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry in the Honour School of Natural Science, he may claim to be admitted to any of the Final Honour Schools of the Second Public Examination, except the Examination in the Honour School of English Language and Literature: provided that he shall not be admitted to the Final Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science unless he has satisfied the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C. § 5. cl. 7*: and if he has failed to obtain Honours in one of these Final Schools, or, being disqualified by standing from obtaining Honours, has

failed in the judgement of the Examiners to show sufficient merit to entitle him but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List, he shall not be entitled to claim admission to the examination in any of the subjects of the Examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination, until he has satisfied the Moderators in the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.

(e) If he (1) has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and (2) has passed two of the examinations specified below in Schedule C, these subjects being so chosen as to be in conformity with the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. C. § 5. cl. 7*, and (3) has passed a third of these examinations, in case this is required by the provisions of the afore-mentioned *cl. 7*, he may claim to be admitted to the Examination in Animal Physiology or Animal Morphology or Botany or Geology in the Honour School of Natural Science: and if he has failed to obtain Honours in one of these Final Schools, or, being disqualified by standing from obtaining Honours, has failed in the judgement of the Examiners to show sufficient merit to entitle him but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List, he shall not be entitled to claim admission to the examination in any of the subjects of the Examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination, until he has satisfied the Moderators in the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.

(f) If he has obtained Honours in the Second Public Examination, he may claim to be admitted to the Examination in the Honour School of English Language and Literature.

9. An Indian Student who was born in Asia of parents born in Asia, and who has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book statutably offered instead thereof, shall be subject to regulations (a), (b), and (f) in the foregoing clause; and he shall also be subject to regulations (c), (d), and (e), with this exception, that he shall not be required to show knowledge of the Greek language.

10. A Colonial or Indian Student shall not be permitted to present himself again for any examination which he has passed before his matriculation, and no examination, with the exception of the examinations held by the Masters of the Schools, passed before matriculation under the provisions of this section, shall, in the case of any Student who has not been admitted to the status of a Colonial or Indian Student, be deemed to be one of the exercises required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

11. The name of any Candidate from a Colonial or Indian Add. University who, not having matriculated, and being statutably P. 1025. certified as desiring admission at a College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student, desires to offer himself for examination either [1898.] in Stated Subjects or in an Additional Subject or in the Greek language only in Responsions, or who under the provisions of clause 4. (b) desires to be admitted to any of the examinations therein enumerated, shall be sent by the Head or a Tutor of the College or Hall or by the Censor of the Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be, to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, together with (1) a certificate drawn up in a form approved by the Delegates of Local Examinations, and showing that the Candidate has satisfied the conditions prescribed in clause 4. (a), and (2) a list of the books and subjects offered for examination, and (3) the appointed fee.

12. The name of any Candidate who under the provisions of clause 5, desires to claim the status of a Colonial or Indian Student at matriculation, shall be sent by the Head or the Tutor of the College or Hall or by the Censor of the Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be, to the Delegates seven clear days before the Candidate is presented for matriculation, together with a Certificate drawn up in a form approved by the Delegates and showing that the Candidate has satisfied the conditions of the aforesaid clause, and signed by the Head or a Tutor of the College or Hall or by the Censor of the Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be. The Delegates shall register this Certificate, and shall issue a Certificate stating that the Candidate is entitled to the status of a Colonial or Indian Student, and shall enter upon the Certificate the Term which, for the purposes of clause 6. (a), is to be reckoned as the Term in which the Candidate was matriculated, and any examination of the University for which his name has at any time been entered before the granting of the Certificate. The Candidate shall produce this Certificate to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties on or before the giving in or transmitting of his name as a Candidate for examination after his matriculation, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest, through the Secretary, the sum of five shillings. In case the Candidate, under the provisions of clause 4. (b), is admitted to any examination during the interval between the issue of the Certificate by the Delegates and his matriculation, the Delegates shall recall the Certificate which they have issued, and shall issue a new Certificate showing the examination for which the Candidate's name is entered.



The Delegates shall communicate to the Secretary the issue by them of any Certificate under the provisions of this clause.

13. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to see that the provisions of this section with reference to the admission of Candidates to Examinations are observed.

Add.  
p. 1026.  
[1898.]

14. Any University admitted to the privileges conferred by this section of the Statutes may at any time renounce such privileges, and this University may at any time withdraw the same by a vote of Convocation.

#### SCHEDULE A.

Add.  
p. 1026.  
[1898.]

1. The Examination in Stated Subjects in Responsions, or any examination which under Tit. VI. Sect. 1. § 2 exempts a Candidate from Responsions.

2. The Examination in Additional Subjects in Responsions, the subject offered being a Greek book, or any examination including Greek which is accepted by the University as equivalent to this Examination.

3. The Examination of Candidates in the Greek language only at Responsions.

4. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.

6. The Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, provided that the Candidate satisfies the Examiners in a Greek book in that Examination.

7. Group A. 1 of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination.

8 and 9. The Honour Schools of Literæ Humaniores and of Theology in the same Examination.

#### SCHEDULE B.

1. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

2. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.

3. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination.

4. The Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence.

5. The Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry in the School of Natural Science.

#### SCHEDULE C.

The Preliminary Examination in Chemistry and in at least one other subject not being Mechanics and Physics in the School of Natural Science.

# TITULUS III.

## DE SCHOLARIUM RESIDENTIA.

Add.p.762.  
[1868.]

### SECTIO I.—DE SCHOLARIUM INTRA ACADEMIAM COMMORATIONE.

1. SCHOLARES qui collegio alicui vel aulæ ascripti fuerint in collegio quisque suo vel aula victum sumere et pernoctare tenentur.

2. Proviso tamen quod liceat scholaribus in ædibus quibusvis collegio alicui annexis vel annectendis, in quibus oppidani familiam non alunt, victum sumere et pernoctare. *Ædes* autem annexæ non tam locorum vicinia quam necessitudinis vinculo cum collegio aliquo conjungantur.

Add.p.799.  
[1870.]  
Add.p.477.  
[1854.]

Hæ vero ædes sub his quæ sequuntur conditionibus scholaribus pateant.

(1) Nemo ad commorandum in ædibus hujusmodi recipiatur, nisi qui collegii, cui fuerint annexæ, sit scholaris.

(2) *Ædium* annexarum cura, sub gubernatione præfecti collegii, viro idoneo permittatur, a præfecto collegii cui ædes annectantur nominando, et a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus approbando. Quicumque autem ædes hujusmodi in se curandas susceperit, in ipsis ædibus durante termino habitare teneatur. Scholaribus vero vel in ædibus annexis vel in collegio suo, ad arbitrium collegii ejusdem præfecti, prandere liceat.

Add.p.900.  
[1884.]

(3) Ineunte quoque anno coram venerabili domo Convocationis a Vice-Cancellario exhibeatur testimonium, chirographo præfecti collegii munitum, quo certiores fiant quorum intererit ædes hasce singulas ita fuisse gubernatas atque administratas, ut neque bonis moribus nec disciplinæ academicæ adversarentur.

(4) Necnon aliis legibus subjiciantur ædes annexæ, si quas pro meliore earum regimine Universitati aliquando statuere placeat.

Cuivis etiam aularum quæ nunc\* extant liceat, sub iisdem conditionibus quæ collegiis præscriptæ sunt, ædes novas sibi annectere.

3. In schedulis nominum sive ab utrovis Procuratorum sive a Facultatibus Secretario sive a moderatoribus sive ab examinatribus publicis conficiendis, in formulis gratiarum sive concessarum sive proponendarum, et si quæ alia sint hujusmodi, ii qui nulli collegio vel aulæ censeantur *scholares nulli collegio vel aulæ ascripti*

Add.p.875.  
[1882.]

\* Enacted by Convocation on May 23, 1854. Add. p. 477.

### SECTIO II.—**QUALES TUTORES SCHOLARIBUS PRÆFICIENDI SUNT.**

1. **STATUTUM** est quod scholares in quolibet collegio vel aula statim a primo eorum ad academiam adventu singuli suos tutores habeant, donec ad gradum aliquem promoti fuerint, vel saltem quatuor annos in academia compleverint. Add. pp. 796, 799. [1870.]

2. Et quod nullus pro tutore se gerat, nisi qui sit in aliqua facultate graduatus, vir probitate et eruditione perspecta, judicio præfecti collegii sive aulæ in qua degit comprobatus; vel, si circa hoc controversia oriatur, judicio Vice-Cancellarii approbandus. Add. p. 7, post 319. [1837.]

3. Proviso insuper quod, si per probationes legitimas innotescat Vice-Cancellario, cuiquam minus idoneo tutoris munus fuisse demandatum, liceat Vice-Cancellario eidem tutoris officio omnino interdicere.

4. Tutor vero scholares tutelæ et regimini suo commissos probis moribus imbuat et in probatis authoribus instituat. Add. p. 813. [1872.]

5. Tutoris etiam muneri incumbit, quoad ea quæ ipsius oculis quotidie sese ingerere necesse est, pupillos suos intra modum a statutis præscriptum continere.

### SECTIO III.—**OF RE-ADMISSION AND MIGRATION.**

1. If any person *in statu pupillari* shall desire to migrate from any College or Hall, or from the body of Non-Collegiate Students, or from any new foundation for academical study and education within the University to another such society or body, the following conditions shall be observed :— Add. p. 830. [1873.]

If he shall be in residence, or shall have been absent from the University for less than one year, he shall obtain

(1) A written permission for such migration from the society or body to which he belongs or last belonged. Add. p. 971. [1892.]

(2) A written testimonial from the same stating that he is of good character.

(3) A certificate signed by the two Proctors that they have seen such permission and testimonial, and that they know of no reason why such person should not be allowed to migrate.

If he shall have been absent from the University for more than one year, he shall obtain

(1) A written permission for such migration from the society or body to which he belongs or last belonged.

(2) A certificate signed by the two Proctors that they have seen such permission and do not oppose his migration.

No name which has previously been on the books of any such

society or body within the University shall be placed on the books of any other without the production of the proper certificates.

Provided always that in case of any such permission or testimonial as is hereby required being refused, the Chancellor of the University may, if he think fit, grant his consent in writing for such migration.

Provided also that the Proctors, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, may append to their certificate such conditions as to residence during the next four Terms as may appear to them desirable.

No person whose name has been removed from the books of any such society or body shall be re-admitted to the said society or body without the written permission of the Proctors, in case such removal has taken place while the person was still subject to any penalty inflicted by the Proctors, or in case the Proctors have given specific notice in writing to any such society or body that their consent will be required.

Add.p.881. 2. Each person receiving such certificate of migration shall  
[1882.] pay to the University Chest through the Senior Proctor the sum of two shillings. A record of all such Migrations shall be kept by the Senior Proctor, and notice of them shall be sent by him  
Add.p.960. on each occasion to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, who  
[1891.] shall enter the same in his Register of persons *in statu pupillari*.

3. If any person *in statu pupillari* shall have been expelled by the authorities of any College or Hall or by the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, such person shall not be re-admitted to membership of the University unless the Chancellor of the University shall have heard the case and given his consent in writing for the re-admission of the said person. And it shall be the duty of the authorities of Colleges and Halls and of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students to satisfy themselves that any person applying to them for admission has not previously been so expelled.

4. Any person *in statu pupillari* migrating or having been re-admitted to membership of the University except under the conditions hereinbefore laid down shall forfeit all the privileges of the University from the date of such migration or re-admission.

5. Nothing in this Statute shall be taken to apply to any person migrating in virtue of his election to any office or emolument.

**SECTION IV.—OF NON-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS, THAT** Add.p.872.  
**IS, STUDENTS NOT ATTACHED OR BELONGING** [1881.]  
**TO ANY COLLEGE OR HALL.** Add.p.907.  
 [1884.]

**§ 1. Of the admission of Students, of the Delegates  
 and of the Censor.**

1. PERSONS may be admitted as Students in the University though they be not members of any College or Hall.

2. For the purposes of this Statute there shall be eleven Delegates, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Censor appointed as hereinafter provided, the Controller of Lodging Houses, and six members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom two shall be elected by the Congregation of the University, two shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation. Of the six non-official Delegates one in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed. No one who shall have held the office of Delegate for the full period shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated office.

3. There shall be a Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, who shall be a Member of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years and re-eligible.

4. The Delegates shall exercise over the Students such discipline as is usually exercised over undergraduate members of Colleges or Halls by the Heads or Governing Bodies thereof. They shall draw up rules for the discipline and government of the Students; shall grant Graces, and shall give such Certificates as to character and residence as are usually granted by Heads of Colleges or Halls, or by their Societies; and shall prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed Report. They may employ clerks and servants for the business of the Delegacy on such terms as to them shall seem proper.

5. The Censor shall, under the Delegates, exercise supervision over the conduct of the Students, shall direct their studies, and shall see that they have proper instruction. He shall also take some part in giving instruction to them, receiving for the same such payment as the Delegates shall think fit. He shall see that those Students who are members of the Church of England are

instructed in the doctrine and discipline thereof. He shall take charge of all registers and books belonging to the Delegacy; shall present for Matriculation within a fortnight all persons who have been admitted as Students; and shall present for Degrees.

Add.p.913.  
[1885.]

6. The Delegates shall appoint Tutors and Lecturers to give instruction to the Students, and may assign a stipend to any such Tutor or Lecturer, and may determine as they think fit his duties and tenure. The Delegates may appoint persons to assist the Censor in examinations, and may assign suitable remuneration for such assistance.

The Delegates may require undergraduate Students to attend the Lectures given by such Tutors and Lecturers as well as those given by Professors and Public Readers, and to pay fees for the same; provided that the fee payable by a Student for any one course of Lectures shall not exceed the sum of thirty shillings in any Term, and that no fee shall be charged for any Lectures given by the Censor. The Delegates may require each Student, in lieu of the above payments, to pay in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one Term) such fee as they shall from time to time determine for the tuition and instruction provided by the Delegacy, this payment to continue during such part of his residence as the Delegacy may in each case determine.

7. The Censor shall receive from the Delegates an annual stipend of four hundred pounds, together with the sum of seven shillings in each Term for every undergraduate Student who shall not have exceeded three years from the time of entering his name on the books of the Delegacy, and whose name shall have been on the books during any part of the Term, Easter and Trinity Terms being for this purpose counted as one. The Censor shall not hold any other office without first obtaining the leave of the Delegates.

8. No person shall be permitted to enter as a Student unless—

(1) He satisfies the Delegates that he is likely to derive educational advantage from having his name placed on the books of the Delegacy;

(2) He submits to them a certificate from his parents or guardian, certifying their willingness that he should live in a Licensed Lodging;

(3) He presents a sufficient testimonial as to his character and diligence;

(4) If he be at the time or have within two years been a member of any College or Hall, he produces the consent in writing

of the Head, or in his absence of the Vicegerent, of such College or Hall, to his being admitted as a Student.

Subject to the preceding conditions the Delegates shall have a discretion to receive or reject an applicant coming from a College or Hall according to such judgement as they may form of the circumstances of the case.

9. The Delegates shall have power to remove the name of any Student from their books for misconduct or for failure in the University Examinations.

10. Beside the Matriculation Fee and yearly Dues paid to the University in accordance with the provisions of the Statute De Fisco Universitatis, each Student shall pay to the Delegacy the following fees and dues for the purposes of this Statute :—

- (1) On having his name entered on the books of the Delegacy . . . . . £2 10 0
- (2) As Caution-Money, the balance of which, if any, shall be repaid to him when he removes his name from the books of the Delegacy . . . . . 2 0 0
- (3) For each quarter of the first three years during which his name is on the books of the Delegacy, unless before the expiration of that time he has taken the Degree of B.A. . . . . 0 17 6
- (4) For every subsequent quarter during which his name is on the books of the Delegacy . . . . . 0 2 6

11. It shall be lawful for any Student who has proceeded to the Degree of M.A. and who has compounded for the University Dues also to compound by one payment to the Delegacy for all the dues for which he may be liable to the Delegacy for the remainder of his life, on the following scale, viz. :—

If he shall have reached his	25th birthday	the sum of	£7 17 6
	30th	" "	7 10 6
	35th	" "	7 2 6
	40th	" "	6 14 6
	45th	" "	6 4 6
	50th	" "	5 13 6
	55th	" "	5 2 0
	60th	" "	4 10 6
	65th	" "	3 17 6
	70th	" "	3 4 6

Moneys received under this clause shall be invested in Government Securities in the name of the University, and all income



arising therefrom shall be applied to the general purposes of the Delegacy.

12. After providing for the payments hereinbefore directed, the Delegacy shall apply the residue of the moneys received by them, as they may think expedient, for the common good of the Students.

Add.p.973.  
[1892.]

13. The Delegates may also, if in their opinion the revenues of the Delegacy are sufficient for the purpose, make such provision for the pension of their officers and servants as they may deem reasonable.

## § 2. Of payments under the Statute concerning Non-Collegiate Students.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall pay to the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall the sums next hereinafter mentioned, to be applied in or towards payment of the stipend or stipends assigned by any Statute of the University to the Censor or Censors of Students not attached to any College or Hall (namely):

For the year 1883 the sum of two hundred pounds.

For every subsequent year the sum of four hundred pounds.

2. The revenues of the University shall be further charged with the payment annually to the Delegates of a sum not less than six hundred pounds to be applied in payment of Tutors or Lecturers for the said Students, or in maintaining Scholarships or Exhibitions, tenable by such Students, or otherwise in encouraging study among them or diminishing the expense of their University education. The disposal of this sum shall be in the discretion of the Delegates subject to any Statute of the University in force for the time being.

3. The payment last hereinbefore mentioned shall commence and become due as follows, namely:—When and as any payments now made by the University for the maintenance of any Professorship shall cease wholly or partly by reason of the maintenance of such Professorship having become a charge upon any College, the University shall be from time to time charged with a payment to the Delegates for the purposes aforesaid of a sum equal in amount to the payment of which it is relieved, until the full annual sum of six hundred pounds shall have become so payable.

4. If at any time, and so long as, the number of Students not attached to any College or Hall of not more than twelve Terms' standing shall be less than one hundred, the University may by Decree direct that the charges imposed by the foregoing clauses shall be reduced to such an extent as the University shall judge to be reasonable.

5. When and so soon as the state of the revenues of the University will admit, the University shall be further charged with the expenditure of a capital sum of not less than seven thousand pounds in providing Offices, a Library, and such other buildings as may be necessary for the use of Students not attached to any College or Hall; provided that if the site for such buildings or any part thereof be given by the University, the value of the site so given may be taken into account as part of the said capital sum.

6. Any sum of money which may be paid by any College in the University to the Delegates for the purposes aforesaid, or for any of them, may be taken into account in reduction of the payments hereby directed to be made for those purposes from the University Chest.

#### SECTIO V.—OF THE DELEGACY OF LODGING HOUSES.

Add. p. 800.  
[1870.]  
Add. p. 875.  
[1882.]

1. THERE shall be ten Delegates for licensing Lodging Houses for the residence of Undergraduates, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, the Controller of Lodging Houses appointed under this Statute, and five other Members of Convocation, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years. No person who shall have held the office of Delegate for the full period shall be nominated again until the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated office. Of the five nominated Delegates one shall vacate office every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed.

2. There shall be a Controller of Lodging Houses, who shall be a member of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years, and re-eligible. The Controller shall inspect every house proposed to be licensed for the residence of Undergraduates; he shall also visit, with or without notice, every licensed house

once at least in each year, and report thereon to the Delegates. He shall have proctorial authority over Members of the University so far as may be necessary for the performance of his duties. He shall have the charge of all registers and books belonging to the Delegacy. He shall receive a yearly stipend of three hundred pounds from the University Chest.

3. There shall be a Sanitary Officer appointed by the Delegates, for such period and under such conditions as they may determine. He shall inspect every house proposed to be licensed for the residence of Undergraduates, and shall make a Report to the Delegates on the sanitary condition of each house thus inspected. He shall also visit each licensed Lodging House once at least in every year, and any licensed Lodging House at any time by the order of the Delegates. The stipend of the Sanitary Officer shall be determined by the Delegates in conjunction with the Curators of the University Chest.

4. The Delegates may obtain, when occasion shall arise, additional advice, whether medical or of any other professional kind. Any person whom they may thus employ shall receive such fee as shall be agreed on by the Delegates in conjunction with the Curators of the University Chest.

Add.p.879.  
[1882.]

5. For each Undergraduate who shall have resided in licensed lodgings during fourteen days in any Term (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term) the sum of 3s. 6d. shall be paid to the University for that Term.

6. The Delegates shall from time to time frame conditions, subject to the approval of Convocation, under which private houses may be licensed as Lodging Houses for Undergraduates. They shall have power to license for one year any house which, after having received the reports thereon of the Controller and the Sanitary Officer, they shall approve; and to renew, suspend or revoke such licence at their discretion. They shall issue in each Term a list of all houses licensed by them\*; and shall keep

\* The following amended form of Declaration to be made by Lodging-house Keepers was approved by Convocation, March 14, 1872. Amended January 25, 1887.

*Declaration of Lodging-house Keepers.*

I hereby promise and declare:—

1. That I will show my Licence to any Undergraduate desiring to take my lodgings.

2. That previous to receiving any Undergraduate into my house as a lodger I will enter into an agreement in writing with him in the form or to the effect of the Memorandum of Agreement issued by the Delegates of Lodging-houses, and that I will abide by the terms therein specified and agreed to.

on record a list of all houses, the licences of which shall have been either suspended or revoked, or to which licences shall have been refused. They may also employ clerks and servants for the business of the Delegacy at such stipends as the Curators of the University Chest shall approve.

7. (1) Undergraduates shall be allowed to reside and keep Terms in Lodging Houses situate within one mile and a half of Carfax, and licensed by the Delegates. Add.p.85o.  
[1876.]

(2) For residing in Lodgings, such Undergraduates as are Members of Colleges or Halls must have the consent of their Colleges or Halls, and also, unless they are 21 years of age or have resided for 12 Terms within the University, the consent of their parents or guardians, such consents in each case to be signified in writing to the Delegates by the Head of the College or Hall (or in his absence by his Vicegerent), and to be accompanied with a certificate of good character.

(3) All Undergraduates desiring to reside in Lodgings must also have the consent of the Delegates.

(4) If any Undergraduate shall reside in a private house otherwise than as herein provided, he shall forfeit all the privileges of the University for the time during which he shall have so offended;

3. That I will report to the Delegates the Names and Colleges of all Members of the University residing in my house directly they come into residence, and that (in the case of Undergraduates) I will at the same time return to the Delegates an abstract of the agreement which I have entered into with such Undergraduates.

4. That I will cause the outer doors of my house to be locked and fastened at 10 P.M., and will not allow them to be opened before 6 A.M., except by myself, or by a representative, who must be approved by the Delegates.

5. That I will keep a gate-book, and enter in it the time after 10 P.M. at which any Undergraduate lodging in my house enters or leaves the house, and will deliver a gate-bill (in the case of Unattached Students) to the Censor of such Students weekly, or (in the case of Members of Colleges or Halls) to the College authorities as often as they may require it.

6. That in case any Undergraduate lodging in my house shall pass the night out of his lodgings, I will report the same on the following morning, either in person or by letter (in the case of Members of Colleges or Halls) to the College authorities, or (in the case of Unattached Students) to the Censor of such Students.

7. That I will not entrust a key of any outer door of my house to any Undergraduate Member of the University.

8. That when any Undergraduate Member of the University is lodging in my house I will not receive as lodger any person who is not a Member of the University, without reporting the same to the Delegates.

9. That I will not admit hired musicians into my house without express permission from the Proctors.

10. That in case scarlet fever, small pox, or any other infectious disorder shall at any time, either during Term or Vacation, break out in my house I will forthwith inform the Delegates of the occurrence.

and if such unauthorized residence be continued by him after due caution given by the Delegates, he shall be rusticated by the Vice-Chancellor for one Term at the least.

(5) Undergraduates of mature age, or residing with their parents, may receive permission from the Delegates to keep Terms by residence in Houses not licensed, but situate within the limit above prescribed: and a like permission may be granted by the Delegates under other special circumstances which they may approve.

Add. p. 850. [1876.] **SECTION VI.—OF THE DELEGACY FOR THE TRAINING OF TEACHERS.**

1. THERE shall be eleven Delegates for the Training of Teachers, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, the Controller of Lodging Houses, and six members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom two shall be elected by the Congregation of the University, two shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation. Of the six non-official Delegates, one in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the Delegate vacating was appointed.

2. The Delegacy shall be constituted the Local Committee of any Day Training College, which shall be attached to the University under the regulations of the Committee of the Privy Council on Education, for members of the University being trained as teachers in public Elementary Schools, and shall discharge all the duties assigned to the Local Committee of a Training College under the said regulations.

3. The Delegates may admit as Students of the Day Training College such male Candidates as shall be qualified for admission under the regulations of the Committee of the Privy Council on Education, and shall have fulfilled any other conditions which the Delegates shall prescribe. Any person so admitted as a Student shall be matriculated within fifteen days of his admission. The whole number of Students admitted in any one year shall not exceed twenty-five. The Delegates shall have power at any time to remove any Student from the Training College. Any

Student who ceases to be a member of the University shall thereby cease to be a member of the Training College.

4. The Delegates shall have power to require such payments to be made by the Students of the Day Training College as they may deem expedient. The expenses of providing instruction and supervision for the Students, and all other expenses incurred by the Committee of the Day Training College, shall be defrayed out of payments made by, or on behalf of, the Students, and shall not be defrayed out of University Funds.

5. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings, and of the condition and progress of the Day Training College every year to Convocation.

6. If the University shall at any time repeal or suspend the operations of this Statute, due regard shall be paid to the interests of the existing Students of the Day Training College.

# TITULUS IV.

## DE LECTORIBUS PUBLICIS.

### SECTIO I.—GENERAL STATUTES RELATING TO PROFESSORSHIPS AND READERSHIPS.\*

#### § 1. Concerning Electoral Boards and Tenure of Professorships.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under  
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. WHEREVER by a Statute made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, it is provided that the election to a Professorship shall be vested in a Board of Electors, the Board shall, unless the Statute otherwise provide, be composed of not fewer than five nor more than seven persons.

The University may from time to time by Statute regulate or vary the constitution of any such Board; save only that, where by any clause or provision, not made subject to this power, it is provided that one or more of the electors shall always be a person or persons answering to a specified designation or nominated\* or appointed in a specified manner, the exercise of this power shall be subject to and controlled by such clause or provision.

2. Every Professorship shall, unless it be otherwise provided in any Statute or instrument of foundation relating to it and in force for the time being, be deemed to be tenable for life, subject to the liability of the holder to vacate it by deprivation for sufficient cause; but this provision shall not affect any power which the University has to vary or limit by Statute the tenure of any Professorship.

3. No Professorship shall, unless by virtue of express provision in any Statute or instrument of foundation relating to it and in force for the time being, be tenable with another Professorship within the University, nor with a University Readership.

\* See also the Commissioners' Supplementary Statute, p. 357.

**§ 2. Concerning Elections to Professorships,**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. WHEN a Professorship within the University becomes vacant, the Vice-Chancellor shall notify the vacancy to the Hebdomadal Council at its next meeting.

2. The Hebdomadal Council may, if it think fit, resolve that it is expedient to suspend the appointment to the vacant office for a time to be fixed by the resolution, and this suspension may be in like manner renewed from time to time; provided that the whole period of suspension shall not exceed one year from the occurrence of the vacancy, unless within that time a new Statute relating to the vacant office shall have been submitted to the Queen in Council, in which case the suspension shall be continued until the proposed new Statute have been either approved or disallowed by the Queen in Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council may in like manner, on the recommendation of the electors to the vacant office, or a majority of those present at a meeting of the electors, pass a suspending resolution at any time before an election has taken place; but the total period of suspension shall not in any case be extended beyond the time hereinbefore limited.

4. During the period of suspension no election or appointment shall be made to the vacant office; and the emoluments of it accruing during that period, whether payable out of the University Chest, out of the revenues of any College, or out of any Trust fund, or otherwise, shall be paid to the Common University Fund.

The emoluments of a Professorship shall include the accruing emoluments of any Fellowship within a College which by the Statutes of the College is appropriated to the vacant Professorship, as well as any annual sum payable out of the College revenues to the same purpose.

5. The following clauses shall apply to Professorships the appointment to which is or shall be vested in any Board of Electors.

(a) If within fourteen days after the notification to the Hebdomadal Council no suspending resolution has been passed by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor shall (and he may, with the consent



of the Hebdomadal Council, before the expiration of such fourteen days) direct the Registrar of the University to notify to all the electors and to the Head of any College which by the Statutes relating to the office has the right to nominate an elector, the fact that the office is vacant and that it is intended to proceed to an election, and shall also direct the Registrar, after communication with them, to summon a meeting of the electors for holding an election to the office. Notice of the vacancy and of the intended election shall, after communication with the electors, be published by the Registrar in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

(b) If the appointment to any office has been suspended in manner aforesaid, the proceedings for filling up the vacancy shall be taken immediately after the period of suspension has elapsed.

(c) Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, an election may be held although any place or office, the holder of which is *ex officio* an elector, be at the time vacant; but no election shall be held unless two-thirds at least of the electors be present, or unless those present, being a majority of the whole Board, are unanimous.

Add.p.952.  
[1889.]

(d) Where an elector is to be nominated by a College, no election shall be held until the expiration of four weeks at least after the vacancy in the office shall have been notified by the Registrar to the Head of the College, nor, if the vacancy occurs between the first of July and the first of September, until after the commencement of the ensuing Michaelmas Term.

(e) If an elector is himself a candidate for the vacant office, the Hebdomadal Council shall nominate a person to act on that occasion in his room.

(f) No election shall be deemed to have taken place unless more than one-half of the electors present and voting shall have voted for the person elected. If no person obtains such a majority at the first or an adjourned meeting, the Chancellor of the University shall appoint to the vacant office any person whom he may deem most fit.

(g) A meeting held for an election may be adjourned from time to time, provided that the total period of adjournment do not exceed one month. But the Hebdomadal Council may, for any reason which in their judgement is sufficient, give leave for a longer adjournment.

(h) Subject to this Statute the University may from time to time regulate by Statute the proceedings of every Board of Electors; and subject to this Statute and to any Statutes made by the University, every such Board may regulate its own proceedings.

6. In the case of any Professorship which is tenable only for a term of years the Hebdomadal Council may at any time, within six months before the day on which such Professorship will become vacant, pass a resolution suspending the appointment in the manner prescribed by this Statute, or else may authorize proceedings to be taken for a new appointment as if the office had already become vacant. The Council may proceed in like manner with respect to any Professorship which is tenable for life, in case the Professor has notified in writing to the Vice-Chancellor his intention of resigning the Professorship at any date within the six months following. Any Professor who has been appointed under this clause before the occurrence of a vacancy shall enter upon the duties of his office on the day when the vacancy occurs, and shall be entitled to its emoluments from the same day. Add.p.952.  
[1889.]

7. This Statute shall not apply to Regius Professorships, and shall, as to any Professorship which is within the meaning of Section 13 of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, be subject to the provisions of that section; and the suspending power hereby given shall not apply to any Professorship to which a Canonry is annexed. The word 'Professorship' shall include any University Readership which, under the Statutes of the University or a College, is required to be filled up when vacant.

### § 3. Concerning the Duties of Professors.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

THE General Regulations of this Statute shall apply (1) to all Professors enumerated in the three Schedules annexed to it, (2) to any Professors not therein mentioned to whom they shall by any Statute made by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University be declared to be applicable.

The Particular Regulations shall apply only to the Professors to whom they are by this Statute declared to be applicable respectively.

The Particular Regulations of this Statute shall be subject to the power of the University to make by Statute from time to time other Regulations for any Professorship included in the Schedules for which, in consequence of an alteration of the tenure or a material augmentation or diminution of the emoluments of it, new Regulations shall in the judgement of the University be required.

The University may also from time to time by Statute make

further regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, for regulating the duties of Professors in general or of the holder of any particular Professorship, the time, place, or manner of delivering Lectures, or the matter of such Lectures, or the informal instruction or other assistance to be given to Students, and also for increasing (should it be deemed expedient) the number of Lectures to be delivered, the instruction to be given, or the period of residence required, and for further defining the time of residence or for determining what shall constitute residence.

Every Professor shall be subject to any Statutes which may be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University from time to time, for any of the foregoing purposes, or for securing the due performance of the duties of Professors, or concerning any other matter relating to Professors in general or to the holder of his own Chair in particular, which it is expedient to regulate by Statute.

In the construction of this Statute Easter and Trinity Terms are (except where either of them is expressly mentioned) to be counted together as one Term.

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

##### *Duties of Professors.*

1. It shall be the duty of every Professor in his department to give instruction to Students, assist the pursuit of knowledge and contribute to the advancement of it, and aid generally the work of the University.

2. Every Professor shall in respect of the Lectures to be given by him conform to the Particular Regulations applicable to his Chair. He may lecture in such manner and form as he judges to be best for the instruction of Students and the advancement of knowledge.

3. It shall be his duty to give to Students attending his Ordinary Lectures assistance in their studies by advice, by informal instruction, by occasional or periodical examination, and otherwise, as he may judge to be expedient. For receiving Students who desire such assistance he shall appoint stated times in every week in which he lectures.

4. At the request of any Student who has regularly attended any course of Lectures he shall certify in writing the fact of such attendance.

5. The Ordinary Lectures of every Professor shall be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee, unless the University shall otherwise determine. But the University may, if

it should deem it expedient so to do, by Statute or Decree authorize any Professor to require payment of fees not exceeding a specified amount in respect of all or any of his lectures or of the instruction to be given by him.

6. Every Professor shall in addition to his Ordinary Lectures deliver from time to time, after previous public notice, a public lecture or lectures to be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

*Dispensations and Leave of Absence.*

7. A Professor may, for reasons and upon conditions approved by the Visitation Board, omit in any year one terminal course of Lectures, but so that the total amount of the Lectures and other instruction to be given by him during the year be not diminished.

8. The Vice-Chancellor may on account of ill-health or for other urgent cause grant to a Professor a Dispensation for a short time from the duties of lecturing and giving instruction, and may grant a like Dispensation from residence. Every Dispensation so granted shall be reported by the Vice-Chancellor to the Visitation Board at its next ensuing meeting.

9. Leave of Absence, or Dispensation from the performance of Statutory duties, for a longer time, not exceeding an aggregate period of eight weeks in any two consecutive years, may be granted by the Visitation Board for any reason which it judges to be sufficient. The University may also, if it think fit, by Decree of Convocation grant to a Professor, on account of ill-health or to enable him to travel for purposes of study or for other reason judged by the University to be sufficient, leave of Absence or a Dispensation for any period not exceeding one year at a time, renewable under like conditions for not more than one year longer. Provided that the power thus given to the University shall be exercised only after a Report made to the Hebdomadal Council by the Visitation Board.

10. Whenever leave of Absence or a Dispensation is granted to a Professor by the Visitation Board or by Convocation, the Visitation Board shall require provision to be made for the performance of the Statutory duties of the Professor by a competent deputy, and for the payment to such deputy out of the Professor's emoluments of such remuneration as the Board shall approve. In every such case the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the leave of Absence or Dispensation granted, the reasons for which it is granted, and the appointment of a deputy.

## PARTICULAR REGULATIONS.

1. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule A. annexed to this Statute:—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

(b) He shall give not less than forty-two lectures in the course of the academical year; six at least of such lectures shall be given in each of the three University Terms, and in two at least of the University Terms he shall lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week.

2. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule B. annexed to this Statute:—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during four months at least in each academical year, or such other period as the University may by Statute determine.

(b) He shall lecture in two of the three University Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

3. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule C. annexed to this Statute:—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

(b) He shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

(c) The Laboratory under the charge of each Professor, and, in the case of the Savilian Professor of Astronomy, the University Observatory, shall be open for eight weeks in each Term, and at such other times, and for such hours, as the University may by Statute determine.

Students shall be admitted to the University Observatory, and to the Laboratory under the charge of each Professor, upon such conditions as the University shall from time to time by Statute determine, and upon the terms of paying such fees, not exceeding such amount as may be fixed by any Statute of the University in force

for the time being, as the Professor may from time to time require.

(d) Except for some grave reason to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, the Professor shall, for seven weeks in each Term, and during some part of three days in each week, be ready to give instruction in the subject of his Chair to such Students as shall have been admitted to the Laboratory under his charge (or, in the case of the Savilian Professor of Astronomy, to the University Observatory); and such instruction shall be given in the Laboratory or Observatory (as the case may be) or in some class-room connected therewith.

(e) The Professor shall also, at the close of each Term, inform any College which may request him to do so, as to the regularity of attendance and the proficiency of the Students belonging to such College, who have been admitted into the Laboratory or Observatory under his charge, and shall give like information, if requested, to the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall.

4. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to the several Professors named in them respectively; (that is to say,)

(a) The Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall have the charge of the University Observatory, and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(b) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy shall have the charge of the Clarendon Laboratory; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(c) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry shall have the charge of the Chemical Laboratories in the University Museum, or such part thereof as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(d) The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy shall have the charge of the Anatomical and Ethnological Collections and the Anatomical Laboratories in the University Museum, or such part thereof as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants

Add. p. 978.  
[1893.]

employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(e) The Professor of Botany [and Rural Economy] shall have the charge and supervision of the Botanical Gardens and Botanical Collections belonging to the University; and it shall be part of his duty to make such Gardens and Collections accessible to, and available for the instruction of, Students attending his Lectures.

(f) The Professors of Geology and Mineralogy respectively shall have the charge and supervision of the Geological and Palæontological Collections, and of the Mineralogical Collection, belonging to the University; and it shall be part of their duties to make such Collections respectively accessible to, and available for the instruction of, Students attending their Lectures.

(g) { The Professor of Classical Archæology,  
The Wykeham Professor of Physics, and  
The Waynflete Professor of Physiology,

shall, in like manner, if the University by Statute shall think fit to charge them therewith, undertake the charge of any Collections or Laboratories connected with the subjects of their respective Chairs, which the University may from time to time assign to them, and shall have similar duties in respect thereof.

(h) The several Professors named in the foregoing Particular Regulations shall in the performance of the duties committed to them by such Regulations be subject to the Statutes of the University for the time being in force in that behalf.

#### SCHEDULE (A).

Regius Professor of Greek.

Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.

Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.

Wykeham Professor of Logic.

Savilian Professor of Geometry.

Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

Regius Professor of Civil Law.

Vinerian Professor of English Law.

Chichele Professor of International Law.

Camden Professor of Ancient History.

Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

\*Regius Professor of Modern History.

Chichele Professor of Modern History.

Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.

\* Vide tamen infra, p. 84.

## SCHEDULE (B).

Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence.  
 Professor of Political Economy.  
 Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.  
 Professor of Celtic.  
 Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Language.  
 Laudian Professor of Arabic.  
 Professor of Botany and Rural Economy.  
 Professor of Geology.  
 Professor of Mineralogy.

## SCHEDULE (C).

Savilian Professor of Astronomy.  
 Professor of Experimental Philosophy.  
 Wykeham Professor of Physics.  
 Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.  
 Waynflete Professor of Physiology.  
 Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy.

§ 4. Concerning Demonstrators and other Assistants in Laboratories. Add. p. 989.  
[1894.]

1. EVERY demonstrator or other assistant appointed by any of the Professors enumerated in the Schedule annexed to this Statute shall receive at the time of his appointment a written statement of the emoluments and duration of his office.

2. In all cases in which a demonstrator or other assistant is so appointed for a longer period than two Terms, Easter and Trinity Terms being counted for this purpose as one Term, the name of the person appointed and the Terms of the appointment shall be submitted for approval to the Vice-Chancellor, who, if he gives his approval, shall notify the appointment in Convocation, and shall cause it to be published in the usual manner.

3. Any demonstrator or other assistant who has been dismissed from office by the Professor, shall have the right of appealing against the dismissal to the Vice-Chancellor.

## SCHEDULE.

The Savilian Professor of Astronomy.  
 The Professor of Experimental Philosophy.  
 The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.  
 The Professor of Geology.  
 The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy.  
 The Waynflete Professor of Physiology.  
 The Sherardian Professor of Botany.



### § 5. Concerning University Readers.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THERE shall be University Readers appointed to lecture and give instruction within the University, and receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund\*.

2. Four Readers at least (exclusive of Readers maintained from other sources than the Common University Fund) shall be appointed before the thirty-first day of December 1883, and three more at least before the thirty-first day of December 1884; and the whole number of such Readers shall never be less than seven.

3. Every University Reader shall be appointed to lecture and give instruction in a specified subject or branch of study, which may at or before the time of his appointment be defined by Statute or Decree of the University, or, in the absence thereof, by the Delegates of the Common University Fund. He shall hold his office for a period not exceeding five years.

4. The University may from time to time by Statute or Decree make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the tenure and conditions of tenure, duties, residence, emolument, and mode of appointment and removal, of Readers or any Reader, or any other matters relating to Readers which the University may deem it expedient to regulate by Statute. Unless and until this power shall have been exercised, and subject thereto, the regulations respecting University Readers shall be as follows:—

(a) Every appointment of a University Reader shall be made by the Delegates of the Common University Fund, or by persons, not fewer than three in number, nominated for that purpose by the Delegates.

(b) Every University Reader shall hold his office for five years, but shall be re-eligible.

(c) He shall receive from the Common University Fund three hundred pounds per annum.

(d) He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one).

\* Vide infra, p. 300, Concerning the Common University Fund.

His lectures shall extend over a period not less than seven weeks in each Term nor than twenty-one weeks in the whole, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in every week in which he lectures, receive Students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.

(e) He may require from Students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing regulation payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. With this exception, his lectures shall be open to all members of the University, without payment of any fee.

5. It shall be the duty of every Reader to lecture and give instruction in the subject or branch of study for which he is appointed, and in arranging the subjects and times of his lectures it shall also be his duty to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professors, if any, lecturing in the same department of study. He shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitatorial Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

§ 6. *De modo, quo auditores in scholis se gerere  
inter audiendum debeant.*

Add. p. 528.  
[1856.]

QUISQUE, quum primum scholam intraverit, sedem aliquam capessat, quoadusque sedilia suffecerint; reliqui vero, quibus non sit ubi sedeant, in eo loco quem primum occupaverint, consistent: nec quisquam sedem suam deserat, huc illuc cursitando; sed omnes ad auscultandum professori se modeste componant. Insuper quisque eum auctorem, quem professor ad explicandum sumpserit, privatim, si a professore id requisitum fuerit, studiose legat. Professor unusquisque in sua schola procuratoria auctoritate muniatur.

**SECTIO II.—STATUTES RELATING TO PARTICULAR PROFESSORSHIPS, READERSHIPS, AND TEACHERSHIPS.**

**A. § 1. Concerning the Regius and Margaret Professors of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Hebrew.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE General Regulations of the Statute concerning the duties of Professors shall be applicable to—

- The Regius Professor of Divinity ;
- The Regius Professor of Hebrew ;
- The Margaret Professor of Divinity.

2. The Particular Regulations which by the same Statute are made applicable to the Professors enumerated in Schedule A. thereto annexed shall likewise be applicable to each of the three above-named Professors ; except that the provision requiring that the Professor shall, in two at least of the University Terms, lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week, shall not be applicable to the Regius Professor of Divinity.

3. The powers which under the same Statute the University is enabled to exercise of making by Statute further regulations respecting the duties and residence of Professors, and the lectures and other instruction to be given by them, shall extend and be applicable to the same Professors.

4. The power of admonishing or depriving the Margaret Professor of Divinity, which is given by existing Statutes to the Vice-Chancellor and the major part of the Doctors of Divinity being members of Congregation, shall not hereafter be exercised ; and the Professor shall, as such, be subject only to the general powers of admonition and deprivation vested in the Visitatorial Board by the Statutes in force for the University for the time being.

*Concerning the Regius Professor of Divinity.*

Add. p. 5,  
post 321.  
[1839.]

5. Professor regius S. Theologiæ primo post susceptum munus anno unam lectionum seriem, unoquoque autem sequente anno duas lectionum series legat, in quibus vel aliquam Sacræ Scripturæ partem exponat, vel quæstiones ad sacram theologiam pertinentes discutiat.

*Concerning the Lady Margaret Professor.*

6. Eligatur professor in pleno termino, post justam monitionem, Add.p.585. modo in aliis electionibus academicis usitato, ex iis qui gradu in [1857.] S. Theologia insigniti fuerint, vel ex magistris in Artibus qui in sacris ordinibus constituti jus intrandi domum Convocationis per annos septem ad minimum habuerint.

7. In eligendo professore suffragii jus habeant graduati omnes in S. Theologia, et ii præterea qui in domum Convocationis admissi, et sacris ordinibus saltem initiati, per septimanas viginti in academia commorati sint in anno ante primum Septembris diem electionem præcedentem proxime elapso; quod et ex registro Congregationis Universitatis Oxoniensis et ex suffragantium fide constare poterit. In æqualitate suffragiorum rem decimat Vice-Cancellarius.

A. § 2. De Theologiæ Pastoralis et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Professoribus Regiis.

Add.p.329.  
[1843.]

QUUM regia majestas lecturas duas publicas per literas patentes Add.p.859. in Universitate Oxoniensi gratiose constituerit et fundaverit, unam [1878.] scilicet in Theologia (quam vocant) pastorali (quo nomine continentur pastoralis muneris disciplina, conciones sive homilias scribendi et habendi ratio, liturgiæ cum rubricis historia, et alia ejusdem generis), alteram in historia ecclesiastica veterumque patrum scriptis; atque etiam Universitati benigne permiserit, ut temporis spatium, per quod singulis annis illarum disciplinarum professores in Universitate residere tenentur, ad usus suos digerat et accommodet, necnon ut professoribus conditiones præscribat de lectionibus legendis et auditoribus erudiendis et examinandis; statuit et decrevit Universitas in his verbis:

1. Uterque professor quotannis per sex menses in Universitate residebit inter decimum diem Octobris et primum diem Julii sequentis.

2. Præleget uterque professor singulis terminis assidue per sex Add.p.341. septimanas, tribus ad minimum diebus in qualibet septimana, facta [1847.] prius, prout statuta requirunt, publica per schedulas monitione. In hac autem parte pro uno æstimandi sunt termini Paschatis et S. Trinitatis.

3. Præter lectiones in quibus materiam suam generatim tractabit professor uterque, catecheticas etiam lectiones habebit, in quibus scriptorem aliquem sive veterem sive recentiore discutiet, verba ejus citando, conferendo, et de eorum sensu auditores interrogando:

in quem finem curabit ne singulæ auditorum classes justo numero-siores fiant.

4. Singulis terminis unusquisque professor auditorum suorum nomina in registrum referet, in quo etiam notabit quot lectionibus singuli auditores interfuerint.

Add.p.333. A. § 3. De professore exegeseos S. Scripturæ a viro valde  
[1843.] reverendo D. Doctore Ireland instituto.

Add.p.859.  
[1878.]

QUUM vir valde reverendus Joannes Ireland S. T. P. ecclesiæ Divi Petri Westmonasteriensis decanus pro abundanti ejus erga Universitatem studio et amore pecunias testamento legaverit, his autem præscriptis conditionibus, scilicet ut institueretur professor Sacræ Scripturæ exegeseos, ut penes ædium præfectos foret jus professoris eligendi, ut quotannis per sex menses in Universitate dictus professor resideret sub pœna amotionis, et ut de munere ejus, prout postularet occasio, decerneret venerabilis domus Convocationis; porro quum hoc legatum die primo Decembris 1842 acceperit venerabilis domus Convocationis, et conditiones supradictas subierit; idcirco statuit ac decrevit Universitas in his verbis :

Add.p.334.  
[1843.]

Add.p.850.  
[1876.]

1. Professor duas lectionum series in duobus discretis terminis legat, terminis Paschatis et S. Trinitatis pro uno reputatis: scilicet per sex septimanas in utroque termino et bis ad minimum in unaquaque septimana; atque insuper per sex septimanas unius alicujus termini bis ad minimum in unaquaque septimana per unius horæ spatium vacet instruendis auditoribus in iis quæ melius sine solennitate tradi possunt.

2. Ab auditoribus ne plus exigit mercedis quam ab Universitate permissum est.

3. Si evenerit ut professor ad tempus valetudine impediatur quominus officio suo fungatur aut si ei necesse fuerit præscripto legendi tempore propter causas urgentes et Vice-Cancellario probatas extra Universitatem morari ei deputatum idoneum et Vice-Cancellario probatum, qui professoris muneribus durante infirmitate aut absentia fungatur, nominare liceat: id quod exigere poterit Vice-Cancellarius, si sponte professor in hac parte statuto non satisfecerit.

4. Si professor senio morbo diuturno incurabili impotentia aut debilitate vel animi vel corporis fractus suæ professioni perficiendæ non suffecerit, virum secundum ea quæ in hoc statuto decernuntur

idoneum qui professoris muneribus fungatur ædium præfectis rem proponente Vice-Cancellario nominare liceat.

5. Si quando deputatus nominatus sit determinet Vice-Cancellarius quantum ex professoris emolumentis deputato persolvendum sit.

6. Si quid statuerit academia de materie numero aut tempore lectionum de rationibus docendi et de auditoribus examinandis id observet quicumque tum erit professor.

7. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

Provided always that the Ireland Professorship of Exegesis shall be tenable with the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture. Add.p. 886.  
[1883.]

#### A. § 4. Concerning a Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THERE shall be a Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture within the University, which shall be called the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture, and to which shall be permanently annexed and united the canonry in the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester, heretofore annexed and united to the Provostship of Oriel College.

2. The election to the Professorship shall be vested in an Electoral Board consisting of—

The Archbishop of Canterbury ;  
The Bishop of Rochester ;  
The Vice-Chancellor ;  
The Provost of Oriel College ;  
The Regius Professor of Divinity.

3. No person shall be eligible who is not in Priest's Orders of the Church of England.

4. The annexation of the canonry to the Professorship shall take effect immediately on the severance of the canonry from the provostship, and the first election of a Professor shall be held as soon as may be after such severance.

5. The Professor shall reside within the University during fourteen weeks at least in each year, except any part of that time for which he may have received leave of absence from the Visitatorial Board. Such fourteen weeks shall be in two of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and not less than six weeks shall be in each Term.

6. He shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

7. The general regulations of the statute concerning the duties of Professors shall be applicable to the Oriel Professor of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

8. The University may by Statute from time to time make further regulations, not inconsistent with this Statute, for regulating or further defining the Professor's duties. Provided that in such regulations due regard be had to his obligations of residence and other duties as a canon of the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester.

9. The Professor shall be liable to admonition and to deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board, for the same causes, and with the same right of appeal, as other Professors within the University.

10. The Professorship may be held together with Dean Ireland's Professorship of the Exegesis of Holy Scripture, unless and until the University shall otherwise by Statute determine, and subject to such conditions (if any), not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, as the University may by Statute or Decree prescribe.

11. The Professorship shall not be tenable with a benefice with cure of souls.

#### B. § 1. Regius Professor of Civil Law.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Regius Professor of Civil Law shall lecture and give instruction on Roman Law, its principles and history.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the Commissioners' Professorship (exclusive of any temporary payment which by any Statute in force at the time when this Statute comes into operation may be provided for the Professor from the University Chest), and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of All Souls' College.

### B. § 2. Vinerian Professor of English Law.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Vinerian Professor of English Law shall deliver lectures and give instruction on English Law.

2. He shall be elected by an Electoral Board, consisting of—  
 The Chancellor of the University;  
 The Lord Chief Justice of England;  
 The Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University;  
 The Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence;  
 A person nominated on each occasion by All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

3. He shall receive the annual proceeds of the trust estate of Mr. Viner's foundation remaining after payment of the statutory emoluments of the scholars of that foundation, and shall also be entitled to the emoluments which, by the Statutes of All Souls' College, are appropriated to his Professorship out of the revenues of that College.

4. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University, respecting his Professorship or respecting Professorships in general.

### *Temporary Provisions.*

So long as the total income provided for the Professor from the sources mentioned above does not amount to seven hundred pounds at the least, it shall be augmented to that amount by a yearly payment from the University Chest.



Commissioners' Statutes, p. 650, ed. 1882.

The University may apply to the maintenance of the Professorship, in aid of the University Chest, any sum which under the existing Statutes of Jesus College or under any new Statutes to be made for that College under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, shall have been paid or shall be payable by that College to the University, and shall under such Statutes be applicable to that purpose.

### B. § 3. Chichele Professor of International Law.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Chichele Professor of International Law shall lecture and give instruction on Public and Private International Law, including as a part of Public International Law the history and obligation of Treaties.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 413, 422, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of All Souls' College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of All Souls' College ;
- (2) The Lord Chancellor of Great Britain ;
- (3) The Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs ;
- (4) The President of the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

## B. § 4. Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence shall lecture and give instruction on the history of laws and the comparative Jurisprudence of different nations; in addition to which he may, if he think fit, treat of the principles of laws in general, and of any other matters relevant to the subjects of his Chair which he may judge to be advisable.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship. Commissioners' Statutes, PP. 501, 502, 523, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall hold his office for a period of five years from election and no longer, but shall be re-eligible: Provided that the University may from time to time, with the assent of Corpus Christi College, by Statute or Decree vary the term for which the Professorship is to be tenable, or may, with the like assent, determine that the Professor shall hold his office for life; in which case he shall be subject to the Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors mentioned in Schedule A. annexed to the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector, subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Civil Law;
- (2) The Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy;
- (3) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (4) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College, subject to the approval of Convocation;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

Add.p.883.  
[1882.] 6. The Professor shall reside within the University for twenty-eight days at least in each academical year during full University Term; and in order to complete such residence the Professor must have passed twenty-eight nights in Oxford.

7. One clear week-day at least shall intervene between the delivery by the Professor of any two of his Statutable Lectures.

#### B. § 5. Reader in Indian Law \*.

Add.p.857.

[1878.]

Add.

p. 1019.

[1898.]

1. THERE shall be a Reader in Indian Law, who shall be elected from time to time by a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, the Professor of Comparative Philology, the Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence, a person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council, and a person appointed on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College. The Reader shall hold office for seven years.

2. The Reader shall give lectures on Indian Law and Legal Institutions, with special reference to the requirements of Candidates for the Indian Civil Service. He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period of not less than seven weeks in each Term, and he shall lecture twice in each week. He shall also give informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected to students desirous of receiving the same.

3. The Reader shall receive annually from the University Chest such a sum as together with the sum contributed by All Souls College towards the emoluments of his Chair shall amount in all to £400. He may also require from students receiving the informal instruction and assistance aforesaid the payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term.

#### C. § 1. Regius Professor of Medicine.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Regius Professor of Medicine shall lecture on such subjects connected with the study of Medicine as the University shall from time to time by Statute determine, and, subject to or in default of any such Statute, on such subjects connected with the study of Medicine as he shall judge most advisable.

\* By Decree of Convocation, approved on December 7, 1897, the operation of this Statute was postponed until the next vacancy in the Readership.

2. The Professor shall deliver in each year two courses of lectures at least, each course comprising at least eight lectures. He shall act as an Examiner in all examinations for Degrees in Medicine granted by the University; and shall perform such other duties in relation to the teaching and study of Medicine in the University, and be subject to such obligations (if any) as to residence within the University, as the University may from time to time by Statute determine.

3. The Professor shall receive the emoluments which are now assigned to his Professorship.

4. The General Regulations respecting the granting of Dispen-sations and leave of Absence contained in the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors shall apply to the Regius Professor of Medicine.

5. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University, respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

#### C. § 2. Litchfield Trust for Clinical Instruction.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

THE income of the Trust-fund created by the will of George Henry Earl of Litchfield, together with any accumulations thereof, shall be applied in or towards providing Clinical Instruction in Oxford for members of the University, such instruction to be given by a Clinical Professor, or by one or more Clinical Lecturer or Lecturers. The qualifications and mode of appointment of any Clinical Professor or Lecturer, the tenure and duties of the office, the conditions on which instruction shall be given, and all other matters respecting the office which it may be expedient to regulate by Statute, may be regulated by or under Statutes of the University made from time to time.

*Statute made by the University.*

(1) The annual income of the Litchfield Endowment shall be applied in and towards providing Clinical Instruction in Medicine and Surgery for Members of the University at the Radcliffe Infirmary, subject to the approval by the Hebdomadal Council of the Rules made from time to time by the General Court

Add. p. 886.  
[1883.]

Add.  
p. 1003.  
[1896.]

of Governors of the Radcliffe Infirmary for the admission of Students, and for the conduct of the Pathological Department of the Infirmary.

(2) If and so long as the Hebdomadal Council shall be allowed to nominate four of its Members, to be associated with the Electoral Board appointed by the Governors, for the election of the Physicians and Surgeons of the Radcliffe Infirmary, one of the Physicians of the Radcliffe Infirmary shall be appointed Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Medicine, and one of the Surgeons shall be appointed Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Surgery. Three-sevenths of the annual income from the endowment shall be paid to each Lecturer, and one-seventh shall be applied in providing such assistance in the Pathological Department of the Infirmary as the Regius Professor of Medicine may think necessary.

(3) Each Lecturer shall be appointed for a term of two years, but shall be capable of re-appointment.

(4) The appointment of the Lecturers shall be made by the Hebdomadal Council after consultation with the Medical Staff of the Infirmary.

(5) Each Lecturer shall be required to give instruction in his subject, in accordance with a syllabus approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, at such periods as the Board may determine.

Add.

P. 1022.  
[1898.]

(6) Each Lecturer shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitatorial Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

(7) The amount which has arisen from the accumulations of income during the abeyance of the Clinical Professorship, or which may arise from any abeyance in the Lectureships, shall be invested; and the annual income thereof shall be applied to the furnishing of apparatus and diagrams and other requisites for Clinical teaching in the Clinical Laboratory at the Radcliffe Infirmary.

(8) All arrangements made between the University and the General Court of Governors of the Radcliffe Infirmary shall be subject to determination at the end of six months, upon notice being given on either side: provided that in case of such determination the Lecturers shall be entitled to retain their Lectureships for the residue of the term for which they were appointed.

C. § 3. De professore praxeos Medicinæ per Georgium Aldrich M.D. instituto.

*Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1858.*

1. QUUM primum a munere professoris Medicinæ regii disjuncta Add. p. 624. [1858.] fuerit lectura anatomie Tomlinsiana cui ex voluntate fundatoris adjuncta est lectura anatomie Aldrichiana, conjungantur munera professoris Medicinæ regii necnon professoris Medicinæ Aldrichiani; ita ut professor Medicinæ regius pro tempore existens perpetuus sit professor Aldrichianus.

2. Quod si professor Medicinæ regius se lectura Tomlinsiana intra tres menses non abdicaverit, eligatur professor Medicinæ Aldrichianus, qui munere suo fruatur quamdiu lectura Anatomie Tomlinsiana a munere professoris regii non disjuncta fuerit.

D. § 1. Savilian Professor of Geometry.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882:*

1. THE Savilian Professor of Geometry shall lecture and give instruction in pure and analytical Geometry.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the Professorship and derived from the benefaction of Sir Henry Savile, Knight, or from the University Chest; and shall receive in addition the emoluments appropriated to the Professorship by the Statutes of New College. Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 373, 395, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The President of the Royal Society;
- (3) The Warden of New College;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) The Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge;

- (6) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
  - (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.
5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

### D. § 2. Savilian Professor of Astronomy.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall lecture and give instruction on theoretical and practical Astronomy.

Com-  
mis-  
sioners'  
Statutes,  
pp. 373, 395,  
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the Professorship and derived from the benefaction of Sir Henry Savile, Knight, or from the University Chest; and shall receive in addition the emoluments appropriated to the Professorship by the Statutes of New College.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The President of the Royal Society;
- (3) The Astronomer Royal;
- (4) The Radcliffe Observer;
- (5) The Warden of New College;
- (6) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Add.p. 588.  
[1857.]

6. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor alteruter; nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

7. Prædiorum Savilianorum administratio sit penes delegatos prædiorum Universitatis. Quicquid post reparationes et cæteras necessarias expensas ex eorum proventibus supererit, professoribus Savilianis æqualiter distribuat Vice-Cancellarius. At si utrique professori libras trecentas pendendo non sufficiant prædiorum proventus, quicquid defecerit solvat professoribus Vice-Cancellarius e cista academica.

**D. § 3. Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on Mathematical Physics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Sir William Sedley, Baronet, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of the Queen's College. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 348, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Provost of the Queen's College, or a person nominated by the College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The President of the Royal Society;
- (3) The Provost of the Queen's College;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Queen's College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (6) The Savilian Professor of Geometry;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the Provost be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo jungat. Add. p. 586. [1857.]

7. Professoris Sedleiani prædia administrent delegati prædiorum Universitatis; et quicquid inde supererit post justas expensas professori pendat Vice-Cancellarius.



#### D. § 4. Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics (if and when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give instruction in the analytical part of Mathematics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College;
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (4) The Savilian Professor of Astronomy;
- (5) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (6) The Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

#### E. § 1. Professor of Experimental Philosophy.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Professor of Experimental Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Experimental Philosophy, comprehending under that designation the mechanics of solid and fluid bodies, sound, light, heat, electricity, and magnetism.

2. The University may, if it think fit, by Statute or Decree from time to time make a distribution of the subjects comprehended under the above designation, and may assign some of them to the Professor of Experimental Philosophy and others of them to

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, ed. 1882.

the Wykeham Professor of Physics (when that Professorship shall have been established), or to some other Professor or University Reader; but no such assignment shall be binding on a Professor already appointed unless he assent to it.

3. The Professor shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Nathaniel Lord Crewe and assigned to his Professorship. He shall also be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Wadham College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition an annual payment from the University Chest. Such annual payment shall not be less than will make the total emoluments of the Professor (exclusive of fees) five hundred pounds per annum, and shall, when in the judgement of the University its revenues shall be sufficient, be raised to such an amount as will make his total emoluments (exclusive of fees) not less than seven hundred pounds nor more than nine hundred pounds per annum.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 682, ed. 1882.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of Wadham College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Warden of Wadham College;
- (3) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (4) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (5) The President of the Royal Society.

6. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

7. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat. [1866.] Add. p. 719.

## E. § 2. Wykeham Professor of Physics.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Wykeham Professor of Physics (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give

instruction on some part or parts of Experimental Philosophy, comprehending under that designation the subjects enumerated in the Statute relating to the Professorship of Experimental Philosophy. Provided that the University may from time to time exercise, in respect of the duties of the Wykeham Professor of Physics, the powers which by the Statute relating to the Professorship of Experimental Philosophy it is authorized to exercise, but subject to a like limitation in favour of a Professor then already elected.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 372, 373, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (2) The Savilian Professor of Geometry;
- (3) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (4) The President of the Royal Society;
- (5) The Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge.

### E. § 3. Professor of Applied Mechanics.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 613, ed. 1882.

WHEREAS by Statutes made for St. John's College provision has been or is proposed to be made for the endowment, when and as the revenues of that College will permit, of a Professorship of Mechanics and Civil Engineering within the University, unless such endowment shall have been provided from other sources;

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, ed. 1882.

And whereas by Statutes made for Magdalen College power has been or is proposed to be given to that College (subject to conditions therein mentioned) to assume the charge of establishing and maintaining the aforesaid Professorship, therein described as

a Professorship of Mechanics and Civil Engineering or of Applied Mechanics;

1. When from the revenues of either of the said two Colleges funds shall have been provided for the purpose, a Professorship shall be established, the holder of which shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, and which shall be styled (as the case may be) the St. John's Professorship of Applied Mechanics or the Waynflete Professorship of Applied Mechanics.

2. The Professor shall receive the emoluments appropriated to his Professorship by or under the Statutes of such one of the said two Colleges as shall have become presently chargeable with a payment for the maintenance of it.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors. Two members of the Board shall always be, if the maintenance of the Professorship shall have become a present charge on St. John's College, (1) the President of that College and (2) a person nominated on each occasion by the President and Fellows to act as an Elector on that occasion; if on Magdalen College, then (1) the Visitor and (2) the President of that College.

4. Subject to the power of the University to regulate or vary the constitution of the Board, except in regard to the two members of it mentioned above, the other members of the Board shall be —

- (3) The President for the time being of the Institution of Civil Engineers;
- (4) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (5) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (6) The Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics in the University of Cambridge;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The Professor shall be subject to the General Regulations of the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors, and to those Particular Regulations of that Statute which are applicable to the Professors enumerated in Schedule C. annexed to it.

6. The Professor shall have the charge of such Laboratories or Working-rooms as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several Demonstrators and Assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

7. The University may from time to time by Statute make further Regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this

Statute, for regulating or defining the duties of the Professor, and the time, place, or manner of lecturing or giving instruction, and also for increasing, should it be deemed expedient, the amount of instruction to be given by him or the period of residence required of him.

8. The Professor shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

**E. § 4. Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Chemistry shall lecture and give instruction on Theoretical and Practical Chemistry.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College;
- (3) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (4) The Professor of Chemistry in the University of Cambridge;
- (5) The President of the College of Physicians;
- (6) The President of the Royal Society;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

**E. § 5. De prælectore chemiæ per Georgium Aldrich  
M.D. institutæ**

*Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1867.*

Add. p. 720. **PLACUIT** Universitati professionem Chemiæ a Georgio Aldrich  
[1886.] M.D. institutam suppressere et abolere; emolumenta autem quibus

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, 456, ed. 1882.

hodie dotatur, nempe summam centum viginti novem librarum et decem solidorum e pecuniis a fundatore ipso legatis provenientes, et summam centum librarum e cista Universitatis [secundum stat. tit. IV. sect. III.] pendendam, in apparatus chemicum, vel in demonstratoris vel demonstratorum stipendium, prout delegatis musei academici visum fuerit, nomine Doctoris Aldrich semper conservato, erogare.

**E. § 6. The Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. PROVISION having been made by Statutes made for Magdalen College for the partial endowment of the Professor of Mineralogy out of the revenues of that College, the Professor shall henceforth be styled the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy.

2. The Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy shall lecture and give instruction on the structure, composition, and physical and chemical properties of mineral substances.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall further receive the sum of one hundred pounds a year from the University Chest.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 441, ed. 1882.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College;
- (3) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (4) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (5) The Professor of Mineralogy in the University of Cambridge;
- (6) The President of the Royal Society;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

6. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Add.p.618. 7. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor,  
[1859.] nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus  
in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

E. § 7. Professor of Geology.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under  
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Professor of Geology shall lecture and give instruction on Geology and Palæontology.

2. He shall be entitled to receive the sum of four hundred pounds per annum from the University Chest. The said annual payment shall, when and as the revenues of the University shall in the judgement of the University be sufficient for the purpose, be augmented to an amount not less than seven hundred pounds nor exceeding nine hundred pounds per annum; unless provision for a payment of corresponding amount shall have been made from some other source.

Provided that, if at any time the emoluments assigned to the Professor (exclusive of fees) shall have been raised to an amount exceeding six hundred pounds per annum, he shall be required to reside within the University during six months at least in each Academical year between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July, and shall be subject to such regulations as to the duties required of him as the University may by Statute from time to time determine.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry;
- (3) The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy;
- (4) The Professor of Geology in the University of Cambridge;
- (5) The President of the Royal Society.

Add.p.620. 5. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor,  
[1859.] nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus  
in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

Add.p.524. E. § 8. De professore œconomix ruralis Sibthorpiano.  
[1855.]

Vide Append. A. I, PROFESSOR œconomix ruralis secundum ordinationes a Johanne  
p. 363. Sibthorp M.D. in testamento suo sancitas legat.

**E. § 9. Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Professorship heretofore designated the Linacre Pro- Add.p.978.  
fessorship of Physiology shall hereafter be designated the Linacre [1893.]  
Professorship of Comparative Anatomy.

2. The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy shall lecture and give instruction on Comparative Anatomy.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes Commis-  
sioners' of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship. Statutes,  
pp.226,240.  
ed. 1882.

4. The emoluments arising from the benefactions of Richard Tomlins, Esquire, and George Aldrich, Doctor of Medicine, shall be applied, in such manner as the University shall from time to time determine, to the payment of a Demonstrator or Demonstrators in Anatomy appointed by the Professor.

5. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election.

6. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Merton College;
- (2) The President of the College of Physicians;
- (3) The President of the College of Surgeons;
- (4) The Waynflete Professor of Physiology;
- (5) A member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (6) The Regius Professor of Medicine;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

**E. § 10. Waynflete Professor of Physiology.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Physiology shall lecture and give instruction on Human and Comparative Physiology with Histology.



Commissioners' Statutes, pp.440,441, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to the exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College ;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Medicine ;
- (4) The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy ;
- (5) The President of the College of Surgeons ;
- (6) The President of the College of Physicians ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

#### E. § 11. Sherardian Professor of Botany.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Sherardian Professor of Botany shall lecture and give instruction on that subject.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp.440,441, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of W. Sherard, Doctor of Civil Law, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of Magdalen College ;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College ;
- (3) The President of the Linnæan Society ;
- (4) The President of the College of Physicians ;

- (5) A person nominated by the Hebdomadal Council as a permanent Elector subject to approval by Convocation;
- (6) The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy;
- (7) The Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. The Sibthorpe Professorship of Rural Economy shall on the next vacancy cease to be united to the Professorship of Botany, but may be held together with it, unless the University shall by Statute otherwise determine. After such separation shall have taken effect, the regulations which by the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors are made applicable to the Professor of Botany and Rural Economy shall be deemed to be applicable to the Sherardian Professor of Botany.

7. The charge and supervision of the Botanic Garden, which by the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors is assigned to the Professor of Botany, shall be exercised by him subject to such authority as by any Statute of the University in force for the time being or otherwise shall be vested in the Curators of the Garden.

*Statute made by the University.*

The Professor shall receive from the University Chest the yearly sum of one hundred pounds. Add. p. 896.  
[1884.]

**E. § 12. Professor of Anthropology.**

Add. p. 998.  
[1895.]

1. Edward Burnett Tylor, M.A., Hon. D.C.L., shall during the tenure of his office as Reader in Anthropology be constituted and be Professor of Anthropology.

2. The Professor shall continue to be Reader in Anthropology, and shall receive as Reader an annual stipend of £200. He shall lecture in two at least out of the three University Terms, Easter and Act Terms being counted as one. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and he shall lecture at least once in each week. He shall give not less than eighteen lectures in the course of each year. He shall be subject to all provisions of the Statute 'Concerning University Readers,' except in so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute.

**E. § 13. Concerning Dr. Lee's Readers.**

*A Statute made by the Commissioners in part for the University and in part for the Cathedral or House of Christ Church concerning Dr. Lee's Readers, under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. In this Statute the word 'Reader' shall mean (unless where it is otherwise expressed or a different meaning is required by the context) one of the three Readers in Anatomy, Chemistry, and Physics, entitled Dr. Lee's Readers; and the word 'Readership' shall mean the office held by any one of such Readers.

2. The appointment to each Readership shall be vested in a Board of five persons, of whom one shall be the Dean of Christ Church, two shall be nominated on the occasion of each election by the Electoral Board of Christ Church, and two others shall be nominated in such manner as the University may from time to time by Statute determine. In default of any such Statute and subject thereto, such two persons shall be nominated on the occasion of each election by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

3. The University may from time to time by Statute or Decree, with the consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church testified under the College Seal, but not otherwise (unless under the powers given in clause 8), make regulations respecting the tenure and conditions of tenure, duties, emolument, and mode of appointment or removal of the Readers or of any Reader, or any other matters relating to them which it may be deemed expedient so to regulate. Unless and until this power shall have been exercised and subject thereto, the regulations respecting the Readers shall be as follows:—

4. The Readers shall hold their respective offices for life, subject to the power of deprivation for sufficient cause vested in the Visitation Board.

5. Every Reader shall reside within the University during six months in the Academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

6. Every Reader shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted together as one). His Lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks nor less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and shall be open to members of the University in the same manner and on the same conditions as the ordinary lectures to be delivered by Professors within the University. He shall also undertake the superintendence of any Laboratory which the Uni-

versity may from time to time assign to him by Statute or Decree with such consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church as hereinbefore mentioned, and of the work of Students admitted to such Laboratory.

It shall be the duty of every Reader, in arranging the subjects and times of his Lectures, to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professor or Professors lecturing in the same department of study.

7. One of the three Readers shall lecture and give instruction in Anatomy, another in Chemistry, and the third in Physics.

The Reader in Anatomy may, if he think fit (subject to any definition of his duties under the clause next following), lecture also on Physiology.

8. When a Readership becomes vacant the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science may, if they think fit, at any time within four weeks after the occurrence of the vacancy, submit to the Vice-Chancellor a recommendation that it shall be the special duty of the Reader about to be appointed to lecture and give instruction in some part or parts, specified in such recommendation, of the department of science assigned to his Readership; and the recommendation, if approved by Decree of Convocation, but not otherwise, shall be binding on the person appointed to fill such vacancy as if it had been inserted as a definition of his duties in this Statute, but not (unless renewed in like manner) on any person subsequently appointed. The University may, if it think fit, by Decree, during the Reader's tenure of office, with his consent, determine that such definition of his duties shall be varied or cancelled.

Notice that an appointment is about to be made to a vacant Readership shall not be given until either the said period of four weeks shall have expired, or the Board of the Faculty shall within that period have notified to the Vice-Chancellor that they do not propose to make a recommendation; nor, if a recommendation shall have been made, shall the notice be given until the recommendation shall have been brought before Convocation for approval.

9. The following Statutes and provisions of Statutes made for the University shall extend and apply to the Readers as if they were expressly included, as Professors or University Readers, within the operation of those Statutes (namely):—

(a) The Statute concerning Boards of Faculties.

(b) The Statute concerning a Visitation Board; provided that

the power given by that Statute to mulct a Reader of his emolument for sufficient cause shall not extend to any emoluments received by such Reader in respect of duties to be performed by him for Christ Church.

(c) The Statute concerning elections to Professorships; provided that the power thereby given of suspending an election shall not be exercised in the case of a Readership unless with the consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church under the College Seal.

(d) The General Regulations contained in the Statute concerning the duties of Professors (except the regulation requiring the delivery of public lectures from time to time), and the provisions of the same Statute respecting Dispensations and Leave of Absence.

The Readers shall be deemed to be University Readers, and shall as such be *ex officio* members of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, but shall not be deemed to be included within the provisions of the Statute concerning Readers receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund.

10. Every Reader may, as an Official Student of Christ Church, be required to take such part in the educational work of the House as the Governing Body on the recommendation of the Electoral Board of the House shall from time to time determine: Provided that the work so required of him be specially connected with the Department of Science assigned to him as Reader and be not incompatible with the full performance of his duties for the University under this Statute.

Commissioners'  
Statutes,  
p. 544,  
ed. 1882.

11. Every Reader shall be entitled to receive in respect of the duties to be performed by him for the University under this Statute the yearly sum of four hundred pounds as provided by the Statutes made for Christ Church, and in respect of his duties for the House the additional emoluments for which provision is made by the same Statutes.

12. This Statute shall not apply to any Reader appointed before the sixth day of October, 1880, unless he shall by writing under his hand delivered to the Vice-Chancellor have consented to place himself under its provisions. Unless and until he shall have so consented, any such Reader shall not be deemed to be a University Reader within the meaning of any Statute made for the University.

This Statute is part of a Statute for the University, and in part a Statute for Christ Church; (that is to say.) as to such parts of it as relate to the appointment of Readers, their tenure, the duties to be performed by them for the University and the power to define

such duties, the emolument to be received by them in respect of such duties, the University Statutes to which they are to be subject, and the power given to the University of making new Regulations in relation to them, it is a Statute for the University; and as to such parts of it as relate to the duties to be performed by the Readers for the House, and the emoluments to be received by them in respect thereof, it is a Statute for Christ Church.

**E. § 14. Concerning Fees payable to certain Professors.** Add. p. 989.

1. Each of the following Professors, viz. the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy, the Professor of Geology, the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, and the Sherardian Professor of Botany, is authorized to receive from each student attending his ordinary lectures a fee not exceeding £1 for each of the first two courses attended by such student; and from each student working in the Laboratory a fee not exceeding £3 per Term if the student works three days in each week, and £5 if the student works six days in each week. [1894.] Add. p. 1015. [1897.]

2. The fees received by the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy or by the Professor of Geology from students working in the Laboratory, or such portion as the Professor may determine with the sanction of the Delegates of the University Museum, shall be applied towards meeting the expenses of the Laboratory. Add. p. 1015. [1897.]

3. The fees received by the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, or such portion of them as the Professor may determine with the sanction of the Delegates of the University Museum, and the fees received by the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, or such portion of them as shall be similarly determined, shall be applied towards meeting the expenses of the Laboratory, including the remuneration of any Demonstrator.

4. The fees received by the Sherardian Professor of Botany from students working in the Laboratory at the Botanic Garden shall be applied, at the discretion of the Professor, to the maintenance of the Department of Botany including a contribution to the funds of the Botanic Garden.

**F. § 1. Regius Professor of Greek.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Regius Professor of Greek shall lecture and give instruction on the history and criticism of the Greek Language and Literature and on the works of classical Greek authors.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 532, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Christ Church are appropriated to his Professorship.

**F. § 2. Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature shall lecture and give instruction on the history and criticism of the Latin Language and Literature, and on the works of classical Latin authors.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 501, 502, 523, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector, subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Camden Professor of Ancient History;
- (4) The Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge;
- (5) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the College, subject to the approval of Convocation;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

**F. § 3. Boden Professor of Sanskrit.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Boden Professor of Sanskrit shall deliver lectures and give instruction on the Sanskrit Language and Literature.

2. It shall be his duty in his department not only to give instruction to Students but to assist the pursuit of knowledge and contribute to the advancement of it and aid generally the work of the University.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by Balliol College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary by Statute from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Secretary of State for India ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (3) The Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge ;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation, to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by Balliol College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. He shall receive the emoluments which, under a scheme for the management and regulation of the Boden Foundation approved and sanctioned by order of the Court of Chancery on the thirteenth day of February, 1860, or under any other Scheme to be hereafter approved in like manner, are or shall be assigned to the Professorship.

5. He shall reside within the University during six months at the least in each Academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

6. He shall in each University Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and on four days at least in each week, give instruction in such manner as the nature of the subjects treated may make most convenient, without payment of any fee, to all Students being members of the University, who shall have given to him reasonable notice of their intention to attend.

This instruction shall extend over a period not less in any Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one) than six weeks, nor less in the whole year than twenty-one weeks.

7. He shall also deliver from time to time after previous public notice a public lecture or lectures to be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

8. The University may from time to time by Statute make further regulations, not inconsistent with the regulations of this Statute, for regulating and defining the duties of the Professor,



and the time, place, or manner of lecturing or giving instruction, and also for increasing (should it be deemed expedient) the amount of instruction to be given by him, or the period of residence required of him.

9. The general regulations respecting the granting of dispensations and leave of absence contained in the Statute concerning the duties of Professors shall apply to the Boden Professor of Sanskrit.

10. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

#### F. § 4. Laudian Professor of Arabic.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Laudian Professor of Arabic shall lecture and give instruction on the Arabic, Syriac, and Chaldee Languages and Literature.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury, and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of St. John's College.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of St. John's College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Secretary of State for India;
- (2) The President of St. John's College;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Hebrew;
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit;
- (5) Bodley's Librarian.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. The Laudian Professorship (unless the University otherwise by Statute determine) may be held together with the office of Lord Almoner's Professor and Reader of Arabic.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 612, ed. 1882.

**F. § 5. De prælectore linguæ Arabicæ per regium  
Eleemosynarium constituto.**

Add. p. 5.  
post 321.  
[1839.]

PRÆLECTOR linguæ Arabicæ per Eleemosynarium regiæ majestatis constitutus unam lectionum seriem quotannis, pleno termino, ex optimis linguæ Arabicæ scriptis legat.

**F. § 6. Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon shall lecture and give instruction principally upon the Anglo-Saxon Language, Literature, and History; in addition to which he may treat of the Ancient Teutonic Dialects, and of their relation to modern languages.

2. He shall be entitled to receive the annual payment now assigned to him out of the University Chest; unless provision for a payment of corresponding amount shall have been made from some other source.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (4) The Principal Librarian of the British Museum;
- (5) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The University may, if it think fit, at any time by Statute determine that the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall be united to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, or shall be capable of being held with it, subject to such conditions as to the residence, duties, and emoluments of the former Professorship as the University may deem advisable.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 227, ed. 1882.

*Statute made by the University.*

1. The Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall, as soon as it becomes vacant, be united to the Merton Professorship of English Language

Add. p. 994.  
[1894.]

and Literature, and the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall thereupon become also Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, and each succeeding Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall on his appointment become Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.

2. The Board of Electors to the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall consist of the electors to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature.

3. The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall not be required to keep any longer residence or to give any greater number of lectures by reason of his tenure of the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon.

#### F. § 7. Jesus Professor of Celtic.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Jesus Professor of Celtic shall lecture and give instruction on the Celtic Languages, Literature, and Antiquities.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 635, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Jesus College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall also receive in addition a yearly sum of two hundred pounds from the University Chest.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Principal of Jesus College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Principal of Jesus College;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by Jesus College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. If on any occasion the Principal be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

## F. § 8. Of a Professor of Chinese.

Add. p. 848.  
[1876.]  
Add.  
p. 1023.  
[1898.]

1. The Professor of Chinese shall lecture and give instruction in the Chinese language and literature.

2. He shall be entitled to the income arising from the securities representing the endowment of £3,003 accepted by Convocation on December 5, 1879, from persons interested in promoting the study of Chinese.

3. He shall be elected by a Board of Electors, which Board, subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Regius Professor of Hebrew.
- (3) The Laudian Professor of Arabic.
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit.
- (5) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.
- (6) The Reader in Indian History.
- (7) The Reader in Indian Law.

4. He shall lecture or give instruction at least twice in each week during six weeks of each of the University Terms.

5. He may require from students the payment of a fee not exceeding five pounds for any University Term.

6. For the purpose of this Statute, Easter and Trinity Terms shall be counted as one Term.

## F. § 9. Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship), shall lecture and give instruction on the history and literature of the languages of Modern Europe which are derived from the Latin.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College, and another a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 501, 502, 524, ed. 1882.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) Bodley's Librarian ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature ;
- (3) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature ;
- (4) The Chichele Professor of Modern History ;
- (5) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College subject to the approval of Convocation ;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

**F. § 10. Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882. Amended 11th May, 1895.*

1. THE Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall lecture and give instruction on the history of the English Language and on the history of English Literature down to and during the period of Chaucer.

Commis-  
sioners'  
Statutes,  
pp. 226,  
227, 241,  
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (3) The Principal Librarian of the British Museum ;
- (4) Bodley's Librarian ;
- (5) A member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The University may, if it think fit, at any time by Statute determine that the Professorship of English Language and Literature shall be united to the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon, or shall be capable of being held with it, subject to such conditions as to the emoluments of the former Professorship as may, in conformity with the Statutes of Merton College, be determined by the College with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council.

*Statute made by the University.*

1. When the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall become Professor of Anglo-Saxon the yearly sum of £300 shall be deducted from the emoluments of the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature, and appropriated to the Professorship of English Literature. Add.p.994.  
[1894.]

2. The Board of Electors to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature shall consist of the five persons named above, of the Vice-Chancellor, and of a person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an elector on that occasion.

**F. § 11. Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. PROVISION having been made, by Statutes made for Corpus Christi College, for the endowment of the Professorship of Comparative Philology out of the revenues of that College, the Professorship shall henceforth be styled the Corpus Christi Professorship of Comparative Philology.

2. The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology shall lecture and give instruction on the history and comparative philology of different languages.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation. Commissioners' Statutes, pp.501,502, 522, 523, ed. 1882.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Hebrew;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit;
- (5) The Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon;
- (6) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the College subject to the approval of Convocation.

Add.p.895.  
[1884.]

**F. § 12. Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology and Art.**

*Statute made by the University and approved by the Queen in Council, May 19, 1884.*

1. WHEN and so soon as provision shall have been made by the Statutes of Lincoln College for the purpose, there shall be a Professor of Classical Archæology and Art, who shall lecture and give instruction on the arts and manufactures, monuments, coins and inscriptions of classical antiquity, and on Asiatic and Egyptian antiquities, or on some of those subjects.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Lincoln College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Rector of Lincoln College or a person nominated by the Rector and Fellows.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) A person nominated on each occasion by the Rector and Fellows of Lincoln College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Camden Professor of Ancient History;
- (5) The Keeper of Greek and Roman Antiquities in the British Museum.

5. The Professor shall be subject to the general regulations but not to the particular regulations of the Statute 'Concerning the

Duties of Professors' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. He shall also be subject to such further regulations not inconsistent with this Statute as the University may from time to time make by Statute.

6. Any sum or sums paid to the Professor by Lincoln College shall be reckoned against the amount of any contribution due from the College under the provisions of the Statute 'Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

*Statute made by the University.*

I. The Professor shall reside within the University during fourteen weeks in each year. Such fourteen weeks shall be in two of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and not less than six weeks in each Term. He shall lecture in two at least of the three Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week. Add.p.927.  
[1884.]

He shall undertake the charge of the University Collection of Casts, of the Arundel and Pomfret Marbles, and of any Museum or Collection connected with the subject of his Chair which the University may from time to time assign to him. Such charge so far as it extends to Collections in the University Galleries, shall be exercised subject to the direction and control of the Curators of these Galleries.

II. 1. The Professorship shall be styled the Lincoln and Merton Professorship of Classical Archæology and Art. Add.p.935.  
[1887.]

2. In addition to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Lincoln College are appropriated to his Professorship, the Professor shall be entitled to receive the sum of £300 or such other sum as shall represent the value of one Fellowship in Merton College so long as that sum shall be paid to the University under the provisions of Stat. IX. (b) and Stat. XIII. cl. 4 of the Merton College Statutes.

3. The Board of Electors to the Professorship shall consist of the five persons named above, and also of—

- (6) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of Merton College to act as an Elector on that occasion.
- (7) A person nominated on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.



## F. § 13. Professor of English Literature.

Add.p.994.  
[1894.]

1. There shall be a Professor of English Literature, who shall be elected by the Board of Electors to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature.

2. The Professor shall give lectures and instruction on the history of English Literature during and since the period of Chaucer, on the works of approved English authors, and on the principles of literary criticism.

3. The Professor shall be entitled to the yearly sum of £300 deducted from the emoluments assigned by the Statutes of Merton College to the Professorship of English Language and Literature, and the said sum of £300 shall be treated as a charge created by the Statutes of Merton College; he shall also be entitled to a further yearly payment of £100 from the University Chest until the end of the year 1910, unless at an earlier date Merton College shall relieve the University from liability in respect of such payment.

4. The Professor shall be subject to the general and particular Regulations which apply to the Professors enumerated in Schedule B. annexed to the Statute 'Concerning the Duties of Professors,' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

## G. § 1. Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. WHYTE'S Professor of Moral Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Moral Philosophy, and on ancient and modern Ethical systems.

Commissioners'  
Statutes,  
pp.501,502,  
522,523,  
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Thomas Whyte, Doctor of Divinity, and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College, nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Margaret Professor of Divinity;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (4) The Vinerian Professor of English Law;
- (5) The Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy;
- (6) A member of Corpus Christi College, nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College subject to the approval of Convocation.

**G. § 2. Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles and history of Mental Philosophy, and on its connexion with Ethics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College. Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, 456, ed. 1882.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The Visitor of Magdalen College;
- (3) The President of Magdalen College;
- (4) The Regius Professor of Divinity;
- (5) The Regius Professor of Civil Law;
- (6) The Wykeham Professor of Logic;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

## G. § 3. Wykeham Professor of Logic.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. PROVISION having been made, by Statutes made for New College, for the partial endowment of the Professorship of Logic out of the revenues of that College, the Professorship shall henceforth be styled the Wykeham Professorship of Logic.

2. The Wykeham Professor of Logic shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Logic, and its connexion with Mental Philosophy, the Laws of Evidence, and Natural Science.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 372, 373, 395, ed. 1882.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition a yearly sum of four hundred pounds from the University Chest.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (3) Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

## H. § 1. Camden Professor of Ancient History.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Camden Professor of Ancient History shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Ancient History.

2. The University may, if it think fit, from time to time by Statute or Decree define, as between the Camden and the Wykeham Professors of Ancient History (when the latter Professorship shall have been established), the parts of Ancient History in which it shall be the special duty of each to lecture, and may provide that one at least of the Professors shall give instruction in Ancient Egyptian and Asiatic History, but any such definition shall not be binding on a Professor already elected, unless assented to by him.

3. The Camden Professor shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of William Camden, Esquire, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which by the Statutes of Brasenose College are appropriated to his Professorship. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 473. ed. 1882.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Principal of Brasenose College, or shall be appointed by the Principal and Fellows of that College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (5) A person appointed on each occasion by the Principal and Fellows of Brasenose College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

#### H. § 2. Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Wykeham Professor of Ancient History (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship), shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Ancient History.

Provided that the University may from time to time exercise in respect of the duties of the Wykeham Professor the powers which by the Statute relating to the Camden Professorship it is authorized to exercise, but subject to a like limitation in favour of a Professor then already elected.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 372, 373, 395, ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Warden of New College;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (4) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (5) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by New College, subject to the approval of Convocation;
- (7) A person eminent for learning, nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

### H. § 3. Regius Professor of Modern History.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Regius Professor of Modern History shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Modern History.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Oriel College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition a yearly sum of three hundred pounds from the University Chest.

*Statute made by the University.*

Add.

p. 1002.

[1895.]

The Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors enumerated in Schedule B. annexed to the Statute Concerning the Duties of Professors shall apply to the Regius Professor of Modern History.

#### H. § 4. Chichele Professor of Modern History.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Chichele Professor of Modern History shall lecture and give instruction principally on the History of Great Britain and Ireland and the British Colonies and dependencies, in addition to which he may, if he think fit, treat of any other parts or part of Modern History.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of All Souls' College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Commissioners' Statutes. pp. 413, 422, ed. 1882.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of All Souls' College;
- (2) The Chancellor of the University;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (4) The Camden Professor of Ancient History;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

#### H. § 5. Ford's Lecturer in English History.

1. Ford's Lecturer in English History shall hold office for one year, and no Lecturer shall be re-eligible until four years have elapsed from his appointment.

Add. p. 1002. [1896.]

2. The Lecturer shall deliver not less than six lectures on English History, and these lectures shall be delivered either in Michaelmas or in Hilary Term, or partly in the one and partly in the other.

3. The Lecturer shall receive one hundred pounds on the completion of his course of lectures from the revenues of the Ford bequest.

4. The Lecturer shall be elected by a Board of seven Electors, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, three persons appointed by the Hebdomadal Council, and three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History). Each of the appointed

Electors shall hold office for three years, and shall be re-eligible; and one Elector in each division shall vacate office every year.

5. The appointment of members of the Board of Electors shall take place in Michaelmas Term.

6. The election of the Lecturer shall take place in Hilary Term, and he shall enter upon office in the following Michaelmas Term.

7. Candidates for election to the office of Lecturer shall send in their names, together with the subject of the lectures which they propose to deliver, and with any further explanation which they may think fit to offer, to the Registrar not later than the first day of December in each year; and the Registrar shall forward the applications without delay to the Vice-Chancellor. But the choice of the Electors shall not be necessarily limited to such candidates.

8. No member of the Board of Electors shall be eligible for the office of Lecturer. On the occurrence of a vacancy on the Board of Electors, the Registrar shall notify the vacancy to the Hebdomadal Council or to the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History), as the case shall be; and the Council or Board shall fill up the vacancy as soon as may be.

Add. p. 857.  
[1878.]

#### H. § 6. Reader in Indian History.

1. THERE shall be a Reader in Indian History, who shall be nominated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Regius Professor of Modern History, and the Boden Professor of Sanskrit, to hold office for seven years.

Provided that if the present Reader in Indian Law and History shall signify to the Vice-Chancellor his willingness to accept the office of Reader in Indian History he shall be appointed Reader for life, subject to the other provisions of this Statute.

2. The Reader shall give lectures on Indian History and Geography. He shall give two lectures a week during eight weeks in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and shall be ready to receive exercises from persons attending his lectures.

3. The Reader shall receive annually the sum of three hundred and fifty pounds from the University Chest. Each student shall also pay to the Reader a fee of One Pound for each course of lectures.

## H. § 7. Professor of Political Economy.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Professor of Political Economy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles and history of Political Economy.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Henry Drummond, Esq., and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of All Souls' College. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 413, ed. 1882.

3. Unless the University otherwise by Statute determine, the Professor shall hold his office for a period of five years from election and no longer, but may be re-elected.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (4) Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls' College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

## I. § 1. De prælectore poeticæ per Henricum Birkhead armigerum instituto.

Add. p. 5.  
post 321.  
[1839.]

PRÆLECTOR poeticæ solennem lectionem unoquoque termino legat.

*Statuta de lectura poetica per Henricum Birkhead collegii Omnium Animarum olim socium fundata et constituta.* [Jul. 13, 1708.] Add. p. 109.  
[1784.]

QUONIAM veterum poetarum lectio non tantum ad acuenda et expolienda juvenum ingenia, verum etiam ad severioris literaturæ tam sacræ quam humanæ incrementum conducit, et quoniam prædictus Henricus Birkhead, quo propensi sui in rem literariam animi



monumentum apud posteros relinqueret, lecturam poeticam fundavit in Universitate Oxoniensi perpetuis futuris temporibus legendam, et ad eam sustentandam proventus annuos in supremis tabulis legavit, nos prædictam lecturam legendam et exercendam esse decernimus modo et forma prout sequitur.

1. Prælector erit vel in Artibus Magister, vel Juris Civilis Baccalaureus, vel superiori aliquo gradu insignitus.

2. Eligetur prælector in frequenti Convocatione; et post finitum quinquennium, ab electionis tempore supputandum, vel idem denuo eligetur vel alius in illius locum subrogabitur, prout visum fuerit majori parti suffragantium: hoc interim cauto et proviso, quod nemo in lecturam ultra decennium continuabitur, nec alius ex eadem domo immediate succedet.

Add. p. 919.  
[1886.]

3. Pecuniarum quas Academia in hos usus recepit, annui redditus pendantur Professori. Multa prælectoris non legentis erit quinque libræ, toties quoties, in usum Universitatis reservandæ.

# I. § 2. Professor of Music and Choragus on the foundation of William Heather, Doctor of Music.

Add.

p. 1015.  
[1897.]

1. THE Professor of Music shall once at least in each Term lecture on the theory and history of Music in some place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, and the lectures shall be illustrated as need requires, by vocal or instrumental performances.

2. It shall be the duty of the Choragus to prepare illustrations for the Professor's lectures, and to assist him generally in the discharge of the duties of his office.

3. The Professor, if he has fulfilled the duties of his office to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, shall receive from the University Chest an annual sum of £100 in addition to the money bequeathed to his chair by Nathaniel, Lord Crewe, Bishop of Durham. The Choragus shall receive the stipend assigned to him by William Heather, that is to say, £13 6s. 8d.

4. The Professor shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, by the Vice-Chancellor, the Warden of New College, the President of Magdalen College, the Dean of Christ Church, the President of St. John's College, the two Proctors, the Savilian Professors, and the Professor of Poetry; or by a majority of them.

5. The Choragus, who shall be a Doctor of Music or an Honorary Doctor of Music of the University, shall be nominated, subject

to the approval of Convocation, by the Professor, and shall hold office at the will of the Professor.

6. The provisions of this Statute, so far as they relate to the duties of the Choragus, shall take effect at the first vacancy in the office of Choragus which occurs after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council.

7. At the first vacancy in the office of Choragus which occurs after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council the office of Coryphæus shall cease \*.

\* Approved by the Queen in Council, May 18, 1897.

# TITULUS V.

## CONCERNING BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

### SECTIO I.—OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882. Amended 13th May, 1896.*

1. IN and for the purposes of this Statute the word 'Faculty' shall denote any branch or aggregate of branches of the studies pursued in the University which for the time being shall be represented by a separate Board.

2. In the construction of this Statute Easter and Trinity Terms are (unless where either of them is expressly mentioned) to be counted together as one Term.

3. There shall be a Board for each of the following Faculties, (namely,)

Theology;

Law;

Arts;

Natural Science.

4. The Faculty of Arts shall be deemed to include those studies now included in Arts which shall not be included in any other Faculty. The Faculty of Natural Science shall include the studies within the departments of Medicine and Mathematics, as well as those within the department of Natural Science.

5. The University may, if it think fit, by a Statute or Statutes made from time to time, determine that the Faculty of Arts shall be divided into two or more Faculties\*, and may in like manner divide the Faculty of Natural Science\*. The University may also, if it think fit, from time to time institute new Faculties.

6. The Board of each Faculty shall include, as members *ex officio*, Professors and University Readers lecturing in the subjects of the Faculty; it shall include also a number of elected members, which shall in no case exceed that of the *ex officio* members, and may further include a less number of co-opted members chosen by the Board.

7. Any person may be a member of more Boards than one.

\* Vide *infra*, Sect. III, and Sect. II.

8. The Board of each Faculty shall prepare and send to the Vice-Chancellor for publication—

Before the end of each Term a List of the lectures which are to be given in the ensuing Term in the subjects of the Faculty under the authority of the University, or of any College, or of the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall, and are to be open to persons other than the members of any one College, or (as the case may be) other than the Students not attached to any College or Hall.

9. It shall be the duty of every Professor and University Reader to send to the Secretary of the Boards of Faculties timely notice of the lectures he proposes to give in any of the subjects of any Faculty to which he belongs, pursuant to the Statutes and Regulations in force for the time being, and in arranging his lectures to have due and reasonable regard to the recommendations of the Board of the Faculty; but this duty shall not be deemed to preclude him from the free use of his discretion in selecting for his lectures any subject or part of a subject which he deems most advisable within the province assigned to him by Statute.

10. The University may from time to time, by Statute, make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the constitution, powers, duties, and proceedings of the Boards of Faculties, the mode of electing, and the persons who may elect, those members of such Board who are not members *ex officio*, and any other matters relating to them which it may appear expedient to regulate by Statute, and may assign to them such further duties and make such further provision for the performance of such duties, as well as of the duties hereby assigned to them, as the University may judge to be expedient.

11. The Board of each Faculty shall elect a Chairman annually.

12. Unless the University shall by Statute determine another mode of appointment, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall appoint a fit person to be Secretary\* to the Boards of Faculties, and to perform such other functions (if any) as the University may from time to time charge him with. He shall hold his office for three years or such longer time as the University may from time to time by Statute determine, and shall receive such emoluments as may be in like manner assigned to him by the University. The emoluments of the Secretary and necessary expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties shall be paid out of the

\* Vide *infra*, p. 275, Of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.

University Chest. The meetings of the several Boards shall be so arranged as to enable the Secretary, when required, to be present at each of them.

13. On or before a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being in each Term, every Professor and University Reader shall send to the Secretary a Schedule of the lectures and other instruction which the Professor or University Reader proposes to give during the ensuing Term in the subjects of any Faculty to which he belongs. The Schedule shall state the places, days, hours, and subjects of the lectures.

14. The Head of every College and the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall shall, on or before the above-mentioned day, send to the Secretary a like Schedule of the lectures (if any) which are intended to be given during the ensuing Term in the subjects of each or any Faculty, under the authority of the College or of the Delegates respectively, and to be open to persons other than members of the College, or (as the case may be) other than Students not attached to any College or Hall. Every Schedule shall state the places, days, hours, and subjects of the lectures.

15. The Chairman of each Board of a Faculty shall, with all convenient speed after the expiration of the time limited for sending in the Schedules, call a meeting of the Board for the consideration of the Schedules of lectures in the subjects of the Faculty. The Board may, if they think fit, appoint a Committee of their own body for the better consideration of such Schedules. The Board may recommend such alterations (if any) in the days and hours proposed in the several Schedules as they may deem advisable for making the lectures more accessible to students. They may also, if they think fit, recommend an alteration of the subjects proposed, if they are satisfied that such an alteration is required for the proper teaching of subjects in which instruction ought to be given.

Any Schedule in which alterations are recommended shall be remitted for revision and amendment to the Professor or other person named in it.

16. The Board shall, out of the Schedules when settled, frame a list of the lectures to be delivered during the ensuing Term in the subjects of the Faculty. Such list shall be transmitted to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be published for the information of members of the University. Copies of the lists shall be sent to the Head of every College, who shall cause them to be affixed to the notice-boards of the College.

17. The Board shall not alter any Schedule without the consent of the person named in it. But if a recommendation made by the Board as to any Schedule be not acceded to, the Board may, if they think fit, exclude the Schedule or the part of it affected by such recommendation from the list, unless such Schedule was sent in by a Professor or University Reader. In the last-mentioned case, the Board shall not exclude the Schedule, but may, if they think fit, report the fact to the Vice-Chancellor.

18. This Statute shall apply to existing Professors and University Readers as well as to Professors and University Readers hereafter to be appointed.

19. The word 'College' shall in this Statute include a Hall not being a private Hall.

**SECTION II.—OF THE DIVISION OF THE FACULTY** Add.p.920.  
[1886.]  
**OF NATURAL SCIENCE.**

1. THE Faculty of Natural Science shall for the purposes of this Title be divided into—

- (1) A Faculty of Medicine;
- (2) A Faculty of Natural Science;

and there shall be a Board for each of these Faculties.

2. The Faculty of Medicine shall include Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, and Preventive Medicine.

3. The Faculty of Natural Science shall include the department of Mathematics as well as the department of Natural Science.

**SECTION III.—OF THE DIVISION OF THE FACULTY**  
**OF ARTS.**

THE Faculty of Arts shall for the purposes of this Title be divided as follows:— Add.p.910.  
[1885.]

- (1) Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*),
- (2) Faculty of Arts (*Oriental Languages*),
- (3) Faculty of Arts (*Modern History*),

and there shall be a Board for each of these Faculties.

**SECTION IV.—OF EX OFFICIO MEMBERS OF BOARDS**  
**OF FACULTIES.**

THE *ex officio* members of the several Boards shall be the Professors and University Readers and Lecturers mentioned in the Schedule A. annexed to this Section, and such other Professors and University Readers and Lecturers, if any, as the University may from time to time add to them by Statute or

Add.  
p. 1007.  
[1896.]

Decree. For the purpose of this section the word Lecturers shall be taken to include such Lecturers as are mentioned in the Schedule B. of Lecturers annexed to this section.

### A. SCHEDULE OF PROFESSORS AND READERS.

THEOLOGY.	NATURAL SCIENCE.	ARTS. ( <i>Lit. Human.</i> )
Divinity, Margaret. Regius.	Anatomy, Linacre.	Ancient History, Camden.
Ecclesiastical History, Regius.	Astronomy, Savilian.	Archæology and Art, Lincoln and Merton.
Exegesis, Dean Ireland's.	Botany, Sherardian.	Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi.
Hebrew, Regius.	Chemistry, Waynflete.	Greek, Regius.
Interpretation of the Holy Scripture.	Experimental Philosophy.	Latin, Corpus Christi.
Pastoral Theology, Re- gius.	Geology.	Logic, Wykeham.
	Geometry, Savilian.	Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, Waynflete.
	Medicine, Regius.	Moral Philos., Whyte's.
	Mineralogy.	Poetry.
	Natural Philosophy, Sed- leian.	Sanskrit, Boden.
	Physiology, Waynflete.	( <i>Oriental Languages.</i> )
	Rural Economy.	Arabic, Laudian.
	Zoology, Hope.	Arabic, Lord Almoner's.
		Chinese.
		Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi.
		Hebrew, Regius.
		Sanskrit, Boden.
		( <i>Modern History.</i> )
		Ancient History, Camden.
		Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinson- ian.
		Celtic.
		Ecclesiastical History, Regius.
		Indian History, Reader in.
		Intern. Law, Chichele.
		Modern History, Chichele.
		Modern History, Regius.
		Political Economy.

LAW.  
Civil Law, Regius.  
English Law, Vinerian.  
Indian Law, Reader in.  
International Law and  
Diplomacy, Chichele.  
Jurisprudence, Corpus.

MEDICINE.  
Anatomy, Linacre.  
Botany, Sherardian.  
Chemistry, Waynflete.  
Experimental Philosophy.  
Medicine, Regius.  
Natural Philosophy, Sed-  
leian.  
Physiology, Waynflete.  
Medicine, Litchfield Clin-  
ical.  
Surgery, Litchfield Clin-  
ical.

Add.  
p. 1009.  
[1896.]

### B. SCHEDULE OF LECTURERS.

#### MEDICINE.

The Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Medicine.  
The Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Surgery.

### SECTION V.—OF ELECTED MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

#### § 1. Of the persons capable of being elected.

1. THE elected members of the several Boards shall be persons chosen from time to time by majority of votes at meetings of Electors qualified as hereinafter mentioned. No person shall be eligible who is not a member of Convocation.

2. In all elections to the Board of the Faculty of Medicine at least one half of the vacant places shall be filled by the election of persons engaged in the practical teaching of Medicine.

### § 2. Of the Number and Tenure of Members.

THE number and period of tenure of elected members of Boards of Faculties shall be determined by the following regulations:—

1. The number of places to be filled up at an election of members of the Board of any Faculty shall be the number which added to that of the elected members of the Board whose places are not vacant will equal the number of the *ex officio* members for the time being.

2. Every member of the Board of a Faculty elected after the first day of January, 1884, shall hold office for two years.

3. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period.

### § 3. Of the Electors.

THE persons qualified to act as Electors to Boards of Faculties shall be determined by the following regulations:—

1. Every Member of Convocation, not being a Professor or Reader, who shall have been certified by the Vice-Chancellor to be authorized by the University, as a deputy or assistant or demonstrator to a Professor, or as a Lecturer or Teacher, to give instruction in one or more of the subjects of any Faculty, or who shall have been certified by the Head of any College or Hall, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, to be, as a Tutor or Lecturer, similarly authorized by such College or Hall or by the Delegates of such Students, shall be qualified to act as an Elector of the Members of the Board of that Faculty.

2. On or before the 10th day of December in each year a list of the Electors to each Board of a Faculty shall be sent by the Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause the same to be published in the usual manner.

3. If any question shall arise as to the right of any person, certified to be an authorized Lecturer in any subject, to take part in the election of members of the Board of any Faculty, it shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor, or if the Vice-Chancellor be, as



the Head of a College, the certifying authority, then by the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

**§ 4. Of the manner of holding Elections.**

1. A MEETING of the Electors to each Board of a Faculty shall be held annually in Lent Term, in the third week of full Term. Notice of the time and place of the Meeting shall be given by the Secretary in the usual manner.

2. The Electors present at the Meeting shall elect a Chairman.

3. The Secretary shall declare to the Meeting the number of *ex officio* members of the Board at the date of the Meeting, and the number of elected members who have vacated office since the last election of members.

4. At the election no candidate shall have votes reckoned to him unless he shall have been nominated in writing ten clear days beforehand at the least by two electors, or five clear days beforehand by six electors. All nominations dated and signed shall be delivered at the Secretary's Office within the times above prescribed, and shall be published by him as soon as may be in the usual manner, provided that no nomination shall be published by him before the expiration of a week from the day on which notice was given of the election. Each Elector may vote for any number of persons not exceeding the number of places to be filled up, but no Elector may give more than one vote for one person.

5. Each Elector shall sign and deliver to the Chairman a voting paper containing the names of the persons for whom he votes. The Chairman, as soon as the voting papers shall have been delivered to him, shall count the votes, and the persons, not exceeding the number of places to be filled up, who have the greatest number of votes, shall be declared by the Chairman to be elected. In case of an equality the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

**SECTION VI.—OF CO-OPTED MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.**

1. THE Board of any Faculty may at any meeting, by majority of votes, co-opt an additional member or members. Provided that notice of the intention to propose such a co-optation and of the name of the person to be proposed shall have been sent through the Secretary to all the members of the Board fourteen days at least before the day of meeting, and that no co-optation shall take place if the number of co-opted members would be thereby raised to more than one-fifth of the aggregate number of *ex officio* and

Add.  
p. 1004.  
[1896.]

elected members for the time being. A person who is not a member of Convocation shall not be thereby disqualified for becoming a co-opted member of a Board.

2. Every person added by co-optation to the Board of a Faculty shall hold office for two years, but shall be re-eligible.

**SECTIO VII.—OF LECTURES TO BE INCLUDED IN  
THE LISTS FRAMED BY BOARDS OF FACULTIES.**

1. EVERY person duly certified by the Vice-Chancellor to be authorized by the University, as a deputy or assistant or demonstrator to a Professor, or as a Lecturer or Teacher, to give instruction in one or more of the subjects of any Faculty, shall, on or before a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being in each Term, send to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties a schedule of the lectures and other instruction intended to be given by him during the ensuing Term in the subjects of that Faculty. Every such schedule shall be submitted to the Board of the Faculty, and published under like conditions and in the same manner as is provided by Sect. 1. of this Title.

2. Every Board of a Faculty shall have power to include in the lists framed by them under the provisions of this Title such other lectures to be delivered within the University in the subjects of the Faculty as they shall think fit.

# TITULUS VI.

## DE TEMPORE AD GRADUS CAPESSENDOS REQUISITO, ET EXERCITIIS PRO FORMA PRÆSTANDIS.

Add.p.814. **SECTIO I.—OF THE TIME AND EXERCISES REQUIRED**  
[1872.] **FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.**

**How many years passed in the study of Arts, and what exercises, are required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.**

1. ANY Scholar in the Faculty of Arts may supplicate for the degree of Bachelor in that Faculty so soon as he shall have kept Statutable Residence and employed himself in the study of arts and in hearing lectures for twelve Terms, and shall have passed three Examinations, namely, Responsions and the First and Second Public Examinations, at the several times and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

But failure to pass any of these Examinations, or to satisfy the conditions under which they entitle to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall in no case disqualify a Candidate from offering himself again at any following time or times in the same manner as he might have done if he had not previously offered himself for such Examination.

Add.p.987. 2. No person shall be required to pass Responsions who has passed  
[1893.] the Previous Examination at Cambridge, or has obtained one or  
Add. more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the  
p. 1026. Inspection and Examination of Schools showing that he has satisfied  
[1898.] the Examiners in Greek and in Latin and in Elementary Mathe-  
Add.p.837. matics either in the same or in separate examinations, or has  
[1874.] satisfied the Examiners appointed by the Delegates aforesaid in one  
Add.p.950. Greek and one Latin book, in Greek and Latin Grammar, in trans-  
[1889.] lation from English into Latin, in Arithmetic, and in the elements  
Add.p.961. either of Algebra or Geometry, having passed in all these subjects  
[1891.] at the same examination for the Higher Certificates granted by  
Add.p.956. the Delegates, or has obtained a Certificate from the Delegates  
[1890.] of Local Examinations that he has shown sufficient merit to be  
Add.p.955. excused from Responsions, or has obtained a certificate from the  
[1890.] Scotch Education Department with an endorsement by the Dele-  
Add.p.854. gates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools specifying that  
[1877.] he has satisfied them in Greek and in Latin and in Elementary  
Add.p.955. mathematics either in the same or in separate examinations, or has  
[1890.] satisfied the Examiners appointed by the Delegates aforesaid in one  
Add.p.956. Greek and one Latin book, in Greek and Latin Grammar, in trans-  
[1891.] lation from English into Latin, in Arithmetic, and in the elements  
Add.p.990. either of Algebra or Geometry, having passed in all these subjects  
[1894.] at the same examination for the Higher Certificates granted by  
the Delegates, or has obtained a Certificate from the Delegates  
of Local Examinations that he has shown sufficient merit to be  
excused from Responsions, or has obtained a certificate from the  
Scotch Education Department with an endorsement by the Dele-  
gates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools specifying that  
he has satisfied them in Greek and in Latin and in Elementary

Mathematics, provided that all such certificates, excepting the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, shall specify the Books, if any, offered by the candidate in such Examination. If any person, who is on the List of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, or who having been on such List shall have become a member of that Service, shall have been matriculated, he shall not be required to pass Responsions. Add.p.860. [1878.] Add.p.874. [1881.]

3. And no person shall be required to pass the First Public Examination who has passed the General Examination at Cambridge and has been incorporated at this University, or who (1) having satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject offered in manner hereinafter provided, or having satisfied the Examiners appointed under the authority of the Delegates of Local Examinations in French or in German or in Italian, and having shown sufficient merit to be excused the Examination in an Additional Subject at Responsions, or having obtained a Higher Certificate from the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, such Certificate stating that in one of the Examinations held under the authority of the Delegates he has passed in French or in German, or has passed with distinction in Greek or in Latin, or having obtained one or more Certificates from the Scotch Education Department endorsed by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools to the effect that he has passed an Examination which in their judgement may be accepted as equivalent to an Examination in Greek, Latin, French or German, as an Additional Subject at Responsions, and (2) having satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, has Add. pp. 929, 938. [1887.] Add.p.974. [1893.] Add.p.939. [1888.] Add. p. 1003. [1896.] Add. p. 1026. [1898.] Add.p.974. [1893.]

(a) obtained Honours in one of the Final Honour Schools of Literæ Humaniores, Mathematics, Natural Science, Jurisprudence, Modern History, Theology, and Oriental Studies, having obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination, or having satisfied the Moderators in that school in the subjects specified in Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. B. § 2. cl. 6, or having passed the Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence, or the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry in the School of Natural Science: Add.p.951. [1889.] Add.p.947. [1888.] Add.p.991. [1894.]

or (b) has obtained Honours in one of the following subjects in the Final Honour School of Natural Science, viz. Geology, Animal Physiology, Animal Morphology, and Botany, having previously satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in that School both in Chemistry and in two other subjects, neither of Add.p.967. [1892.]

these two subjects being the same as the one offered in the Final Honour Examination:

or (c) has obtained Honours in the Final Honour School of Natural Science in two of the following subjects in the same Examination, viz. Geology, Animal Physiology, Animal Morphology, and Botany, having previously satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in that School both in Chemistry and in one other subject, this subject not being the same as either of those offered in the Final Honour Examination:

Add. p. 975.  
[1893.] or (d) having previously obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination has passed the Examination appointed for those who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination in three subjects, of which neither C. (1) nor C. (2) shall be one.

Add.  
p. 1026.  
[1898.] 4. This section shall be subject to the provisions of Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VI. 'On Affiliated Colleges' and of Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VII. 'On Colonial and Indian Universities.'

Add. pp.  
961, 965.  
[1891.] 5. All persons who under the provisions of this section claim exemption from Responsions or the First Public Examination shall on or before the giving in or transmitting of their names to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties as Candidates for examination produce to the Secretary Certificates of any qualification other than that of having passed a University Examination which is required in order for them to claim such exemption, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest through the Secretary the sum of five shillings: and the Secretary shall enter all such qualifications in his register of persons *in statu pupillari*. All such Certificates in the case of persons who are on the List of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, or who having been on such List shall have become members of that Service, shall be signed by the Head or Vicegerent of their College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students as the case may be.

## A.—OF RESPONSIONS.

Add. p. 833.  
[1873.]

### § 1. Of the subjects and method of Responsions.

Add.  
p. 1004.  
[1896.] 1. RESPONSIONS shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools, and, except as hereinafter provided, the subjects of examination shall always include as Stated Subjects the Greek and Latin languages, Arithmetic, and the Elements of Algebra and Geometry.

Add. p. 953.  
[1889.]

The Masters of the Schools shall also conduct the Preliminary Examination provided for Students of Music by the Statute 'de tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradus in Musica capessendos.' Add.p.966.  
[1891.]

2. Candidates shall be admitted to Responsions whether already members of the University or not.

3. Every Candidate, except as hereinafter provided, shall offer one Greek and one Latin book, and shall be examined therein in such manner as to test especially his knowledge of the grammar of these two languages. He shall also be required to translate from English into Latin. Every Candidate shall also be examined in Arithmetic, and in the Elements either of Algebra or of Geometry. Add.p.957.  
[1890.]

4. A Candidate who was born in Asia of parents who were born in Asia shall be at liberty to offer a classical Oriental language as a substitute either for the Greek or for the Latin language, but for one of these languages only. The Oriental language to be so substituted shall be either Sanskrit or Arabic or Pali. Add.p.898.  
[1884.]  
Add.  
P. 1013.  
[1897.]

5. Candidates shall be deemed to have passed Responsions who have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the examination in Stated Subjects.

6. It shall be lawful for Candidates who desire to register themselves as Students in Medicine, to offer themselves for a further examination in Mathematics. Candidates may be admitted to such further examination either at the same examination in which they offer themselves for examination in Stated Subjects, or, if they have passed Responsions, at a subsequent examination. The examination in Stated Subjects and the further examination in Mathematics shall be distinct examinations. Add.  
P. 1013.  
[1897.]

7. It shall be lawful for any Candidate to offer himself for examination in an Additional Subject at Responsions, either at the same examination at which he offers Stated Subjects or at another examination. Add.p.978.  
[1893.]

8. Every Candidate who desires to be examined in an Additional Subject shall offer one of the following subjects :—

- (1) A portion of a Greek or Latin historical or philosophical author.
- (2) A portion of a French, German, or Italian historical or philosophical author.
- (3) A portion of Bacon's *Novum Organum*.
- (4) The elements of Logic, Deductive and Inductive.

Every such Candidate shall be examined in the contents as well as in the text of the book which he offers.

Every such Candidate who offers the first or second of the above subjects shall be required to translate passages not only from the book which he offers, but also from one or more prose authors in the same language not offered by him.

Every such Candidate shall be examined *viva voce* in the subject which he offers. Candidates who offer the first or second subjects may be examined *viva voce* in passages from authors not offered by them.

9. No Candidate shall offer portions of the same author both as a Stated Subject and as an Additional Subject.

Add.p.889. 10. The examination in Responsions shall be under the supervision  
[1883.] of a Board of Studies consisting of representatives sent by the Boards of the Faculties of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), Arts (Oriental Languages), and Natural Science, together with persons added by co-optation. Four such representatives shall be elected in each year, viz. two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, and shall serve for two years. The election shall be made in Michaelmas Term. Three persons shall be added by co-optation from the number of those who shall have served as Masters of the Schools within the three years last preceding such co-optation. Of the three persons so added one shall retire at the end of every year. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

Add.p.987 11. It shall be lawful for Candidates from Affiliated Colleges  
[1893.] or from Colonial or Indian Universities which have been admitted  
Add. to the privileges of Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VII. 'On Colonial and Indian  
p. 1026. Universities' and for Affiliated and Colonial and Indian Students  
[1898.] to offer themselves for examination at Responsions in the Greek language only; and such Candidates shall be examined in that language in the same way and under the same conditions as the Candidates who offer themselves for examination in Stated Subjects.

Add.p.997. The Board of Studies shall from time to time publish lists of  
[1895.] authors or portions of authors which may be offered by Candidates who are examined in Stated Subjects, provided that any Candidate may offer any other classical author or portion of a classical author, by giving notice to the Chairman of the Board at least a fortnight before the date fixed for the beginning of the Examination.

12. The Board of Studies shall have power to regulate the amount of each subject which shall be required in Responsions, and to specify in the case of any author offered for examination whether the whole, or, if not the whole, what portion of such author shall

be offered. The Board of Studies shall also have power to make regulations regarding the manner of conducting the examination in Oriental languages. The Board of Studies shall also from time to time publish lists of authors, or portions of authors, and subjects which may be offered by Candidates in Additional Subjects, but the removal of a book or subject by the Board, in respect either of this portion of the Examination or of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music, shall not take effect until the end of the second Trinity Term after notice of such removal has been issued. Add. p. 974. [1893.]

The Board of Studies shall also have power to regulate the amount of each subject in the further examination in Mathematics, and to make regulations as to the subjects which different Candidates shall offer: provided that (1) no Candidate shall be required to show a further knowledge of Mathematics than is required to enable him to register himself as a Student in Medicine: and (2) if the same subject may be offered both as a Stated Subject and in the further examination, no Candidate who has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in that subject shall be required to offer it again in the further examination. Add. p. 1014. [1897.]

## § 2. Of the order of the Examination.

1. The Masters of the Schools shall distribute themselves for the purposes of the examination into two Schools, so that three Masters be assigned to conduct the examination in each School, and the Masters in each School shall determine as they shall think fit the order in which the *viva voce* examination of the Candidates who offer Additional Subjects shall be conducted in their School. Add. p. 1004. [1896.]

2. It shall be lawful for the Masters of the Schools, either on the occasion of the *viva voce* Examination of the Candidates who offer Additional Subjects, or at any other time before the close of the examination, to invite the attendance of any Candidate in Stated Subjects for such further examination as they may think desirable to enable them to come to a decision respecting the work of such Candidate. Add. p. 957. [1890.]

3. At the close of the examination in Stated Subjects in each School the Masters of the Schools shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall cause them to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools: and these lists shall remain so affixed until the names of such Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed. Add. p. 978. [1893.]



The lists shall be drawn up in the following form :—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] quæstionibus magistrorum scholarum in Parviso pro forma responderunt.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right.$

Add. p. 987.  
[1893.]

4. At the close of the Examination in each School of the Candidates who offer the Greek language only, the Masters of the Schools shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall cause them to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools: and these lists shall remain so affixed until the names of such Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

The lists shall be drawn up in the following form :—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui (die mensis et anni) in lingua Græca examinati Magistris Scholarum in Parviso satisfecerunt.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Univ.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F. \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right.$

Add.  
p. 1026.  
[1898.]

Add.  
p. 1014.  
[1897.]

5. At the close of the further examination in Mathematics the Masters of the Schools shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall append to the name of each Candidate the subject or subjects in which he has satisfied them, and shall cause the list to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools; and these lists shall remain so affixed until the names of such Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

The lists shall be drawn up in the following form :—

*Names of Candidates who [here insert date], having offered themselves for a further examination in Mathematics, have satisfied the Masters of the Schools.*

*A. B.—Coll. . . . Alg. and Euc.*

*C. D.—Hall . . . Alg.*

*E. F.—Non-Coll. . . Euc.*

$\left. \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right\} \text{Masters of the Schools.}$

6. At the close of each day of the *viva voce* examination in each School of the Candidates who offer an Additional Subject, the Masters of the Schools shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall cause them to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools: and these lists shall remain so affixed until the names of such Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

The lists shall be drawn up in the following form:—

*Names of Candidates who [here insert date], having been examined in an Additional Subject, have satisfied the Masters of the Schools.*

*A. B.—Coll.*

*C. D.—Hall.*

*E. F.*

*G. H. } Masters of  
I. K. } the Schools.  
L. M. }*

7. At the close of the Examination the Senior Master of the Schools shall direct the Clerk of the Schools to prepare an alphabetical list of the names of all Candidates who have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in Stated Subjects, and similar lists of the names of all Candidates who have satisfied them in the Greek language only or in the further examination in Mathematics or in an Additional Subject, and such lists shall be published in the usual manner. Add. p. 1014.  
[1897.]

## B.—OF THE FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Add. p. 815.  
[1872.]

### § 1. Of the subjects and method of the First Public Examination.

1. THE First Public Examination shall be conducted by the Moderators. It shall consist of an Examination in Holy Scripture; of an Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours; and of an Examination of Candidates for Honours in two Schools, of which the subjects shall be (1) Greek and Latin Literature, and (2) Mathematics. Add. p. 925.  
[1886.]

The Examination in Holy Scripture shall consist of an Examination in—

(a) One of the Synoptic Gospels and the Gospel according to St. John.

(b) Either the subject-matter of the Acts of the Apostles, or an equivalent portion of the Old Testament.

2. Candidates shall be deemed to have passed the First Public Examination who shall have satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof under the conditions

hereinafter mentioned, and shall have either obtained Honours in Greek and Latin Literature or satisfied the Moderators in the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours. The examination in the several parts of the First Public Examination may be passed at different times.

3. Candidates may offer themselves for examination in the fourth Term from their Matriculation\*. The Examination in Holy Scripture held in October shall not for the purposes of this clause be deemed to be an Examination in Term.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted as a Candidate for Honours after the lapse of eight Terms from the Term of his Matriculation inclusively\*.

5. No person whose name shall have been already placed in any Class List issued by the Moderators shall be admitted again as a Candidate in the same Honour School.

6. (I.) Candidates who do not seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall, except as hereinafter provided, be examined in

a. Three books at least, being portions of Greek and Latin authors of the best age, one Latin and two Greek, or two Latin and one Greek, one of such books at least being some portion of an historical or a philosophical work ;

b. Either Logic, or the Elements of Geometry and of Algebra.

(II.) Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined in

a. Latin and Greek authors, especially Poets and Orators, and in one or more of the following subjects ;

b. The History of Greek and Latin Literature or of some periods thereof, with such portions of ancient Writers on the Arts of Poetry and Style as shall be specified by the Board of the Faculty.

c. The Elements of Deductive Logic, together with some portion of an ancient writer on Logic or on Language or some other department of Logic. Such portion of an ancient writer on Logic or on Language and such other department of Logic shall be specified by the Board of the Faculty.

d. The Elements of Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin Languages.

e. The Elements of Classical Archæology.

(III.) Candidates for Honours in Mathematics shall be examined in Pure Mathematics, and the Elements of Mechanics of Solids and Fluids.

7. All Candidates, except those who offer themselves for exam-

\* Infra, Sub-section E, § 10, cl. 4.

ination in Mathematics only, or in Holy Scripture only, shall be examined in such manner as to test their accurate knowledge of the grammatical principles of the Greek and Latin languages, and their ability to render passages from ancient authors into English. They shall also be required to show a competent knowledge both of the text and of the contents of the books which they offer, and to answer not only questions relating to Grammar and Literature, but also any questions directly arising out of the matters treated of in these books. They shall be required to translate from English into Latin, and also to translate passages of Latin and Greek books not specially offered by them.

8. Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined in Latin Verse Composition and in Greek Prose and Verse Composition: but the Board of the Faculty shall make regulations allowing them to compensate for the omission of any of these subjects by the quantity and excellence of their other work.

The Board of the Faculty shall from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors in which Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature may be examined, distinguishing, if they think fit, (1) books to be specially offered either as necessary, or optional, and (2) authors or portions of authors from which passages may be set for translation by all such Candidates.

The Board of the Faculty may include in the examination, either as necessary or as optional, other books and subjects subsidiary to the knowledge of the Greek and Latin Languages.

9. No Candidate who does not seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be allowed to offer any of the same books, or, except in cases specially excepted by the Board of Studies, a portion of any of the same authors in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools, or the Examiners in any Examination giving exemption from Responsions.

Add.p.955.  
[1890.]  
Add.p.837.  
[1873.]  
Add.p.854.  
[1877.]  
Add.p.898.  
[1884.]  
Add.  
p. 1013.  
[1897.]

10. A Candidate who was born in Asia of parents who were born in Asia, and who does not seek Honours, shall be at liberty to offer a classical Oriental Language as a substitute either for the Greek or for the Latin language, but for one of those languages only. The Oriental language so substituted shall be either Sanskrit or Arabic or Pali.

11. Any Candidate who, being of full age, shall object on religious grounds, or for whom, not being of full age, his parent or guardian shall object on religious grounds, to an examination in Holy Scripture, shall be permitted to offer instead thereof an additional Greek book approved by the Board of Studies, not

Add.p.831.  
[1873.]

being the same as any of the books in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools.

Add.p.946.  
[1888.]

Add.

p. 1013.  
[1897.]

12. Any Candidate who was born in Asia of parents who were born in Asia shall be permitted, in lieu of the usual examination in Holy Scripture, either to offer an additional book to be approved by the Board of Studies in either Sanskrit or Arabic or Pali ; or to substitute for that part of the examination in Holy Scripture which involves a knowledge of the Greek text of the Holy Gospels such additional matter as the Board of Studies may sanction for this purpose.

13. Every Candidate who offers himself for examination in Holy Scripture shall be examined *viva voce* therein : and every Candidate for examination in a book offered instead of Holy Scripture shall be examined *viva voce* in that book.

14. Every Candidate who offers himself as a Candidate not seeking Honours shall be examined *viva voce* in one at least of the books which he offers. Not more than eighteen such Candidates shall be examined *viva voce* in the same School on any one day.

Add.p.886.  
[1883.]

15. The Examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*).

The Examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

The Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours and of Candidates for examination in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, shall be under the supervision of a Board of Studies consisting of representatives sent by the Boards of the Faculties of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), Arts (*Oriental Languages*), and Natural Science, together with persons added by co-optation. Four such representatives shall be elected in each year, viz. two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Oriental Languages*), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, and shall serve for two years. The election shall be made in Michaelmas Term. Three persons shall be added by co-optation from the number of those who within the three years last preceding shall have served as Moderators appointed to conduct this part of the examination. One of the three persons so added by co-optation shall retire at the end of every year. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

16. The Boards of Faculties and the Board of Studies shall from time to time publish lists of authors and subjects which may be offered under the several provisions of the Statute, but subject to the provision hereafter made for a distinction in respect of books and subjects between the First and Second Public Examinations. They shall specify where necessary whether the whole, and if not the whole, what portion, of each author or subject shall be offered as a book or subject, and what books and subjects, if any, shall be necessarily offered by Candidates for Honours. They shall have power to fix from time to time, if they think fit, the minimum of books and subjects required for Honours.

The Board of Studies shall not appoint as a book to be offered instead of Holy Scripture any book which they shall have specified or recommended for the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours, or which shall have been specified or recommended by the Board of Studies of any other School of the First or Second Public Examination.

17. Any Candidate, not being a Candidate for Honours, who at any examination shall fail to satisfy the Moderators, or who being qualified under the provisions of this Statute to offer himself for examination shall not have done so, shall be permitted to offer the same books and subjects which he then offered or might have offered, at any subsequent examination within two years from the time when such books or subjects or any of them were removed by the Board of Studies from the list of books and subjects which may be offered. A book or subject shall be deemed to have been so removed on the first day of the Term in which the order for its removal shall take effect. Add. p. 983.  
[1893.]

18. The Board of Studies shall also have power to make regulations regarding the manner of conducting the examination in Oriental languages.

**§ 2. On the admission of Candidates and the order of the Examination.** Add. p. 900.  
[1884.]

1. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination unless he either has passed Responsions or is statutorily exempt therefrom. Add.  
p. 1004.  
[1896.]  
It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to see that the provisions of this clause are observed. Add. p. 961.  
[1891.]

2. The Moderators appointed to conduct the several parts of the Examination shall, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the provisions hereinafter made respecting the days of

beginning the several parts of the Examination, fix the times and the place or places at which the attendance of Candidates shall be required for examination either in writing or *viva voce*, and shall severally determine as they think fit the order in which the Candidates shall be examined *viva voce* in each part of the Examination, provided that those Candidates shall be first examined *viva voce* in

Add.p.855. Holy Scripture and in Greek and Latin Literature who are Candidates for Honours in Mathematics. The Moderators appointed to

Add.p.899. examine those Candidates who do not seek Honours shall distribute

Add.p.944. themselves for the purposes of the Examination into two Schools,

Add. p. 1021. so that three Moderators be assigned to conduct the Examination in each School. The Examination in Holy Scripture which is

Add.p.979. held in October shall be conducted by three of the Moderators appointed to examine the Candidates who do not seek Honours. Unless the Moderators shall otherwise arrange among themselves, the three Moderators assigned for the conduct of this Examination shall be the three junior in University standing of those who took part in the last preceding Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

3. At the close of each day on which Candidates have been examined *viva voce* in Holy Scripture or in the books and subjects appointed for the examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours the Moderators shall make and sign a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall cause it to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools: and these lists shall remain so affixed until the names of such Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

Add.p.979. The lists in the case of Candidates who satisfy the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof shall be drawn up in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Sacra Scriptura, vel in libro pro Sacra Scriptura substituto, satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur* { *E. F.*  
*G. H.*  
*I. K.*

The lists in the case of Candidates who satisfy the Moderators in the books and subjects appointed for Candidates who do not seek Honours shall be drawn up in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in literis Græcis et Latinis satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur* { *E. F.*  
*G. H.*  
*I. K.*

4. After all the Candidates for Honours either in Greek and Latin Literature or in Mathematics shall have been examined, the Moderators appointed to conduct each part of the Examination shall, so soon as they shall have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such Candidates as shall be judged by them to have shown sufficient merit into three classes according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly with the names in each class arranged alphabetically. They shall all sign three copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, and one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor.

The form of such Class List for Greek and Latin Literature shall be as follows:—

## NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A.D. —

### A MODERATORIBUS

IN SCHOLA LITERARUM GRÆCARUM ET LATINARUM  
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE  
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.

#### CLASSIS I.

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*E. F. Schol. non Ascript.*

#### CLASSIS II.

*A. B. ex Aul.*

*C. D. Schol. non Ascript.*

*E. F. e Coll.*

#### CLASSIS III.

*A. B. Schol. non Ascript.*

*C. D. e Coll.*

*E. F. ex Aul.*

*A. B.*  
*C. D.*  
*E. F.*  
*G. H.*  
*I. K.* } *Moderatores.*

The same form shall be followed *mutatis mutandis* in the School of Mathematics.



5. If it shall appear to the Moderators appointed to conduct the examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature that any Candidate not placed by them in one of the three Classes has nevertheless shown in his examination sufficient merit to satisfy them, they shall give notice thereof at the close of the examination in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours.

Add.p.951.  
[1889.]

6. If it shall appear to the Moderators appointed to conduct the examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics that any Candidate not placed by them in any of the three Classes has nevertheless shown in his examination sufficient merit to satisfy them in Algebra, Trigonometry, Pure and Analytical Geometry, and Mechanics, they shall give notice thereof at the close of the examination in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours.

The list of such Candidates shall be drawn up in the following form :—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui Termino — A.D. — prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Scientiis Mathematicis satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur* { *E. F.*  
                          *G. H.*  
                          *I. K.*

7. If it shall appear to the Moderators appointed to conduct the examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics that any Candidate has shown in his examination sufficient merit to satisfy them in either or both of the subjects of Group C. 1 and 2 of the Pass School of the Second Public Examination, they shall give notice thereof at the close of the examination in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours.

The list of such Candidates shall be drawn up in the following form :—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui Termino — A.D. — prout Statuta requirunt examinati in rudimentis Geometriæ (vel in rudimentis Mechanicæ) satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur* { *E. F.*  
                          *G. H.*  
                          *I. K.*

8. As soon as the First Public Examination shall have been concluded, the Moderators shall cause each of the Class Lists, signed by the respective Moderators, and also an alphabetical list of all other Candidates who have satisfied the Moderators in the several subjects, signed by all the Moderators, to be published in the usual manner.

### C.—OF THE SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Add.p.818.  
[1872.]

#### § 1. Of the several parts of the Second Public Examination.

1. THE Second Public Examination shall be conducted by the Public Examiners. It shall consist of an Examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours ; of Preliminary Examinations, and of a Final Examination in eight Honour Schools, of which the subjects shall be—

- |                        |                                      |                       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) Literæ Humaniores. | (5) Modern History.                  | Add.p.927.<br>[1886.] |
| (2) Mathematics.       | (6) Theology.                        |                       |
| (3) Natural Science.   | (7) Oriental Studies.                | Add.p.929.<br>[1887.] |
| (4) Jurisprudence.     | (8) English Language and Literature. | Add.p.947.<br>[1889.] |

2. Candidates shall be deemed to have passed the Second Public Examination who shall either have obtained Honours in some one of the eight Honour Schools or have passed the Examination appointed for those who do not seek Honours.

3. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Final Honour School until he shall have entered upon the eleventh Term from his Matriculation\*.

4. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Final Honour School after the lapse of sixteen Terms from the Term of his Matriculation\* inclusively, unless he shall have obtained Honours in some other School of the Second Public Examination, in which case he may be admitted up to the twentieth Term\* inclusively.

But (1) any person who shall have omitted to enter his name for any Final Honour School in which he might have offered himself as a Candidate may, at any time within twenty-eight days after the latest time at which he might have so entered his name under the provisions of the Statutes, make application through his Tutor to the Hebdomadal Council, and if it shall appear to the Hebdomadal Council that the person so applying has been prevented by illness or other urgent cause from offering himself as a Candidate as aforesaid, they shall have power if they think fit to permit him to offer

\* Infra, Sub-section E, § 10, cl. 4.

himself as a Candidate in the next ensuing Examination in some Final Honour School of the Second Public Examination. Every permission granted under this clause shall specify the School in which the person applying for it may be admitted as a Candidate and shall be certified under the hand of the Registrar of the University, and notice of such permission having been granted

Add.p.961. shall be sent to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties and  
[1891.] shall be published in the usual manner.

Add.p.973. And (2) any person who shall have exceeded the sixteenth Term  
[1892.] from his Matriculation may offer himself as a Candidate in any Honour School of the Second Public Examination, but he shall not be capable of obtaining Honours, except in such cases as are herein provided for.

Add.p.968. 5. No person whose name shall have been already placed in  
[1892.] any Class List issued by the Public Examiners shall be admitted again as a Candidate in the same Honour School; but this clause shall not be deemed to affect the provisions of the statutes concerning the examination of Candidates in the Honour Schools of

Add.p.973. Natural Science or of Oriental Studies, so far as they enable such  
[1892.] a person under certain conditions to offer himself again as a Candidate in the same School.

Add. pp. § 2. Of the Examination of Candidates who do not  
818, 822. seek Honours.  
[1872.]

832. 1. THE subjects of examination for Candidates who do not seek  
[1873.] Honours shall be arranged in four Groups:—

A. (1) Two Books, either both Greek, or one Greek and one Latin, one of such Books being some portion of a Greek philosophical work, and the other a portion of a Greek or Latin Historian.

Add.p.938. (2) The whole or some portions of Greek and Roman history.  
[1887.] Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the Political and Descriptive Geography of the periods which they offer.

Add.p.874. (3) The Elements of Sanskrit, including translation into the  
[1881.] language and a portion of its literature.

(4) The elements of Persian, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

B. (1) Either English History and a period or subject of English Literature, or a period of Modern European History or of Indian History with Political and Descriptive Geography; together (in each case) with English Composition.

(2) The French Language, including composition in the language, and a period of its Literature. Add.p.942.  
[1888.]

(3) The Elements of Political Economy.

(4) A branch of Legal study; among the alternatives under this head shall always be included one or more branches of Indian Law.

(5) The German Language, including composition in the language, and a period of its Literature.

C. (1) The Elements of Geometry, including Geometrical Trigonometry.

(2) The Elements of Mechanics, Solid and Fluid, treated mathematically.

(3) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics in the Honour School of Natural Science. Add.p.947.  
[1888.]

(4) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Chemistry in the same School.

(5) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Animal Physiology in the same School.

(6) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Animal Morphology in the same School.

(7) The subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Botany in the same School.

D. The Elements of Religious Knowledge, which shall always include— Add.p.927.  
[1886.]

(a) Specified portions of the Old and New Testaments, some portion of the New Testament being always offered in the Greek Text.

(b) Some portion of the Old Testament to be studied in the Hebrew Text. Add.p.983.  
[1893.]

(c) One of the Creeds with a specified portion of the Thirty-nine Articles agreed upon in the Convocation holden at London in the year 1562.

(d) A period of Ecclesiastical History.

(e) Some apologetic treatise (or part thereof) to be fixed from time to time by the Board of Studies.

Candidates shall be required to offer together at the same Examination subject (a), and any two of the four other subjects.

2. The Examination in C. (3) (4) (5) (6) and (7) shall be the same as the Preliminary Examination in the same subjects in the Honour School of Natural Science, and shall be conducted by the same Examiners. Add.p.947.  
[1888.]

3. Each Candidate shall be examined in three of the above subjects, of which one must be either A. (1) or A. (3) or A. (4), or Add.  
p. 1015.  
[1897.]

B. (2), or B. (5), and, unless B. (2) or B. (5) be one, not more than two shall be taken from any one group, and the examination in the three subjects may be passed in separate Terms.

But any Candidate who has passed the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence shall be deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in two of the said subjects, and such Candidates shall only be required to satisfy the Examiners in either A. (1), A. (3), A. (4), B. (2), or B. (5). Provided that the portion of a Greek, Latin, French or German author (if any) offered by such Candidate, either as an Additional Subject at Responsions or in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, shall not be again offered by him as a Subject either in the First or the Second Public Examination. And Candidates who have satisfied the Moderators appointed to conduct the examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics in either or both of the subjects of Group C. (1) and (2) shall be deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in such subject or subjects.

Add.p.975. 4. No Candidate who having obtained Honours in Mathematics  
[1893.] in the First Public Examination has satisfied the conditions under which Candidates are statutablely exempt from passing the First Public Examination, provided that they pass the Examination appointed for those who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination, shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in C. (1) or C. (2).

Add.p.955. 5. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer any of the same books,  
[1890.] or, except in cases specially excepted by the Board of Studies, a portion of any of the authors in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools or the Examiners in any Examination giving exemption from Responsions, or in which he satisfied the Moderators, or  
Add.p.837. which he offered instead of Holy Scripture.  
[1874.]

Add.p.890. 6. The Board of Studies for directing the examination in the  
[1883.] above-mentioned Groups A. and B. shall consist of representatives sent by Boards of the Faculties of Law, Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*), Arts (Modern History), together with persons added by co-optation. One such representative shall be elected in each year by each of these Boards of Faculties in Michaelmas Term and shall serve for two years. Four persons shall be added by co-optation from the number of those who within the three years last preceding shall have served as Examiners in this School. Of the four persons so added two shall retire at the end of each year. The members of the Board may further from time to time (if they

shall think fit) add by co-optation not more than three persons. Every person so added shall retire at the end of two years, but shall be re-eligible. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

7. The examination in the above-mentioned Group C. shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

8. The examination in the above-mentioned Group D. shall be under the direction of the Board of the Faculty of Theology. The Board shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects which may be offered by Candidates. Add.p.927.  
[1886.]

9. Any Candidate who at any examination shall fail to satisfy the Examiners, or who being qualified under the provisions of this Statute to offer himself for examination shall not have done so, shall be permitted to offer the same books and subjects which he then offered or might have offered, at any subsequent examination within two years from the time when such books and subjects or any of them were removed by the Board of Faculties or the Board of Studies, as the case may be, from the list of books and subjects which may be offered. A book or subject shall be deemed to have been so removed on the first day of the Term in which the order for its removal shall take effect. Add.p.984.  
[1893.]

### § 3. Of the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

Add.p.819.  
[1872.]

1. THE Examination in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores shall always include, as stated subjects—

- (1) The Greek and Latin languages.
- (2) The histories of ancient Greece and Rome, to be studied as far as possible in the original authors.
- (3) Logic, and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy, each Candidate being required to offer at the least two treatises by ancient authors. The writings of Modern Philosophers shall be admitted, but not required.

2. Candidates shall be permitted to offer, in addition, as special subjects, one or more authors or portions of authors, or departments, or periods falling within or usually studied in connexion with any of the stated subjects of this School. For the purpose of this provision the study of the Greek and Latin Languages shall be taken to include the minute critical study of authors or portions of authors, the History of Ancient Literature, and Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin languages, the study

of the histories of ancient Greece and Rome shall be taken to include Classical Archæology and Art and the Law of Greece and Rome, and Logic and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy shall be taken to include the History of Philosophy.

3. Candidates shall be expected to show such knowledge of the history of Philosophy, or of the history of the period of Philosophy to which the philosophical authors offered by them either as part of the general examination or as special subjects belong, as shall be necessary for the profitable study of these authors.

Add.p.890.  
[1883.] 4. The examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores).

5. The Board shall have power to prescribe or recommend authors or portions of authors or departments or period to be offered in each of the stated subjects of this School, and shall from time to time publish lists of special subjects, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable; provided always that a distinction of books and subjects in the First and Second Public Examinations shall be so far as possible maintained.

Candidates proposing to offer any subjects not included in the lists or notices so published by the Board must submit it to the approval of the Board six months before the Examination.

6. Any Candidate who shall not appear for examination in the first Term in which he is of sufficient standing to do so, or whose name shall not have been placed in the list of Honours, shall be permitted to offer at any future Examination the same special subjects which he then offered or might have offered.

Add.p.899.  
[1871.] § 4. Of the Honour School of Mathematics.

1. THE subjects of examination in the Honour School of Mathematics shall be Pure and Mixed Mathematics.

Add.p.890.  
[1883.] 2. The examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

3. The Board shall have power to issue a Syllabus of the subjects in which Candidates shall be examined, and to vary the same from time to time.

Add.p.912.  
[1885.] § 5. Of the Honour School of Natural Science.

1. THE Examinations in the School of Natural Science shall be—

- (1) A Preliminary Examination.
- (2) A Final Honour Examination.

2. The Preliminary Examination shall include—

- (1) Mechanics and Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Animal Physiology.
- (4) Animal Morphology.
- (5) Botany.

In Chemistry there shall be an Examination of a practical Add.p.947. character ; and such an Examination may be prescribed in any of [1888.] the other subjects by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, if they think fit.

3. A Candidate shall be allowed to present himself for the Add.p.968. Preliminary Examination at any time after he has passed Respon- [1892.] sions, and he shall be allowed to offer the subjects above mentioned at separate Examinations, and to offer more than one subject at the same Examination.

4. In the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics Add.p.947. Candidates shall be at liberty to offer either Mechanics and Physics [1888.] or Mechanics only. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer Physics Add.p.979. only, and no Candidate shall be held to have passed the Preliminary [1893.] Examination in Mechanics and Physics who has not satisfied the Examiners in Mechanics and in Physics at the same Examination.

5. The Final Honour Examination shall include—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Animal Physiology.
- (4) Animal Morphology.
- (5) Botany.
- (6) Geology.
- (7) Astronomy.

The Examination shall in each subject be partly practical. No Add.p.997. Candidate shall be required to offer more than one of these [1895.] subjects.

6. Any Candidate intending to offer Animal Morphology or Add.p.947. Geology or Botany or Astronomy in the Final Honour School shall [1888.] give at least three months' notice to the Chairman of the Board of Add.p.987. [1894.] the Faculty of Natural Science.

7. Every Candidate in the Final Honour School must either Add.p.968. have obtained Honours in the First or the Second Public Exam- [1892.] ination, or else

(1) If he be a Candidate for Honours in Physics he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Chemistry ;



(2) If he be a Candidate for Honours in Chemistry he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics ;

(3) If he be a Candidate for Honours in one only of the following subjects, viz. Geology, Animal Physiology, Animal Morphology, and Botany, he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination both in Chemistry and in two other subjects, neither of these two subjects being the same as the one offered in the Final Honour Examination.

(4) If he offers in the Final Honour Examination two of the subjects, Geology, Animal Physiology, Animal Morphology, or Botany, he must have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination both in Chemistry, and in one other subject, this subject not being the same as either of those offered in the Final Honour Examination.

It shall be the duty of the Examiners to ascertain that these conditions have been satisfied.

8. In the Final Honour Examination a Candidate may, in addition to any one or more of the above-mentioned subjects, offer himself for examination in one or more of the following subjects :—

- (1) Crystallography.
- (2) Mineralogy.
- (3) Anthropology.

9. In the Class List issued by the Examiners in the Final Honour School letters or signs shall be affixed to the names of those Candidates who obtain Honours, indicating the subject or subjects specified in cl. 5 which they have offered for examination ; the Examiners may also indicate in like manner any subject or subjects mentioned in cl. 8 in which Candidates may have distinguished themselves in the Examination.

10. A Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List upon the result of the Final Examination in any one of the subjects mentioned in cl. 5, shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any other of the subjects mentioned in the same clause at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his matriculation.

11. The examination in all the departments of this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. The Board shall issue a notice explaining the range of the subjects included in the Preliminary and the Final Honour Examinations respectively, and shall have power, subject to the

provisions of these Statutes, from time to time to frame and vary regulations for the conduct of the Examinations and to revise its notices.

**§ 6. Of the Honour School of Jurisprudence.**

Add. p. 808.

1. THE Examinations in the School of Jurisprudence shall be—

[1871.]

(1) A Preliminary Examination.

Add. p. 930.

(2) A Final Honour Examination.

[1887.]

2. The subjects of the Preliminary Examination shall be—

(1) The outlines of English Constitutional and Political History.

(2) The text and matter of a portion of the Institutes of Justinian.

(3) Translations from Latin prose authors not specially offered.

(4) Either Logic or the first book of Bacon's *Novum Organum*, or a portion of a Greek, French, or German author with translations from other authors in the language of the Book offered.

3. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer any of the same books or subjects, or, except in cases specially excepted by the Board of the Faculty of Law, a portion of any of the same authors in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools or the Examiners in any Examination giving exemption from Responsions.

Add. p. 993.  
[1894.]

4. A Candidate shall be allowed to present himself for the Preliminary Examination at any time after having satisfied the Masters of the Schools in Responsions and in an Additional Subject offered at Responsions.

5. The Final Honour Examination in the School of Jurisprudence shall always include—

(1) General Jurisprudence;

(2) The History of English Law;

(3) Such departments of Roman Law, and (if the Board of the Faculty shall think fit) such departments of English Law, as may be specified from time to time by the Board;

(4) International Law, or some department of it specified by the Board of the Faculty of Law. This may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

6. The Examinations in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Law. The Board may include in the Examinations, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Jurisprudence; and may, if they shall judge it advisable, require

Add. p. 890.  
[1883.]

that Candidates who have not been classed in any other School shall take in additional books or subjects, or produce evidence of having been previously examined in such additional books or subjects. The Board may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

7. Subject to such regulations as the Board may make from time to time, select portions of Historical study, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History), may be substituted by Candidates for portions of Legal study; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Jurisprudence any select portion, whether of Legal or Historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Modern History.

Add. p. 808.  
[1871.]

### § 7. Of the Honour School of Modern History.

1. THE Examination in the School of Modern History shall always include—

(1) The continuous History of England.

(2) General History during some period, selected by the Candidate from periods to be named from time to time by the Board of the Faculty.

(3) A special portion of History or a special Historical subject, carefully studied with reference to original authorities.

2. Every Candidate shall be required to have a knowledge of Political Economy, of Constitutional Law, and of Political and Descriptive Geography.

3. A subject or period of Literature may also be added as an optional subject.

4. The Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History) shall, by notice from time to time, make regulations respecting the above-named branches of examination, and shall have power

(1) To name certain periods of general History, and to fix their limits;

(2) To suggest special portions of History, or special Historical subjects, or subjects or periods of Literature, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable.

5. Candidates proposing to offer any special portion of History, or any special Historical subject, or any subject or period of Literature not included in the list suggested by the Board of the Faculty, must submit it to the approval of the Board, six months before the Examination.

6. Subject to such regulations as the Board of the Faculty may

make from time to time, select portions of Law, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Law, may be substituted by Candidates for the special portions of History or special Historical subject required to be offered; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Modern History any select portion, whether of Legal or of Historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Jurisprudence.

7. The Examination in the special portion of History or special Historical subject, or in the select portion of Law substituted as above, may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

8. The Board of the Faculty may include in the Examination, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Modern History, and may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

#### § 8. Of the Honour School of Theology.

Add.p.829.  
[1872.]

1. THE subjects of examination in the Honour School of Theology shall be—

- (1) The Holy Scriptures.
- (2) Dogmatic and Symbolic Theology.
- (3) Ecclesiastical History and the Fathers.
- (4) The Evidences of Religion.
- (5) Liturgies.
- (6) Sacred Criticism, and the Archæology of the Old and New Testaments.

2. The Books of the New Testament shall be studied in the Greek text. The history of the Church and of the Liturgies shall likewise be studied with reference to original authorities.

3. Elementary knowledge of the Hebrew language shall have some weight, advanced knowledge shall have great weight, in the distribution of Honours.

Candidates shall be permitted to offer portions of the Septuagint Version, including the Apocryphal Books of the Old Testament.

4. No Candidate shall be placed in the First Class in this School unless he shall have proved himself well acquainted with the contents of the Old and New Testaments, with Dogmatic Theology, and with the Exegesis of the New Testament, and shall have also shown a good knowledge of two at least of the remaining subjects enumerated above.

Add.p.848.  
[1876.]

But no Candidate shall obtain Honours unless, in addition to a competent knowledge of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, he shall have given proof of diligent study of the Epistles of Saint Paul, and also of either Dogmatic Theology, or Ecclesiastical History, or the Evidences of Religion, or Liturgies, or the Hebrew Language.

5. The Board of the Faculty of Theology may prescribe books in any of the subjects enumerated above to be studied with minute attention, and the names of such books shall be published at least a year before the time of the Examination.

6. The Examiners in this School shall be Members of Convocation, in Priest's Orders.

Add.p.995.  
[1895.]

### § 9. Of the Honour School of Oriental Studies.

Add.p.999.  
[1895.]

1. The general subjects of the Examination shall be Sanskrit, Arabic, Hebrew, and Persian, and History as connected with the Literature of those Languages, together with such other languages and special subjects as may be determined by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages), under the powers conferred upon them by this Statute.

2. Every Candidate in the Examination shall be required to offer either Sanskrit or Arabic or Hebrew or Persian. Those who take Sanskrit shall be required to offer the History of the Literature of that subject. Those who take Arabic shall be required to offer the General History of the Arabs. Those who take Hebrew shall be required to offer the General History of the Jews. Those who take Persian shall be required to offer a portion of Persian History to be appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages).

3. Every Candidate shall also be required to offer one additional language and one special subject.

4. Every Candidate shall give at least six months' notice of the subjects which he proposes to offer to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.

5. The Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages) shall, by notice, from time to time, make regulations respecting this Examination, and shall have power (subject to the provisions of clauses 1, 2 and 3) to add any Oriental Language or Special Subject to the subjects of the School, or to remove from the subjects of the School any Oriental Language or Special Subject; and to prescribe or recommend authors or portions of authors or departments or

periods in each of the subjects offered in this School. The Board shall also publish lists of Languages and Special Subjects, and shall have power (subject to the provisions of clauses 1, 2, and 3) to make regulations as to the selection of them, and (when they think fit) to prescribe particular books.

6. In the Class List issued by the Examiners in the Honour School of Oriental Studies the principal and additional languages Add. offered by each Candidate who obtains Honours shall be indicated. p. 1010. [1896.]

7. Any Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List, upon the result of the Examination in any one of the subjects mentioned in clause 1, shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any other of the subjects mentioned in the same clause at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his Matriculation, provided that no such Candidate shall offer any of the languages or subjects already offered by him in the School of Oriental Studies.

#### § 10. Of the Honour School of English Language and Literature.

1. The Examination in the School of English Language and Add. p. 990. Literature shall always include authors or portions of authors [1894.] belonging to the different periods of English literature, together with the history of the English language and the history of English literature.

The Examination shall also include Special Subjects falling within or usually studied in connexion with the English language and literature.

2. Every Candidate shall be expected to have studied the authors or portions of authors which he offers (1) with reference to the forms of the language, (2) as examples of literature, and (3) in their relation to the history and thought of the period to which they belong.

He shall also be expected to show a competent knowledge (1) of the chief periods of the English language, including Old English (Anglo-Saxon), and (2) of the relation of English to the languages with which it is etymologically connected, and (3) of the history of English literature, and (4) of the history, especially the social history, of England during the period of English literature which he offers.

3. The Examination in Special Subjects may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature, unless he has either obtained Honours in some other Final Honour School or has passed the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination shall be under the supervision of a Board of Studies, consisting of (1) the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, the Jesus Professor of Celtic, the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature, the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology, the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Chichele Professor of Modern History, and the Professor of Poetry; (2) such Professors, Deputy Professors, Readers, or Lecturers as shall be added to the Board by Decree; and (3) eight members who shall be elected by the Electors to the Boards of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores* and Modern History), voting as one electing body, and who shall hold office for two years. The election of these members shall be held in accordance with the regulations provided for the election of members of Boards of Faculties.

The members of the Board may further from time to time (if they shall think fit) add by co-optation not more than three persons. Every person so added shall retire at the end of two years, but shall be re-eligible. The period of service of co-opted members shall commence on the first day of the Term next following that of their election.

6. It shall be the duty of the Board of Studies in framing regulations, and also of the Examiners in the conduct of the Examination, to see that as far as possible equal weight is given to language and literature: provided always that Candidates who offer Special Subjects shall be at liberty to choose subjects connected either with language or with literature or with both.

7. The Board of Studies shall by notice from time to time make regulations respecting the Examination; and shall have power—

(1) To prescribe authors or portions of authors.

(2) To specify one or more related languages or dialects to be offered either as a necessary or as an optional part of the Examination.

(3) To name periods of the history of English literature and to fix their limits.

(4) To issue lists of Special Subjects in connexion either with

language or with literature or with both, prescribing books or authorities where they think it desirable.

(5) To prescribe or recommend authors or portions of authors in languages other than English, to be studied in connexion with Special Subjects to which they are intimately related.

(6) To determine whether Candidates who aim at a place in the First or Second Class shall be required to offer more than one Special Subject.

**§ 11. Of the admission of Candidates, and the order of the Examination.** Add.p.88a.  
[1872.]

1. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Preliminary Examination in Natural Science or to Group C. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. of the Pass School unless he either has passed Responsions or is statutely exempt therefrom.

No Candidate shall be admitted to the Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence, unless he (1) either has passed Responsions or is statutely exempt therefrom, and (2) either has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject offered in accordance with the provisions of this clause, or has obtained a Certificate statutely accepted as equivalent thereto, or is exempt therefrom under the provisions either of the Statute on Affiliated Colleges or of the Statute on Colonial and Indian Universities.

No Candidate for admission to any part of the Second Public Examination shall for that purpose be deemed to have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject, if the Additional Subject in which he has satisfied them is a portion of one of the authors in which the Candidate has satisfied the Masters of the Schools as a Stated Subject, or in which he has satisfied the Examiners in any Examination accepted as equivalent to Responsions. Add.p.98o.  
[1893.]

No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in Groups A. B. D. of the Pass School, unless he either has passed the First Public Examination, or having obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination has satisfied the conditions under which such Candidates are statutely exempt from passing the First Public Examination, provided that they pass the Examination appointed for those who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination, or has passed the General Examination at Cambridge and has been incorporated at this University, or is qualified for admission under the provisions either of the Statute on Affiliated Colleges or of the Statute on Colonial and Indian Universities. Add.p.976.  
[1893.]



Add.p.976. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in Group C. 1. 2.  
[1893.] of the Pass School, unless he either has passed the First Public Examination, or has passed the General Examination at Cambridge and has been incorporated at this University, or is qualified for admission under the provisions either of the Statute on Affiliated Colleges or of the Statute on Colonial and Indian Universities.

Add.p.992. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final  
[1894.] Honour School of Literæ Humaniores, Mathematics, Natural Science, Jurisprudence, Modern History, Theology, and Oriental Studies, unless he either has satisfied the conditions under which Candidates are admitted to examination in Group A. of the Pass School, or has satisfied the conditions under which Candidates are statutorily exempt from passing the First Public Examination, provided that they obtain Honours in one of the aforesaid Final Honour Schools.

No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature, unless he has either obtained Honours in some other Final Honour School or has passed the First Public Examination.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to see that the provisions of this clause are observed.

2. The Examiners in the several Schools shall, by arrangement among themselves and with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the provisions hereinafter made respecting the days of beginning the several parts of the Examination, fix and give public notice of the times and places at which the attendance of Candidates shall be required for examination either in writing or *viva voce* in each of the Schools respectively.

The Examiners in the several Schools shall determine as they think fit the order in which the Candidates shall be examined *viva voce*.

Add.p.871. 3. Every Candidate in every School, except in the Honour  
[1880.] School of Mathematics, shall be examined *viva voce* in some part at  
Add.p.963. least of the subjects offered by him.  
[1891.]

Add.p.980. 4. At the close of each day of *viva voce* examination in the  
[1893.] subjects of the Pass School or of the Preliminary Examinations, the Examiners shall make and sign two lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them in each subject, and shall cause one of these lists to be sent the same day to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and the other to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools; and every such list shall remain so affixed until the names of the Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

The lists of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in Groups A. B. D. and in Group C. 1. 2. in the Pass School shall be drawn up in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.  
C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F. \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right.$

The lists of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examinations shall be drawn up in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in rudimentis Jurisprudentiæ [vel in rudimentis Mechanicæ et Physicæ vel Chemicæ vel Physiologiæ Animalium vel Morphologiæ Animalium vel Botanicæ] satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.  
C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F. \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right.$  vel  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} L. M. \\ N. O. \end{array} \right.$

The list in the case of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in Natural Science in Mechanics only, shall be drawn up in the following form:—

*Names of Candidates who [here insert date], having been examined in accordance with the Statutes in the Elements of Mechanics, have satisfied us the Examiners.*

*A. B.—Coll.  
C. D.—Hall.*

(Signed)  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F. \\ G. H. \end{array} \right.$

5. As soon as the Examination in the Pass School shall have Add.p.844. been concluded, the Examiners shall direct the Clerk of the Schools [1875.] to prepare an alphabetical list for each subject in each Group of the names of those who have satisfied them; and such lists, signed by the Examiners, shall be published in the usual manner. The same course shall be followed at the close of each Preliminary Examination.

6. After all the Candidates in any Final Honour School other Add. than the School of Natural Science shall have been examined, P. 1018. [1897.]

the Examiners in that School shall, so soon as they shall have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such Candidates as shall be judged by them to have shown sufficient merit in four classes, according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly with the names in each class arranged alphabetically. They shall all sign four copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, and one to be sent to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. They shall also cause the list to be printed forthwith and to be distributed in the usual manner.

The form of such list for the School of Literæ Humaniores shall be as follows :—

## NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A.D. —

AB EXAMINATORIBUS IN LITERIS HUMANIORIBUS  
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE  
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.

### CLASSIS I.

*A. B. e Coll.*  
*C. D. ex Aul.*  
*E. F. Schol. non Ascript.*

### CLASSIS II.

*A. B. ex Aul.*  
*C. D. Schol. non Ascript.*  
*E. F. e Coll.*

### CLASSIS III.

*A. B. Schol. non Ascript.*  
*C. D. e Coll.*  
*E. F. ex Aul.*

### CLASSIS IV.

*A. B. e Coll.*  
*C. D. Schol. non Ascript.*  
*E. F. ex Aul.*

<i>A. B.</i>	} <i>Examinatores.</i>
<i>C. D.</i>	
<i>E. F.</i>	
<i>G. H.</i>	
<i>I. K.</i>	

The same form shall be followed *mutatis mutandis* in each of the other Schools.

7. In the Final Honour School of Natural Science the Examiners <sup>Add. p. 1018.</sup> who are acting together in the conduct of the Examination in each <sup>[1897.]</sup> subject shall at the close of their Examination draw up a Class List in the manner prescribed in the case of the other Final Honour Schools, and shall enter the list in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall sign the entry. The Examiners shall direct the Clerk of the Schools, as soon as all the Examinations in the School have been concluded, to combine the several lists into one list, and to submit this list for approval to the Senior Resident Examiner.

Four copies of the list shall be signed by this Examiner, and the copies shall be distributed and printed in the manner prescribed in the case of the other Final Honour Schools. The Examiner shall also enter the list in the book in which the lists of Candidates who have obtained Honours in the School are entered, and shall sign the entry.

The form of the list, subject to the provisions of the Statute of the Honour School of Natural Science, shall be the same *mutatis mutandis* as that which is prescribed for the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

8. If any Candidate in a Final Honour School not placed by <sup>Add. p. 995.</sup> the Examiners in one of the four classes has nevertheless satisfied <sup>[1895.]</sup> them in one or more of the subjects of the Pass School, they shall give notice thereof at the close of the examination in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours. But any such Candidate shall not be thereby disqualified from offering himself at any future Examination in the same manner as he might have done if he had not satisfied the Examiners as aforesaid.

9. If it shall appear to the Examiners in any Final Honour School, on application being made to them by any Candidate in such School through his Tutor, that such Candidate has been prevented by illness from showing that he is entitled to a place in the Class List, they shall have power, if in their judgement his work be of sufficient merit, to place his name at the foot of each <sup>Add. p. 980.</sup> copy of the Class List, and the names so placed shall be distinguished <sup>[1893.]</sup> by the word 'ægrotat' or 'ægrotant.' Every such Candidate shall be deemed to have obtained Honours in that School.

10. It shall also be lawful for the Examiners in any School in the <sup>Add.</sup> Second Public Examination and also for the Moderators and the <sup>p. 1008.</sup> <sup>[1896.]</sup>

Masters of the Schools, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, on application being made to them by any Candidate in their respective Schools through his tutor with duly signed medical certificate, to examine such Candidate at such place and time and in such manner as they shall think fit, and to take the result of such Examination into consideration in adjudicating on the merits of the Candidate under the provisions of this clause. And it shall be further lawful for the said Examiners, Moderators or Masters of the Schools, on any application made in the same way by any Candidate who has completed his Examination on paper in the Schools, but who shall have shown by duly signed certificate that he is unable to return thither through illness, to examine such Candidate *viva voce* elsewhere, and if he is a Candidate for honours to place him in such class as he shall have appeared to them to deserve. The expense, if any, attending such Examination shall be borne by the Candidate in each case.

Add.p.909.  
[1885.]

11. If any Candidate, being disqualified by standing from obtaining Honours, shall in the judgement of the Examiners have shown sufficient merit to entitle him but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List, the Examiners shall give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours; and the list of such Candidates shall be drawn up in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui quanquam ad honores non admissi sunt quia sedecim terminos a matriculatione excesserunt, Termino — A.D. — in Schola [Lit. Hum.] examinati satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur* { *E. F.*  
*G. H.*  
*I. K.*  
*L. M.*  
*N. O.*

Every such Candidate shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the same manner as if he had obtained Honours in one of the Schools of the Second Public Examination.

An alphabetical list of all such Candidates shall be made in the book in which the Class Lists are entered as hereinafter provided.

## D.—OF THE APPOINTMENT OF MASTERS OF THE SCHOOLS, MODERATORS, AND PUBLIC EXAMINERS.

### § 1. Of the appointment of Masters of the Schools.

1. THERE shall be six Masters of the Schools, who shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least. They shall be nominated annually in Convocation; that is to say, two shall be nominated on the last day of Hilary Term, two on the last day of Easter Term, and two on the last day of Michaelmas Term. Every Master of the Schools so nominated shall enter upon his office on the first day of the Term after that in which he shall have been nominated.

Add.p.824.

[1872.]

Add.p.878.

[1882.]

Add.p.896.

[1883.]

Add.

p. 1002.

[1896.]

2. No one who shall have served the office of Master of the Schools for a period of one year shall be nominated again to the same office until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service. No one shall at the same time serve the office of Master of the Schools and that of Moderator or of Public Examiner.

### § 2. Of the appointment of Moderators.

1. THERE shall be fourteen Moderators, that is to say, five for the examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature; six for the examination of those Candidates who do not seek Honours and for the examination in Holy Scripture; and three who shall examine Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics.

Add.p.855.

[1877.]

Add.p.900.

[1884.]

Add.p.928.

[1886.]

2. The Moderators, if Members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least, or they may be persons not Members of the University.

3. The nomination of Moderators for the examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall take place as early as may be in Easter Term; the nomination of Moderators for the examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term, in Easter Term, and in Michaelmas Term; the nomination of Moderators for the examination of Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term; the name of each person nominated shall, after due notice of the nomination, be submitted singly to the vote of Congregation in the second Congregation for conferring Degrees holden in Hilary Term and in Michaelmas Term, and on the first day of Trinity Term

Add.p.903.

[1884.]

Add.p.940.

[1888.]

Add.

p. 1023.

[1898.]

Add.

p. 1006.

[1896.]

respectively; and after an interval of seven days, the names accepted by Congregation shall be submitted singly to the vote of Convocation. Every Moderator so appointed shall enter upon his office on the first day of the Term after that in which his name shall have been approved in Convocation, except in the case of the Moderators appointed in Trinity Term, who shall not enter upon office until the conclusion of the Examination in Holy Scripture held in the following October.

4. Every Moderator appointed to examine Candidates who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall hold his office for two years; every Moderator appointed to examine Candidates who do not seek Honours shall hold his office for one year. Every Moderator appointed to examine Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics shall hold his office for three years.

5. No one who shall have served the office of Moderator for the full period shall be nominated again to conduct the same part of the Examination until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service. And no two persons who are members of the same College or Hall shall be nominated to serve at the same time as Moderators in the same part of the Examination.

### § 3. Of the appointment of Public Examiners.

1. THERE shall be the following Public Examiners, that is to say, eighteen for the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours; seven for the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science, namely, two for Mechanics and Physics, two for Chemistry, one for Animal Physiology, one for Animal Morphology, and one for Botany; three for the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence; five in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores; three in the Honour School of Mathematics; six for the Final Honour Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science, namely, two for Physics, two for Chemistry, two for Animal Physiology; three in the Final Honour Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence; five in the Honour School of Modern History; three in the Honour School of Theology; and three in the Honour School of English Language and Literature. In the Honour School of Oriental Studies, either three or four Public Examiners, as the Nominating Committee shall think fit, shall be nominated on each occasion, provided that not more than three shall be nominated, if only one of

the general subjects is offered. Whenever any Candidate has given notice of his intention to offer either Animal Morphology or Botany or Geology or Astronomy in the Final Honour Examination in the School of Natural Science two Additional Public Examiners shall be appointed to examine in the subject so offered. In the Preliminary Examination in Animal Physiology, Animal Morphology, and Botany in the Honour School of Natural Science, the two Examiners whose subjects may be offered for examination in the same Term, shall act together in the conduct of the Examination in each subject. It shall be lawful for the same person to serve as Examiner both in the Preliminary and in the Final Examinations in the Honour School of Natural Science. Add.p.995. [1895.] Add. P. 1019. [1898.]

2. Of the eighteen Examiners appointed for the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours, six shall be nominated for Group A, nine for Group B, viz. three for B (1) and B (2), and B (5), three for B (3), and three for B (4), and three for Group D. Add.p.975. [1893.] Add.p.996. [1895.] Add.p.928. [1886.] Add.p.878. [1882.]

3. The Examination in Group C (1) (2) in the Pass School shall be conducted by the Examiners appointed to examine in the Honour School of Mathematics.

4. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University. The Examiners in the School of Theology shall be members of Convocation in Priest's Orders. Add.p.934. [1887.]

5. The nomination of Public Examiners for the Final Examinations of Candidates for Honours shall take place as early as may be in Michaelmas Term, except the nomination of Examiners in the Final Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, and in the Examinations in the Honour School of Oriental Studies, which shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term, and the nomination of Examiners in the Final Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science, which shall take place as early as may be in Trinity Term; the nomination of Public Examiners for the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term and Easter Term; the nomination of Public Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science shall take place as early as may be in Michaelmas Term; and the nomination of Public Examiners in the Pass School shall take place as early as may be in Hilary Term and Easter Term, and the names shall be submitted to Congregation and to Convocation after like notice and in like manner as has been provided with respect to Moderators. Every Add.p.904. [1884.] Add.p.940. [1888.] Add.p.956. [1890.] Add.p.853. [1877.]



Public Examiner so appointed shall enter upon his office on the first day of the Term after that in which his name shall have been approved in Convocation. Provided that the nomination of Additional Public Examiners in Animal Morphology or Botany or Geology or Astronomy shall take place as early as may be after any Candidate has given notice of his intention to offer Animal Morphology or Botany or Geology or Astronomy in the Final Honour Examination of the School of Natural Science; and every Additional Public Examiner so appointed shall enter upon his office as soon as his name shall have been approved in Convocation.

Add.

P. 1004.  
[1896.]

6. Every Examiner shall hold his office during three Examinations, except that in the Honour School of Natural Science Additional Examiners shall hold office for one Examination, and the other Examiners shall hold office for two years, and that in the Honour School of Oriental Studies Examiners shall hold office for one Examination.

Add.p.865.

[1879.]

Add.p.956.  
[1890.]

7. No one who shall have served the office of Examiner for the full period shall be nominated again to serve in the same School until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service. But this clause shall not apply to the Additional Examiners in the Honour School of Natural Science; and in the Honour School of Oriental Studies it shall be lawful for the same Examiner to be nominated in three successive years: provided that no Examiner who has served for three successive Examinations shall be nominated again to serve in the School until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service.

Add.p.975.  
[1893.]

8. No two persons who are members of the same College or Hall shall be nominated to serve at the same time as Examiners in the same School, unless they are appointed to examine in separate subjects. This clause shall not prevent the nomination of more persons than one who are members of All Souls' College to serve at the same time as Examiners in the Honour Schools of Jurisprudence and Modern History.

Add.p.907.  
[1884.]Add.p.937.  
[1887.]

#### § 4. Of the supply of Vacancies.

1. If any Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Public Examiner shall die, or shall resign his place, or shall be removed from the same by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, his place shall be supplied for the residue of the period for which he was appointed, in the same manner as has been before provided.

The period of office of persons appointed under this clause shall

Add.p.853.  
[1877.]

begin in the case of a Master of the Schools on his nomination, and in the case of a Moderator or Public Examiner so soon as his nomination shall have been approved in Convocation.

2. If any Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Public Examiner shall, on account of sickness or other urgent cause, obtain leave of absence from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, his place shall be supplied, for that time, by another person, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. But such leave of absence shall in no case be granted to any person for a length of time extending over more than one Examination.

### § 5. Of the Declaration to be made by Examiners.

EVERY Master of the Schools, Moderator, and Public Examiner, before he enter upon the duties of his office, shall, in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, make a declaration in the following form :—

The Senior Proctor shall say :—*Domine Doctor, vel Magister, vel Domine, tu dabis fidem te munus et officium Magistri Scholarum vel Moderatoris vel Examinatoris sedulo et fideliter, sepositis omni odio et amicitia, spe et timore, pro virili exsecuturum forma et modo per statuta requisitis.* And the answer shall be :—*Do fidem.*

### § 6. Of the removal of Examiners for misconduct.

IF any Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Public Examiner shall in the conduct of the Examination for which he is appointed so act as in the judgement of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, as the case may be.

### § 7. Of the powers of the Visitation Board in respect of Examiners.

Add. p. 882.  
[1882.]

THE powers given, in a Statute concerning a Visitation Board made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to the Visitation Board in respect of Professors and Readers may be exercised also under the conditions and in the manner prescribed in the said Statute in respect of the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners.

Add. p. 825. E.—GENERAL RULES RESPECTING THE EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.  
[1872.]

§ 1. Of the Time for holding Examinations.

Add. p. 1004. [1896.] 1. THE Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall begin on the days appointed in the following table:—  
*Responsions.*

Add. p. 1019. [1898.] (1) In Stated Subjects. In Michaelmas and Hilary Terms on the Tuesday in the first week after the eighth week of full Term. In Trinity Term on the Tuesday in the second week after the eighth week of full Term.

In the vacation preceding Michaelmas Term on the third Tuesday before full Term.

Add. p. 1014. [1897.] (2) In the further examination in Mathematics. The papers shall be set at such times as the Masters of the Schools shall appoint.

(3) In an Additional Subject. On the Friday next following the Examination in Stated Subjects.

*First Public Examination.*

(1) In Holy Scripture. In Michaelmas, Hilary, and Trinity Terms on the Saturday in the seventh week of full Term.

In October on the second Saturday before full Term.

Add. p. 1022. [1898.] (2) Of those who do not seek Honours. In Michaelmas, Hilary, and Trinity Terms on the Monday in the eighth week of full Term.

(3) Of those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature. In Hilary Term on the Thursday in the seventh week of full Term.

(4) Of those who seek Honours in Mathematics. In Trinity Term on the Thursday after the eighth week of full Term.

*Second Public Examination.*

(1) Of those who do not seek Honours. In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms—

In Group A. On the Friday in the eighth week of full Term.

In Group B. 1, 2, and 5. On the Thursday in the seventh week of full Term.

In Group B. 3. On the Wednesday in the eighth week of full Term.

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| In Group B. 4.                 | On the Thursday in the eighth week of full Term.  |
| In Group C. 1 and 2.           | On the Friday after the eighth week of full Term.   |
| In Group C. 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. | On the days appointed for the Examinations in the same subjects in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science. |
| In Group D.                    | On the Monday in the seventh week of full Term.   |
- (2) Preliminary Examinations in the Honour Schools.
- In Natural Science :
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| In Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry. | In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms on the Monday in the eighth week of full Term.                                 |
| In Animal Physiology.                      | In Michaelmas and Hilary Terms Add. on the Monday after the eighth week of full Term. <sup>1019.</sup> [1898.] |
| In Animal Morphology.                      | In Hilary and Trinity Terms on the Monday after the eighth week of full Term <sup>1</sup> .                    |
| In Botany.                                 | In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms on the Monday after the eighth week of full Term.                              |
| In Jurisprudence.                          | In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms on the Monday in the eighth week of full Term.                                 |
- (3) Final Honour Schools. In Trinity Term—
- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Literæ Humaniores,<br>Jurisprudence,<br>Modern History,<br>Theology,<br>Oriental Studies,<br>English Language<br>and Literature. | } | On the Thursday in the sixth week of full Term.     |
| Mathematics.   |   | On the Thursday in the seventh week of full Term.   |
| Natural Science.   |   | On the Thursday after the eighth week of full Term. |

<sup>1</sup> An examination in Animal Morphology will be held in Michaelmas Term, 1898.

2. It shall be in the power of the Masters of the Schools, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, to postpone the beginning of Responsions for one or more days.

3. It shall be lawful for the House of Congregation, on the proposal of the Vice-Chancellor, and after not less than three days' notice, to postpone the days and hours by this Statute appointed for holding the several Examinations.

## § 2. Of entering Names for Examination.

1. Names of Candidates for Responsions, who are not already members of the University, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Boards of Faculties by the Head or a Tutor of a College or Hall, or by the Censor or one of the Tutors of the Non-Collegiate Students, who shall at the same time send the list of books and subjects which each Candidate offers for examination, together with a declaration that such Candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission at his College or Hall, or as a Non-Collegiate Student, as the case may be.

2. The name of every Candidate who is a member of the University shall be either given in by himself or transmitted through his Tutor to the Secretary, together with a list of the books and subjects which he offers for examination.

Add.  
p. 1026.  
[1898.]

3. Every Candidate who desires to avail himself of any of the privileges statutably accorded to persons born in Asia of parents born in Asia, shall on entering his name give in or transmit a certificate from the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or from the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students that he was born in Asia of parents who were born in Asia.

Add.  
p. 1013.  
[1897.]

4. Every Candidate who desires to be excused from examination in Holy Scripture in the First Public Examination shall deliver or transmit through his Tutor to the Secretary a statement signed, if he be of full age, by himself, or, if he be not of full age, by his parent or guardian, that he or his parent or guardian for him, as the case may be, objects on religious grounds to such an examination. The book which such Candidate offers in place of Holy Scripture shall be specified on the list of subjects given in by him to the Secretary.

5. The days for entering names shall be fixed by the Secretary, who shall give public notice of the place and hour at which he will receive names, provided that: (1) the names of Candidates for Responsions shall be received in the sixth week of full Term, or

when the Examination is held in the Vacation preceding Michaelmas Term, the day shall be so arranged as to allow an interval of not less than six or more than ten days before the commencement of the Examination; (2) the names of Candidates for any part of the First Public Examination shall be received in the fifth week of full Term, or when the Examination in Holy Scripture is held in October, the day shall be so arranged as to allow an interval of not less than six or more than ten days before the commencement of the Examination; and (3) the names of Candidates for the Second Public Examination shall be received in the fourth week of full Term.

6. The Secretary shall have power to determine the form in which Candidates shall draw up their lists of books and subjects, and may require Candidates to give such information as is necessary to ensure that the provisions for admission to examination are observed.

7. A Candidate whose name has not been entered during the hours fixed by the Secretary in the days hereby prescribed may be admitted to examination on payment on each occasion of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee or fees, if his name shall have been given in to the Secretary not later than noon of the fourth day before the day on which the part or parts of the Examination for which he offers himself begin, or if the fourth day be a Sunday, then not later than noon of the Saturday preceding.

### § 3. Of the Publication of the Names of Candidates.

1. The Secretary shall arrange the names of Candidates in a list or lists, as hereinafter specified with respect to each Examination, shall sign such lists, and shall cause them to be printed and to be distributed in the usual manner, at least three days before the day fixed by Statute for the beginning of the Examination.

2. The lists for each of the several Examinations shall be headed as follows:—

For Responsions,

*Ordo Respondentium termino —, vel in mense Septembri, A.D. —.*

For the First Public Examination,

(1) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, vel in mense Octobri, A.D. —, qui nullum honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum, (A) in*

*Sacra Scriptura vel in libro pro ea substituto ; (B) in literis Græcis et Latinis.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. —, qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum.*

(3) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., in Schola Disciplinarum Mathematicarum.*

For the Preliminary Examinations,

(1) *Nomina examinandorum examinatione prævia, termino —, A.D. —, in Rudimentis Scientiæ Naturalis.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum examinatione prævia, termino —, A.D. —, in Rudimentis Jurisprudentiæ.*

For the Pass School and the Final Honour Schools,

(1) *Nomina examinandorum secunda publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. — qui nullum honorem ambiunt.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Humaniorum.*

(3) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Scientiarum Math. et Phys.*

(4) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Scientiæ Naturalis.*

(5) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Jurisprudentiæ.*

(6) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Historiæ Modernæ.*

(7) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola S. Theologiæ.*

Add. p. 934. [1887.] (8) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Litt. Orient.*

Add. p. 996. [1895.] (9) *Nomina examinandorum &c. . . . ., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Anglicarum.*

Add. p. 992. [1894.] In every list the names of the Candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Add. pp. 962, 965. [1891.] 3. The names also of those Candidates who, having omitted to enter their names at the time and place appointed, shall have entered them on a subsequent day, as before provided, shall be placed on supplemental lists, which shall be published in the same way as the first lists.

Add. p. 877. [1882.] 4. In case through change of name, migration, or otherwise, the identity of a Candidate offering himself for any Examination shall not be *prima facie* evident, the Secretary may require such further evidence of identity as he may deem necessary.

§ 4. Of the Lists to be sent to the Senior Examiner. Add. p. 962.  
[1891.]

1. THE Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, when he has received the names of Candidates for any Examination, shall send the lists of books and subjects presented by the Candidates to the Senior resident Examiner in the School in which they offer themselves to be examined.

2. The Secretary before sending the lists to the Senior resident Examiner, shall examine each list in order to ascertain whether those provisions of the Statute have been observed which forbid a Candidate in certain cases to offer the same book or subject or a portion of the same author in which he has previously satisfied the Examiners in an Examination of the University or in an Examination which gives exemption from any of the Examinations of the University; and in any case in which these provisions have not been observed, he shall certify to the Examiners the books or subjects which the Candidate has previously offered as aforesaid. Add. p. 974.  
[1893.]

3. The Examiners in each School shall ascertain whether the list of books and subjects presented by each Candidate satisfies the conditions of the Statute, and they shall as soon as possible communicate with any Candidate whose list requires amendment, and shall have power if they think fit to permit any such Candidate to present an amended list.

§ 5. Of the place of Examination, and the notice to be given to Candidates.

1. THE Examiners shall, by public notice given in the usual manner, inform the University of the time and place fixed for the beginning of the Examination in each School, and shall afterwards give such notice as they shall deem necessary of the further attendance required of Candidates. Provided that in the Final Honour School of Natural Science such notices shall be issued, after communication with the other Examiners in the School, by the Senior Resident Examiner who has entered on his second year of office, or, if there be no Examiner so qualified, by one of the Examiners nominated by the Vice-Chancellor. Add.  
p. 1018.  
[1897.]

2. Any Candidate who shall fail to appear at the time and place appointed for any part of his examination, except for some reasonable cause to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be incapable of being examined in that School for that time. But if the Vice-Chancellor approve the cause of absence alleged by any Candidate so failing to appear, the Examiners shall assign another place in the order of examination to such Candidate.



## § 6. Of the conduct of Examinations.

1. THE papers proposed for the examination in writing of Candidates in any Examination shall be previously submitted to all the Examiners conducting that Examination, provided that in the Honour School of Natural Science it shall be sufficient that the papers in each subject both of the Preliminary and the Final Honour Examinations shall be submitted to all the Examiners acting together in the conduct of the Examination in that subject.

2. One Examiner at least shall be present at every practical Examination and at every Examination in writing, and during the

whole time of such Examinations; or, if the number of Candidates examined in any one room be greater than fifty, then one Examiner at least shall be present for every fifty Candidates so examined, unless it shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that a less number of supervising Examiners will be sufficient. If the number of Examiners be insufficient for the supervision of the Candidates, the Examiners shall notify the same to the Vice-Chancellor at least four clear days before the commencement of the Examination; and they shall at the same time submit in writing a plan for the supervision of the Examination, which shall be approved by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors before the Examination begins.

The duty of supervising the whole Examination shall devolve in the first instance on the Examiners, provided that not more than two-thirds of their number shall be required to supervise at the same time. If further supervision be required, it shall be the duty of the Pro-Proctors, at the direction of the Proctors, to assist in the supervision of the Examinations, provided that no Pro-Proctor shall be required to supervise on more than four occasions in any one Term. If the number of the Examiners and Pro-Proctors (subject to the above limitations) be together insufficient to carry out the provisions of this Statute, the Proctors shall appoint some other Member or Members of Convocation to be present during the Examination. The names of persons so appointed shall be communicated by the Proctors to the Senior Examiner before the Examination begins. Members of Convocation who act in this capacity, not being Pro-Proctors, or persons appointed by an Examiner or Pro-Proctor to act as his substitute as hereinafter provided, shall receive such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. Any Examiner or Pro-Proctor shall be permitted, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, to provide another Member of Convocation to act in his place in respect of the

duty of supervision, subject to the approval of the person so substituted by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. Every Examiner or Pro-Proctor so present, or person appointed as aforesaid, shall give his careful attention to the supervision of the Candidates.

Where the number of Candidates in any School is not so large Add.p.996.  
as to require separate supervision, subject to the approval of the [1895.]  
Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, arrangements may be made for  
placing the Candidates in two or more Schools in the same room  
and for distributing the duty of supervision among the Examiners  
in such Schools.

3. The examination of every Candidate in every Examination, Add.p.900.  
except in the Examination in Stated Subjects at Responsions, in [1884.]  
the Honour Schools of Mathematics, and in the Examination of Add.p.957.  
Candidates in the First Public Examination who seek Honours in [1890.]  
Greek and Latin Literature, shall be conducted partly in writing  
and partly *viva voce*; and only one Candidate at a time shall be  
examined *viva voce* in any one School. The number of Masters of  
the Schools, Moderators or Public Examiners who shall act together  
in the conduct of any Examination shall never be less than three,  
except in the Honour School of Natural Science, in which the Add.p.949.  
Examination in each subject shall be conducted by the Examiners [1888.]  
appointed to act together in the conduct of the Examination in  
that subject.

4. No Examiner shall examine *viva voce* any Candidate who Add.p.863.  
belongs to any College or Hall in which he is Tutor or in which he [1879.]  
has been Tutor during the two years preceding, or who has been  
his private pupil within the two years preceding.

5. No Examiner shall take part in adjudicating on the merits of  
any Candidate who shall not have given careful attention to the  
examination of such Candidate. And no Examiner in adjudicating  
on the merits of any Candidate shall take account of any circum-  
stance not forming part of, or directly resulting from, the examina-  
tion itself.

6. If in voting upon the place to be assigned to a Candidate in  
any Class List the Examiners shall be equally divided, the Senior  
Examiner in that School shall have a second or casting vote: pro-  
vided that if the Candidate in question shall be of the same College  
or Hall as the Senior Examiner or of any College or Hall in which  
he is Tutor or in which he has been Tutor during the two years  
preceding, or shall have been privately taught by him during  
the two years preceding, then the casting vote shall be with the

Examiner next in order of seniority, not being disqualified in like manner.

Add.p.981. 7. If the Masters of the Schools are divided in opinion as to  
[1893.] the work of a Candidate, his case shall be decided by the votes of the majority.

Add.p.897. 8. If the Examiners in any Pass School are divided in opinion  
[1893.] as to the work of a Candidate, his case shall be decided by the votes of the majority; and if in voting the Examiners shall be equally divided, the Senior Examiner who votes shall have a second or casting vote.

Add.p.926. 9. The Examiners in any of the Honour Schools shall, if requested  
[1887.] by the Vice-Chancellor on the application of the Examiners in the Pass School, assist in the Examination in the Pass School, and they shall in that case receive such remuneration for their assistance as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

### § 7. Of the Boards of Studies.

Add.p.890. 1. THE Boards of Studies constituted as hereinbefore provided  
[1883.] for the Examination in Responsions, the Examination in the First  
Add.p.996. Public Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours, the  
[1895.] Examination in the Honour School of English Language and  
Add.p.992. Literature, and the Examination in Groups A and B of the Pass  
[1894.] School of the Second Public Examination, and the Boards of  
Add.p.949. the Faculties of Theology, Law, Natural Science, Arts (Literæ  
[1888.] Humaniores), and Arts (Modern History), shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of examination in the several Schools placed under them by the foregoing provisions of the Statutes. The Boards of Studies and Boards of Faculties shall from time  
Add.p.952. to time, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, issue lists  
[1889.] of books and subjects in each School. They shall have power to fix, if they think fit, the minimum amount of work to be offered by Candidates for Honours, and to make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

2. Each Board of Studies shall every year elect one of its members to be Chairman. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. Each Board of Studies shall meet each year as early as conveniently may be in Michaelmas Term, and at other times when summoned by the Chairman. The Chairman shall always summon a meeting when requested to do so by two members of the Board.

3. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the Board which elected the member so vacating shall elect another person to occupy his place for the unexpired residue of his term of office. Add.p.938.  
[1887.]

4. The Secretary to the Boards of Faculties shall, before the expiration of the Easter Term of each year, send to the Vice-Chancellor complete copies of the regulations of the several Boards of Faculties and Boards of Studies; and the Vice-Chancellor shall cause these regulations to be published, so soon as may be, in such manner as he shall think fit, and no regulation shall take effect which has not been published as aforesaid by the Vice-Chancellor. Add.p.983.  
[1893.]  
Add.p.1020.  
[1898.]  
Notice of any change made by a Board in its regulations shall be published by the Chairman in the usual manner so soon as may be.

The date at which a change of regulations shall take effect shall be determined, subject to the foregoing provision, by the Board, provided that no change by which a book or subject is either removed or altered, otherwise than by reduction of amount, shall affect (1) any of the Preliminary Examinations in the Second Public Examination before the Easter Term, or (2) any of the Examinations of Candidates seeking Honours in the First or Second Public Examination before the second Michaelmas Term, following the date of its publication as aforesaid by the Vice-Chancellor.

**§ 8. Of the Registration of Class Lists and of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners.** Add.p.981.  
[1893.]

1. At the close of each day of *viva voce* examination in any School, the Examiners in that School shall enter the names of all Candidates who have satisfied them on that day in a book to be kept by them for the purpose. Every entry in such book shall contain the name of every Candidate so entered as it appears in the list issued by the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. Add.p.940.  
[1888.]  
Add.p.692.  
[1891.]

2. At the close of the Examination in Responsions and the Preliminary Examination for Students in Music, the Masters of the Schools shall enter the names of all Candidates who have satisfied them in any subject in a book to be kept by them for the purpose. Every entry in such book shall contain the name of every Candidate so entered as it appears in the Secretary's list. Add.p.957.  
[1890.]  
Add.  
p.1014.  
[1897.]

3. The Masters of the Schools and the Moderators who examine those who do not seek Honours at the First Public Examination, and Add.p.482.  
[1874.]

the Examiners in the Pass School in the Second Public Examination and in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, shall at the same time append to the name of each Candidate so entered a list of the books and subjects in which he has passed.

Add.p.958. 4. Also, at the close of the Examination in each Honour School  
[1890.] of the First and Second Public Examinations, a copy of the list of Candidates who have obtained Honours at that Examination, or who have satisfied the Examiners under any of the foregoing provisions, shall be made in the book kept for that purpose. And in the Schools of Jurisprudence and Modern History the Examiners shall append to the name of each Candidate so entered a note of the select portions, whether of Legal or Historical study, in which he has been examined.

5. Each day's entry of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners and each copy of the Class Lists, above required to be made, shall be certified by the signatures of all the Examiners who have acted together in the conduct of the Examination, or who have drawn up the Class List, as the case may be.

Add. 6. The books above directed to be kept for each School shall,  
P. 1017. after the close of the Examination, remain in the custody of the  
[1897.] Secretary to the Boards of Faculties; and any question thereafter arising, with respect to the result of any Examination, shall be determined by reference to such books.

### § 9. Of the Proctorial authority of Examiners.

In the absence of the Proctors, the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners shall, on each day of examination, have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Schools.

### § 10. Of the Interpretation of certain terms.

1. In this Section of the Statute, unless the context otherwise require, the word 'Examiners' shall be taken to include Masters of the Schools and Moderators; the word 'Examination' shall be taken to include Responsions; and the word 'School' shall be taken to include any part of an Examination in which a certain number of Examiners act together as a distinct examining body.

Add.p.907. 2. For the purpose of this section of the Statutes a person shall  
[1884.] be deemed to be a member of that College only through which he pays his dues or has compounded for the payment of his dues to the University, but in case he is a Tutor or Fellow of another

College, then of that College or those Colleges only of which he is Tutor or Fellow.

3. In the interpretation of all provisions by which the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board of Studies, are distinguished as Junior or Senior respectively, seniority shall be estimated as between Doctors according to the provisions of Tit. XI. § 2; as between Bachelors of any faculty and Masters of Arts respectively according to priority of presentation to the Degree of Master of Arts or to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law or of Medicine.

And in all cases in which it shall be necessary for the due regulation of the succession among the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board of Studies, that one of two or more persons should retire before the expiration of his period of service, then the junior of such persons shall retire.

4. For the purpose of all provisions respecting the day of holding any Examination, or of entering the names of Candidates for any Examination, the Easter and Trinity Terms of the same year shall be reckoned as one Term.

And no provision respecting the standing of Candidates shall be so construed as to debar any Candidate from offering himself for any Examination held in either Easter or Trinity Term, who might have offered himself if the same Examination had fallen that year in the other of those two Terms.

5. Every Master of the Schools, Moderator, and Public Examiner shall be deemed to hold office until the beginning of the period of office of his successor. Add.p.853.  
[1877.]

6. For the purpose of this Statute the Hebdomadal Council shall before the end of Easter Term in each year appoint the day on which full Term shall be reputed to commence in the Easter and Michaelmas Terms of the ensuing year and in the Hilary Term of the year following. Add.p.882.  
[1882.]

## SECTIO II.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUM MAGISTRI IN ARTIBUS. Add.p.490. [1855.]

§ 1. Quot anni in bonarum literarum studio ponendi requirantur ad gradum Magistri in Artibus.

1. BACCALAUREIS in Artibus licebit termino a matriculatione vicesimo septimo gratiam suam petere ad incipiendum in eadem facultate, modo per omne id tempus collegio vel aulæ cuipiam ascripti, vel in registro penes delegatos scholarium nulli Collegio Add.p.755.  
[1868.]

vel Aulæ ascriptorum asservato inscripti fuerint, et feoda Universitatis debita intra tempus præscriptum persolverint. Quod si alicujus nomen per aliquod tempus a regestis sive collegii vel aulæ sive delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum abfuerit, id tempus pro nihilo habebitur.

2. Liceat Baccalaureis in Jure Civili vel Medicina, post absolutum a tempore matriculationis suæ vicesimum sextum terminum, exactis iisdem declarationibus et subscriptionibus quæ nunc a præsentandis pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus exiguntur, ad incipiendum in Artibus admitti; et iisdem, postquam in Artibus inceperint, gradum Baccalaurei in facultate sua retinere.

§ 2. De tempore intra quod habendi sunt Baccalaurei determinatores.

STATUTUM est ut Baccalaurei in facultate Artium, qui ad gradum ante festum Ovorum admissi fuerint, in proxima Quadragesima, sine ulla formula aut exercitiis, determinavisse reputentur.

SECTION III.—OF HOLDING AN EXAMINATION IN THE THEORY, HISTORY, AND PRACTICE OF EDUCATION\*.

1. THERE shall be holden in every year in Michaelmas and Trinity Terms an Examination in subjects bearing on the Theory History, and Practice of Education, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Education.

2. There shall be three Examiners, who shall be nominated subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for three years. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

3. The subjects of examination shall be the Theory, History, and Practice of Education.

4. The Examination shall be open to members of the University and others, subject to the regulations which shall be made for the admission of Candidates. The Delegates of Local Examinations shall be empowered to make such regulations and to alter and add to them from time to time. Provided that no member of the University shall be admitted to the Examination who shall not have kept residence for at least seven Terms.

\* This Section is part of a Statute which will remain in force for three years from November 24, 1897.

5. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book to be kept by the Delegates for the purpose a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them in the subjects of the Examination. They shall also make and sign a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall cause it to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools.

6. The Delegates shall make arrangements for satisfying themselves of the proficiency of a Candidate in the Practice of Education.

7. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners in the subjects of the Examination, and has also satisfied the Delegates of his (or her) efficiency as a teacher, the Delegacy shall issue a Diploma to the Candidate in the following form :—

‘This is to certify that A. B. of (on such a date)  
satisfied the Examiners appointed by the University to examine in subjects bearing on the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, and that he (or she) has also satisfied the Delegacy of his (or her) proficiency in the Practice of Education.

Signed on behalf of the Delegacy,

C. D., Vice-Chancellor.

E. F., Secretary to the Delegacy.

Delegacy of Local Examinations, Oxford.

(Here insert date).’

The issuing of all such Diplomas shall be published in the usual manner.

8. The names of Candidates shall be received by the Secretary to the Delegates of Local Examinations. The Delegates shall make regulations respecting the time of nominating Examiners and the entering of names of Candidates, and shall issue from time to time lists of books and subjects to be offered in the Examination.

#### SECTIO IV.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN MUSICA CAPESSENDOS.

Corp. Stat.

p. 39.  
[1636.]

##### § 1. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Add.  
p. 1011.  
[1897.]

ANY person who has passed Responsions, or who is statutablely exempt therefrom, or who has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Preliminary Examination hereinafter provided for Students of Music, and who has been matriculated, may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, provided that he shall have passed the Examinations hereinafter prescribed, and shall have composed a Musical Exercise approved as hereinafter provided.



**§ 2. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music and of the Musical Exercise.**

1. THERE shall be two Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

2. The subjects of the First Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in not more than four parts.

3. Before admission to the Second Examination a Candidate shall submit to the Examiners a Musical Exercise, being a vocal composition in five parts with accompaniments for a string band, together with a statement signed by him that he composed the whole of the Exercise: and no Candidate whose Exercise has not been approved by the Examiners, shall be admitted to the Second Examination.

4. The subjects of the Second Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in five parts, the history of the art of music, instrumentation, musical form, together with certain standard works selected from time to time by the Professor of Music.

**§ 3. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music.**

ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Music, provided that he shall have occupied himself in the study of music for five complete years, to be reckoned from the date of his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and shall have composed a Musical Exercise approved as hereinafter provided, and shall have passed the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

**§ 4. Of the Subjects of the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music and of the Exercise.**

1. EVERY Candidate for admission to the Examination shall previously submit to the Examiners a Musical Exercise, being a secular or sacred cantata scored for a full orchestra, together with a statement signed by him that he composed the whole of the Exercise: and no Candidate whose Exercise has not been approved by the Examiners shall be admitted to the Examination.

2. The subjects of the Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in not more than eight parts, original composition, instrumentation, and the history of the art of music.

**§ 5. Of the Admission of Candidates and of the Conduct of the Examinations.**

1. THE Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be held twice a year, namely, in Easter Term beginning on the

first Tuesday in May, and in Michaelmas Term beginning on the first Tuesday in November.

The Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be held once a year, beginning on the first Tuesday in November.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he shall have given in his name to the Clerk of the Schools on a day to be appointed by the Professor of Music at least three weeks before the beginning of the Examination. The fee for admission to the Examination shall at the same time be paid to the Clerk of the Schools.

3. No Candidate shall be admitted to the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, unless (1) he has on entering his name produced to the Clerk of the Schools a Certificate showing, either that he has passed Responsions, or that he is statutely exempt therefrom, or that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Preliminary Examination herein provided for Students of Music, and (2) he has before the beginning of the Examination produced his Certificate of Matriculation to the Clerk of the Schools.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, unless (1) he has on entering his name produced to the Clerk of the Schools a Certificate showing that he has passed the First Examination, and (2) he has before the beginning of the Examination produced to the Clerk of the Schools a notice signed by the Professor of Music, showing that the Candidate's Exercise has been approved by the Examiners.

5. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music, unless (1) he has satisfied the Clerk of the Schools that he has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and (2) he has before the beginning of the Examination produced to the Clerk of the Schools a notice signed by the Professor of Music, showing that the Candidate's Exercise has been approved by the Examiners.

6. A list of the names of Candidates for each Examination shall be prepared in English by the Clerk of the Schools, and published in the usual manner.

7. The Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be conducted partly in writing, and partly *viva voce*. The Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be conducted in writing.

8. During the Examination in writing one Examiner at least shall be present: and all the Examiners shall take part in the *viva voce* Examination.

9. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall draw up the lists in the following form:—

Names of Candidates who (*here insert date*) having been examined in accordance with the Statutes in the First (*or Second*) Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music (*or in the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music*), have satisfied us the Examiners.

A. B. — Coll.

C. D. — Hall.

E. F. — Non-Coll.

(Signed) { G. H., Professor *or* Choragus  
I. J.  
K. L. } Examiners.

All such lists shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

10. The Examiners shall also issue Certificates to all such Candidates in the following forms:—

A. B. [of ——— College, &c.] having been examined in the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music on (*here insert date*) has satisfied us the Examiners.

(Signed) { C. D., Professor *or* Choragus  
E. F.  
G. H. } Examiners.

A. B. [of ——— College, &c.] having composed a Musical Exercise, and having been examined in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music (*or in the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music*) on (*here insert date*) has satisfied us the Examiners.

(Signed) { C. D., Professor *or* Choragus  
E. F.  
G. H. } Examiners.

11. The Examiners shall also make and sign a list of such Candidates in a book to be kept for the purpose.

12. All Certificates of having satisfied the Examiners in the First or Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music or in the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be delivered to the Candidates by the Clerk of the Schools, who shall receive the sum of one shilling from the Candidate for each such Certificate: provided that no Candidate shall receive the Certificate of having satisfied the Examiners in the Second Examination for

the Degree of Bachelor of Music or in the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music, who has not delivered his Exercise, in a form approved by the Examiners, to the Clerk of the Schools. All such Exercises shall be deposited in the Music School.

13. No Candidate, who has not received the Certificate of having satisfied the Examiners in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, shall be permitted to supplicate for that Degree: and no Candidate, who has not received the Certificate of having satisfied the Examiners in the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music, shall be permitted to supplicate for that Degree: and it shall be the duty of the Clerk of the Schools to notify at once to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties all cases in which any such Certificate has been delivered to a Candidate.

#### § 6. Of the Appointment of Examiners and of their Powers.

1. THE Examinations shall be conducted by the Professor of Music (*or* by the Choragus, if qualified under the conditions of the following clause, and if the Professor, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, shall on any occasion appoint him to act as his deputy) together with two other Examiners, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors in Michaelmas Term and to be approved by Convocation, and to enter upon their office in Hilary Term. The Professor of Music or his Deputy shall always be deemed to be Senior Examiner.

2. No one shall be eligible for the office of Examiner who does not hold the Degree or the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Music in some University of Great Britain or Ireland.

3. The Professor of Music on the first occasion on which he examines, and every Examiner before he enters upon his office, shall, in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, make a declaration in the form and after the manner prescribed in the case of Public Examiners in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 5*.

4. An Examiner who has been approved by Convocation shall hold office for two years; and if any such Examiner shall cease to hold office before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed, an Examiner shall be appointed to occupy his place for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

5. The Professor of Music shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of examination, and may from time to time issue lists of books and compositions, and prescribe the character and

form of Musical Exercises, and make such further regulations as he shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute, provided that not less than a year's notice be given of any change in the books required for examination.

Add. p. 966.  
[1891.]

§ 7. Of the **Examinations preliminary to the First Examination.**

1. **EVERY** Candidate in the First Examination shall exhibit to the Professor of Music a Certificate or Certificates that he has either passed Responsions or an Examination statutablely exempting therefrom, or that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Preliminary Examination hereinafter provided for Students of Music.

2. There shall be a Preliminary Examination for which Students of Music may offer themselves. This Examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of Studies for Responsions, and shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools at the same time as Responsions. Every Candidate shall be examined in any two of the following languages—Greek, Latin, French, German, and Italian.

Candidates who offer Greek or Latin shall be required to translate passages from one of the Greek or Latin books which may be offered by Candidates who present themselves for examination in Stated Subjects, and also to translate a passage or passages from a prose work or works not specially offered by them.

Candidates who offer French, German, or Italian shall be required—(1) to offer a portion of a French, German, or Italian historical or philosophical author selected from such list as the Board of Studies shall appoint. Every such Candidate shall be examined in the contents as well as in the text of the book which he offers. (2) To translate a passage or passages from a prose work or works not specially offered by them.

3. Candidates shall be required to enter their names for this Examination in accordance with the regulations prescribed for Candidates in Responsions: but no Candidate who offers himself for this Examination shall be permitted to offer himself at the same time for the Examination in Stated or Additional Subjects in Responsions.

4. At the close of the Examination, so soon as they shall have fully considered the work of the Candidates, the Masters of the Schools shall issue Certificates to all Candidates who shall have satisfied them. The Certificates shall specify in each case the books and subjects offered by the Candidates.

The form of Certificate in the case of Candidates who have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in this Examination shall be :

‘A. B. [of ——— College, or not yet a member of the University, as the case may be] having been examined as a Student of Music in [*here add names of books*] on [*here insert date*] has satisfied the Masters of the Schools.

C. D. }  
E. F. } Masters of the Schools.’

5. The Senior Master of the Schools shall direct the Clerk of the Schools to prepare an alphabetical list of the names of the Candidates who have received Certificates, and such lists shall be published in the usual manner.

6. All Certificates of having satisfied the Masters of the Schools in this Examination shall be delivered to the Candidates by the Clerk of the Schools, who shall receive the sum of one shilling from the Candidate for each such Certificate.

#### SECTIO V.—OF THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF LETTERS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, AND OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR THEM.

##### § 1. Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

ANY person who has been permitted by the authority and in the manner hereinafter provided to enter on a course of special study or research may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science, provided that he has satisfied the conditions prescribed by this Statute. Science shall be taken to include Mathematics, Natural Science, Mental and Moral Science.

##### § 2. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and the Conditions of supplicating for these Degrees.

1. ANY person who has been, or is qualified to be, matriculated in the University may give notice to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties of his desire to enter on a course of special study or research as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Science as the case may be : Provided that no such notice shall be given by any person under the age of twenty-one years. Every such notice shall state in general terms the subject and nature of

Add.  
p. 1011.  
[1897.]

the proposed course, and no course shall be admissible which does not extend over a complete year. The Secretary shall transmit every such notice received by him to the Chairman of the Board of the Faculty or of Studies which includes the proposed subject for the approval of the Board. Such approval shall not be granted unless the intending Candidate (1) shall be certified by the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to have passed the Examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or has given evidence that he has received a good general education, satisfactory to a Committee composed of one representative of each of the following Boards of Faculty or of Studies, namely, Theology, Law, Medicine, Natural Science, Literæ Humaniores, Oriental Languages, Modern History, and English Language and Literature, which representatives shall be elected at the first meeting of each Board after this statute shall come into effect, and shall hold office for two years, at the expiration of which period there shall be a new election, and so on, from time to time, provided that vacancies on the Committee caused otherwise than by lapse of time shall be filled up for the remainder of the biennial period; (2) has given evidence to the Board of Faculty or Studies to which his subject belongs of his fitness to enter on a course of special study or research; and that the course of study or research on which he proposes to enter is such as may profitably be pursued within the University. If the notice given by an intending Candidate is approved by the Board of the Faculty or of Studies, the Secretary shall enter it in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall notify the fact to the Candidate; and the person giving notice shall be deemed to have been admitted as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Science at the time when such notice was first received by the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, or, if at the time when such notice was given he was not a member of the University, then from the time of his matriculation, provided that the fee of £3 payable by such a Candidate on admission shall have been paid to the University Chest through the Secretary within a fortnight of the time when the Secretary notified the fact to the Candidate, or, if the Candidate has not been matriculated, within a fortnight from the time of his matriculation.

Add.  
p. 1017.  
[1897.]

Add.  
p. 1017.  
[1897.]

2. The Boards of the Faculties shall have authority to direct and superintend the work of Candidates admitted as aforesaid, and to make such general regulations as they shall think fit.

3. The Boards of the Faculties may appoint Committees composed of graduate members of the University, or other competent

persons, and may authorize any such Committee to report to them regarding the fitness of an intending Candidate for the course of study or research on which he proposes to enter, and to superintend the work of a Candidate admitted as aforesaid, and to report thereon to the Board of the Faculty to which his subject belongs.

Add.  
p. 1017.  
[1897.]

4. Any Candidate admitted as aforesaid may, after completing his proposed course of study or research, apply to the Board of the Faculty or Studies for a certificate that so far as proficiency in the subject of his course of special study or research is concerned, he has attained a high standard of merit. Such application shall be made to the Board through the Secretary, and the Candidate shall at the same time pay to the University Chest through the Secretary a fee of .£5. On receiving the application and the fee the Secretary shall transmit the application to the Chairman of the Board. On receiving such application, the Board of the Faculty or Studies shall appoint Examiners who shall satisfy themselves as to the merit of the Candidate, and his proficiency in the subject of his course of special study or research, either by examination or by requiring from him such Dissertation, or report of work done, as shall be directed by the Board; provided that if a Dissertation be required, notice shall have been given to the Candidate of the intention of the Board, as soon as may be after his admission as a Candidate. Any Candidate who is directed to submit a Dissertation or report of work done shall be further publicly examined in the subject of such Dissertation or report. Before granting a Certificate the Board shall have power to require the publication of the Dissertation or report or of some portion of it in such manner as the Board shall think desirable. It shall be the duty of the Boards of the Faculties or Studies to grant Certificates to those Candidates only who are reported to them by the Examiners to have attained a high standard of merit; and to state and publish in the usual manner the grounds on which the Certificate has in each case been granted, together with the names of the Examiners who have reported to the Board. Provided that if the Examiners are evenly divided as to the standard of merit attained, the Board of the Faculty or Studies shall be empowered to satisfy themselves in some other way as to the merit of the Candidate, and to grant the Certificate, if they see fit.

Add.  
p. 1017.  
[1897.]

Add.  
p. 1008.  
[1896.]

Add.  
p. 1011.  
[1896.]

5. An entry of the names of those Candidates to whom such Certificates have been granted shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose. To the name of each Candidate shall be appended



a description of the course of study or research which he has completed, together with a statement of the grounds on which the Certificate has been granted. Every entry shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board of the Faculty or Studies, and by the Secretary. This book shall be kept in the custody of the Secretary.

6. The Examiners to be appointed by the Board shall always include one at least of any Professors or Readers who are appointed to lecture and give instruction in the subject or branch of study which includes the subject offered by the Candidate, provided that the Board may, if requested by any such Professor or Reader, appoint an Examiner to act in substitution for him.

7. No Candidate shall be permitted to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, unless he has kept at least eight Terms by residence within the University as a matriculated member thereof. It shall be competent for the Board to allow a Student who has resided in Oxford for purposes of study for a period of forty-two days, not necessarily consecutive, but falling within the same Academical year, to reckon such period of residence as one Term's residence: provided that (1) no day so reckoned which falls within any Term, shall also be reckoned for the purpose of keeping that Term by residence: and (2) no Candidate who has kept by residence the Michaelmas, or the Hilary, or the Easter and Act Terms, shall be allowed to reckon in this manner any day that falls within the eight weeks beginning on the first Monday of Full Term in Michaelmas, or Hilary, or Easter Term, as the case may be: and (3) no Candidate shall be allowed to reckon in this manner more than one such period in the same Academical year: and (4) no Candidate shall be allowed to reckon more than four Terms as being kept by residence in the same Academical year.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties whenever a Term's residence has been allowed as aforesaid to report the fact as soon as may be to the Society of which the Candidate is a member.

8. The Certificate that a Candidate has, in conformity with the requisitions of the Statute, satisfied the Board of the Faculty or Studies that he has attained a high standard of merit, shall be signed on behalf of the Board of the Faculty or Studies by the Chairman and Secretary.

Add.  
p. 1010.  
[1897.]

The form of the Certificate shall be as follows:—

‘Board of the Faculty of (or of Studies for )  
Oxford. (Date.)

This is to certify that A. B., of College (or of Hall, or Non-Collegiate Student), having spent Terms in a course of special study (or research) approved by the Board, has, in conformity with the requisitions of the Statutes, satisfied the Board that he has attained a high standard of merit.

Signed on behalf of the Board,  
C. D., Chairman.  
E. F., Secretary.’

9. The names of the Candidates to whom Certificates in the foregoing form have been granted shall be published in the usual manner.

The list of such Candidates shall be drawn up in the following form:

‘Names of Candidates who in Term, A.D.  
have satisfied the Boards of Faculties or Studies that they have attained a high standard of merit in a course of study or research.

A. B., of College.  
C. D., of Hall.  
E. F., Non-Collegiate Student.

(Signed) G. H.,  
Secretary to the Boards of Faculties.’

To the name of each Candidate in the list shall be appended a notice of the course of study or research which he pursued.

10. Bachelors of Letters and Science shall rank immediately after Bachelors of Civil Law and Medicine; and, among themselves, according to the date of admission to their respective degrees in Letters and Science. Provided always that no such Bachelor of Letters or Science rank before any Master of Arts, unless he himself holds a Master's degree.

# SECTIO VI.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN JURE CIVILI CAPESSENDOS.

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree Add.p.811.  
of Bachelor of Civil Law. [1871.]

ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor Add.p.840.  
of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law [1874.]  
in the twenty-seventh Term from his Matriculation, provided that he shall have passed the Examination hereinafter prescribed,

and shall have had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

**§ 2. Of the subjects and method of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.**

**1. THE Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law shall include—**

1. Jurisprudence, General or Comparative.
2. Roman Law.
3. English Law.
4. International Law.

Add.p.890. The Board of the Faculty of Law shall from time to time determine  
[1883.] what branches of the subjects above named shall be offered, and may, if they think fit, prescribe books to be read by Candidates.

Add.p.869. 2. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law  
[1880.] shall be conducted by the Regius Professor of Civil Law, or some

Add.p.896. other Professor or Reader in the Faculty of Law deputed by him,  
[1883.] together with not less than three, nor more than four, other Ex-

Add.p.910. aminers, to be nominated annually in Easter or Trinity Term, the  
[1885.] names of the persons so nominated to be approved by Convocation.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Law shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects, and shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

Add.p.867. 4. Honours may be obtained at the Examination for the Degree  
[1880.] of Bachelor of Civil Law by any Candidate who shall not have exceeded the twenty-fifth Term from his Matriculation.

**§ 3. Of the admission of Candidates, and of the conduct of the Examination.**

Add.p.969. 1. THE Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law  
[1892.] shall be held once in every year, and shall begin on the Tuesday  
Add.p.975. in the second week before the Encænæia.  
[1893.]

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to see that this condition is observed.

Add.p.988. 3. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he  
[1894.] shall have forwarded his name and a list of the subjects in which  
Add. he offers himself for Examination, and a Certificate signed by some  
p. 1020.  
[1898.]

officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, together with the fee of £1 1s., so as to reach the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties not less than four weeks before the day for the commencement of the Examination. The Secretary shall have power to determine the form in which Candidates shall draw up the lists. Every Candidate shall state on his list the year and Term in which he was matriculated, and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to verify, or, if necessary, to correct the statement, and to certify it to the Examiners.

4. A Candidate whose name and list of books and Certificate have not been duly forwarded as aforesaid, may be admitted to examination on payment of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee, provided that his name and list and Certificate shall have been forwarded so as to reach the Secretary not less than two weeks before the day for the commencement of the examination. The Secretary shall transmit the name and list so forwarded immediately to the Regius Professor of Civil Law.

5. The Secretary shall publish a list of the names of Candidates and, if necessary, a supplemental list in the manner prescribed with reference to Candidates for the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. The Examination shall be conducted partly in writing and partly *viva voce*. Add.p.87o.  
[188o.]

7. One Examiner at least shall be present during the whole time of the Examination in writing.

8. At the close of the Examination, the Examiners shall determine among themselves on the merits of each Candidate examined by them, and shall distribute the names of such Candidates (not being disqualified by standing) as they shall judge to have shown sufficient merit into three Classes, according to the merit of each Candidate; and shall draw up a list accordingly, with the names in each Class arranged alphabetically, and shall place at the foot of the list the names of those Candidates who, being disqualified by standing, have shown sufficient merit to entitle them but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List. And such list, signed with the names of all the Examiners, shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. Add.p.981.  
[1893.]

9. At the close of the Examination a copy of the Class List and also an alphabetical list of the other Candidates who shall have

Add.  
p. 1021.  
[1898.]

satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signatures of the Examiners. Such book shall, after the close of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties; and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of the Examination shall be determined by reference to such book.

**§ 4. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Civil Law to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law.**

Add. p. 939.  
[1887.]

1. ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, provided that he shall have occupied himself in the study of Civil Law for five complete years, to be reckoned from the date of his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall have written a Dissertation upon some legal topic approved of as hereinafter provided.

2. The Dissertation shall be upon a subject previously approved by the Regius Professor of Civil Law, and shall be delivered to the Regius Professor, who shall submit it for the approval of the Board of the Faculty of Law, and that Board shall in writing report to the Regius Professor as to the sufficiency of the Dissertation to entitle the Candidate to the Degree of Doctor in Civil Law.

3. If the Dissertation shall be reported by the Board of the Faculty of Law to be of sufficient merit to entitle the Candidate to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, it shall be read by the Candidate publicly in the Schools, or some other fitting place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, in the presence of the Regius Professor of Civil Law, and on a day to be by him appointed.

4. A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law may offer as his Dissertation a book, treating in a scientific manner of a legal subject, already printed and published of which he is the author. In such case the subject need not be previously approved by the Regius Professor, nor need the Dissertation be read publicly by the Candidate, provided that it shall have been duly reported as aforesaid to have been approved by the Board of the Faculty of Law.

Add. p. 837.  
[1874.]

**§ 5. De incorporandis in Jure Civili graduatis.**

Add. p. 942.  
[1888.]

UNUSQUISQUE graduatus in Jure Civili ex alia academia hic incorporandus, priusquam in matriculam hujus academise referatur, testimonia coram Vice-Cancellario exhibeat, quibus liquido pateat eum exercitia praestitisse omnia quae in sua academia

nondum graduati pro Baccalaureatu in Artibus præstare tenentur. Cautum sit insuper ne quis in Jure Civili graduatus incorporetur, nisi examinationes prius subierit, tempus compleverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per hanc sectionem requiruntur.

**SECTIO VII.—OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES  
REQUIRED FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE.**

Add.p.921.  
[1886.]

**\* § 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree  
of Bachelor of Medicine.**

ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, provided that he shall have passed the Examinations hereinafter prescribed.

**§ 2. Of the subjects and method of the Examinations for  
the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.**

**1. THERE shall be two Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.**

**2. The subjects of the First Examination shall be—**

**i. Organic Chemistry in its special relation to Physiology and Medicine.**

**ii. Human Anatomy.**

**iii. Human Physiology.**

**iv. Materia Medica and Pharmacy.**

Add.p.963.  
[1891.]

**The subjects of the Second Examination shall be—**

**i. Medicine.**

**ii. Surgery.**

**iii. Midwifery.**

**iv. Pathology.**

**v. Forensic Medicine and Public Health.**

**Provided always that—**

**i. No Candidate in the First Examination shall be required to offer Organic Chemistry whose name has been placed in the First or Second Class by the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the subject of Chemistry.**

**ii. No Candidate in the First Examination shall be required to offer Human Physiology whose name has been placed in the First or Second Class by the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the subject of Animal Physiology.**

**iii. No Candidate, unless he shall have obtained exemption under the foregoing provision, shall be allowed to offer to be**

Add.p.98r. [1893.] examined in Human Anatomy at a different time from his examination in Human Physiology, nor shall the Examiners certify that he has satisfied them unless he has satisfied them in both subjects; but with this exception the subjects of the First Examination may be offered either separately or in any combination and in any order.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall exercise a general control over the conduct of the Examinations, and shall from time to time issue notices defining the matter which shall be offered in each of the above-named subjects. The Board shall make regulations defining the forms of Certificates hereinafter required to be presented by Candidates for admission to the Second Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

4. The Board shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this section of the Statutes.

5. The Examinations shall be conducted by Boards of Examiners, of each of which the Regius Professor shall be a member: provided that the Vice-Chancellor may nominate some other Professor in the Faculty to act in case of his absence as his deputy. The other Examiners shall be as follows:—

Add. p. 1006. [1896.] For the First Examination, six Examiners, of whom two shall be appointed to examine in Organic Chemistry and in Materia Medica and Pharmacy, two to examine in Human Anatomy, and two to examine in Human Physiology.

For the Second Examination, seven Examiners, of whom two shall be appointed to examine in each of the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery, and one to examine in Pathology. The Examiners appointed for Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery shall also examine in Forensic Medicine and Public Health, and shall take part if required in the examination in Pathology.

The Regius Professor or his Deputy shall always be deemed to be Senior Examiner.

The Examiners shall be nominated in each case for three years, the names of the persons so nominated to be approved by Convocation.

### § 3. Of the admission of Candidates and of the conduct of the Examination.

Add.p.988. [1894.] 1. THE Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall take place twice in every year, namely, in Michaelmas Term and in Trinity Term. Each Examination shall begin on a day and at a place or places to be fixed by the Regius Professor

of Medicine subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. Not less than a month's notice shall be given of the day so fixed, and not less than seven days' notice shall be given of the place in which the Examinations are to be held and the hour at which they are to begin.

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to any Examination unless Add. he shall have forwarded his name and a Certificate signed by some P. 1020. officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to [1898.] which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, together with the statutable fee, so as to reach the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties not less than fourteen days before the day for the commencement of the Examination.

3. A Candidate whose name and Certificate have not been duly Add. p. 988. forwarded as aforesaid, may be admitted to Examination on payment [1894.] of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee, provided that his name and Certificate shall have been forwarded so as to reach the Secretary not less than four days before the day for the commencement of the Examination.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination in Organic Add. Chemistry or in Materia Medica and Pharmacy unless he has P. 1006. satisfied the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the [1896.] Preliminary Examination in Chemistry, or has passed some Examination of the University in Chemistry approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine: and no Candidate shall be admitted to Examination in Human Anatomy or in Human Physiology unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics, in Chemistry, in Animal Morphology and in Botany, or has passed some Examination of the University in Physics and Chemistry and elementary Animal Morphology and elementary Botany approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to see that these conditions are observed.

5. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Second Examination unless he has passed in all the subjects of the First Examination. Every Candidate shall, before he is admitted to the Examination, Add. p. 988. present Certificates of instruction in Infectious Diseases and [1894.] Mental Disease, and of attendance on Labours and of proficiency in the practice of Vaccination. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties to see that these conditions are observed.



6. The Examinations shall be conducted partly in writing, partly *viva voce*, and shall in each subject be partly practical.

7. During the whole time of the Examination in writing, one Examiner at least, or some Member of Convocation appointed for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, shall be present; during the whole time of that part of the Examination which is practical there shall be present at least one Examiner in that department in which the Practical Examination is being held; and during the whole time of the *viva voce* Examination all the Examiners in the subject in which the *viva voce* Examination is being held shall be present.

8. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them in the several Examinations. Each list shall be signed by the Regius Professor of Medicine or his Deputy, and by the Examiners appointed for the subjects in which the Candidate has passed. Such lists, in the case of Candidates passing the First Examination in Human Anatomy and in Human Physiology, or in Human Anatomy only, under the foregoing provisions, shall be in the following form:—

Add. p. 936.  
[1887.]

*Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A.D. — pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina et pro gradu Baccalaurei in Chirurgia prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Anatomia et in Physiologia Hominum satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F., \text{ Prof. Reg.} \\ G. H. \\ \&c. \end{array} \right\}$  *Examinatores.*

In the case of Candidates passing the Second Examination the lists shall be in the following form:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A.D. — pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina et pro gradu Baccalaurei in Chirurgia prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Medicina in Chirurgia et in Arte Obstetrica satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F., \text{ Prof. Reg.} \\ G. H. \\ \&c. \end{array} \right\}$  *Examinatores.*

In the case of Candidates satisfying the Examiners in Organic Chemistry only, or in Materia Medica and Pharmacy only, the lists shall be in the following form :—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A.D. — in Chemia Organica [vel in Materia Medica] examinati satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F., Prof. Reg. \\ G. H. \\ &c. \end{array} \right\}$  *Examinatores.*

All such lists shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

9. A list of the names of those who have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the Examiners. This book shall after the close of the Examination be placed in the custody of the Secretary to the Add. Boards of Faculties, and any question thereafter arising with respect <sup>p. 1021.</sup> to the result of any Examination shall be determined by reference <sub>[1898.]</sub> to such book.

#### § 4. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Medicine to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

1. ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, provided that he has entered upon the thirty-ninth Term from his Matriculation and that his name has been on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms, and that he has written a dissertation approved as hereinafter provided. Every such dissertation shall be on a subject connected with the Science or Practice of Medicine, and must include the History and Literature of the subject treated of.

2. The dissertation shall be delivered to the Regius Professor of Medicine, and shall be submitted by him to and be subject to the approval of those Professors of the Faculty and Examiners for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine for the time being whose special subjects are dealt with in it.

3. The dissertation shall, if the Regius Professor of Medicine so direct, be publicly read on a day appointed by him. <sup>Add.p.976.</sup> <sub>[1893.]</sub>

4. A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine may offer as his dissertation a work already printed or published if written

by him since taking his Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and if such printing and publication shall have taken place within the two years immediately preceding.

Add.p.940. 5. Every person admitted to a degree in Medicine or in Surgery  
[1888.] shall be entitled on his admission to receive from the Registrar a formal certificate in attestation of such degree.

### § 5. De incorporandis Medicinæ graduatis.

Add.p.285. UNUSQUISQUE graduatus in Medicina, ex alia academia hic incor-  
[1833.] porandus, priusquam in matriculam hujus academise referatur,  
Add.p.638. testimonia coram Vice-Cancellario exhibeat, quibus liquido pateat  
[1860.] eum exercitia præstitisse omnia quæ in sua academia nondum gra-  
Add.p.840. duati pro Baccalaureatu in Artibus præstare tenentur. Cautum sit  
[1874.] insuper nequis in Medicina graduatus incorporetur, nisi examina-  
tiones prius subierit, tempus compleverit, et reliqua præstiterit  
omnia quæ per præsens hoc statutum requiruntur.

Add.p.923.  
[1886.]

## SECTIO VIII.—OF DEGREES IN SURGERY.

### § 1. Of the Sub-Faculty of Surgery.

THE Faculty of Medicine shall include within it a Sub-Faculty of Surgery.

### § 2. Of the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

EVERY person admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall *ipso facto* be admitted also to the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

### § 3. Of the Degree of Master of Surgery.

1. ANY Bachelor of Surgery may supplicate for the Degree of Master of Surgery in the twenty-seventh Term from his Matriculation, provided that he has passed the Examination hereinafter prescribed, and has had his name on the books of some College or Hall or on the Register of the Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

2. The subjects of the Examination shall be the practice of Surgery, Surgical Anatomy, and Surgical Operations.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall exercise a general control over the conduct of the Examination, and shall have power to issue such notices and to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statutes relating thereto.

4. The Examination shall be held once in every year in Trinity

Term after the completion of the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and shall begin on a day and hour and at a place to be fixed by the Regius Professor of Medicine subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. Not less than seven days' notice shall be given of the time and place so fixed.

5. The Examination shall be conducted by the Regius Professor of Medicine, together with the two Examiners appointed to examine in Surgery for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he Add. shall have forwarded his name and a Certificate signed by some <sup>p. 1020.</sup> officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, together with the fee of £5, so as to reach the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties not less than fourteen days before the first day of the week in which the Examination is to be held. Every Candidate who is not already a member of the Surgical Staff of a recognized Hospital shall at the same time produce a certificate of having acted in such a Hospital as Dresser or House-Surgeon for six months. Every such certificate shall be countersigned by the Regius Professor of Medicine. [1898.]

7. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination unless he shall have passed the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine. It shall be the duty of the Examiners to ascertain that this condition has been satisfied.

8. At the close of the Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them. The following shall be the form of the list:—

*Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] pro gradu Magistri in Chirurgia prout Statuta requirunt examinati satisfecerunt nobis examinаторibus.*

*A. B. e Coll.*

*C. D. ex Aul.*

*Ita testamur*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} E. F., \text{ Prof. Reg.} \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right\}$  *Examinatores.*

The list shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

9. A list of the names of those who have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the Examiners. This book shall after the close of the

Add. p. 1021.  
[1898.] Examination be placed in the custody of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of the Examination shall be determined by reference to such book.

Add. p. 976.  
[1893.] 10. Every Master of Surgery being otherwise duly qualified shall be entitled without further payment of fees to supplicate for the Degree of Master of Arts; and every Master of Arts being otherwise duly qualified shall be entitled without further payment of fees to supplicate for the Degree of Master of Surgery.

Add. p. 846.  
[1875.] **SECTIO IX.—OF HOLDING AN EXAMINATION IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE.**

Add. p. 982.  
[1893.] 1. THERE shall be holden in every year, in Michaelmas Term, an Examination in subjects bearing on Preventive Medicine and Public Health, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Public Health.

2. There shall be four Examiners\*, viz. the Regius Professor of Medicine, who shall preside over the Examination, and three other persons, nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for three years. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University. One of the Examiners shall always be a Medical Officer of Health or an Inspector under the Local Government Board.

3. The subjects of Examination shall be—

General Hygiène;

General Pathology, with special relation to Infectious Diseases;

Laws relating to Public Health;

Sanitary Engineering;

Vital Statistics.

4. The Examination shall be open to persons who shall have obtained the degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the University, and to all Registered Medical Practitioners, provided regulations be made for that purpose by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine. But no person shall be admitted to the Examination until his name has been on the Medical Register of the United Kingdom for at least twelve months, nor until he shall have spent after

\* Vide Commissioners' Statute *Concerning the Nomination of Examiners*, p. 172, and *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. XII. § 2. cl. 3 (k)*, p. 174.

registration a period of at least six months studying in a Public Health Laboratory approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and a period of study, of not less than six months in all, under the Medical Officer of Health of a county or of a city or town containing at least 50,000 inhabitants, or under two or more such Medical Officers of Health. Add.p.992.  
[1894.]

5. Candidates for the Diploma in Public Health may be admitted to the Examination in Preventive Medicine, notwithstanding that they may not have spent a period of study under a Medical Officer of Health, provided that they have themselves held the position of Medical Officer of Health to any County or to any Urban District of more than 20,000 inhabitants. Add.  
p. 1003  
[1896.]

6. The form of Diploma shall be as follows :—

‘We the undersigned Examiners in the University of Oxford hereby certify that we have duly examined A. B. of Bachelor [or Doctor] of Medicine, in subjects bearing upon Preventive Medicine and Public Health, according to the Statute made by the University in that behalf, and that he has shown a competent knowledge of the same.

Witness our hands this                      day of                      in the year of  
our Lord

C. D., Regius Professor of Medicine.  
E. F.  
G. H.  
I. J.  
K. L.’

7. At the close of the Examination a list of the Candidates who shall have received Diplomas shall be made in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signature of the Examiners. Such book shall after the close of the Examination remain in the custody of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. Add.  
p. 1021.  
[1898.]

8. The Examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, who shall from time to time determine what branches of the subjects above named shall be included in the Examination. The Board shall also make regulations respecting the date of the Examination, the entering of names, the issuing of diplomas, the certificates to be required from Candidates, and the time of nominating Examiners. The Board may also, if it think fit, draw up instructions for the guidance of Examiners. Add.p.983.  
[1893.]

Add.p.492. **SECTIO X.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN THEOLOGIA CAPESSENDOS.**  
[1855.]

§ 1. **Quot anni in studio Sacræ Theologiæ ponendi requirantur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.**

STATUTUM est ut unusquisque, antequam Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia consequatur, gradum Magistri in Artibus suscipiat, et postquam in illa facultate inceperit, per triennium completum (numerando a die suæ admissionis ad regendum), sive intra academiam sive alibi, S. Theologiæ operam dedisse teneatur.

Add.p.777. [1869.]

§ 2. **Exercitia pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia præstanda.**

Add.p.746. 1. **Qui ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia promoveri cupiat**  
[1868.] is priusquam gratiam proponat duas dissertationes a se Anglice conscriptas, materiem aliquam Theologiæ sive dogmaticæ sive criticæ a professore regio approbatam tractantes, coram prædicto professore publice in schola Theologica recitet, eique earundem dissertationum exemplaria finita lectione tradat.

2. Ante hujusmodi exercitia habenda, nomen candidati una cum thesibus per septem dies integros significetur, schedula monitoria ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos delata et ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et aulæ affixa.

Add.p.283. 3. Insuper statutum est quod nemo ad gradum Baccalaurei in  
[1833.] Sacra Theologia admittatur, nisi qui in sacrum presbyterorum ordinem prius fuerit admissus: qua de re literas testimoniales ab episcopo qui manus ei imposuerit pro more concessas, vel saltem certificatorium registrarii dioceseos chirographo munitum, Vice-Cancellario coram Congregatione Magistrorum regentium exhibere teneatur.

Add.p.493. § 3. **Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi ad**  
[1855.] **incipiendum in Theologia requirantur.**

STATUTUM est ut qui ad Doctoratum in S. Theologia aspirat, post susceptum Baccalaurei in Theologia gradum per quatuor annos integros, sive intra academiam sive alibi, S. Theologiæ studio incumbat, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur.

§ 4. **Exercitia pro gradu Doctoris in Sacra Theologia præstanda.** Corp. Stat. P. 45. [1636.]

ANTEQUAM Baccalaureus S. Theologiæ ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur, publice in Schola Theologica tres S. Scripturæ partes, sive continuas sive discretas, tribus diversis diebus Anglice legat et explicet. Priusquam vero legere exordiat, tempus quo lecturus est et subjectum de quo leget ante tres dies significet, schedula monitoria ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos delata et ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et aulæ affixa. Add.p.746. [1868.]

SECTIO XI.—**QUOMODO ET UNDE COMPUTANDUM SIT TEMPUS SINGULIS GRADIBUS CAPESSENDIS PRÆSTITUTUM.** Add.p.493. [1855.]

1. QUONIAM tempus singulis gradibus capessendis præstitutum alias annorum alias terminorum numero in his ipsis statutis exprimitur, ne qua inde cavillandi ansa subministretur, præsentī statuto cautum est ut ubicunque tempus gradui cuivis præstitutum per annos computatur, eadem temporis mensura in terminos resoluta, singulis annis quatuor terminos deputando, præstituta esse intelligatur. Utpote ubi tres anni requiruntur, duodecim termini, ubi quatuor, sedecim termini intelligendi sunt; et sic in cæteris.

2. Insuper in iis gradibus qui a non graduatis primo suscipiuntur, tempus hujusmodi gradui præstitutum per terminos residentie computandum est. Add.p.626. [1859.]

3. In iis vero gradibus qui a Baccalaureis cujuslibet facultatis capessuntur, a tempore præsentationis ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate;—

4. In iistandem gradibus qui gradum Magistralem præsupponunt, a tempore admissionis ad regendum, computandum erit tempus.

5. Denique, quoniam haud pauci singulis terminis unum aut alterum diem in Universitate commorantes officio suo et statutis satisfecisse, et vel sic terminos ad gradum requisitos complevisse se putant, statutum est quod nemo qui nondum gradum aliquem adeptus fuerit, terminos ad gradum suum requisitos complevisse reputandus sit, nisi qui singulis terminis Michaelis et Hilarii per sex septimanas, singulis autem terminis Paschatis et Trinitatis per tres septimanas, vel saltem in duobus hisce terminis conjunctim computatis per dies octo et quadraginta in Universitate commoratus fuerit. Add.p.494. [1855.] Add.p.210. [1819.] Add.p.528. [1856.] Add.p.660. [1862.] Add.p.756. [1868.]



## SECTIO XII.—DE EXAMINATORUM NOMINATIONE.

## § 1. Concerning the Nomination of Examiners.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 18th August, 1882.*

1. THE Masters of the Schools, the Moderators, the Public Examiners, and the other Examiners mentioned in this Statute shall be nominated in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

2. Every nomination shall be made by a Committee of not fewer than six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three others shall be elected by one or more of the Boards of Faculties within the University.

3. At any meeting of a Nominating Committee, if the Vice-Chancellor be absent, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act for him.

4. Every nomination shall be made by a majority of votes. When the votes are equal, the Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Vice-Chancellor acting in his place, shall have an additional casting vote.

5. The University may from time to time make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the constitution and proceedings of the Nominating Committees, and any other matters relating to them which it may be expedient to regulate by Statute.

6. Except as regards the power of nomination and the persons by whom such nomination is to be made, this Statute shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any existing Statute of the University respecting the appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners; and in particular it shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any provision of any such Statute, whereby the names of persons nominated are to be submitted to the vote of the Congregation and Convocation of the University, or of either of them.

7. Every nomination shall be signified in writing by the Nominating Committee to the Vice-Chancellor. When by any existing Statute for the University a nomination is required to be made in Convocation, it shall be sufficient that the nomination shall be publicly notified in Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor.

§ 2. Of the Committees for the Nomination of Examiners. Add.p.884.  
[1882.]

1. THE number of each of the Committees constituted by a Statute made by the University of Oxford Commissioners concerning the Nomination of Examiners shall be six, and four shall be a quorum.

2. The elected members of each Committee shall hold their places for three years, and one shall retire every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating member was elected. No vacating member shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when his place shall have become vacant.

3. There shall be:—

(a) For the nomination of Masters of the Schools and of the Add.p.912.  
Moderators for the examination of those who do not seek Honours, [1885.]  
Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(b) For the nomination of the Moderators for the examination of those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, of the Public Examiners in Group A of the Pass School, and of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores respectively, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores).

(c) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Modern History, in Group B (1), (2), and (5), and in Group B (3) of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected Add.p.934.  
members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts [1887.]  
(Modern History).

(d) For the nomination of the Moderators in Mathematics, and of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Mathematics, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(e) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Pre- Add.p.997.  
liminary Examination and in the Final Honour Examination in [1895.]  
the Honour School of Natural Science two Committees, one for the nomination of Examiners in Mechanics and Physics, or in Chemistry, Add.  
or in Animal Physiology, or in Physics, or in Astronomy, and one P. 1020.  
for the nomination of Examiners in Animal Morphology, or in [1898.]  
Botany, or in Geology, of each of which Committees the three

elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(f) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Theology and of the Public Examiners in Group D of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

Add.p.934.  
[1887.]

(g) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Final Honour School of Jurisprudence and in Group B (4) of the Pass School, and of the Examiners for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Law. Provided always that the Regius Professor of Civil Law or some other Professor of the Faculty nominated by him on each occasion to act as his Deputy shall be an *ex officio* Examiner in the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law. For the nomination of Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen, one by the Board of the Faculty of Law, one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

Add. p. 90.  
[1889.]

Add.p.996.  
[1895.]

(h) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of Oriental Studies, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages).

Add.p.992.  
[1894.]

(i) For the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Honour School of English Language and Literature, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores) and one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

Add.p.920.  
[1886.]

(k) For the nomination of the Examiners in the two Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and of the Examiners in Preventive Medicine, a Committee, of which the three elected Members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine: provided always that the Regius Professor of Medicine shall be an *ex officio* Examiner in the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Master of Surgery and in Preventive Medicine, and that in case of his absence the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other Professor in the Faculty to act as his deputy.

Add.  
p. 1009.  
[1896.]

(l) For the nomination of the Examiners in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, a Committee, of which the three elected

members shall be chosen, one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores), one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History), and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science \*.

**SECTIO XIII.—OF ASSESSORS TO EXAMINERS,  
AND ADDITIONAL EXAMINERS.**

Add. p. 929.  
[1887.]

1. THE Examiners (under which term shall be included Masters of the Schools and Moderators) in any Examination may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, request other persons, selected by them and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to act with them in particular parts of the Examination as Assessors. Add. p. 949.  
[1888.]

2. The persons so acting as Assessors shall make a report to the Examiners on the parts of the Examination submitted to them, but shall have no right of voting on the place of any Candidate in a Class List, nor on the question of his having satisfied the Examiners.

3. The remuneration of Assessors so selected and approved and of additional Examiners shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

\* Sub-clause (I) is part of a Statute which will remain in force for three years from November 24, 1897.

# TITULUS VII.

## CONCERNING UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

### SECTIO I.—CONCERNING SCHOLARSHIPS.

Add. p. 914.  
[1885.]

#### § 1. Of the Fellowships and Scholarships on the Foundation of John Lord Craven.

*Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A. D. 1885.*

1. THE annual income of the foundation of John Lord Craven shall be applied to the maintenance of two Fellowships and six Scholarships for the promotion of classical learning and taste, to be styled the Craven University Fellowships and Craven University Scholarships respectively.

2. The Fellowships shall be open to all who shall have passed the Examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and who shall not have exceeded the twenty-eighth Term from their matriculation. They shall be of the annual value of £200, and shall be tenable for two years.

3. One Fellow shall be elected annually in Michaelmas Term by a Committee of five persons appointed for the purpose by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores). The Committee shall have power to elect either without examination or after such examination in Greek and Latin literature, history and antiquities, or in some part of these subjects, as they shall think fit.

4. Each Fellow shall enter on his Fellowship on the first of January following his election. He shall be required as a condition of his becoming entitled to the emoluments of his Fellowship to spend at least eight months of each of the two years of his tenure thereof in residence abroad for the purpose of

study at some place or places approved by the electing Committee. But the electing Committee shall have power to allow such residence to be postponed for any period not exceeding six months, and to authorize the payment of such part of the emoluments as they shall think reasonable to a Fellow who shall have failed to complete his period of residence. The electing Committee may require the Fellow to produce such evidence of diligence in the prosecution of his study as they shall think expedient.

5. The Scholarships shall be open to all members of the University who shall not have exceeded the sixteenth Term from their matriculation. They shall be of the annual value of £40 each, and shall be tenable for two years.

6. Three Scholars shall be elected annually in Michaelmas Term. The examiners for the Scholarships shall be three persons nominated by the Committee appointed for the election to the Fellowship. No two Examiners shall be of the same College or Hall: and the same person shall not be nominated as Examiner more than twice consecutively.

7. The examination shall be the same as that held for the election to Dean Ireland's Scholarship, and the person elected to be Dean Ireland's Scholar, if he has not already been elected to a Craven Scholarship, shall be elected at the same time to the first Craven Scholarship.

8. No person shall be elected a second time to a Craven Scholarship.

9. The Committee appointed to elect to the Fellowship shall give a notice of not less than twenty days of the time and place at which they will receive the names of Candidates: and in case they determine to hold an examination they shall give a further notice of not less than ten days of the time and place thereof. The electors to the Scholarships shall give a notice of not less than twenty days of the time and place of the examination. Every such notice shall be affixed to the door of the Convocation House, and to a notice-board in the Schools, and in each College and Hall.

10. Every Candidate for the Scholarships shall produce to the Examiners the written consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, together with proof of his standing, two days at least before the commencement of the examination. Every Candidate for the Fellowship shall produce the like consent, together with proof of his standing and of his having passed the Examinations required

for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, on or before the day appointed by the Committee for receiving the names of Candidates.

11. When an election to a Fellowship or to Scholarships has been made, the electors shall certify it to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House. In addition to the names of the persons elected the paper shall contain the names of Candidates who shall have been mentioned by the Examiners as having been distinguished in the examination: and the same record shall be kept of all such names as of the Fellows and Scholars elected.

12. The Trustees of the foundation shall have power to apply so much of the income as they shall think necessary towards the expense of any examination for the Fellowship or the Scholarships, including the honorarium of the Examiners. The surplus of the annual income shall be carried to a fund, to be called the Craven University Fund, from which grants may be made from time to time by Decree of Convocation for any purpose connected with the advancement of classical learning.

## § 2. De Scholaribus Caroli Viner.

*Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1867.*

Add. p. 730. 1. TRES sint scholares Vineriani. Horum unusquisque percipiat  
[1867.] quotannis octoginta libras, et post triennium absolutum beneficio suo cedat.

2. Si quis scholaris, quacunq[ue] de causa, beneficio suo cesserit ante absolutum triennium, stipendii ejus quod supererit insequenti anno, vel insequentibus annis, professori pendatur, ad summam annuam DC librarum adimplendam, ne cista academica plus æquo prægravetur.

3. Eligatur quotannis in termino S. Hilarii, die a Vice-Cancellario constituenda, unus scholaris et non plures, post examinationem habitam eo consilio ut qui dignissimus sit cæteris præferatur. Candidatus unusquisque, venia prius a præfecto collegii vel aulæ suæ, vel ab ejus deputato, impetrata, nomen suum apud examinatores profiteatur, triduo ad minimum ante examinationem habendam. Electores sunt Vice-Cancellarius, professores  
Add. p. 887. quotquot erunt in facultate Juris, necnon examinatores publici in  
[1883.] schola jurisprudentiæ. Hi singulis annis, termino S. Michaelis si commodè fieri poterit, tres examinatores, quorum unum saltem e suo ipsorum numero esse volumus, nominent. Materies examina-

tionis sit Jus Civile, jus belli ac pacis, jus naturæ ac gentium, ac speciatim jus Angliæ et publicum et privatum.

4. Scholaris ne eligatur nisi qui duos ad minimum annos a tempore matriculationis suæ compleverit, necdum sex annos ab eodem tempore excesserit. Quilibet præterea scholaris, si nondum advocatus in jure Anglicano renuntiatus fuerit, Vice-Cancellarium quotannis certum faciat se nomen registro hospitii alicujus jurisconsultorum Londinensium inscriptum habere, vel saltem se legum Angliæ studio bona fide incumbere.

5. De forma, tempore, et materie examinationis, de examinatribus, de conditionibus scholarium, liberum esto academix aliter statuere si profuturum esse ei videbitur.

6. Si quis e scholarium numero pravis moribus academiam dedecoraverit, vel statutis ad ipsum spectantibus morem gerere recusaverit, beneficio suo privetur per Vice-Cancellarium et delegatos appellationum in Congregatione, vel majorem partem eorum.

Add.p.925.  
[1886.]

### § 3. De Scholari domini Doctoris Johnson in scientiis Mathematicis.

*Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1864.*

QUUM vir admodum reverendus Joannes Johnson S.T.P. collegii B. Mariæ Magdalensæ nuper socius in testamento supremo diserte significaverit se in votis habere ut scientiarum mathematicarum studium donatione suæ promoveret, jam vero per annorum seriem satis compertum sit, conditiones suæ propriæ voluntati vix respondere; placuit Universitati, virtute statuti 25 et 26 Vict. c. cxxvi, hæc quæ sequuntur statuere:

Add.p.671.  
[1863.]

That moiety of the proceeds arising from Dr. Johnson's bequest which is appropriated to the promotion of mathematical studies shall henceforth be given annually in money to the senior University mathematical scholar, who shall be called the 'Johnson University scholar.'

Vide Appendix. F. 3, cl. 7, infra, p. 392.

### § 4. On the Kennicott Hebrew Scholarships.

*Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1885.*

Add.p.915.  
[1885.]

I. THERE shall be two Scholarships for the promotion of Hebrew studies, to be called respectively the Senior Kennicott Scholarship and the Junior Kennicott Scholarship.

II. The Senior Scholarship shall be open to all members of the



University of Oxford who shall have passed the Examinations for the degree of B.A., and shall not on the first day of Michaelmas Term in the year in which the Scholarship is awarded have exceeded twelve years from their matriculation. The Junior Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University of Oxford who shall have passed the Examinations for the degree of B.A., and shall not on the first day of Michaelmas Term in the year in which the Scholarship is awarded have exceeded thirty Terms from their matriculation.

III. The Senior Scholarship shall be tenable for two years from the day of election, and the emoluments of the Scholarship shall consist of a sum of £120, which shall be paid to the Scholar by the Curators of the University Chest out of Mrs. Kennicott's bequest so soon as the Scholarship shall have been awarded. The Junior Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from the day of election, and the emoluments of the Scholarship shall consist of a stipend of £120, which shall be payable to the Scholar by the Curators of the University Chest out of Mrs. Kennicott's bequest in three equal instalments, under the conditions as to residence hereinafter specified.

IV. The Senior Scholarship shall be awarded in the Michaelmas Term of every alternate year to the Candidate who on or before the first day of that Term shall have sent in that which in the judgement of the Electors is the best dissertation on a subject connected with the Hebrew language or literature; the subject of such dissertation shall be selected by the Candidate himself, subject to the written approval of the Regius Professor of Hebrew: provided that the Electors shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the writer of any dissertation which is not in their judgement of sufficient merit to entitle it to such award, and provided also that they shall have power, if they think fit, to examine the writer of any dissertation in the subject of that dissertation and in questions arising immediately out of it, and to take the results of such examination into account in making their award. The Junior Scholarship shall be awarded every year in Michaelmas Term after a public examination held in the manner hereinafter provided: the subject of such examination shall be the Hebrew language and literature. And since a knowledge of the cognate Semitic languages is essential to a thorough understanding of Hebrew, opportunity shall be given to Candidates for showing their acquaintance with such languages. Nevertheless a Scholarship shall not be awarded to a Candidate, how well soever ac-

quainted with any or all of the cognate languages, unless he be also a proficient in Hebrew.

V. No person shall be received as a Candidate for the Junior Scholarship without the consent of the Head of his College or Hall, or the consent of the Vicegerent in the absence of the said Head, or, in the case of Students not attached to any College or Hall, of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students: which consent, together with the time when the Candidate matriculated and took his degree, shall be certified to the Reginus Professor of Hebrew, under the signature of the said Head or Vicegerent or Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, three days at least before the commencement of the examination.

VI. The Electors to both Scholarships shall be the Reginus Professor of Hebrew, and any other two members of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge or Dublin not under the degree of Master of Arts, to be nominated by the Board of Management of the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships and approved by Convocation. The two persons thus appointed shall receive a remuneration for their services out of the Kennicott Fund. In case however of the vacancy of the Hebrew professorship, or the unavoidable absence of the Professor, a third person, not under the degree of Master of Arts, may act in his stead: such person to be nominated and approved in like manner as the other two.

VII. The day and place of examination for the Junior Scholarship shall be fixed for the first week of the Michaelmas Term, unless for some sufficient reason another time be appointed by the Board aforesaid. And the Electors shall give public notice of not less than ten days for the holding of such examination. No person who shall have been elected to either of the Scholarships shall be eligible for election to the same Scholarship a second time. The election when made shall be notified by the electors to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall forthwith cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

VIII. Other Candidates who do well in the examination shall be named by the electors, if any shall seem to them to be of sufficient merit, and a permanent record of their names shall be kept. The Electors shall also have power, if the income of the Kennicott Fund shall admit of it, to award prizes of money or books to such Candidates. The Electors shall not be bound to elect to the Junior Scholarship in any year, if no Candidate shall offer himself whom they shall judge to be of sufficient merit.

IX. Every Junior Scholar shall reside for seven entire weeks during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms severally of the year of his scholarship, and seven weeks in the interval between the commencement of Easter Term and the twenty-first day of Act Term, unless he can make it apparent to the Board aforesaid that he can pursue the study either of Hebrew or of any of the cognate languages to greater advantage elsewhere, or unless he shall undertake work in some department of these studies, prescribed by the Regius Professor of Hebrew and sanctioned by the Board aforesaid: such work, when done, shall be submitted to the said Professor, and approved by him before the Scholar receives his stipend for the Term or Terms during which he shall have been absent from the University.

X. If any Junior Scholar shall not reside in any Term (unless on the ground of serious illness, attested by a medical certificate to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, or unless the Board aforesaid have granted a dispensation for study elsewhere, or unless the work prescribed have been done and approved in the manner hereinbefore mentioned), the stipend of his scholarship for that Term shall be forfeited.

XI. The stipend shall be paid to each Junior Scholar by the Curators of the Chest at the end of each Term on his producing a certificate, signed by the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, that he has complied with the conditions of this Statute as to residence or otherwise. The Curators shall also discharge all other expenses incident to the election of the Scholars out of the Kennicott bequest.

XII. In case the funds arising from this endowment should not be sufficient in any one year to pay the full stipends assigned by this Statute, there shall be a proportionable deduction made by the Curators of the Chest from the stipend payable to each Scholarship.

XIII. Any sum of money arising from forfeitures or from occasional vacancies in these Scholarships shall be applied by the Board of Management of the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships for the benefit of the Kennicott Scholars, or for additional prizes, or for any other purpose connected with the original object of this Foundation, namely, the promotion of the study of Hebrew.

XIV. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any Scholar who shall have been elected prior to the same having received the assent of Her Majesty in Council, but such Scholar

shall continue to hold his Scholarship subject to the same conditions as were in force at the time he was elected.

§ 5. De Scholaribus e fundatione Bodeniana.

Add.p.643.  
[1861.]  
Vide etiam  
Append.F.  
2. infra,  
p. 389.

CERTAMEN pro scholari e fundatione Bodeniana eligendo singulis annis termino S. Hilarii (nisi aliter academia pro re nata decreverit) die ab electoribus indicendo habeatur.

§ 6. De electione Scholarium qui ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis annuo præmio donandi sunt.

Add.p.292.  
[1834.]

1. QUUM ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis haud ita pridem disoluti pecuniæ quædam jussu regio A.D. 1818 academiæ accreverint, sub hac tamen conditione, ut, post obitum Ricardi Hewitt, A.M. ejusdem collegii olim socii, publica examinatione de tempore in tempus habita, scholaris aliquis eligeretur secundum statutum aliquod ab academia sancendum; quumque modo prædictus Ricardus Hewitt e vivis excesserit: Placuit academiæ, quo adolescentium studia ad diligentiorum literarum Latinarum cultum melius dirigantur, certamen proponere quotannis termino Paschatis vel Trinitatis habendum.

Add.p.996.  
[1895.]

2. In hoc certamine examinatorum infra designandorum munus erit, quocunque examinationis genere iis placuerit, candidatos omnes tam Latine scribendo, quam auctorum Romanorum scripta interpretando exercere; eumque demum eligere quem præ cæteris eminere judicaverint, tum propter elegantiorum expeditumque sermonis usum, tum propter facultatem criticam literarumque Latinarum in genere peritiam.

3. Tres igitur sunt examinatores, qui ante biennium vel in facultate Artium ineeperint, vel gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili susceperint, a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus nominandi, et deinceps a venerabili domo Convocationis approbandi.

4. Cuivis autem liceat, modo duos annos integros a tempore matriculationis suæ non compleverit, candidatum se præstare; iis solum exceptis, qui in hoc certamine præmium aliquando reportaverint.

5. Locus examinationi habendæ aliquis intra scholarum præcinctus a Vice-Cancellario assignetur.

6. De loco sic destinato, necnon de tempore examinationis, postquam inter ipsos convenerit, examinatores per schedulam monitoriam ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos deferendam, et

Add.p.293. ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et  
[1834] aulæ affigendam, die decimo quarto ante diem constitutum, certiore faciant academiam. Habeatur examinatio in tertia ante diem Encæniorum septimana.

7. Unusquisque candidatorum nomen suum coram examinadoribus profiteri, et literas simul commendatorias a præfecto collegii vel aulæ suæ, vel ab ejus deputato, exhibere tenebitur ante diem tertium ad minimum quam ad examinationem procedatur.

### § 7. Of the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships in Theology.

*Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1879.*

Add.p.866. 1. THE annual proceeds of the benefaction of Elizabeth Denyer,  
[1878.] widow, and of that moiety of the benefaction of John Johnson, D.D., which he appropriated to the promotion of the study of Theology, shall continue to form an endowment fund for Theological Scholarships, to be called the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships, as was provided by a Statute made in the year 1863 under the powers given by the Act 25 and 26 Vict. c. cxxvi. There shall be two such Scholarships, not three as heretofore. They shall be tenable for one year with a stipend of fifty pounds each. No Scholar shall be re-eligible.

2. Candidates for the Scholarships must be Bachelors of Arts in the University who have not exceeded twenty-seven Terms from their Matriculation. The standing of Candidates who have been matriculated in the University of Cambridge or in the University of Dublin before their Matriculation at Oxford shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be computed from the date of their Matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin, as the case may be. In such computation, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

3. The examination shall take place annually in Hilary Term, and the Examiners shall give public notice of the day fixed for the beginning of the examination not less than a fortnight beforehand.

4. The subjects of examination shall be fixed from time to time by the Board of Studies for the Honour School of Theology, and shall be announced not less than a year before the date of the examination.

5. Candidates for the Scholarships shall send in their names with the certificates of their Matriculation at Oxford (and at Cambridge or Dublin if they have been matriculated in either of

those Universities) to the senior resident Examiner at least five days before the day fixed for the beginning of the examination. The names of the Scholars elected shall be announced in order of merit.

6. Three Examiners, who must be members of Convocation in Priest's Orders, shall be nominated annually in Michaelmas Term by the electors of the Examiners in the Honour School of Theology. Each Examiner shall receive for his services the sum of five guineas, payable out of the Denyer and Johnson Fund.

7. The surplus, if any, arising from the endowment and from Scholarships not awarded shall form an accumulating fund, out of which presents either of books or of money may be given to meritorious candidates on the recommendation of the Examiners.

#### § 8. Of the Davis Scholarship in Chinese.

Add.p.854.  
[1877.]

1. INASMUCH as Sir John Francis Davis, Baronet, K.C.B., F.R.S., D.C.L., has given to the University the sum of £1,666 13s. 4d. Consolidated £3 per cent. Annuities for the endowment of a Scholarship in Chinese;

It is hereby provided, that there shall be a Scholarship, called the Davis Scholarship, for proficiency in the Chinese language and literature, with an annual stipend of £50 payable terminally (Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one).

2. The Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day of election, shall not have exceeded the twenty-eighth Term from their Matriculation.

3. The Scholar shall be elected by the Vice-Chancellor, the President of Corpus Christi College (or, in case the President shall be Vice-Chancellor, the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor), and the Professor of Chinese, after an examination to be held by such persons as they shall appoint for that purpose, the Professor himself being always one of the Examiners.

4. The Electors shall give two months' notice, in such manner as they shall think expedient, of the day fixed by them for holding an election, and of the time and place at which the names of Candidates will be received.

5. Every Candidate signifying his intention of offering himself shall at the same time deliver to the Electors a certificate of the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be, together with a certificate of his Matriculation.

6. The Scholarship shall be tenable for two calendar years from the day of election provided that the Scholar shall keep a statutable residence of not less than seven weeks in each Term, Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one, and shall pursue his studies in the Chinese language and literature under the advice and supervision of the Professor of Chinese. The Electors shall have power to dispense with the residence of the Scholar in case of illness or other urgent cause duly certified to and approved by them. At the end of each Term the Professor of Chinese shall report to the Vice-Chancellor in writing whether the Scholar be worthy to receive his stipend.

7. If at the time of holding an election the Electors shall not think any of the Candidates worthy of the Scholarship, they shall have power to postpone the election for any period not exceeding two years.

8. In the event of an election being postponed as aforesaid, the Electors shall have power, if they think fit, to grant the annual stipend of £50, or any less sum, under the name of an Exhibition, to any person who shall be certified to them as desirous of pursuing the study of Chinese. They shall have power to make such grant with or without examination, and with or without giving public notice of their intention to do so. Every Exhibition so created shall be tenable during the period for which the election to the Scholarship shall have been postponed, and under the same conditions of residence and study as are applicable to the Scholarship.

9. The sums which shall accrue during any vacancy of the Scholarship, or otherwise, shall be invested in augmentation of the fund.

10. The Electors shall have power to defray out of the accumulated fund any expenses connected with the Scholarship.

**SECTIO II.—DE EXAMINATORIBUS PRO PRÆMIIS  
A DOMINO CANCELLARIO ET A ROGERO NEW-  
DIGATE BARONETTO PROPOSITIS.**

Add.p.723. QUAMDIU ex munificentia Cancellarii præmia orationibus car-  
[1866.] minibusque Latine scriptis orationibusque Anglice scriptis pro-  
posita fuerint, placuit Universitati hosce qui sequuntur exami-  
natores deputare, qui de his orationibus carminibusque, necnon de  
carminibus Anglice scriptis quibus præmium viri spectatissimi  
Rogeri Newdigate baronetti propositum est, judicent; scilicet

oratorem publicum, et tres alios, ex iis qui jus intrandi in domum Convocationis habent a Vice-Cancellario et utroque Procuratore quotannis designandos; quibus accedat professor linguæ et literarum Latinarum, qui de orationibus carminibusque Latine scriptis judicet, necnon prælector poeticæ qui de orationibus carminibusque Anglice scriptis judicet. Nolumus examinatorem de candidati cujusvis scriptis suffragium vel judicium suum ferre nisi examinationi operam impigram impenderit, et deliberationibus examinatorum inter se affuerit.



## TITULUS VIII.

### CONCERNING THE EXAMINATION AND INSTRUCTION OF PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Add. p. 888.  
[1883.]

#### SECTIO I.—OF THE DELEGATES OF LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

##### § 1. Of the number of the Delegates and of the Report to be made to Convocation.

1. For the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and eighteen Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, six by the Hebdomadal Council, six by the Congregation of the University, and six by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years and re-eligible. Of the eighteen elected Members three in each section shall vacate office immediately after each triennial election to the Hebdomadal Council. Vacancies at any time before the expiration of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

2. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

Add. p. 909.  
[1885.]

##### § 2. Of the Local Examinations.

Add. p. 995.  
[1895.]

1. THERE shall be three Examinations of persons who are not members of the University, to be held once at least in every year, which shall be called respectively the Senior, the Junior, and the Preliminary Examination.

2. The Delegates shall have power to determine the date, place, subjects, and mode of Examination, and to grant certificates to those Candidates who shall have satisfied the Examiners. No Candidates in the Senior Examination who have attained the age of nineteen, no Candidates in the Junior Examination who have attained the age of sixteen, and no Candidates in the Preliminary who have attained the age of fourteen, shall have their names placed in any list of Honours. The title of Associate of Arts shall be given to those persons who shall have passed the Senior

Examination and shall not have attained the age of nineteen years on the first day of July in the year in which the Examination is held.

3. Every Candidate shall be examined in Religious Knowledge, but this provision shall not apply to any Candidate who, being of full age, shall object to such examination, nor to any Candidate under full age whose parent or guardian shall make such objection.

4. The Delegates shall have power to grant to any Candidate in the Senior Examination who shall have satisfied the Examiners a certificate that he has shown sufficient merit to be excused from Responsions, provided that he has shown such proficiency in Latin, in Greek, and in the elements of Mathematics as would have enabled him if he had offered himself to be examined in Responsions to satisfy the Masters of the Schools in each of those subjects.

### § 3. Of the Examination of Women.

1. AN Examination shall be held once at least in every year by which the attainments of women may be tested. The Examination shall be called the Oxford University Examination for Women.

2. The Delegates of Local Examinations shall have power to determine the date, place, subjects, and mode of the Examination of Women, except so far as they may use the Examinations of the University in accordance with the provisions hereinafter contained, and to grant certificates to those Candidates who shall have satisfied the Examiners. Add.p.959.  
[1891.]

3. For the purposes of this subsection, the Delegates shall make arrangements for using the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and any arrangements so made shall be carried out by the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, or Examiners, as the case may be. Whenever the Delegates use any Honour Examination they shall make arrangements, under such conditions as they shall think fit, by which Candidates may offer some part or section of the subjects of examination, without being required to offer the whole. Add.p.900.  
[1884.]  
Add.p.931.  
[1887.]  
Add.p.946.  
[1888.]  
Add.p.957.  
[1890.]  
Add.p.964.  
[1891.]

4. At the end of each Examination in Responsions and of the Examination in Holy Scripture and of each Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First and Second Public Examinations, in which Candidates have been examined under this clause, a certificate signed by the Masters of the Schools or by the Moderators or by the Public Examiners, as the case may be, shall be awarded to each Candidate who has satisfied them, Add.p.977.  
[1893.]  
Add.p.992.  
[1894.]

and the Masters of the Schools, Moderators or Public Examiners shall make and sign two copies of a list containing the names of such Candidates. One of these copies they shall cause to be affixed to a notice-board in the Schools, and the other to be sent together with the Certificates to the Secretary to the Delegates of Local Examinations. The list shall be printed and distributed in the usual manner.

Add.p.984.  
[1893.]

5. At the close of each Honour Examination in which Candidates have been examined under this clause, the names of the Candidates who appear to be of sufficient merit shall be placed in a Class List, the names in each Class being arranged alphabetically, and the standard for each Class being the same as in the Class List of the members of the University, and a Certificate signed by the Moderators or Examiners, as the case may be, shall be awarded to each Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List, stating the Class in which her name has been placed. The Moderators or Examiners, as the case may be, shall sign two copies of the Class List, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools, and the other to be sent together with the Certificates to the Secretary to the Delegates of Local Examinations. The list shall be printed and distributed in the usual manner. A Certificate signed by the Moderators or Examiners, as the case may be, shall also be awarded to any Candidate who has shown merit in any part or section of such Examination.

Add.p.984.  
[1893.]

Add.p.977.  
[1893.]

6. The Delegates shall pay such sums to the Public Examiners, Moderators, and Masters of the Schools for services rendered under this clause as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall from time to time determine. The Delegates, in sending in the names of Candidates to the Public Examiners, Moderators, and Masters of the Schools, shall append to the name of each Candidate the name of the Hall or Body (if any) to which the Candidate belongs: and the Public Examiners, Moderators, or Masters of the Schools shall enter the names on their lists as they appear in the list sent in by the Delegates.

Add.p.909.  
[1885.]

Add.p.957.  
[1890.]

Add.p.977.  
[1893.]

7. The Delegates shall also make arrangements for using for the purposes of this subsection the first and second examinations for the degree of Bachelor in Music and the Examination for the Degree of Doctor in Music, and the Examiners in Music shall carry out such arrangements. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer herself for examination under this clause who has not passed either the Preliminary Examination for students of Music or some Examination which is in the judgement of the Delegates

Add.p.968.  
[1892.]

equivalent to Responsions. The Delegates shall from time to time publish a list of such Examinations. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer herself under this clause for the Examination for the degree of Doctor in Music, who has not satisfied the Examiners in both the Examinations for the degree of Bachelor in Music, and submitted the statutable compositions to be approved by the Examiners.

8. The Delegates shall pay such sums to the Examiners in Music and the Masters of the Schools, for services rendered under this clause, as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall from time to time determine.

9. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses incurred by the Delegates under this and the preceding subsections shall be covered by fees charged upon the Candidates.

#### § 4. Of the Examination of Schools.

Add. p. 847.  
[1876.]

1. THE Delegates shall have power to hold an examination of any School, or of one or more classes of any School, at the request of the principal or of the governing body thereof.

2. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses shall be covered by fees charged upon the Schools examined.

#### § 5. Of the Preparation of Candidates for the Diploma in Education.

Add.  
p. 1009.  
[1896.]

1. THE Delegates of Local Examinations shall have power to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction to be given within the University on the Theory, History, and Practice of Education. They shall also have power to make arrangements with the managers or teachers of any Secondary or other School, whereby students who purpose to be teachers in Secondary Schools may acquire a practical knowledge of educational methods.

2. The expenses incurred by the Delegates in carrying out the provisions of this subsection shall be paid out of the funds of the Delegacy.\*

### SECTION II.—OF THE DELEGATES FOR THE INSPECTION AND EXAMINATION OF SCHOOLS.

Add. p. 830.  
[1873.]

1. THERE shall be a Delegacy appointed to superintend on the part of the University of Oxford the inspection and examination of

\* Subsection 5 is part of a Statute which will remain in force for three years from November 24, 1897.

Schools. The Delegates shall be the Vice-Chancellor and twelve Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, four by the Hebdomadal Council from its own number, four by the Congregation of the University, and four by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years, and re-eligible. And at any time vacancies occurring before the expiration of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period. In case of an equality of votes at any meeting the Vice-Chancellor or other Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

2. The Delegates shall receive applications for inspection and examination, and shall nominate Examiners. They shall have power to confer with Members of any Syndicate or Board appointed for the like purpose by the University of Cambridge or by any other English University, and to make arrangements with such Syndicate or Board for forming a Joint Board with a view to combined action.

Add. p. 850. [1876.] 3. The Delegates shall have power to grant Certificates, or, if a Joint Board be constituted, to concur in granting Certificates, to boys and girls examined under their direction.

Add. p. 955. [1890.] They shall also have power to admit to an examination for Certificates boys and girls not under education in the Schools which they examine.

They shall also have power to endorse Certificates issued under the direction of the Scotch Education Department the holders of which have passed an examination equivalent to the Examination for the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates.

4. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

5. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses of the Delegacy shall be covered by fees charged upon the Schools and the boys and girls examined.

Add. p. 971. [1892.] **SECTION III.—OF THE DELEGATES FOR THE EXTENSION OF TEACHING BEYOND THE LIMITS OF THE UNIVERSITY.**

**§ 1. Of the Number and Duties of the Delegates.**

1. FOR the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and eighteen Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, six by the Congregation of the University, six by the Hebdomadal Council,

and six by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years and re-eligible.

Of the eighteen elected Members three in each section shall vacate office at the end of every three years. Vacancies at any time before the expiration of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

2. The Delegates shall receive proposals for the establishment of lectures and teaching for persons who are not members of the University, and shall be authorized to appoint Lecturers and conduct Examinations in connexion with such teaching. Add.p.997.  
[1895.]

3. The Delegates shall have power to grant Certificates to persons not being members of the University who have been examined under their direction and who have been taught by Lecturers appointed by them or with their sanction.

4. The Delegates shall be authorized, in cases where lectures or teaching have been or may hereafter be established by local bodies, to appoint representatives to co-operate with such local bodies in such manner as may seem to the Delegates advisable; provided that, in every case in which the Delegates propose so to co-operate with local bodies, the sanction of Convocation to such co-operation shall have been given by Decree.

## § 2. Of Affiliated Centres.

1. ANY place in which teaching is carried on under the supervision of the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, may be granted the title of an Affiliated Centre on the following conditions, namely: Add.p.984.  
[1893.]  
Add.p.997.  
[1895.]

(a) There shall be in such place a Local Committee, which guarantees the expense of the instruction given under the direction of the Delegacy and undertakes the necessary local arrangements.

(b) The Local Committee shall undertake to provide series of courses of instruction extending over periods of years approved by the Delegacy, and each comprising six courses in a sequence approved by the Delegacy on subjects drawn from one of the following groups, and two courses drawn from the other group.

### *Groups of Subjects.*

A. Mathematics, Natural Science.

B. History, Political Economy, Philosophy, Languages, Literature, Art.

(c) The title of an Affiliated Centre shall be granted by a vote of Convocation, such title to be enjoyed so long only as the conditions are fulfilled. It shall be the duty of the Delegacy to see that the title is not continued after the conditions have ceased to be fulfilled.

2. Any student who at any Affiliated Centre shall have attended, under regulations prescribed by the Delegacy, such a series of courses of instruction as is prescribed in the preceding clause, and shall have received a Certificate of having passed an examination conducted under the supervision of the Delegacy in each of the eight courses, and shall also have passed a general examination on the subject-matter of the series of six courses as prescribed above, shall receive a Certificate of affiliation, which shall specify the subjects of the courses in which he has satisfied the Examiners.

3. The Delegates may accept as courses satisfying the conditions of clause 2 any courses of instruction delivered under the supervision either of the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, or of the Local Lectures Committee of the Victoria University, or of the London Society for the Extension of University Teaching, provided that the courses so accepted be in each case approved by the Delegates.

## TITULUS IX.

### DE CONGREGATIONIBUS MAGISTRORUM REAGENTIUM.

**SECTIO I.—DE TEMPORE ET NEGOTIIS CONGREGATIONUM, ET DE PERSONIS AD EAS SPECTANTIBUS.**

Corp. Stat.  
p. 68.  
[1636.]  
Vide Append. B,  
infra,  
p. 369.

**§ 1. De tempore Congregationum habendarum.**

Ut Universitatis negotia, cum quæ ad gratias et gradus spectant, tum alia, cum deliberatione et consilio mature expediantur; statutum est quod, pro more antiquo, in principio cujusque termini Congregatio Magistrorum regentium celebretur, quæ pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii a die in diem continuetur, et in ultimo cujusque termini die dissolvatur. Quodque quoties continget hujusmodi Congregationem celebrari, per pulsationem magnæ campanæ statim post horam nonam ante meridiem denunciatur. A cujus pulsationis cessatione dominus Vice-Cancellarius Procuratores et Magistri regentes accedant, seque ad Congregationem celebrandam accingant. Et præeunte Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus, habitibus gradui competentibus, altero bedellorum submisso proclamante, '*Intretis in Congregationem, Magistri, intretis,*' omnes domum Congregationibus destinatam ingrediantur, ubi causa Congregationis tunc habendæ per Vice-Cancellarium exposita, ad expedienda negotia debite procedant.

**§ 2. De negotiis in domo Congregationis tractandis.**

Corp. Stat.  
p. 69.  
[1636.]

ORDINATUM est quod, prout ab antiquo fieri consuevit, in venerabili Congregatione Magistrorum regentium gratiæ sive supplicationes eorum, quos ad gradus scholasticos promoveri par est, proponantur et concedantur. Deinde ut digni et idonei ad gradus scholasticos præsententur et admittantur. Item ut Cantabrigienses vel Dublinienses incorporentur, et, si graduati fuerint, ad eundem admittantur gradum et statum apud nos, quo apud suos sunt; et, pro more consueto, viri conditionis et eruditionis spectatæ in singulis facultatibus licentientur, iidemque atque alii, si opus fuerit, literis testimonialibus commendentur; et multa alia

Add. p. 529.  
[1856.]



de quibus venerabili huic Congregationi decernendi hactenus potestas fuit, cum matura deliberatione et iudicio expédiantur.

**§ 3. De personis ex quibus constat Congregatio: et penes quos sit potestas negandi quæ proponuntur.**

ORDINATUM est etiam quod, prout de more antiquo observatum fuit, Congregatio regentium consistat e Cancellario sive Vice-Cancellario, et duobus Procuratoribus vel eorum deputatis, et Magistris necessario, atque etiam ad placitum, regentibus. Quodque nihil in hac venerabili Congregatione decernatur, cui Cancellarius, sive Vice-Cancellarius, vel ambo Procuratores sive eorum deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario et ad placitum regentium, qui interfuerint (quorum numerum novenario minorem esse non oportet) consensum non adhibuerint; sed pro non concesso habeatur, si vel Vice-Cancellarius ejusve deputatus, vel ambo Procuratores eorumve deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario et ad placitum regentium dissenserint. Præterquam in electionibus, quas liberas esse volumus, secundum antiquam consuetudinem, per majorem partem omnium suffragantium.

**§ 4. De Magistris necessario regentibus.**

Add. p. 765.  
[1868.]

TER in anno, non ut antehac semel modo, academici ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate admissi jus regentiæ consequantur; scilicet, post terminos Michaelis, Hilarii, et S. Trinitatis singulos finitos. Primo igitur cujuskibet vacationis die quicumque in termino proxime præterito (terminis Paschatis et S. Trinitatis pro uno habitis) ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate admissi fuerint non solum solenniter incepisse reputentur, sed etiam ad suam in singulis facultatibus regentiam (id est, ad omnes actus necessariæ suæ regentiæ exercendos) admissi esse; si modo eo die nomina sua in promptuarii libro collegii alicujus vel aulæ aut in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum inscripta habeant. Qui Magistri et Doctores necessario regentes per biennium a singulis diebus præscriptis habeantur. Quo autem ordine ad incipiendum admissi fuerint, eodem senioritatem sortiantur.

Corp. Stat.

**§ 5. Qui sunt Magistri regentes ad placitum.**

p. 71.

[1636.]

MAGISTRI regentes ad placitum, prout moris fuit antiqui, habeantur, qui ante aliquando rexerunt: professores scilicet et lectores publici, tam regii quam alii. Item Doctores omnes cujuscunque facultatis, in Universitate residentes: necnon omnes colle-

giorum et aularum præfecti, qui aliquando rexerunt in Artibus, iisque absentibus eorum deputati; item censor scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum, eoque absente aliquis qui in aliqua facultate rexit ab eo deputatus; item Examinatores Publici, Moderatores et Magistri scholarum; et quicumque in privatis collegiis decanorum vel censorum munus obeunt.

Add.p.756.  
[1868.]  
Add.p.869.  
[1880.]  
Add.p.529.  
[1856.]  
Add.p.841.  
[1874.]

## SECTIO II.—DE ADMISSIONE AD GRADUS ET STATUS.

Add.p.681.  
[1864.]

### § 1. Conditiones præviæ ad petitionem gratiæ ex parte supplicis.

1. STATUTUM est primo, ne cujusquam gratia in venerabili domo Congregationis proponatur, nisi qui eo ipso tempore in matricula Universitatis necnon in libro promptuarii collegii vel aulæ alicujus sive in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum nomen inscriptum habeat et feoda Universitati debita pro singulis terminis ad gradum requisitis rite persolverit, et terminos ad gradum quem ambit requisitos compleverit.

Add.p.756.  
[1868.]  
Add.p.996.  
[1895.]

2. Deinde requiritur ut quilibet candidatus, sive pro gradu aliquo supplicans, non solum sit probis moribus, et omnia ad gradum requisita recte compleverit; verum etiam (si gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus, vel in Medicina, vel in Jure Civili capessat), ut secundum statuta satisfecerit examinatribus, de quo testimonium a magistro gratiam ipsius proponente, ante gratiam consequendam, per registrarium in domo Congregationis exhibeatur.

Add.p.840.  
[1874.]

3. The names of Candidates for Degrees shall be entered either by the Candidates themselves or by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which they belong at the Office of the Registrar before noon on the day preceding the Degree day: provided always (1) that the Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense with such entry; (2) that Candidates who being qualified at the time have nevertheless failed to have their names so entered on the day preceding the Degree day shall be at liberty to have them entered in the manner hereinbefore prescribed not later than 6 p.m. on the day preceding the Degree day on payment of a fee of one guinea in addition to the Degree fee; (3) that Candidates who have become qualified for their degree by passing an examination on the day preceding the Degree day may have their names entered in the

Add.p.982.  
[1893.]  
Add.  
p. 1015.  
[1897.]

Add.  
p. 1015.  
[1897.]

manner hereinbefore prescribed not later than 6 p.m. on the day preceding the Degree day, but that such Candidates shall not pay any additional fee. The Registrar shall ascertain whether each Candidate has passed such examinations and in such a manner as to entitle him to supplicate for the degree. The Registrar shall also as soon as may be send to the Secretary to the Curators of the University Chest a list of the Candidates who are required to pay the additional fee.

Add.  
p. 1015.  
[1897.]  
Add.  
p. 1007.  
[1896.]

The Registrar shall not accept the name of any Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Music, unless the Clerk of the Schools has notified to him, before noon on the day preceding the Degree day, that the Candidate has received the Certificate of having satisfied the Examiners: provided that the Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to allow such notification to be made after that hour.

Add.p.743.  
[1868.]

Add.p.682.  
[1864.]

Add.p.756.  
[1868.]

4. Nemo Magistrorum candidatum aliquem præsentet, nisi fuerit ejusdem collegii vel aulæ cujus is est qui supplicat; nisi cui propter justam causam Vice-Cancellarius licentiam concesserit. Scholares vero nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptos præsentet censor, vel aliquis ab eo in hanc rem, consentiente Vice-Cancellario, deputatus.

Add.  
p. 1013.  
[1897.]

5. Nemo candidatum aliquem qui pro gradu Doctoris in facultate Musicæ supplicat, præsentet, nisi Professor Musicæ Heatherianus, si jus habeat in Convocatione suffragandi, vel alius quivis in Artibus Magister ab eo deputatus.

6. Ante gratiæ petitionem, per schedulam chirographo suo munitam et registrario traditam decanus vel censor sive præsentator testetur unusquisque gratiam a collegio suo vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum candidatis seu præsentandis suis concessam esse.

7. Quod si sacris ordinibus initiatus non commorans fuerit, qui gradum in S. Theologia ambit, ne gratiam petere præsumat, nisi prius literæ testimoniales ab episcopo dioceseos ubi degit candidatus signatæ, de conformitate ipsius tum quoad doctrinam tum quoad disciplinam in ecclesia Anglicana receptam palam in domo Congregationis a præsentatore recitatæ sint.

## § 2. Ordo ceremoniarum.

Add.  
p. 1015.  
[1897.]

1. IMPRIMIS, Congregatione ineunte, Registrarius gratias rite concessas, et eorum, qui gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus vel in Medicina vel in Jure Civili ambient, nomina a se probata fuisse palam testetur.

2. Quo facto, Procuratorum alter pro iis qui gradus superiores petant, sub peculiaribus formulis supplicet; et post unamquamque petitionem Procuratores suffragia solito modo exquirant: tum nomina eorum qui gradum A. M. ambient recitet Procurator senior, et suffragia exquirantur. Denique nomina eorum qui gradum A. B. ambient recitet Procurator junior; et suffragia similiter exquirantur. Add.p.743.  
[1868.]

3. Post unamquamque suffragationem Procuratorum alter gratias concessas esse sub hac forma pronunciet: '*Hæ gratiæ concessæ sunt, et sic pronunciamus concessas.*'

4. Tum præsentatores cujusque facultatis (secundum dignitatem facultatis, ubi sit præsentatio ad eundem gradum in diversis facultatibus, si unus e præsentandis fuerit theologus; alioqui, secundum senioritatem præsentatoris; ubi vero præsentatio fit ad diversos gradus, secundum dignitatem gradus; et in eadem facultate et gradu, secundum senioritatem præsentatorum) ad præsentandum procedant. Et quisque (bedello præeunte, et candidatis proxime sequentibus) domum Congregationis conscendat; et ad superiorem partem domus procedens præsentandos a dextro latere sistat; deinde præsentandos quisque suos coram Vice-Cancellario producat; et cum debita reverentia, sub peculiari formula, Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus præsentet. Liceat autem plures qui eundem gradum ambient, sub eadem formula mutatis mutandis præsentare. Add.p.757.  
[1868.]

5. Postea, Procurator junior præsentatis ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate (excepta Musica,) vel ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia, dicet: '*(Domini Doctores, Magistri,*' vel '*Domini,*) *vos dabitis fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia, consuetudines et libertates istius Universitatis.*

'*Item quod quum admissi fueritis in domum Congregationis et in domum Convocationis, in iisdem bene et fideliter, ad honorem et profectum Universitatis, vos geretis. Et specialiter quod in negotiis quæ ad gratias et gradus spectant non impedietis dignos, nec indignos promovebitis.*

Add.p.683.  
[1864.]

'*Item quod in electionibus habendis unum tantum semel et non amplius in singulis scrutiniis scribetis et nominabitis; et quod neminem nominabitis nisi quem habilem et idoneum certo sciveritis vel firmiter credideritis.*' Resp. '*Do fidem.*'

6. Præsentatos autem ad inferiorem gradum aliquem ita admoneat '*Vos tenemini ad observandum omnia statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis, quatenus ad vos spectent.*'

7. Tum ad seniores Procuretores se conferant præsentati sive  
 Add.p.813. ad incipiendum sive ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia, quorum  
 [1872.] senior declarationem assensus, excerptam ex canone xxxvi<sup>o</sup> denuo  
 Add.p.770. edito et confirmato in synodo Londini habita anno Domini 1865,  
 [1868.] clara voce pronuntiet, sicut hic sequitur.

*Declaratio assensus.*

*'I, A. B., do solemnly make the following declaration. I assent to the thirty-nine articles of religion and to the book of common prayer and of the ordering of bishops, priests, and deacons; and I believe the doctrine of the United Church of England and Ireland, as therein set forth, to be agreeable to the Word of God.'*

Add.p.789. Atque illico alii omnes admoneantur a Procureторе seniore formula  
 [1869.] solenni *'Eandem declarationem quam præstitit A. B., in persona sua, vos præstabit in personis vestris, et quilibet vestrum in persona sua.'* Deinde testentur Procuretores omnes sic admonitos declarationi eidem rite subscripsisse.

Add.p.770. 8. Qua sic facta declaratione, a Vice-Cancellario sub peculiaribus  
 [1868.] formulis admittantur omnes candidati. Si ad gradum Baccalaureatus admittantur, stantes Vice-Cancellarii verba accipiant:—Si vero præsententur ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate, genibus ad Vice-Cancellarii pedes flexis, capitibus deinde per Vice-Cancellarium libro tactis, sub sollemni verborum forma admittantur.

Add.p.743. 9. Quibus sic peractis, domo egrediantur, et extra cancellos  
 [1868.] habitum competentem gradui ad quem admissi sunt induentes, illico, bedello præeunte, in domum redeant; et præstita Vice-Cancellario reverentia discedant.

SECTIO III.—**FORMULÆ.**

§ 1. **Formulæ gratiarum a collegio vel aula vel a delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum concessarum.**

1. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus.*

Add.p.757. Ego A. B. decanus *vel* censor collegiî (*vel* aulæ) C. D. (*vel* decani  
 [1868.] *aut* censoris vicem-gerens), *vel* censor scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum (*vel* a censore scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum delegatus), testor E. F. (*vel si plures fuerint*, X, Y, &c.), e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. (*vel* scholarem nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptum), quem (*vel* quos) per integrum tempus ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus per statuta requisitum intra academiam, prout statuta requirunt, cubile et victum continue sumpsisse scio, quatenus examen publicum subierit (*vel* subierint) et reliqua compleverit (*vel* compleverint) omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis

requiruntur, (nisi quatenus cum eo dispensatum fuerit,) gratiam (vel gratias) a collegio suo (vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus concessam (vel concessas) fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. decanus coll. C. vel censor &c.

### 2. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus.*

Ego A. B. decanus vel censor collegii (vel aulæ) C. D. (vel decani aut censoris vicem-gerens) vel censor scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum (vel a censore scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum deputatus), testor E. F. (vel si plures fuerint X, Y, &c.) e collegio vel aula C. D. quatenus terminum vicesimum septimum a matriculatione attigerit (vel attigerint), bonarum literarum studio incubuerit (vel incubuerint), et reliqua compleverit (vel compleverint) omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiâ (vel gratias) a collegio suo (vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus concessam (vel concessas) fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

Add. p. 744.  
[1868.]

A. B. dec. coll. C.

### 3. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica.*

Add. p. 684.

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. scholari in Musica, e collegio (vel aula) C. D. quatenus unum canticum quinque saltem partium in schola Musicæ ediderit, et reliqua præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica concessam fuisse: fide mea data huic Universitati.

Add. p. 898.  
[1884.]

A. B. dec. coll. C.

### 4. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Add.

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. e collegio (vel aula) G. H. (vel scholari nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascripto) quem (vel quos) per octo terminos intra academiam prout statuta requirunt cubile et victum sumpsisse scio quatenus studio speciali sive investigationi incubuerit et reliqua præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (vel aula sua vel a Delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris (vel in Scientia) concessam fuisse: fide mea data huic Universitati.

P. 1000.  
[1895.]  
Add.  
P. 1008.  
[1896.]

A. B. dec. coll. G. H.

### 5. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro (vel Baccalaureo facultatis Artium vel Baccalaureo in Jure Civili) e collegio (vel aula) C. D.

Add. p. 757.  
[1868.]

Add.p.840. quatenus examen pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina subierit, et  
[1874.] reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati. A. B. dec. coll. C.

#### 6. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.*

Add.p.718. Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro facultatis Artium (*vel*  
[1865.] Baccalaureo in Artibus) e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus examen pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili subierit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati. A. B. dec. coll. C.

#### 7. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.*

Add.p.685. Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro facultatis Artium e collegio  
[1864.] (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus tres annos a tempore admissionis suæ ad regendum in studio S. Theologiæ posuerit, in schola Theologica pro forma duas dissertationes recitaverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.), gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati. A. B. dec. coll. C.

#### 8. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Baccalaureo in Musica e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus a tempore suscepti gradus Baccalaureatus sui quinque annos in studio *vel* praxi musicæ posuerit, unum canticum octo partium in schola Musicæ ediderit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu inceptoris in Musica concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. coll. C.

#### 9. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Chirurgia.*

Add.p.924. Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Chirurgiæ Baccalaureo e collegio  
[1886.] (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus examen subierit, et reliqua omnia præsti-

terit quæ per Statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis Scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Inceptoris in Chirurgia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati. A. B. dec. coll. C.

10. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Medicinæ Baccalaureo e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus post susceptum gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina, dissertationem scripserit, et reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati. A. B. dec. coll. C.

11. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Juris Civilis Baccalaureo e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus post susceptum Baccalaureatus gradum quinque annos in studio Juris Civilis posuerit, dissertationem scripserit, et coram professore recitaverit, et reliqua compleverit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. coll. C.

12. *Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureo e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus post susceptum Baccalaureatus gradum quatuor annos in studio S. Theologiæ posuerit, in schola theologica pro forma tres lectiones habuerit, et reliqua compleverit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.), gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

Add. p. 777.  
[1869.]

A. B. dec. coll. C.

§ 2. *Formulæ supplicationum.*

1. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus, a Procuratore juniore in domo Congregationis alta voce recitanda.*

SUPPLICAT (*vel* supplicant) venerabili Congregationi Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium E. F. scholaris facultatis Artium e



collegio C., [D. E. e coll. F., &c.] qui complevit (*vel* compleverunt) omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus cum eo dispensatum fuerit); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

2. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus, a Procuratore seniore recitanda.*

Supplicat (*vel* supplicat) &c. A. B. Baccalaureus facultatis Artium e collegio C., [D. E. e coll. F. &c.] (*vel* Baccalaureus in Jure Civili, *vel* in Medicina) qui complevit (*vel* compleverunt) omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

3. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. scholaris in Musica, e collegio C., qui complevit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.

4. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Baccalaureus Musicæ, e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.  
p. 1000.  
[1895.]

5. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. E. F. scholaris (*vel* Baccalaureus *vel* Magister) facultatis Artium qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.) ut hæc sufficiant quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris (*vel* in Scientia).

6. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Chirurgia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Chirurgiæ Baccalaureus e Collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

7. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister (*vel* Baccalaureus) facultatis Artium, (*vel* Baccalaureus in Jure Civili) e collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.

8. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Medicinæ Baccalaureus, e collegio C., qui Add. p. 687.  
omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); [1864.]  
ut hæc sufficiant quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

9. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister (*vel* Baccalaureus) facultatis Artium e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.

10. *Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Baccalaureus in Jure Civili e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

11. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister facultatis Artium e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

12. *Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

13. *Si quis in aliqua facultate gradum Baccalaurei et Doctoris cumulare cupierit.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B., quatenus—annos in studio—posuerit; pro gradibus cumulandis secum per venerabilem domum Convocationis dispensatum fuerit; gratiam ad lectiones pro forma habendas in hac venerabili domo adeptus sit; pro forma in schola—legerit; cæteraque omnia compleverit quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sufficiant, quo—&c.

Add.p.841.  
[1874.]

§ 3. *Formulae præsentationis.*

1. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Artibus.*

INSIGNISSIME Vice-Cancellarie, vosque egregii Procuratores, præsentō vobis hunc meum scholarem (*vel* hos meos scholares) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

2. *Ad incipiendum in Artibus.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum (*vel* hos Baccalaureos) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

3. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Musica.*

Add.p.688.  
[1864.] Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc scholarem in facultate Musicæ, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate; ad quam admissionem eum aptum, habilem et idoneum esse, sub chirographis hominum in arte musica peritissimorum abunde testatum accepistis.

4. *Ad incipiendum in Musica.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in facultate Musicæ, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate: ad quam admissionem, &c. *ut supra.*

5. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Medicina.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in Medicina, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

6. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Add.  
p.1000.  
[1895.]

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc meum scholarem (*vel* hunc Baccalaureum *vel* Magistrum) in facultate Artium ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris (*vel* in Scientia).

7. *Ad incipiendum in Chirurgia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum Chirurgiæ ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

8. *Ad incipiendum in Medicina.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in Medicina, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.744.  
[1868.]

9. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Jure Civili.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in Jure Civili, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

10. *Ad incipiendum in Jure Civili.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in Jure Civili, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.744.  
[1868.]

11. *Ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in S. Theologia, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

Add.p.744.  
[1868.]

12. *Ad incipiendum in S. Theologia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in S. Theologia, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.744.  
[1868.]

§ 4. **Formulæ admissionis, a Vice-Cancellario  
recitandæ.**

Add.p.689.  
[1864.]

1. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.*

Add.p.813.  
[1872.]

DOMINE (vel Domini, si plures fuerint), ego admitto te (vel vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus; insuper auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, do tibi (vel vobis) potestatem legendi, et reliqua omnia faciendi quæ ad eundem gradum spectant.

2. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.*

Domine (vel Domini, si plures fuerint), ego admitto te (vel vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.

Add.  
p. 1013.  
[1897.]

3. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Domine vel Magister &c. ego admitto te (vel vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris (vel in Scientia).

Add.  
p. 1000.  
[1895.]

4. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.*

Domine vel Magister (vel Domini aut Magistri, si plures fuerint) ego admitto te (vel vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.

5. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.*

Domine *vel* Magister (*vel* Domini *aut* Magistri, *si plures fuerint*) ego admitto te (*vel* vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.

6. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.*

Magister (*vel* Magistri, *si plures fuerint*) ego admitto te (*vel* vos) ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

7. *Ad incipiendum in aliqua facultate.*

‘Ad honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, et ad profectum sacrosanctæ matris ecclesiæ et studii, ego auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis do tibi (*vel* vobis) licentiam incipiendi in facultate Artium (*vel* facultate Musicæ, Chirurgiæ, Medicinæ, Juris, S. Theologiæ) legendi, disputandi, et cætera omnia faciendi quæ ad statum Doctoris (*vel* Magistri) in eadem facultate pertinent, cum ea completa sint quæ per statuta requiruntur; in nomine Domini, Patris, Filii, et Spiritus Sancti:’ quæ postrema dum pronunciat debita cum reverentia caput aperiatur Vice-Cancellarius.

Add.  
p. 1013.  
[1897.]

Add. p. 813.  
[1872.]

Si quis vero præsentator Vice-Cancellario significaverit præsentando suo istam formulam minus convenire, hac quæ sequitur formula utatur Vice-Cancellarius. ‘Ego auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis do tibi (*vel* vobis) licentiam incipiendi in facultate Artium (*vel* Musicæ *vel* Chirurgiæ *vel* Medicinæ *vel* Juris), legendi, disputandi, et cætera omnia faciendi quæ ad statum Doctoris (*vel* Magistri) in eadem facultate pertinent, cum ea completa sint quæ per statuta requiruntur.’

Add.  
p. 1013.  
[1897.]

§ 5. *Formula declarationis ab admittendis ad publicam bibliothecam subscribendæ.*

Ego A. B., in bibliothecam Bodleianam admittendus, ex animo polliceor me libros cæterumque cultum sic tractaturum ut superesse quam diutissime possint, et, quantum in me est, curaturum ne quid bibliotheca detrimenti aut incommodi capiat.

## SECTIO IV.—DE IIS QUORUM GRATIÆ NEGANTUR.

1. SINGULIS Magistris regentibus gratiam alicujus candidati ter negare permittitur: Procuratores vero eandem gratiam negatam esse silentio tantum indicent, et si plures gratiæ simul proponantur, eas quæ concessæ sunt pronuncient, negatas silentio prætereant.

2. Ter, proximis quibusque Congregationibus, ejusdem candidati supplicationem liceat continuare: recenseatur item in singulis Congregationibus quota vice, prima, secunda, tertia, quartave supplicetur.

3. Post gratiam tertia vice negatam negationis causa Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus eodem die a Magistro denegante ostendatur, et probationes coram eisdem summarie proferantur; quæ causa una cum probatione, celato objicientis nomine, in proxima Congregatione publicetur; in qua, si et Vice-Cancellario, et Procuratoribus, et majori parti regentium justa videatur, tum gratia denegata censeatur; et supplicatio ejusdem in annum integrum continuetur. Si vero causa minus justa aut probabilis iis videatur gratia quarto proposita, si majori Congregationis parti ita visum fuerit, pro concessa habeatur.

#### SECTIO V.—DE GRADIBUS QUIBUSDAM IN ABSENTES CONFERENDIS.

Add. p. 690.  
[1864.]

1. QUANDOQUIDEM fines imperii Britanniei Deus Optimus Maximus longe lateque propagavit, eosque adhuc usque propagat, ad publica autem commoda tum ecclesiæ quum imperii spectat ut viri optimarum artium studiis in academiis nostris eruditi utrique in coloniis Britannicis operam præbeant, neque vero fas est ut qui publicis commodis inserviant, ipsi debitis honoribus priventur; statutum est ut si quis gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus vel in Jure Civili vel in Medicina adeptus fuerit, postea vero in colonia aliqua Britannica munus aliquod sive ecclesiasticum seu civile administret, vel in aliquo laudabili vitæ genere versari probe noscatur, liceat ei gradum Magistri in Artibus Doctoris in Jure Civili vel in Medicina vel in S. Theologia adipisci, quanquam in domo Congregationis præsens haud adfuerit, modo has quæ sequuntur conditiones impleverit;—

2. Quod tempus per statuta ad gradum quem petit capessendum requisitum compleverit, et in Universitate post gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus susceptum, si id statuta requirant, commoratus fuerit.

3. Quod, si gradum Doctoris in Jure Civili vel in Medicina petat, exercitia ad eundem gradum requisita composuerit, et ad professorem regium in sua facultate transmiserit; si vero Doctoris in S. Theologia gradum ambiat, disputationes duas de aliqua materie theologica a S. Theologiæ professore regio ei proposita composuerit et ad eundem professorem transmiserit; quæ tamen

exercitia tum demum pro forma cedant, si professor regius ea comprobavit.

4. Quod de vitæ morumque integritate literas testimoniales transierit ab episcopo vel archidiacono in colonia ubi commoretur constituto ipsi, si ecclesiasticus sit, datas; si laicus sit, ab episcopo vel archidiacono, vel etiam a provinciæ præfecto vel a iudice aliquo summæ ibidem euriæ adscripto consignatas.

Add.p.757.  
[1868.] 5. Quod gratiam pro gradu quem ambiat a domo sua vel, si non ascriptus fuerit, a delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum adeptus sit; decanus vero domus seu decani vicem gerens vel unus e censoribus scholarium non ascriptorum seu aliquis ab iis consentiente Vice-Cancellario deputatus pro gratia in venerabili domo Congregationis concedenda supplicaverit.

Add.p.744.  
[1868.] 6. Quod declarationi assensus subscripserit si gradum utrumvis  
Add.p.770.  
[1868.] in S. Theologia petat, cujus rei testimonium idoneum ad Vice-Cancellarium transmittere tenebitur.

Add.p.813.  
[1872.] 7. His omnibus rite peractis, gradus quem ambit, si ita placuerit venerabili domo Congregationis, ei concedatur; deinde sub hac formula admittatur; 'Ego Vice-Cancellarius, auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, admitto C. D. e collegio E. ad gradum, &c. (vel ad incipiendum, &c.)'

Add.p.829.  
[1873.] 8. Proviso semper quod, si quis infra gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia ad gradum Doctoris in ea facultate admittendus sit, is feodum pro unoquoque quem transiliat gradu secundum statutum DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS solvendum solvat.

#### SECTIO VI.—OF INCORPORATION.

Add.p.861.  
[1878.]

1. ANY person who has been matriculated at Cambridge or Dublin may supplicate, so soon as he has been matriculated in this University, for incorporation, that is, for admission to the same degree or position in Oxford, to which he has attained in his former University. Provided always, that the benefit of incorporation shall not be granted to any one, whether graduate or undergraduate, unless the certificates hereinafter required have been delivered to the Registrar before the expiration of twenty-one days in full Term after his matriculation; nor to any graduate, unless he has been, before he took his first degree, actually resident in his University during the greater part of each of nine Terms, and has obtained the express consent of the Hebdomadal Council.

Add.

P. 1015.  
[1897.]

The certificates hereinbefore required shall be transmitted by the Registrar to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties for entry in the proper Registers.

2. A Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for leave to reckon towards his next degree every Term during which his name remained on the boards or books of his College or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. An undergraduate may supplicate for leave to reckon as Terms kept by residence those Terms during each of which he was actually resident in his University for two and forty days. In such reckoning of Terms, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

3. Certificates of the date of matriculation, of due residence, of admission to a degree, and of Terms, under the seal of the College or University from which the candidate comes, shall be delivered to the Registrar within the time above stated. The certificate or certificates for a graduate shall specify the degree or degrees to which he has been admitted; shall declare that he was, before he took his first degree, actually resident in his University during the greater part of each of nine Terms; and, if he be not above the degree of Bachelor of Arts, shall also give the date of his matriculation, and shall state the number of Terms during which his name remained on the boards or books of his College or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. The certificate or certificates of an undergraduate shall give the date of his matriculation, and shall state the number of Terms during which his name remained on the boards or books of his College or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, and the number of Terms during each of which he was actually resident in his University for two and forty days. These certificates shall be publicly read in Congregation.

4. For a graduate above the degree of Bachelor of Arts the form of supplicating shall be as follows: Supplicat A. B. e collegio (*vel* ex aula) C. (*vel* Scholaris nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptus), Magister facultatis Artium (*vel* Baccalaureus *vel* Doctor facultatis S. Theologiæ *vel* Juris Civilis *vel* Medicinæ) in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) creatus, cui licentia incorporandi per Concilium Hebdomadale data est, ut bona vestra cum venia admittatur ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem apud Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses). For a Bachelor of Arts the form shall be as follows: Supplicat A. B. e collegio (*vel* ex aula) C. (*vel* Scholaris nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptus), Baccalaureus facultatis Artium in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) creatus, cui licentia incorporandi per Concilium Hebdomadale data est, ut bona vestra cum venia admittatur ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem apud Oxonienses, quibus



ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses); necnon ut [*duodecim*] terminos in eadem academia completos hic secundum rationem Oxoniensem sibi reputatos habeat.

5. When the granting of the grace has been declared, the presentation shall be made in the following form: Insignissime &c., præsto vobis hunc Baccalaureum (*vel* Magistrum) facultatis Artium (*vel* Baccalaureum *vel* Doctorem facultatis S. Theologiæ *vel* Juris Civilis *vel* Medicinæ) in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) creatum, ut sit eodem gradu statu et dignitate apud nos Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses).

6. Before presentation every graduate in Divinity shall make and subscribe the Declaration of Assent set forth in the Statute *De admissione ad gradus*. And after presentation the Junior Proctor shall say to every one who is a Master of Arts, a Bachelor of Divinity, or a Doctor in one of the superior faculties, 'Magister (*vel* Domine Doctor), tu dabis fidem ad observandum statuta privilegia consuetudines et libertates istius Universitatis'; and each shall make answer, 'Do fidem.'

7. Then the Vice-Chancellor shall admit each graduate in the following form: 'Domine (*vel* Magister *vel* Domine Doctor), ego admitto te ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem hic apud nos Oxonienses, quibus ornatus es apud tuos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses).' To which form, in the case of a Bachelor of Arts, he shall add, 'Insuper [*duodecim*] termini, quos in academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) complevisti, hic tibi secundum rationem nostram reputentur.'

8. For an undergraduate the form of supplicating shall be as follows: 'Supplicat A. B. e collegio (*vel* ex aula) C. (*vel* Scholaris nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptus), qui olim in matriculam Universitatis Cantabrigiensis (*vel* Dubliniensis) relatus est, ut bona vestra cum venia [*tres*] terminos in Universitate prædicta per residentiam a se completos hic secundum rationem Oxoniensem sibi reputatos habeat.' Then, so soon as the granting of the grace has been declared, the Vice-Chancellor shall pronounce as follows: '[*Tres*] termini, quos A. B. in Universitate Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) per residentiam complevit, hic ei secundum rationem nostram reputentur.'

9. The seniority of graduates incorporated above the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be reckoned from the day of their incorporation. But nothing in this Statute shall be taken to annul the requirements of residence and of time, which under the Statute

*De Magna Congregatione* are to be fulfilled before a person incorporated can be admitted to the right of voting in Congregation and Convocation, or the requirement of residence which, under *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v.*, 'Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and of the times and exercises required for them,' is to be fulfilled before a Candidate can be permitted to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. The standing of Bachelors of Arts and of undergraduates incorporated shall be reckoned from the date of their matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin, or from their matriculation at Oxford in case they were previously members of this University. In such reckoning, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

Add.  
p. 1022.  
[1898.]

#### SECTIO VII.—DE LICENTIIS CONCEDENDIS.

Corp. Stat.  
p. 110.  
[1636.]

##### § 1. De qualitate eorum qui ad concionandum per universam Angliam licentiandi sunt.

CUM de consuetudine antiqua penes Universitatem Oxoniensem potestas fuerit concedendi licentias concionandi per universam Angliam, eamque potestatem per Congregationem Magistrorum regentium exercere consueverit; ad præcavendum abusus qui circa hujusmodi licentiationem contingere possunt, statutum est et decretum quod nemini in posterum pro hujusmodi gratia supplicare permittatur, qui non sit Magister Artium, Baccalaureus Juris, vel S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus; quorum quilibet septem annos in studio Theologiæ in Universitate posuerit, et semel saltem in disputatione Theologica (in Theologica schola) publice responderit; et quatuor conciones laudabiles coram Universitate habuerit, sive in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis sive in alia aliqua ecclesia collegiata.

Add. p. 533.  
[1856.]

Add. p. 525.  
[1855.]

##### § 2. Formula petendi licentiam ad concionandum per universam Angliam.

1. STATUTUM est quod gratiæ pro licentiatione ad concionandum, prout aliæ gratiæ, in venerabili domo Congregationis proponuntur sub hujusmodi formula:

2. 'Supplicat A. B. Magister facultatis Artium e collegio M., quatenus septem annos in studio Sacræ Theologiæ in Universitate posuerit, in schola Theologica responderit, quatuor conciones coram Universitate habuerit; quatenus hæc ei sufficiant, quo admittatur ad annunciandum Dei verbum per universam Angliam.'

Add. p. 533.  
[1856.]

Corp. Stat. 3. Quæ gratia cum concessa fuerit, eodem modo quo aliæ a  
 p. III. Procuratore pronunciabitur, et postea literæ testimoniales de eadem  
 [1636.] fient; quibus auctoritate et decreto ejusdem Congregationis sigillum publicum Universitatis appendetur.

### § 3. Formula literarum testimonialium.

‘CANCELLARIUS, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureo, et collegii N. intra Universitatem prædictam socio, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia et actiones ad Dei gloriam et fratrum salutem referri debeant; nos Cancellarius, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis prædictæ, pro ea opinione quam de scientia tua, vitæque et morum integritate habemus, liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus facultatem et potestatem prædicandi verbum Dei, juxta talentum tibi a Deo concreditum, in quibuscunque ecclesiis Angliæ et conventibus publicis ecclesiasticis ad hoc accommodatis, in perpetuum duraturam; modo nihil interim feceris aut prædicaveris contra ritus et canones in ecclesia publice receptos et approbatos; quo in casu, si quid tale admiseris, hanc nostram licentiam statim irritam et cassam esse volumus. Teque serio admonemus, et in Domino obsecramus ut juxta gratiam a Deo tibi datam auditores tuos præcipue excites, ut Dei tum præcepta tum etiam exemplum in verbo ipsius proposita vere in omni vitæ integritate et pietate exprimere conentur; adeoque glorificent coelestem Patrem, honorent regiam majestatem, et caritatem inter se colant Christianam. Nos igitur Cancellarius, Magistri et Scholares antedicti testamur præfatum A. B. declarationi assensus subscripsisse; in quorum omnium majorem fidem et plenius testimonium, sigillum Universitatis Oxoniensis commune, quo hac in parte utimur, præsentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in domo nostra Congregationis, &c.

Add.p.770.  
 [1868.]  
 Add.p.744.  
 [1868.]

### Add.p.289. § 4. De qualitate eorum qui ad praxin in Medicina [1833.] licentiandi sunt.

Add.p.925. STATUTUM est quod Doctor quilibet in Medicina post in-  
 [1886.] augurationem seu admissionem suam praticare licite poterit in omni medicandi genere.

### § 5. Formula petendi licentiam ad practicandum in Medicina.

Pro qualitate personæ supplicantis, in gratia exprimantur quæ ad hujusmodi licentiam necessario requiruntur sub hac for-

mula: 'Supplicat &c. A. B. e coll. [vel aula] N., quatenus in hac Universitate gradum Baccalauræi in Medicina susceperit; et chirographo vel professoris et unius alterius Doctoris in Medicina, Add.p.290. vel trium quorumcunque Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate [1833.] residentium approbatus fuerit; et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sibi sufficiant ad practicandum in eadem facultate per universam Angliam.'

2. Qua gratia concessa et pronunciata, prout aliæ solent, literæ etiam testimoniales de eadem fient et (eodem modo quo testimoniales licentiæ ad prædicandum in domo Congregationis ratæ habebantur) sigillo publico Universitatis munientur.

### § 6. Formula literarum testimonialium.

'CANCELLARIUS, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. Baccalauræo in Medicina e coll. [vel aula] N. intra Universitatem prædictam, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia et actiones ad Dei gloriam et fratrum salutem referri debeant, cumque medicina ad hæc inter reliquas facultates plurimum conferat; hinc est quod nos Cancellarius, Magistri et Scholares antedicti, pro ea opinione quam de scientia tua vitæque ac morum integritate habemus, liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus potestatem et facultatem practicandi in medicina, et ea omnia faciendi quæ ad eam spectant facultatem, ubivis per universum Angliæ regnum, in perpetuum duraturam. In quorum omnium majorem fidem et Add.p.579 plenius testimonium, sigillum Universitatis Oxoniensis commune, [1856.] quo in hac parte utimur, præsentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in domo nostra Congregationis, &c.

### § 7. De qualitate et conditione licentiandi ad praxin chirurgiæ. Formula supplicandi.

Corp. Stat.  
P. 113.  
[1636.]

1. STATUTUM est quod ita demum chirurgiæ studiosus ad praxin per universam Angliam admittatur, si per septem annos integros in ea arte se perite, probe et honeste exercuerit, duas anatomias dissecuerit, et tres ad minimum curationes præstiterit; et chirographo vel professoris regii in Medicina et unius alterius Doctoris in eadem facultate, vel trium quorumcunque Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate residentium approbatus fuerit; quodque hæc in forma gratiæ recenseantur hoc modo:

2. 'Supplicat A. B. in chirurgiæ studiosus, quatenus septem annos in studio et praxi chirurgiæ posuerit, duas anatomias ad-

ministraverit, et tres curationes fecerit; et chirographo' *vel* 'professoris regii in Medicina et unius alterius Doctoris in eadem facultate,' *vel* 'trium Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate residentium approbatus fuerit; et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sibi sufficiant, quo admittatur ad practicandum in chirurgia per universum Angliæ regnum.'

3. Cujusmodi gratiæ concessio sic pronunciari solet: 'Hæc gratia concessa est, modo quatuor saltem pauperes gratis et intuitu caritatis curet, cum ad hoc ab iis fuerit requisitus.'

Corp. Stat.  
p. 114.  
[1636.]

#### § 8. Formula literarum testimonialium.

'CANCELLARIUS, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. in chirurgia studioso (*vel* bene exercitato) salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia et actiones ad Dei gloriam et fratrum salutem referri debeant, cumque chirurgia ad hæc inter cæteras artes plurimum conferat; hinc est quod nos Cancellarius, Magistri et Scholares antedicti, pro ea opinione quam de scientia tua, vitæque ac morum integritate habemus, liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus potestatem et facultatem practicandi in chirurgia, ubivis per universum Angliæ regnum, perpetuo duraturam; sub conditionibus subscriptis;—

Primo, scilicet, quod quatuor saltem pauperes gratis et intuitu caritatis (quumprimum sese occasio tulerit) cures; cum ad hoc ab ipsis fueris requisitus.

Secundo, quod fines artis tuæ non excedas, aut medicinam practices.

Tertio, quod nimium pro salario non exigas; aut curationem aliquam retardes uberioris lucri intuitu: quod si in harum quampiam deliqueris, licentiam hanc nostram tibi super præmissis factam ipso facto vacare intelliges.

Nos etiam Cancellarius, &c. [*ut supra, de licentiandis ad praxin in medicina*].

## TITULUS X.

### DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE ET DE CONGREGATIONE UNIVERSITATIS.

Vide Append. B,  
infra,  
p. 369.

#### SECTIO I.—DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE SIVE CONVOCATIONE.

##### § 1. De personis ex quibus constat magna Congregatio sive Convocatio Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium.

i. Ad magnam Congregationem sive Convocationem accedant et Add.p.554.  
jus ibidem deliberandi et suffragandi habeant; [1856.]

Primo, Cancellarius sive Vice-Cancellarius, et ambo Procuratores sive eorum deputati.

Secundo, omnes Doctores in Sacra Theologia, Medicina vel Jure Civili, et Magistri, necessario regentes.

Tertio, omnes collegiorum et aularum præfecti et eorum deputati, omnes quotquot de fundatione alicujus collegii sint, omnes professores et prælectores publici, omnes insuper Doctores in Sacra Theologia, Medicina vel Jure Civili intra Universitatis præinctum familiam alentes; modo rexerint et feoda Universitati debita persolverint. Qui vero hæc feoda persolvere aut recusaverint aut moniti neglexerint, iis, cujuscunque sint ordinis, nullum jus suffragandi concedimus.

Quarto, omnes Doctores et Magistri qui aliquando in aliqua facultate rexerint, et a tempore capessendi gradum sive Magistri sive Doctoris in libro promptuarii alicujus sive collegii sive aulæ, vel in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ Add.p.758.  
ascriptorum, nomina inscripta habuerint; aut, si ab Universitate [1868.] discesserint, ad jus suffragii juxta statuta denuo admissi fuerint, et feoda Universitati debita persolverint.

2. Quod si quis ab uno collegio vel aula ad aliud, aut ad Collegium vel Aulam ab Aula aliqua privata vel a numero Scholarium Corp. Stat.  
nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum juxta formam in Stat. Tit. III. Add.p.845.  
sect. III. descriptam, migraverit, modo intra tres menses in aliud col- [1875.]

Add.p.554. legium sive aulam se receperit, neque interim aliquod onus academicum detrectaverit, is reputabitur, non obstante hoc intervallo, per omne suum tempus nomen in aliquo collegio sive aula retinuisse.  
[1856.]

Add.p.959. 3. Si quis vero Doctor vel Magister Artium ab Universitate discesserit et postea jus suffragii recuperare voluerit, is se coram Vice-Cancellario in Convocatione sive Congregatione sistat, et satisfaciat Vice-Cancellario nomen suum in libro promptuarii alicujus sive Collegii sive Aulæ vel in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum inscriptum esse,  
[1891.]

Add.p.692. et decem libras solvat; quibus peractis Vice-Cancellarius eum  
[1864.]

Add.p.764. forma, 'Domine Doctor (*vel* 'Magister,' *vel* 'Domini Doctores' *vel* 'Magistri') licebit tibi (*vel* vobis) post centum et octoginta dies ex hoc die numerandos jus suffragandi in domo Convocationis exercere.'  
[1868.]

4. Si quis vero Doctor vel Magister Artium, ab alia academia adventans, hic incorporatus suffragii jure gaudere voluerit, is postquam duo et quadraginta dies in uno aliquo termino personaliter resederit, se cum testimonio residentis coram Vice-Cancellario sistat, qui eum ad jus suffragii admittat.

5. Magister quisque incorporandus solvat quindecim libras, Doctor quadraginta libras.

6. Ab unoquoque vero, sive ab eo qui ab Universitate discesserit et postea hic suffragii jus recuperare, sive ab eo qui ab alia academia adventans huc incorporari voluerit, eadem declarationes exigantur

Add.p.814. quæ ab admittendis ad gradum quem ambit secundum Tit. IX.  
[1872.] sect. II. § 2 exiguntur; neque liceat ulli jus suffragandi in domo Convocationis exercere, nisi post centum et octoginta dies ex eo die quo coram Vice-Cancellario comparuerit computandos.

7. Porro nemini qui ab Universitate discesserit liceat plus semel jus suffragii sub conditionibus hujus statuti recuperare, nisi prius

Add.p.554. veniam Convocationis expresse impetraverit. Quod ad hoc statutum attinet, terminus Paschatis et terminus Trinitatis pro uno termino reputentur.  
[1855.]

8. Omnes sub conditionibus supra limitatis suffragandi jure gaudeant, qui ad gradus quibus insigniti sunt, per diploma vel per decretum Convocationis admissi fuerunt, modo in matriculam Universitatis relati fuerint et in libro promptuarii alicujus sive collegii sive aulæ vel in registro scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascrip-

Add.p.993. torum nomina inscripta habeant. Nemo autem suffragandi jure  
[1888.] gaudeat qui tantum honoris causa ad gradum aliquem admissus fuerit.

9. Nemini autem de feodis Universitati non persolutis monito Add.p.764. [1868.]  
suffragii jus liceat in domo Convocationis exercere, donec omnia per- Add.p.766. [1868.]  
solverit. Qui vero intra sex menses a data monitione non persolverit,  
is ab Universitate discessisse et jus suffragii resignasse reputetur.

10. Ut melius vero innotescat quibus jus suffragandi competat, catalogum nominum omnium Doctorum et Magistrorum jus istud secundum conditiones prædictas vendicantium, e catalogis ad cistæ academicæ curatores per singulos collegiorum et aularum præfectos et delegatos scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum transmissis confectum, Vice-Cancellarius semel quotannis post festum S. Michaelis et omnium Angelorum, et si quando alias ipsi expedire videbitur, typis mandandum et publici juris faciendum curet. Omnes autem quorum nomina in illum referuntur catalogum ad omnia onera subeunda gradui suo competentia se firmiter teneri noverint.

## § 2. De modo indicendi Convocationem magnam, et ad eam conveniendi.

1. QUOTIES in Convocatione magna Doctores, Magistros regentes et non-regentes convenire opus fuerit, sive in termino sive in vacatione, Vice-Cancellarius eos qui jus suffragii habent de die et hora Add.p.555. [1856.]  
assignatis iuxta monitione modo consueto certiores faciat.

2. Hora autem constituta post pulsationem parvæ campanæ, Doctores, Magistri regentes et non-regentes ad domum Convocationis accedant, et præeunte Vice-Cancellario, et uno e bedellis proclamante (*'Magistri, intretis in Convocationem, per fidem intretis'*) locum Convocationi destinatum ingrediantur et in locis sibi assignatis considereant.

3. Causa Convocationis per Vice-Cancellarium exposita, de Corp. Stat. negotiis propositis mature deliberent et, pro natura negotii, vel P. 118. [1866.]  
scriptis per scrutinium vel viva voce vel in aures Procuratoris vel denique per secessionem ad alteram partem domus, suffragia ferant.

4. Nihil autem pro statuto decreto aut concessio habeatur quod Add.p.633. [1860.]  
Cancellarius sive ejus Vice-Cancellarius, vel ambo Procuratores sive eorum deputati, vel major pars regentium et non-regentium negaverint. Præterquam in electionibus, quas liberas esse volumus secundum antiquam consuetudinem per majorem partem omnium suffragantium.



## SECTIO II.—DE NEGOTIIS IN DOMO CONVOCATIONIS TRACTANDIS.

### § 1. Enumeratio negotiorum quæ ad domum Convocationis spectant.

I. QUANDOQUIDEM negotia majoris momenti cum majore deliberatione sunt tractanda, et quæ ad universam spectant academiam, ab universis approbari congruum est; statutum est ut in Convocatione Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium (prout de antiquo fieri consuevit) de majoribus negotiis ac totum Universitatis corpus tangentibus deliberetur et determinetur.

Add.p.555.  
[1856.] 2. Veluti de decretis condendis vel revocandis; de statutis rogandis vel abrogandis; de officiariorum electionibus; de delegatis ad certa negotia nominandis; de præsentationibus ad beneficia; de computis sive ratiociniis examinandis et approbandis si quando ex usu academix futurum videbitur; de fundis sive prædiis Universitatis dimittendis sive elocandis; de literis ad regiam majestatem, prælatos, proceres ac judices, sive alios quoscunque conscribendis; de amovendis academix dehonestamentis et gradu privandis. Denique de quibuscunque statum, dignitatem et incolumitatem Universitatis spectantibus.

Add.p.878.  
[1882.] 3. Si quando computi sive ratiocinia sive aliæ cujuscunque generis relationes ad domum Convocationis deferentur, statutum est ut aliquis ex eorum numero qui relationem quamlibet ad prædictam domum deferre teneantur eodem tempore in domo Convocationis rem palam exponat, et, si opus fuerit, quærentibus rationem reddat. Quod quum fecerit, licebit Doctoribus et Magistris regentibus ac non regentibus rem arbitrio suo excutere.

Add.p.891.  
[1883.] Quod ut melius efficere possint, relationes prædictæ antequam in domum Convocationis proferantur sex dies ad minimum publici juris fient sive in Actis publicando, sive alio modo a Vice-Cancellario approbando.

Add.p.942.  
[1888.] 4. If the Vice-Chancellor shall at any time receive a question signed by ten Members of Congregation and addressed to any of the Bodies of Delegates, Curators, or Visitors that are bound to present reports to Convocation, he shall, unless the question appears to him to be inadmissible in substance or in form, transmit the same to the Body to whom it is addressed, and shall also cause it to be published in the usual manner: and a reply shall be given at a subsequent meeting of Convocation after due notice by some member of the

body to whom the question is addressed or by some member of Convocation speaking on its behalf.

5. A debate shall be permitted to take place upon the answer to any such question.

**§ 2. De statutis et decretis in domo Convocationis  
condendis.**

Add.p.632.  
[1860.]

1. Si quando ex usu academix futurum videbitur aliquid statuere vel decernere, priusquam statutum quodvis vel decretum suffragiis Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium permittatur, primo in hebdomadali concilio tractetur negotium.

2. Atque ubi, re mature perpensa, in eo convenerit de verbis conceptis sub quibus statutum vel decretum condendum videbitur, statutum quodvis post justam monitionem in Congregatione Universitatis Oxoniensis promulgetur, dein in Congregatione iterum post spatium tridui integrum ad minimum proponatur, et, si a Congregatione acceptum fuerit, post integrum septem dierum spatium ad minimum Convocationi submittatur.

3. In qua iisdem verbis quibus in Congregatione propositum, fuerat, per registrarium mandato Vice-Cancellarii palam recitetur et de eodem regentium et non-regentium suffragia rogentur. Si autem in domo Convocationis approbatum fuerit, vim suam ex eo die, nisi aliter in ipso statuto provisum sit, sortiatur.

4. Decretum vero quodvis, postquam a concilio hebdomadali approbatum fuerit, immediate, sine Congregationis auctoritate, Convocationi post justam monitionem submittatur\*.

5. Si quod decretum de pecunia eroganda propositum fuerit licebit cuivis Doctori sive Magistro regenti sive non-regenti dilationem postulare; quæ postulatio si suffragiis Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium comprobata fuerit rei determinatio in diem a Vice-Cancellario constituendam differatur.

Add.p.917.  
[1886.]

6. Quæcunque negotia ad legem generalem dirigi possint, per statuta administrari volumus. Sin autem casus singuli inciderint, quibus illico providendum sit, his per decreta liceat occurrere.

Porro, cum statutorum rigorem modo privatis hominum commoditatibus, modo necessitatibus ipsorum attemperari quandoque expediat, liceat his casibus decreto consulere.

Scilicet, si qui hujus Universitatis alumni perspectæ probitatis et eruditionis viri, quique per quindecim annorum spatium (computandum ab admissione eorum ad regendum) theologiæ operam navarunt, præstitis prius pro utrovis gradu requisitis exercitiis, gradus cumulare sive simul capessere desiderent.

\* Vide tamen infra, p. 233, on decrees proposing grants of money.

Vel si gradum academicum in quemvis decreto aut diplomate conferre placuerit.

Vel si in praelatos quosvis, magnates vel nobiles, aliisve nominibus illustres viros, honoris causa gradus academicos, sive intra academiam, sive (missis qui Cancellarium, Procuratores et Magistros regentes repræsentent) extra academiam, conferre placuerit.

Ad. p. 633. Et universim si qui alii fuerint casus disciplinæ academicæ non  
[1860.] repugnantes.

7. Si quod vero delictum inciderit contra quod speciali nullo statuto cautum fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius cum consensu concilii hebdomadalis pro arbitrio pœnam irroget: donec speciali aliquo statuto contra hujusmodi delictum provisum fuerit.

8. Ut statuta et decreta omnia in posterum condenda fideliter custodiantur, registrarius registra duo ad hunc usum idonea comparet, in quorum utroque unum exemplar, seu manu scriptum seu typis mandatum, statuti cujusvis et decreti inserendum curet. Hæc autem exemplaria priusquam inserantur Vice-Cancellarius et Procuratores diligenter inspiciant, et si nullus in iis insit error, chirographo suo muniant; quæ deinde authentica exemplaria statuti cujusvis et decreti habeantur.

Horum registorum custodiam habeat registrarius donec ad umbilicum perducta erunt, ubi alterum in archivis Universitatis alterum in bibliotheca Bodleiana reponatur.

Interea, ea inspiciendi copia fiat a registrario id volentibus academicis.

Ad. p. 313. § 3. De electionibus in domo Convocationis habendis.

[1836.]  
Add. p. 839. 1. EVERY election to any office or place or benefice in the gift of  
[1874.] the University shall be holden in full Term, unless the Vice-Chancellor for some urgent reason shall order otherwise. In the case of any office terminable at a certain time, and in the case of any holder of an office giving notice in writing of his intention to resign such office at a certain date, a Convocation or Congregation (as the case may be) shall be holden, for an election to supply the vacancy, at any time within a period not exceeding four months before the day fixed for such termination or resignation as the case may be, and such election shall take effect immediately on the occurrence of the vacancy. The Vice-Chancellor shall give twelve days' notice, if it conveniently can be done, of every election.

2. No candidate shall have votes reckoned to him at any election, unless he shall have been nominated in writing six clear days beforehand by two members of Convocation or Congregation (as the

case may be) at the least, or three clear days beforehand by six members of Convocation or Congregation (as the case may be) at the least. All nominations, dated and signed, shall be delivered at the Registrar's office within the times above prescribed, and shall be published by him forthwith, provided that no nomination shall be published by him before the expiration of a week from the day on which notice was given of the election. Add.p.969.  
[1891.]

3. If so many candidates only shall have been duly nominated as are sufficient to fill the vacancies, or if candidates withdraw after having been nominated so as to leave so many only as are sufficient to fill the vacancies, the Vice-Chancellor shall declare the candidates nominated, and not having withdrawn, duly elected. If at the time of election there shall be a greater number of vacancies than the number of candidates nominated and not having withdrawn, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors jointly shall have power to nominate a candidate for each vacancy remaining to be filled up, and such candidates shall then be declared to be duly elected.

4. These provisions respecting notice of elections and respecting the nomination of candidates shall apply so far as possible *mutatis mutandis* to elections in the Congregation of the University.

*De Scrutinio in domo Convocationis faciendo.*

5. Si opus sit ut suffragia ferantur, fiat scrutinium per scripta, in quo (Vice-Cancellario præsidente) Procuratores scrutatores erunt. Quo quidem in scrutinio, ubi Vice-Cancellarius et Procuratores suffragati fuerint, quisque Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium secundum ordinem senioritatis (quantum fieri potest) accedat, et (Procuratoribus a latere Vice-Cancellarii utrinque sedentibus) Vice-Cancellario tradat tabulam in qua nomen suum et candidati cui suffragatur inscripserit, in hanc formam, Add.p.314.  
[1836.]

*Ego A. B. e coll. (vel aula) C. D. nomino E. F. e coll. (vel aula) —.* Add.p.606.  
[1858.]

6. Nec scrutatores prædicti aut eorum alter ante peractam electionem, nisi ex causa necessitatis, discedant. Quo in casu, Vice-Cancellarius (aut alius ab ipso deputatus) ejusdem, dum abest, vices sustinebit. Add.p.606.  
[1858.]

7. Cum autem longius in electione processum fuerit, defecerintque qui suffragentur; priusquam scrutatores suffragiorum numerum ineant, bedellus theologiæ per domum Convocationis ad suffragandum alta voce præconizabit; '*Magistri ad suffragandum, prima vice;*' deinde ex intervallo unius horæ quadrantis, '*Ma-*

*gistri ad suffragandum, secunda vice;* et tertio, post alium horæ quadrantem, *'Magistri ad suffragandum, tertia vice.'*

8. Tandem (postquam aliquamdiu accessuros expectaverint, nec quisquam accedat) prædicti scrutatores eum in quem, computatis  
Add.p.606. suffragiis, majorem numero partem consensisse compererint, pro  
[1858.] electo palam pronunciabunt.

9. Si duo vel plures æqualem suffragiorum numerum sortiti sint; si graduati fuerint, eorum senior, si graduati non fuerint, tunc is in quem Cancellarius (vel Vice-Cancellarius pro tempore existens) consenserit, pro electo habeatur. Electus vero ne ad munus suum  
Add.p.606. admittatur nisi post triduum. Interim tabulæ in custodia Vice-  
[1858.] Cancellarii conserventur. Et si qua de suffragiis latis controversia orta fuerit, cujus candidatus quivis Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus probaverit causam esse rationabilem, scrutatores iterum scrutinium tabularum ineant, et is demum electus habeatur, in quem post hoc scrutinium major pars suffragantium consensisse com-  
Add.p.606. perta sit; et ad officium suum (peractis præstitisque singulis quæ  
[1836.] ad hujusmodi admissionem requirentur) e vestigio, si præsens fuerit, admittatur.

10. Burgensium Parliamento electionem hoc statuto non comprehendi manifestum est.  
Add.p.840.  
[1874.]

Corp. Stat.  
p. 127.  
[1636.]

#### § 4. De degradatione.

1. CUM nonnulla sint delicta, quæ, contra statuta hujus Universitatis admissa, graduum privatione plectuntur; alia vero quæ, licet alibi commissa, tamen propter infame supplicii quo vindicantur genus, detrahi prius insignia academica, et delinquentes exauctorari postulant; ne stigmata delinquentium personis merito inurenda simul graduum academicorum dignitati labeculam aspergant; unde aliqua ad ipsam Universitatem redundet infamia:

2. Statutum igitur est quod quoties hujusmodi se tulerit occasio, si delinquens intra Universitatem præsens fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (indicta prius Convocatione) ipsum habitu graduî competente indutum in domo Convocationis sistendum curet, ubi ipsum Vice-Cancellarius gravi ac severa oratione increpabit, simulque atrocitatem criminis sui ei ob oculos ponet; deinde ipsius mandato e bedellis inferioribus unus singula gradus sui insignia, primo pileum, mox caputium, deinde capam, postremo togam detrahet; ac eum in modum, cunctis insignibus academicis exutum et nudatum, e domo Convocationis proturbabit.

3. Quod si intra Universitatem præsens non fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (indicta itidem Convocatione) ibidem delinquentis crimen, et

pœnam degradationis per statuta (aut alias ex decreto superioris curiæ, vel ex congruo) irrogandam declarabit. Deinde, Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium assensu rogato, instrumentum publicum a registrario palam recitari faciet; in quo nomen, gradus et crimen delinquentis exponantur; et ipse, de consensu Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium, gradu omni academico exutus et exauctoratus pronuncietur et declaretur. Mox idem instrumentum, sigillo officii sui munitum, valvis magnæ scholarum portæ appendendum curabit.

### SECTIO III.—CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY.

§ 1. Of the persons of whom the Congregation of the University shall be composed. Add.p.289.  
[1894.]

IN addition to the officers named in Schedule (A.) annexed to the Oxford University Act, 1854 (17 and 18 Victoria, cap. 81), See p. 373. the following officers being Members of Convocation shall be *ex-officio* Members of the Congregation of the University, viz. :—

The Keeper of the University Museum.

The Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum.

§ 2. On the mode of submitting Statutes to the Congregation of the University. Add.p.791.  
[1870.]

WHEREAS by an Act entitled an Act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Oxford, of the Colleges therein, and of the College of St. Mary Winchester, passed in the seventeenth and eighteenth year of the reign of her present Majesty, the University is empowered with the approval of Her Majesty in Council to repeal and alter the provisions in the said Act contained respecting the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council, and respecting the powers and proceedings of the Congregation of the University of Oxford—

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to repeal certain of the provisions of the said Act in that behalf, and to substitute other provisions for the purpose of giving increased efficiency to the proceedings of the Congregation, and enabling the Congregation to consider separately the principle and the details of any statute brought forward by the Hebdomadal Council, and to give power of amending statutes in Congregation—

Be it therefore enacted by the University subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council as follows—

1. So much of the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th sections of the beforementioned Act as relates to the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council and to the powers and proceedings of the Congregation shall be and the same is hereby repealed, and the provisions hereinafter contained shall be substituted in lieu thereof.

2. Every statute framed by the Hebdomadal Council shall, after such notice of the contents thereof as the University shall by statute direct, be promulgated in Congregation, and the question that the principle of the statute as stated in the preamble thereof be approved shall then be submitted to Congregation.

Add.p.820.  
[1872.] 3. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, any amendment, of which due notice has been given in accordance with such regulations as the University shall by Statute direct may be proposed and moved in Congregation either by the proposer himself or by any other Member of Congregation; but every such proposal must be seconded by another Member of Congregation. The Hebdomadal Council shall also have power to propose amendments. The proposer of any amendment shall have the right of a reply at the close of the debate.

4. If any amendment is adopted by Congregation, the Hebdomadal Council, or any twelve Members of Congregation, shall be at liberty, subject as hereafter mentioned, to propose in such manner and after such interval as the University may by statute appoint, any amendment or amendments in the statute in question.

Add.p.914.  
[1885.] 5. No amendment shall be submitted to Congregation which in the judgement of the Chancellor or in his absence of the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy shall be inconsistent with or irrelevant to the principle of the statute proposed to be amended as stated in the preamble. And no amendment in the preamble of a statute shall in any case be made by Congregation.

6. The word AMENDMENT shall be taken to include proposals for the omission of clauses or the addition of new clauses.

7. Every clause in which an amendment may be adopted, shall be submitted to Congregation as finally amended; and every statute, after its principle has been accepted by Congregation, and after the amendments to it (if any) have been accepted or rejected by Congregation, shall be submitted to Congregation as a whole for acceptance or rejection.

8. The Members of Congregation shall upon every occasion, on which any question whatever is submitted to Congregation, have the right to speak thereon in the English tongue, subject to such

regulations as the University may make by statute for the due order of debate.

9. No statute which has once been promulgated in Congregation shall be withdrawn in any of its stages in Congregation\*.

**§ 3. Regulations under which Statutes are to be submitted to the Congregation of the University.**

1. EVERY statute as framed by the Hebdomadal Council shall contain a preamble stating shortly the principle of the measure, and an enacting part consisting of one or more clauses or sections carrying out in detail the principle of the statute as stated in the preamble. Add.p.792.  
[1870.]

2. Notice of the promulgation of a statute shall be issued at least five clear days before the day of meeting of Congregation.

3. Any member of Congregation who introduces a Statute shall have the right of a reply at the close of the debate. Add.p.917.  
[1886.]

4. In case the preamble of a Statute is approved by Congregation, amendments signed by a proposer and a seconder may be transmitted to the Registrar within two days. Add.p.993.  
[1894.]

5. The Chancellor or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his Deputy shall report to the Council all amendments which in his judgement are in accordance with the regulations relating to the proposal of amendments to statutes in Congregation, and the Council shall thereupon order them to be printed with the names of the respective proposers and seconders.

6. The Council also may propose amendments, and such amendments may be moved in Congregation by any Member of Council.

7. All amendments shall be printed in the order of the clause or part of the clause to which each refers, and a printed notice containing all the proposed amendments shall be issued not less than three clear days before the Congregation at which the same are to be taken into consideration. But during the debate in Congregation the mover and seconder of any amendment shall have power, with the unanimous consent of the House, either to postpone the consideration of that amendment until a later period of the debate or to divide the amendment into two or more parts, and take a separate vote upon such several portions. Add.p.950.  
[1888.]

8. All clauses with reference to which no amendment has been proposed shall be deemed to be accepted by Congregation.

\* This statute received the approval of her Majesty in Council on March 31st, 1870. Clause 3, as amended, was approved by her Majesty in Council on June 25, 1872. Clause 4, as amended, was approved July 9, 1885. Clause 3, as further amended, was approved June 29, 1888.



9. If any amendment shall be adopted, a notice shall be issued containing the terms of the statute as amended, and the amendments which have been made in Congregation shall be printed in *Italic type*, and within two clear days after the issuing of such notice any amendments either proposed by Council or drawn up and signed by twelve Members of Congregation, subject to the regulations as to amendments to the preamble and clauses of a statute, shall be printed, and a notice thereof issued, and such amendments shall on a day not less than three clear days after the issuing of such notice be submitted to Congregation. On the occasion when the clauses of a Statute as amended are to be put to Congregation, the Council shall have power, after having given three clear days' notice, either to propose amendments, or to submit to Congregation the choice between contradictory or inconsistent provisions which may have been introduced into the Statute.

10. If no amendment be proposed, or when all the proposed amendments have been considered in Congregation, and the clauses of the statute finally settled, the question that the statute do pass shall be submitted to Congregation on a subsequent day of which not less than three clear days' notice shall have been given.

11. When any question is before Congregation, in case there be fewer than twenty members present, or in case the time be past the hour of 4 P.M., any two members may propose that the question be adjourned to a subsequent day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, and such motion shall forthwith be put to the House and, if carried, the question shall be adjourned accordingly.

No speaking shall be allowed on the motion for adjournment, and if the motion for adjournment be lost it shall not be proposed again except with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

Under the same circumstances the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power of adjourning the House without putting the question of adjournment to the House.

12. Whenever it shall seem expedient to the Hebdomadal Council, resolutions containing the chief points of a proposed statute may be submitted to Congregation before the statute itself is framed.

13. In the event of such resolutions being submitted to Congregation and approved, Congregation may, on a motion duly proposed and seconded therein, refer them to a select committee which shall report to Council on the provisions of a statute for carrying into effect the said resolutions. The Vice-Chancellor shall always be a member of such committee. The number of the other

members of such Committee shall be fixed by Congregation; half shall be nominated by Council, and half elected by Congregation.

14. All notices hereinbefore required to be issued shall be given by affixing a paper to the door of the Convocation House.

15. Every vote in Congregation shall be taken immediately after the conclusion of the debate (if any) on the question to be voted upon, subject to the provisions of clause 11.

**§ 4. On the mode of submitting certain decrees to the Congregation of the University and to Convocation.** Add.p.990.  
[1894.]

WHEREAS by an Act entituled an Act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Oxford, of the Colleges therein, and of the College of Saint Mary Winchester, passed in the seventeenth and eighteenth year of the reign of Her present Majesty, the University is empowered with the approval of Her Majesty in Council to repeal and alter the provisions in the said Act contained respecting the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council, and respecting the powers and proceedings of the Congregation of the University of Oxford—

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to alter the said provisions in manner hereinafter appearing—

Be it therefore enacted by the University, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, as follows—

Every decree which proposes to appropriate a sum of money exceeding one hundred pounds shall have been approved by Congregation before it is submitted to Convocation. The University may by Statute prescribe the form of such decrees, the mode in which they shall be submitted to Congregation for approval, and the mode in which they may be amended by Congregation. It shall be lawful for the Hebdomadal Council to decide that any decree which has been amended by Congregation shall not be submitted to Convocation\*.

**§ 5. Regulations under which Decrees which propose to appropriate sums of money exceeding one hundred pounds shall be submitted to Congregation.** Add.p.992.  
[1894.]

1. EVERY decree which proposes to appropriate a sum of money exceeding one hundred pounds shall contain a preamble stating

\* This Statute received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on March 10, 1894.

shortly the purpose to which it is proposed to appropriate the sum of money, and an enacting part, consisting of one or more clauses or sections, carrying out in detail the purpose of the decree.

2. When any such decree is promulgated, if no notice of any amendment is given, or if every amendment of which notice is given be at once declared by the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, to be inadmissible, the question that the preamble be accepted shall be submitted to Congregation, and if the preamble be accepted the decree shall be deemed to be approved by Congregation.

3. On the occasion when such a decree is promulgated any amendment may be proposed which, in the judgement of the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, is not inconsistent with or irrelevant to the purpose of the decree as stated in the preamble. No amendment in the preamble of a decree, and no amendment which proposes to increase the amount of money to be appropriated, shall in any case be submitted to Congregation.

4. The proposed amendment shall within two days after it is proposed be transmitted to the Registrar in writing signed by the proposer and seconder.

5. On the occasion when any such decree is promulgated, if notice is given of amendments which are not thereupon declared by the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, to be inadmissible, the question that the preamble be accepted shall be submitted to Congregation, and if the preamble be accepted the proposed amendments, in case they have not in the meantime been decided by the Chancellor, or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, to be inadmissible, shall be submitted to Congregation on a subsequent day, of which not less than three clear days' notice shall be given.

6. After all the amendments have been considered, the decree as amended or unamended shall thereupon be submitted to the same Congregation.

## TITULUS XI.

### DE CONGREGATIONIBUS ET CONVOCATIONIBUS Corp. Stat. p. 128. [1636.] STATUTA GENERALIA. Vide App. pend. B, infra, p. 369.

**§ 1. Congregationibus alii necessario alii libere intersunt; Convocationibus singuli, rite moniti, tenentur per fidem interesse.**

1. STATUTUM est quod singuli Doctores et Magistri necessario regentes (quotquot infra ambitum academici commorantur) statim a cessatione pulsationis solennis campanæ ad Congregationem accedent; cui a principio ad finem intersint, nec nisi venia a Cancellario aut Vice-Cancellario impetrata discedant: regentes vero ad placitum, quoties specialiter requisiti fuerint, aut alias pro arbitrio suo, intersint.

2. Si quis ex necessario regentibus vel venire neglexerit, vel secus quam oportet discesserit, pro prima vice uno solido, pro secunda duobus, pro tertia tribus solidis, per Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium mulctetur. Et si, debita præcedente monitione, ulterius in negligentia perseveraverit, a domo Congregationis penitus excludatur.

3. Ad magnam vero Convocationem singuli Doctores et Magistri regentes et non-regentes, debite præmoniti, venire, ibique, dum negotia ad Universitatem spectantia tractantur, permanere (nisi justam absentiae causam, a Vice-Cancellario requisiti, ipsi approbaverint) noverint se fide data Universitati obligari.

**§ 2. De ordine sedendi in Convocatione et Congregatione.** Corp. Stat.  
p. 129.  
[1636.]

STATUIT Universitas et decrevit quod in omnibus Congregationibus et Convocationibus Cancellarius vel Vice-Cancellarius in cathedra, locum teneat principalem in medio. Deinceps ex utraque parte Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii, sedeant primo Doctores in S. Theologia: deinde ex utraque parte Theologorum ad dextram Doctores in Medicina, ad sinistram Doctores Juris Civilis; salva tamen consuetudine, quæ hodie inter juristas et medicos obtinet, quod qui senior est (id est, prius præsentatus ad eundem gradum) in sua facultate, præ juniore in altera loci

seu dignitatis prærogativam vendicet, ac obtineat. Cui etiam consuetudini ne quicquam eo nomine derogatum volumus, si forte in hisce statutis vel rubricis, inter nominandas ex ordine ambas facultates, unam alteri sæpius præponi vel prænominari contigerit. Juxta vero Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium, utrinque paulo inferius, locum consuetum habeant Procuratores; et ad latera utriusque domus, Magistri facultatis Artium absque anterioris loci vendicatione: præterquam quod collegiorum et aularum præfectis, si qui sunt Magistri Artium duntaxat et non Doctores, præ aliis Magistris locus superior concedatur.

**§ 3. In domo Congregationis et Convocationis Latino idiomate utendum. Loquendi modus et vices servandæ. A contumeliis abstinendum.**

STATUTUM est quod quilibet, verba facturus in domo Congregationis et Convocationis, Latino utatur eloquio, nisi cuiquam  
Add.p.557. (negotio sic requirente) Cancellarius, vel Vice-Cancellarius, lingua  
[1856.] vernacula utendi libertatem permiserit. Quodque omnes, dum alii  
Add.p.929. loquuntur, silentium præstent; nec quisquam de loco ad locum  
[1887.] migret; aut loquendi vices seniori locuturo præripiat; aut sæpius de eadem materie interstreat; sed simul atque sententiam suam protulerit, aliorum iudicio ponderandam relinquat. Quodque a dicacitate, præsertim opprobriis, omnique indecenti verbo aut facto penitus abstineant: sub pœna quod, si quis in præmissis deliquerit, a domo Congregationis vel Convocationis, iudicio Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum, pro illo die, vel (si majori parti domus videbitur) pro longiore tempore excludatur: et insuper obnoxius esto pœnis sancitis in statuto de contumeliis  
Add.p.529. compescendis.  
[1856.]

## TITULUS XII.

### CONCERNING CERTAIN DELEGACIES.

#### SECTIO I.—DE DELEGATORUM NOMINATIONE.

Add.p.570.  
[1856.]

1. CUM varia Universitatis negotia a paucis citius et commodius quam a pluribus, expediantur; eo nomine statutum est ut hæc selectis quibusdam viris per domum Convocationis delegentur, qui de iisdem deliberandi, vel deliberandi et statuendi, prout prædictæ domui videbitur, potestatem habeant, et delegati appellentur; quos delegatos nominandi jus penes eos sit quibus per statuta commissum fuerit; penes autem Procuratores sit, si non aliter statutum fuerit.

2. E Doctoribus Magistris regentibus et non-regentibus seligantur delegati, qui impositum sibi onus subire teneantur.

3. Si quis delegatus e vivis excesserit, vel in Universitate commorari et domum suam habere desierit, alius continuo in ejus locum eadem auctoritate subrogetur.

4. Cum opus sit nonnunquam delegari quibusdam prosequenda negotia extra Universitatis præcinctum; hi, quoties id usu venerit, ad mandatum Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum singuli ad hujusmodi negotia pro virili prosequenda (modo fiat expensis Universitatis) paratos se præsent.

5. Nullum statutum quo numerus delegatorum quorumvis vel curatorum præter Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores vel præter Vice-Cancellarium præscribitur ita est interpretandum, ut delegati cujusvis vel curatoris ad officium Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratoris admissi locus pro vacanti putetur.

Add.p.803.  
[1870.]

#### SECTIO II.—DE DELEGATIS.

##### § 1. De delegatis preli.

DELEGATI preli sint decem, præter Vice-Cancellarium; quorum quinque sint in posterum perpetui delegati, reliqui quinque post septimum annum officio suo cedant, possint tamen iterum eligi. Eligantur et nominentur a Vice-Cancellario et duobus Procuratoribus e Doctoribus et Magistris regentibus et non-regentibus, quotiescunque aliquis eorum qui nunc sunt delegati preli, vel eorum qui posthac electi fuerint, officio cesserit, manentibus interea iis qui nunc sunt perpetuis delegatis. Quumprimum vero horum qui

Add.p.747.  
[1868.]

nunc sunt numerus ad quatuor redactus sit, tum delegati eligant e seipsis unum, qui sit perpetuus delegatus quintus: et sic deinceps subrogetur alius e ceteris, sive junioribus, delegatis, ad supplendum perpetuo numerum quinque perpetuorum delegatorum.

Add. p. 1018. [1897.] Horum Delegatorum munus erit Preli curam suscipere et de negotiis ad Rem Typographicam spectantibus deliberare et determinare.

Add. p. 877. [1882.] The Accounts of the Delegates of the Press shall be audited according to instructions received from the Delegates of the Press by an Auditor to be appointed annually by the Hebdomadal Council. The Auditor shall be paid by the Delegates of the Press, and shall transmit a certificate as to correctness to the Vice-Chancellor, who on receiving the same shall present it to Convocation and cause it to be published within the University.

Add. p. 94. § 2. **De statis delegatis pro academïæ privilegiis tuendis et conservandis.**

1. Cum ex privilegiorum nostrorum ignoratione multa mala ac dispendia huic Universitati antehac contigerint, cumque in variis concertationibus cum municipibus Oxoniensibus aliisque nostrorum privilegiorum adversariis, novos delegatos designari haud e re academïæ esse usu compertum sit:

2. Placuit Universitati statuere et decernere ut Vice-Cancellarius, Procuratores et custos archivorum pro tempore existentes, cum quatuor aliis cujuscunque facultatis Doctoribus aut Artium Magistris, per Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores aut per majorem partem eorundem nominandis, et deinceps a domo Convocationis approbandis, in posterum privilegiorum nostrorum curam et tutelam suscipiant: qui, ut statim delegati, de negotiis omnibus eo spectantibus, cum relatione ad domum Convocationis et approbatione ejusdem, statuant et deliberent. Quinque insuper delegati a Procuratoribus in prima Convocatione post admissionem suam, cum approbatione Vice-Cancellarii et domus Convocationis, quotannis nominentur; qui ut statim delegati anno insequente, cum approbatione illius domus Convocationis, una cum prædictis aliis delegatis perpetuis res omnes ad privilegia spectantes audiant et determinent. Ad quod munus suscipiendum et sedulo fideliterque exequendum singuli se fide data Universitati firmiter teneri noverint.

3. Cum autem aliquos ex hisce delegatis mox nominandis aut eorum successoribus fatias concedere, vel alias Universitate prorsus excedere, vel cum consensu domus Convocationis officio abdicare

contigerit, alii continuo in ipsorum locum eadem auctoritate, ut præfatum est, subrogentur.

4. Si vero horum major pars in Universitate præsens non fuerit, aut propter adversam valetudinem præsto adesse non poterit; quotiescunque ex improvise de privilegiis agatur, et res moram non tulerit, Procuratores, vel eorum alter, cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii, totidem in locum absentium ad præsens subrogabunt quot ad majorem partem explendam suffecerint.

5. Hi autem delegati bis ad minimum in anno, nempe in prima Hilarii et Trinitatis pleni termini hebdomada, aut sæpius si res tulerit, die et hora a Vice-Cancellario pridie constituenda, in delegatorum camera aut (si justa de causa ita expedire videbitur) in alio loco idoneo convenient, de privilegiis et juribus Universitatis tuendis et defendendis consulturi. Quicquid vero ipsis placuerit, a registrario Universitatis registro peculiari inseratur.

Add. p. 96.  
[1768.]  
Add. p. 751.  
[1868.]

### § 3. De delegatis musei academici.

Add. p. 581.  
[1857.]  
Add. p. 847.  
[1876.]

1. DELEGATI ad museum academicum et laboratorium Clarendonianum administrandum sint sex, præter Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores; qui sex delegati a Congregatione Universitatis Oxoniensis in quinquennium eligantur.

2. Eligatur nemo ex professoribus intra musei præcinctus docentibus inter quos Professor Philosophiæ Experimentalis numeretur. Hi vero professores ad delegatorum consessus vocentur, ut de rebus singulis una consilium ineant, nec tamen jus suffragii habeant. Pecuniarum sibi concreditarum, et in administratione musei erogatarum, delegati rationem reddant delegatis ad computandas rationes quotannis.

Add. p. 634.  
[1860.]

3. The Delegates shall have power from time to time to assign rooms to the several Professors and Lecturers, to distribute the spaces in the Central Court, to make such arrangements as they may think expedient with reference to the Collections and portions of Collections the charge of which is not specially assigned to any other person by deed or statute, and generally to exercise supervision over the fabric, apparatus, and Collections of the Museum. Subject to the provisions of any Deed of Trust or the consent of the Donor, if living, the Delegates shall have power to sanction the purchase, sale, exchange, presentation, or loan of specimens.

Add. p. 794.  
[1893.]

4. It shall be the duty of the Delegates to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report of the Museum and its departments.

Add. p. 942.  
[1888.]



#### § 4. De delegatis ad negotia intra Universitatem.

NEGOTIA extraordinaria in Universitate expedienda delegentur viris idoneis quot et quando visum sit concilio hebdomadali; quorum delegatorum trientem eligat et nominet e seipso idem concilium; reliquos autem eligat et nominet domus Convocationis e Doctoribus et Magistris regentibus et non-regentibus.

#### § 5. Concerning the Delegates of University Police.

1. THERE shall be eleven Delegates of University Police; namely:—

The Vice-Chancellor;

The Proctors;

The person who last held the office of Vice-Chancellor;

The Proctors of the last year;

Two Resident Members of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in Convocation in each Michaelmas Term to hold office for a year.

Three resident Members of Convocation, nominated by the Proctors in Convocation in Michaelmas Term, holding office for three years, and one retiring every year.

2. The delegates shall hold three meetings in a year; namely, one in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being counted as one, on such days as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint; and they shall also meet at other times when summoned by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. There shall be not more than fifteen Proctors' servants, of whom one shall be a superior officer, and shall be called the marshal, and the others shall be subordinate. All these shall be nominated by the delegates, being such men as the Vice-Chancellor may think fit to appoint constables under the powers reserved to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor in clause 23 of the Oxford Police Act, 1881. They shall be engaged under such conditions, and shall receive such salaries, as the delegates may from time to time determine. They shall be removable by the delegates, and shall be subject to such regulations as the delegates shall think fit.

4. Of the Proctors' servants a certain number, not exceeding eight, shall be specially appointed for the service of the river.

5. The delegates shall contribute annually towards the maintenance of the bathing-place the sum of £25 out of the funds placed at their disposal, as long as it shall be conducted in a manner satisfactory to them.

6. The delegates are hereby authorized to draw annually from Add. the University chest for these purposes a sum not exceeding twelve P. 1023. hundred pounds. [1898.]
7. The expenses of special constables appointed by the Chancellor Add.p.846. or the Vice-Chancellor shall be defrayed out of the University [1876.] chest. Add.p.958. [1890.]
8. The accounts of the delegates shall be audited annually in Michaelmas Term by the delegates of accounts.

**§ 6. Concerning the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India.**

1. THERE shall be thirteen Delegates for superintending the Add.p.970. instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India ; [1892.] namely :—

The Vice-Chancellor ;  
 The Proctors ;  
 The Laudian Professor of Arabic ;  
 The Boden Professor of Sanskrit ;  
 The Reader in Indian History ;  
 The Reader in Indian Law ;

Six members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom two shall be elected by Congregation, two by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation.

Of the six non-official Delegates one in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed.

2. For the teaching of Oriental Languages and of such other subjects as may be necessary for the proper instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, there shall be so many Lecturers and in such subjects as the Delegates shall from time to time determine.

3. The Delegates shall appoint the Lecturers and determine the salary to be paid to each Lecturer out of the funds at their disposal. Every Lecturer shall be appointed for not more than three years, but shall be re-eligible. The Delegates shall also determine the periods, whether in or out of Term, during which each Lecturer is to lecture, and the number of lectures to be delivered ; and the

Lecturers shall be bound to conform to such regulations as the Delegates may make respecting the hours and mode of teaching. The Lecturers shall also make from time to time such reports as to their teaching as the Delegates may require.

4. The Delegates may, if they shall think fit, require from all persons attending the lectures payment of fees, the amount of the fees being fixed by the Delegates. The fees so received shall be paid over to the Lecturers in respect of whose lectures they are received.

5. The Delegates may, if they shall think fit, appoint a Secretary and pay him such salary, not exceeding £50 a year, as they shall determine.

6. There shall be paid to the Delegates all sums received by the University under any order made by the Secretary of State for India in Council, and such other sums as may be determined from time to time by Decree of Convocation.

7. It shall be the duty of the Delegates to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

## TITULUS XIII.

### DE HEBDOMADALI CONCILIO.

LEGE lata 17<sup>o</sup> et 18<sup>o</sup> Vict. cap. 81, constitutum est hebdomadale concilium; ad quod eadem lege translata sunt jura omnia privilegia et officia quatenus in statutis Universitatis de hebdomadali conventu præfectorum collegiorum et aularum extabant.

Add. p. 580.  
[1856.]  
Vide Append. B,  
infra,  
p. 369.

De hebdomadali vero et ordinario conventu præfectorum collegiorum et aularum antehac statutum fuerat his verbis quæ sequuntur.

[Tit. XIII. (Corp. Stat. p. 131.)]

### DE HEBDOMADALI ET ORDINARIO CONVENTU PRÆFECTORUM COLLEGIORUM ET AULARUM.

Quo melius ea quæ ad regimen et tranquillitatem Universitatis pertinent expediantur et procurentur, secundum ordinationem serenissimi regis Caroli ejus nominis primi gratiose nuper ad Universitatem super ea re transmissam, sancitum est quod die Lunæ cujuslibet septimanæ per totum annum tam in vacatione quam terminorum temporibus (præterquam in principalibus et solennibus festis, aut ubi Vice-Cancellario videbitur ex publica aliqua occasione hujusmodi congressum intermittere) hora prima pomeridiana (et etiam alias quandocunque Vice-Cancellario ex urgente aliqua occasione convocare videbitur) dominus Vice-Cancellarius ejusve deputatus una cum Procuratoribus et singulis collegiorum et aularum præfectis tum in Universitate præsentibus in loco certo et stato convenient, ibique de privilegiis et libertatibus Universitatis (prout occasio emergerit) tuendis deliberent, et de statutis et consuetudinibus Universitatis observandis inter se tractent inquirant et consilium ineant. Et, si quid super bono regimine, profectu scholastico, honestate, vel utilitate communi, et ex usu academici, ipsi, vel major pars eorum, deliberato opus esse duxerint, de eodem deliberandi potestatem habeant; quo melius et consultius post hujusmodi ipsorum deliberationem

in venerabili domo Congregationis proponatur, et deinde maturo cum consilio in venerabili domo Convocationis de eodem statuatur et decernatur. Siquis vero præfectorum prædictorum in Universitate præsentium (cessante impedimento legitimo per Vice-Cancellarium approbando) ab hujusmodi congressibus frequenter se absentaverit, nomen ejus, tanquam personæ bono Universitatis regimini minus faventis, ad Cancellarium per Vice-Cancellarium deferatur.]

## TITULUS XIV.

### DE VESTITU ET HABITU SCHOLASTICO.

Add. p. 530.  
[1856.]

#### § 1. De modo servando in vestitu.

ACADEMICI omnes ut viros graves et studiosos decet vestiantur, nec quæ fastum et luxum præ se ferunt imitentur. In capillitio etiam modus esto. Si quis novos et insolitos habitus in vestitu introduxerit, Vice-Cancellarius et præfecti collegiorum et aularum habita inter se deliberatione de eodem sententias suas proferant. Præfecti suis singuli scholaribus hujusmodi vestimentorum usu interdican. Si quis deliquerit, pœnis, quas secundum qualitatem delicti pro arbitrio infliget Vice-Cancellarius, vel Procuratorum utervis, coerceatur.

#### § 2. De usu habitus academici.

CUM propter remissiore habitus academici usum multa ac gravia incommoda Universitati accrescant, juniores omnium ordinum quoties in publicum prodeunt, justo habitu academico induti incedant. Si quis vero in statu pupillari in hac parte deliquerit, vel penso literario vel mulcta, a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratorum altero vel a quovis ex eorum deputatis puniatur. Denique si quis post hujusmodi pœnam ter impositam in consimili delicto deprehensus erit, suspendatur, si ita Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus visum fuerit, a gradu quem ambit per unum terminum toties quoties, et libro nigro, sive registro Procuratorum, nomen ejus inseratur; vel aliqua alia pœna coerceatur ad eorum arbitrium infligenda.

#### § 3. De habitu academico singulis gradibus et facultatibus competente.

1. DOCTORES omnes cujuscunque facultatis, Baccalaurei etiam in Sacra Theologia, Medicina et Jure Civili, Magistri et Baccalaurei Artium, Baccalaurei itidem in Musica, togas gradui et facultati competentes hodie usitatas juxta exemplar in archivis repositum gerant. Baccalaurei in literis vel in scientia eodem vestitu quo Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel Medicina induantur.

Add.  
p. 1000.  
[1895.]

2. Ambo Procuratores eorumque deputati habitu hodie usitato, secundum exemplar, induti incedant.

Add.p.653. 3. Barones vel baronum filii natu maximi, toga deaurata, sive  
[1861.] toga nigra laxè manicata serica, et pileo quadrato holoserico cum  
Add.p.802. apice deaurato vel serico, induti incedant. Liceat tamen iisdem,  
[1870.] donec gradum primum susceperint, eodem vestitu quo commensales utriusvis ordinis uti, modo eo vestitu induti coram Vice-Cancellario matriculandi comparuerint.

Add.p.531. 4. Superioris ordinis commensales togam talarem sericam sive  
[1856.] ex quovis panno nigro confectam, cum ornamentis secundum exemplar, et pileum quadratum holosericum (Anglice *velvet*) cum apice; cæteri vero non-graduati, quotquot non sunt de fundatione collegii alicujus, vel aulæ alicujus scholares vel clerici, togam talarem ex quovis panno nigro non serico confectam, cum ornamentis secundum exemplar, et pileum quadratum panno obductum cum apice gerant.

5. Non-graduati, quotquot sint alicujus collegii socii, probationarii, scholares, capellani, clerici vel choristæ, sicut et quotquot sint alicujus aulæ scholares vel clerici, si modo in matriculam Universitatis sint relati, denique quotquot de fundatione collegii cujusvis sint, studentes insuper ædis Christi, quoties in publicum in Universitate prodeunt, togis laxè manicatis, ita ut manicæ longitudo dimidiam partem longitudinis togæ non excedat, et pileis quadratis cum apice induti incedant.

6. Artium Baccalaurei in omni actu scholastico caputium fimbria pellita prætextum gerant. Graduati omnes togas gradui et facultati competentes et pileos quadratos cum apice gestent, præcipue in concionibus et in actibus academicis.

7. Professores publici in lectionibus suis ordinariis, togis gradui vel facultati suæ competentibus et pileis induti ad scholas accedant et eodem habitu induti legant.

8. Quoties vero ad Congregationes aut Convocationes accedunt, omnes, præter togas, caputia gradui congrua, Doctores etiam capas, vel clausas vel apertas, adhibeant.

9. Doctores singulis diebus Dominicis intra terminum ante meridiem, et in Quadragesima et in Dominica Paschatis post meridiem, capa et caputio coccineo induti concionibus intersint.

10. Si quis in statu pupillari in præmissis deliquerit pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum puniatur. Si quis vero graduatus ad Convocationem vel Congregationem habitu competente destitutus accesserit, nullam omnino suffragandi potestatem ea vice habeat.

# TITULUS XV.

## DE MORIBUS CONFORMANDIS.

Add. p. 1,  
ante 320.  
[1838.]

### § 1. De reverentia juniorum erga seniores.

1. QUUM ad mores rite conformandos plurimum conducat ut singulis ordinibus pro dignitate cujusque sua tribuatur observantia; statutum est quod juniores senioribus, id est nondum graduati Baccalaureis, Baccalaurei Artium Magistris, Magistri itidem Doctoribus, debitam et congruam reverentiam tum in privato tum in publico exhibeant; exempli gratia, ubi convenerint locum potiore cedendo, ubi obvii venerint de via decedendo, et, si occasio postulet, ad justum intervallum caput aperiendo. Insuper quilibet Baccalaureus in Jure Civili vel in Medicina (qui non etiam inceperit in Artibus) cuilibet Magistro in Artibus ejusdem anni cedere debet intra Universitatem locumque dare.

2. Si vero aliqui secus se gesserint, si infra gradum Magistri in Artibus vel Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel in Medicina fuerint, a Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus castigentur, vel admonitione gravi vel penso aliquo literario; vel si Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus visum fuerit, repellantur a gradu per unum terminum toties quoties, et libro nigro Procuratorum inserantur nomina ipsorum. Cæteri autem a Vice-Cancellario admoneantur, et, si contumaces perstiterint, mulcentur insuper pro delicti gravitate, modo ne quinque librarum summam multa ista excedat; vel, si quando ulteriorem gradum ambiant, repellantur a gradu per unum terminum toties quoties, et in libro nigro Procuratorum nomina ipsorum inserantur.

### § 2. De coercendis otiosis et male feriatis scholaribus in civitate oberrantibus.

1. STATUTUM est quod scholares per civitatem ejusve suburbia otiosi non obambulent, neque in plateis aut publico foro stantes aut commorantes conspiciantur.

2. Si quis absque rationabili causa, a Procuratoribus vel Vice-Cancellario approbata, hac in parte deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniatur.



**§ 3. De domibus oppidanorum non frequentandis.**

**1. STATUTUM** est quod scholares oppidanorum seu artificum domos vel officinas sine causa rationabili non frequentent. Academici vero omnes abstineant ab ædibus infames seu suspectas mulieres vel meretrices alentibus aut recipientibus, quarum consortio Christianis prorsus interdictum est. Et si quis in supradictis deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniatur.

Add. p. 2,  
ante 320.  
[1838.]

**2. Quem in finem** (in subsidium Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum) potestas sit præfectis ædium domos oppidanorum intrandi, ut explorent an aliqui e suis illuc versentur de die vel de nocte. Si quis vero magistratui vel præfecto domus, de nocte post clausas fores ostium pulsanti, fores sine mora vel tergiversatione non recluserit, pro prima vice mulctetur viginti solidis; secunda vero, commercio cum privilegiatis, si oppidanus fuerit, alias, privilegio, ipsi interdicatur.

**§ 4. Quod scholares conventibus municipii Oxoniensis et sessionibus et assisiis non intersint.**

**STATUTUM** est quod scholares ad cætus publicos quoscunque municipii Oxoniensis non accedant, nisi qui per statuta regni iisdem interesse debent. Vice-Cancellarius insuper, quandocunque res ita postulet, scholaribus omnino interdicat ne conventibus juridicis vel civitatis vel comitatus Oxoniensis (qui sessiones aut assisæ vocantur) intersint. Si quis vero vel in hac vel in illa parte deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum pœnas dare teneatur.

**§ 5. De cœnopolyis seu tabernis vinariis, popinis et diversoriis non frequentandis; necnon de oppidanis epulas scholaribus sine venia pretio præsentibus.**

**1. STATUTUM** est quod scholares cujuscunque conditionis a diversoriis, cauponis, cœnopolyis ac domibus quibuscunque intra civitatem vel præcinctum Universitatis, in quibus vinum aut quivis alius potus, aut herba nicotiana (sive *tobacco*) ordinarie venditur, abstineant: nisi ex causa necessaria et urgenti, per Vice-Cancellarium aut Procuratores approbanda: quodque, si quis secus fecerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum puniatur.

**2. Insuper oppidani** (sive privilegiati fuerint sive non) qui contra formam hujus statuti scholares in illum finem in domus vel

loca hujusmodi receperint, pro prima vice viginti solidos Univer-  
sitati numerent; si secundo deliquerint, per duos menses, si  
tertio, per totum annum, commercium iis cum scholaribus et per-  
sonis privilegiatis interdicatur; vel privilegium, si fuerint privi-  
legiati.

Add. p. 3.  
ante 320.  
[1838.]

3. Modis iisdem mulcator punitorque, si quis oppidanus scho-  
lari cuius epulas pretio præbuerit, vel cibos ad mensam apparatus  
in scholaris cujusvis usum in quodlibet collegium sive aulam  
quamlibet vel in domum aliam quamcunque intulerit vel immi-  
serit, nisi veniam collegii vel aulæ præfecti, cui sibi ex legibus  
academicis parendum est, idem scholaris prius impetraverit.

### § 6. De nocturna vagatione reprimenda.

1. STATUTUM est quod omnes scholares cujuscunque conditionis,  
quos occasione quacunque extra collegia sua vel aulas vesperi  
agere contigerit, ante horam nonam, quæ pulsatione magnæ cam-  
panæ collegii ædis Christi denunciari solet, ad collegia et aulas  
proprias se recipiant; et quod, statim a pulsatione ejusdem magnæ  
campanæ, singulorum collegiorum et aularum portæ ocludantur  
et obserentur. Quibus oclusis explorent, si res ita postulet,  
ædium præfecti, perlustratis singulorum cubiculis (ex præscripto  
serenissimi regis Jacobi) utrum e suis aliqui extra collegium vel  
aulam suam pernoctent seu vagentur. Quodque, si quis postea  
extra collegium proprium vel aulam in domo quacunque vel platea  
vel alibi intra præcinctum Universitatis repertus fuerit, (nisi  
causam rationabilem ostenderit per Vice-Cancellarium vel Procu-  
ratores approbandam) pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procura-  
torum puniatur.

2. Omnes quorum ædes in usum scholarium licentiatæ sint Add. pp.  
fores domus quisque suæ hora decima post meridiem obserandas  
curent, nec ante horam sextam ante meridiem reserandas.

758, 768.  
[1868.]

### § 7. De ludis prohibitis.

1. STATUTUM est quod scholares cujuscunque conditionis ab-  
stineant ab omni lusus genere in quo de pecunia concertatur; nec  
hujusmodi lusibus intersint, sub pœna a Vice-Cancellario vel Pro-  
curatoribus infligenda: quodque nemo intra Universitatem hujus-  
modi ludis se exercentes excipiat; sub pœna viginti solidorum  
pro prima vice; si vero secunda vice deliquerit, commercium cum  
academicis ei interdicatur.

2. Item quod abstineant ab omni genere lusus vel exercitii, ex

Add. p. 4,  
ante 320.  
[1838.]

quo aliis periculum, injuria vel incommodum creatur; veluti a venatione ferarum cum canibus cujuscunque generis, viverris, retibus aut plagis; necnon ab omni apparatu et gestatione bombardarum et arcubalistarum; sive etiam accipitrum usu ad aucupium; sub pœna pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum infligenda.

3. Item quod intra Universitatem Oxoniensem aut ejus præcinctum, absque speciali venia Vice-Cancellarii, nec funambuli nec histriones (qui quæstus causa in scenam prodeunt) nec gladiatorum certamina sive spectacula permittantur; nec academici eisdem intersint. Histriones vero, funambuli et gladiatores contravenientes incarcerationentur. Et scholares, si qui ad hujusmodi spectacula confluentes deprehensi fuerint, arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniantur.

#### § 8. De famosis libellis cohibendis, et de contumeliis compescendis.

STATUTUM est quod si quis aliquid scripto composuerit, unde alicujus existimatio et fama lædi possit, vel aliquid ejusmodi ab alio compositum exscripserit, vel quoquo modo in vulgus sparserit aut disseminaverit, vel si quis verbis contumeliosis quemquam impetiverit, vel in concione, oratione, fabula vel alio quocunque modo, quicquam publice protulerit vel ediderit in quo academici cujusquam existimatio et fama lædi possit, vel persona derisui seu ludibrio exponi; tanquam pacis Universitatis perturbator coram Vice-Cancellario conveniatur; et exemplar libelli, concionis, orationis sive fabulæ exhibere, vel, si nullum habere se exemplar præ se ferat, ad objecta respondere teneatur. Et, si judicio Vice-Cancellarii convictus super horum aliquo fuerit, pro qualitate delicti (quæ ex circumstantiis, et personis tum proferentibus tum in quas convicia prolata sunt, censenda est) incarceratione vel recantatione publica vel bannitione, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii, præter satisfactionem parti læsæ exhibendam puniatur.

#### § 9. De vi et injuria prohibenda.

STATUTUM est quod si quis academicus aut alius cujuscunque conditionis alteri damnum corporale quoquo modo intulerit vel de eo inferendo minatus fuerit, vel si quis alium ad pugnam lacessiverit, vel lacessitus acceptaverit, vel cultellum, pugionem, gladium aut aliquod aliud genus teli aut distrinxerit aut intentaverit cum minis, aut ita ut conjicere liceat animo lædendi factum, in his

omnibus et similibus pars peccans satisfacere parti læsæ teneatur, pro ratione damni illati, arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii: et præterea vel penso literario vel mulcta, pro qualitate delicti, vel suspensione a gradu, si quem ambiat, vel etiam bannitione, ad arbitrium Vice-Cancellarii puniatur. Add. p. 5, ante 320. [1838.]

### § 10. De armis non gestandis.

STATUTUM est quod nullus academicus, aut alius intra Universitatis ambitum, sive offensiva, sive defensiva arma vel tela de die vel de nocte gestet, exceptis qui honestæ recreationis causa arcus cum sagittis portaverint. Et si quis secus fecerit, tanquam pacis perturbatæ suspectus fide-jussores de pace conservanda præstare teneatur, præter amissionem armorum, quæ a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, ut forisfacta, capiantur. Add. p. 6, ante 320. [1838.]

### § 11. De conventiculis illicitis reprimendis.

1. STATUTUM est quod nullus cujuscunque gradus sive status conventicula illicita intra Universitatis præinctum instituat, aut iis quovismodo intersit, aut in domo vel hospitio suo haberi permittat. Qualia censenda sunt, in quibus, contra pacem publicam, vel regimen et tranquillitatem Universitatis quicquam deliberatum vel gestum fuerit; vel in quibus homines (secus quam statutis regni, vel ordinationibus Universitatis permittitur) vel palam vel occulte conveniunt. Add. p. 814. [1872.]

2. Insuper, ne quis confederationes sive conspirationes ineat, unde Cancellarius, Procuratores seu alii ministri Universitatis in executione officiorum suorum secundum statuta et ordinationes ejusdem impediri vel perturbari possint, sub pena bannitionis ab Universitate vel in tempus aliquod vel in perpetuum. Eidem pœnæ obnoxius esto, quicumque hujusmodi conventicula ineuntes (sibi notos aut probabiliter suspectos) celabit; aut cum requisitus fuerit, eorum nomina prodere recusabit.

### § 12. De auctoribus et fautoribus dissensionis puniendis.

STATUTUM est quod nullus academicus cujuscunque conditionis pacem vel concordiam impediatur; aut si qua inter aliquos dissensio exorta fuerit occasione nationis aut patriæ aut facultatis aut quacunque alia de causa, eam foveat vel accendat; aut alteri partium opem aut consilium præbeat. Cujus criminis qui suspectus fuerit, ut perturbator pacis conveniatur; et, si convictus fuerit, eisdem pœnis, quibus pacis perturbatores, subijciatur.

**§ 13. De oppugnatoribus et violatoribus publicæ auctoritatis et manutenentibus coercendis.**

1. **STATUTUM** est quod nullus academicus, aut alius, cuivis causæ ad alium pertinenti se immisceat coram Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, nisi fuerit alterius partis in iudicium vocatæ tutor, procurator, advocatus, assignatus, testis necessarius, creditor, fidejussor, sponsor, executor, iudex, impar, aut arbitrator in quacunque causa electus, vel alias, ex honesta aliqua causa conjuncta persona.

‘Add. p. 7,  
ante 320.  
[1838.]

2. Nec in causa propria vel aliena contra Vice-Cancellarium, vel Procuratores eorumve deputatos, verba injuriosa vel opprobriosa proferat, aut quicquam quod eosdem in executione officiorum suorum quoquo modo (in iudicio aut extra) impediat aut inquietet, agat aut conetur.

3. Quorum criminum qui rei fuerint, siue per convictionem sive evidentiam facti, ut pacis perturbatores tractentur. Et qui se alienis causis et negotiis immiscet, tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios, qui autem verba contumeliosa, in iudicio vel extra, protulisse, vel publicos officarios præfatos in executione munerum et officiorum suorum impedivisse convictus fuerit, quadraginta solidos Universitati solvere teneatur; ac demum a gradu (si quem ambiat) per integrum annum repellatur. Quod si privilegiatus fuerit aut oppidanus, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii et quantitate delicti ad tempus privilegio, aut commercio cum privilegiatis, ei interdicatur.

4. Si quis vero eo audaciæ proruperit ut in Cancellarium, seu Vice-Cancellarium; Procuratores, vel eorum deputatos sive locumtenentes, manus violentas injecerit vel injicere tentaverit vel minatus fuerit; eo ipso ab Universitate perpetuo expellatur, si academicus fuerit; alias, privilegio vel commercio cum privilegiatis respective ipsi interdicatur.

Add. p. 420.  
[1851.]

**§ 14. De vehiculis.**

1. **STATUTUM** est quod scholares omnes ab usu vehiculorum quibus invehiri solent ipsi aurigantes, quocunque nomine dicta sint, prorsus abstineant, nisi cui propter infirmam valetudinem aut rationabilem aliquam causam licentia cum consensu præfecti domus suæ aut ejus vicem gerentis a Procuratoribus concessa sit. Quod si quis secus fecerit, pro prima vice centum solidis, vel ad minimum viginti solidis, Universitati mulctetur; pro secunda vice centum, vel ad minimum quadraginta, solidis Universitati mul-

tetur, vel si visum fuerit per unum terminum ab Universitate banniat; pro tertia per annum integrum, vel ad minimum per unum terminum ab Universitate banniat. Si quis autem quarta vice hac in parte deliquerit, ab Universitate expellatur. Proviso semper quod nomina singulorum quibus aliquam poenam hoc statuto sancitam vel Vice-Cancellarius vel Procuratores irroga-verint, in registro quodam peculiari penes Procuratores asservando inserantur.

2. Insuper oppidani qui contra formam hujus statuti istius-Add.p.335.  
modi vehicula scholaribus elocasse deprehensi fuerint, pro prima [1843.]  
vice quadraginta solidos, pro secunda centum solidos Universitati numerent. Si tertio autem deliquerint, per sex menses; si quarto, iis per totum annum, commercium cum academicis interdicatur.

### § 15. De reprimendis sumptibus non academicis.

Add. p. 8,  
ante 320.  
[1838.]

1. Quo melius studiis vacare possint, uti par est, juniores aca-demici, et luxus atque fastus ab his sedibus repellantur, et porro sumptus non academici imminuantur atque etiam, si fieri possit, reprimantur; statutum est,

2. *Primum*, quod nulli academico priusquam gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus adeptus sit, liceat equum aut servum alere aut retinere, seu proprium sive alienum aut conductitium, nisi ex petitione sub chirographo parentis vel guardiani (si quis sit, si non, ex sui ipsius petitione) tutori suo præfectoque collegii vel aulæ in qua degit, significanda, et propter rationabilem causam ab iisdem approbanda. Quorum approbatio a prædicto collegii vel aulæ præfecto ad Vice-Cancellarium illico deferatur, et ab eo in registro quodam peculiari penes ipsum asservando inseratur. Si quis vero scholaris in præmissis deliquisse coram Vice-Cancel-lario vel Procuratoribus deprehensus fuerit; pro prima vice moneatur, et nomen ejus tanquam delinquentis in registro prædicto inseratur; pro secunda, ab academia amoveatur per unum terminum; pro tertia, per integrum annum;

3. Oppidanus insuper, si, contra vim et formam hujus statuti, cujusvis scholaris cui venia modo prædicto non antea concessa fuerit equum aluisse, vel consilio, dolo, aliove quocunque modo quo minus præsens statutum ratum fiat operam dedisse deprehensus fuerit: pro prima vice quadraginta solidis mulctetur; pro secunda Add. p. 9,  
ante 320.  
[1838.]  
commercium cum academicis per sex menses, pro tertia per integrum annum, ei interdicatur; necnon privilegium, si fuerit privilegiatus;

4. Et, quo melius hæc vim atque effectum habeant, tenentur singuli collegiorum et aularum præfecti, ut a suis observentur

scholaribus diligenter curare; et si qui contra hæc contumaciter deliquerint, eorum nomina ad Vice-Cancellarium deferre, ut rite puniantur;

5. *Secundo*, quod nulli academico, priusquam gradum Magistri in Artibus aut Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel in Medicina susceperit, liceat canem vel canes cujuscunque generis alere vel habere sub quovis prætextu.

6. *Porro* statutum est quod nullus academice alumnus aut principalem aut consortem in cursu equorum se adhibeat, vel ipse equitando, vel pecuniam collatitiam ad eam rem subscribendo, aut alio quocunque modo; neque equorum cursui neque gallorum pugnacium commissionibus neque cujuscunque generis duellis adsit aut ullo modo se immisceat, sub pœna amotionis ab academia pro prima vice per unum terminum; pro secunda, per integrum annum; pro tertia vero, in perpetuum.

7. Denique ab omni certaminis genere interdictum est in quo volucres feræve e caveis emissæ, vel scopus aliquis bombardis petuntur; et si quis hac in parte deliquerit, a Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus vel penso aliquo literario vel mulcta vel bannitione puniatur.

Add. p. 628.  
[1859.]

Proviso tamen, si e republica visum fuerit, ut per Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores armis utendi licentia concedi possit, statutis quibusvis aliis non obstantibus.

#### § 16. De delictis contra quæ nullo speciali statuto cautum est, et de pœnis pro arbitrio infligendis.

1. STATUTUM est quod si quis pacem perturbaverit, vel contumaciter se gesserit, vel aliquid contra bonos mores admiserit de quo nullo speciali statuto cautum est, licebit Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus pœnam ei pro arbitrio irrogare.

2. Denique statutum est quod Procuratoribus neque mulctam ultra quinque librarum summam, neque pœnam bannitionis vel in perpetuum vel in tempus aliquod licebit irrogare, nisi cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii; et quod nemo gradu Artium Magistri vel Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel Medicina insignitus, inquisitione extra curiam facta, puniatur, nisi salvo unicuique jure appellationis ad academice Cancellarium.

Add. p. 10,  
ante 320.  
[1838.]

# TITULUS XVI.

## DE CONCIONIBUS.

Add. p. 343.  
[1849.]

### § 1. De concionibus ante meridiem diebus Dominicis habendis.

1. STATUTUM est quod quolibet die Dominico in frequenti academia ante meridiem (nisi quatenus in his statutis aliter provisum fuerit) concio Anglice habeatur per collegiorum præfectos, per decanum et canonicos ædis Christi, per quinque Theologiæ professores, et per Hebraicæ linguæ prælectorem, ordine sequenti: cauto semper quod his omnibus fas sit hasce concionandi vices inter se pro arbitrio commutare.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Magdal.

Coll. Novi.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Omnium Anim.

Coll. Merton.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Corp. Christi.

Coll. Reginæ.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. S. Jo. Bapt.

Coll. Trinit.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Ænei-Nasi.

Coll. Oriel.

Reg. Profess. Theol.

Margaretæ Profess.

Reg. Prof. Ling. Heb.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Wadham.

Coll. Lincoln.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Univers.

Coll. Exon.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Balliol.

Coll. Jesu.

Ecclesiæ Christi.

Coll. Pemb.

Coll. Vigorn.

Reg. Prof. Theol. Pastoral.

Reg. Prof. Hist. Eccles.

Prof. Exeg. S. Script.

De frequenti autem academia si quid oriatur dubii, judicio stabitur Vice-Cancellarii.

Add. p. 812.  
[1872.]



Add.p.344. 2. Insuper placuit Universitati, quod hæ conciones a collegiorum  
[1849.] præfectis et professoribus supra dictis in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis habeantur: decano autem et canonicis ædis Christi (nisi quando eorum aliquis professoris nomine concionetur), aut etiam aliis ipsorum vices suppleantibus, in ecclesia cathedrali ædis Christi concionari sit permissum. Si quis secus fecerit, pœnam conciones omittentium incurrat.

Add.p.812. § 2. De concionibus habendis in frequenti academia, in  
[1872.] Dominicis quadragesimalibus ante meridiem, et in quolibet die Dominico post meridiem.

Add.p.813. In frequenti academia, in Dominicis quadragesimalibus ante  
[1872.] meridiem et in quolibet die Dominico post meridiem, in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis, nisi quatenus in his statutis aliter provisum fuerit, concio vernaculo sermone habeatur. Has vero conciones seriatim peragere tenebuntur Sacræ Theologiæ Doctores et Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaurei, Juris Civilis Doctores et Baccalaurei ac Artium Magistri (sive in Theologia sive in Jure Civili studentes), quotquot presbyteri vel diaconi fuerint; ita ut, cum ad simpliciter juniorem Theologum deventum fuerit, ad Sacræ Theologiæ Doctores concionandi vices denuo revertantur. Proviso quod tum Vice-Cancellarius et Procuratores pro tempore existentes, tum ii omnes qui conciones ante meridiem diebus Dominicis habere tenentur, ab his vicibus seriatim obeundis semper excusentur.

§ 3. De concionatoribus a Vice-Cancellario in statos  
quosdam dies designandis.

Add.p.821. In Dominica quinquagesimæ ante meridiem, in Dominicis  
[1872.] quadragesimalibus in frequenti academia post meridiem, in Dominica Pentecostes tam ante quam post meridiem, in Dominica Trinitatis post meridiem, in Dominica proxima ante Encæniam tam ante quam post meridiem, in Dominica proxima ante Adventum ante meridiem, et in singulis comitatus conventibus qui assisæ vocantur, conciones in ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis habendæ sunt per viros ad id muneris a Vice-Cancellario specialiter designatos\*.

\* The morning sermons on Quinquagesima Sunday and the last Sunday after Trinity are to be preached upon one or other of certain specified texts relative to the grace of humility or the sin of pride, a benefaction for this purpose having been bequeathed in 1684 by the Rev. William Master, Vicar of Preston near Cirencester.

One of the afternoon sermons in Lent is to be preached upon 'the application of the prophecies in Holy Scripture respecting the Messiah to our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, with an especial view to confute the arguments of

#### § 4. De concionibus Bamptonianis.

CONCIONES sive prælectiones octo theologicæ, quas supremo testamento suo vir rev. Joannes Bampton A.M. in ecclesia B. Mariæ inter initium ultimi mensis termini Hilarii atque finem tertiæ septimanæ termini Trinitatis quolibet anno haberi mandavit, diebus Dominicis in frequenti academia ante meridiem intra tempus præstitutum, semper habeantur \*.

Add.p.821.  
[1872.]

#### § 5. De concionibus anniversariis habendis extra templum B. Mariæ.

1. CUM collegiorum quorundam statuta et cum benefactoribus conventiones requirant ut in quibusdam collegiis conciones publice coram Universitate habeantur; statutum est quod, prout fieri consuevit, in collegiis hic nominatis, statis quibusdam diebus, conciones publicæ habeantur.

2. Nimirum in ecclesia cathedrali ædis Christi, in Natali Domini, in die Passionis Dominicæ, et in festo Ascensionis Dominicæ.

3. In collegio B. Mariæ Magdalenæ, in festo S. Marci Evangelistæ, et in festo S. Joannis Baptistæ.

4. In collegio Novo, in festo annunciationis B. Mariæ Virginis, et in Dominica Trinitatis.

Add.p.968.  
[1892.]

#### § 6. De concionatoribus approbandis.

Add.p.347.  
[1849.]

1. STATUTUM est quod in ecclesia B. Virginis Mariæ, aut alibi coram Universitate, nemo unquam concionari præsumat, nisi qui judicio Vice-Cancellarii approbatus fuerit; quique sacris insuper ordinibus initiatus, saltem gradum Magistri in Artibus, aut Baccalaurei in Jure Civili susceperit.

2. Si quis secus fecerit, mulctetur toties quoties quinque libris.

3. Proviso quod in concionatores a Vice-Cancellario designandos, in concionatores in collegiis supra dictis, necnon in concionatores selectos, nominare liceat viros qui saltem gradum Magistri in

Add.p.813.  
[1872.]

Jewish commentators and to promote the conversion to Christianity of the ancient people of God,' a benefaction for this purpose having been given in 1848 by J. D. Macbride, D.C.L., Principal of Magdalen Hall.

The afternoon sermon on Trinity Sunday is to be preached upon the subject of 'Church Extension over the colonies and dependencies of the British Empire,' a benefaction for this purpose having been given in 1847 by Mrs. Ramsden.

\* By a Decree approved by Convocation, February 6, 1894, no election will be made to the office of Bampton Lecturer for the year 1900.

Artibus vel Baccalaurei in Jure in Universitate Cantabrigiensi aut Dubliniensi susceperint.

**§ 7. De præmonendis concionaturis, et pœna eorum qui deficiunt.**

1. STATUTUM est quod concionaturi ante duos saltem menses, Add.p.859. præmoneantur per aliquem ad id munus a Vice-Cancellario designatum, si in Universitate præsentibus fuerint; sin minus, schedula [1878.] tempus quo quis concionaturus sit indicans penes præfectum ædis ejusve deputatum, aut thesaurarium sive bursarium qui pro tempore Add.p.758. fuerit, vel penes delegatos scholarium non ascriptorum relinquatur. [1868.] Ad has autem conciones seriatim habendas præmoneantur non solum ii qui actu in Universitate commorantur, verum etiam quotquot nomina sua in promptuarii libro collegii cujusvis vel aulæ aut in registro delegatorum scholarium non ascriptorum inscripta habent. Unusquisque vero sic præmonitus tenetur intra spatium unius mensis ab accepta monitione, palam in scriptis renunciare utrum tempore destinato propria persona officio suo sit functurus. Qui monitioni non responderit, is pro negante habebitur. Locum autem concionari recusantis suppleat aliquis e selectis concionatoribus.

2. Si quis partes suas se impleturum esse renunciaverit, præ negligentia vero non impleverit, quinque libris Universitati mulctetur. Liceat tamen Vice-Cancellario, si quis vices suas jam fere impleturus morbo subito aut aliqua causa perurgenti impediatur, aliquem concionatorem habilem in ejus locum substituere.

**§ 8. De selectis quibusdam concionatoribus designandis.**

1. STATUTUM est quod designentur decem concionatores selecti e numero Doctorum et Baccalaureorum in Sacra Theologia et in Jure Civili ac Magistrorum in Artibus, qui, sacris presbyteratus Add.p.813. ordinibus initiati fuerint. Horum vero concionatorum (non sine [1872.] ipsorum consensu) designatio fiat in termino Michaelis, mense scilicet Novembri, quolibet anno, per Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores, Sacræ Theologiæ professorem regium, et prælectorem dominæ Margaretæ comitissæ Richmondæ, tribus saltem eorundem consentientibus, quorum unus semper sit Vice-Cancellarius. Proviso quod, statim post hujusmodi designationem, concionatoris cujusque nomen singillatim, frequenti Convocatione, suffragiis venerabilis istius domus probandum sive improbandum permittatur.

Add.p.813. 2. Horum erit concionatorum, seriatim, juxta senioritatis ordinem [1872.] quantum fieri potest (nisi aliter inter se convenerint), conciones

tam ante quam post meridiem in ecclesia B. Mariæ habendas eorum omnium loco peragere, qui, rite præmoniti, se partes suas impleturos esse ante mensem non renunciaverint. Cauto semper quod collegiorum præfectis, si qui inter concionatores hosce selectos numerentur, quotiescunque illis concionari contigerit, fas sit si velint concionandi ante meridiem sibi jus vindicare.

3. Ex his decem concionatoribus officio suo cedant quinque quotannis; ii scilicet, qui eodem munere per duos annos functi fuerint; et subrogentur in eorum locum quinque alii, modo supra definito designandi et a venerabili domo Convocationis approbandi. Si quis vero ex hisce concionatoribus fatis concesserit, vel se officio suo abdicaverit, alius in ejus locum, qui vices ejus suppleat in partem biennii nondum elapsedam, forma supra definita continuo subrogetur. Add.p.763.  
[1869.]

4. Proviso semper quod nemo, qui selecti concionatoris officio per biennium integrum functus fuerit, in idem officium nisi post annum alterum elapsedum iterum designetur.

### § 9. De concionatoribus remunerandis.

CUILIBET concionem ad ecclesiam B. Mariæ Virginis coram Universitate habenti, exceptis iis qui juxta seriem § 1 hujusce Tituli ordinatam concionandi vices sustinere debent, excepto etiam prælectore Bamptoniano, solventur quinque libræ et quinque solidi. Add.p.821.  
[1872.]

### § 10. De commemoratione publicorum Universitatis benefactorum, præ concionibus solennibus intra Universitatem habendis.

Add.p.350.  
[1849.]

STATUTUM est quod in precatatione ante conciones Latinas cujusque termini initiales; item in concione ante meridiem in die Dominico præcedente Encenia, et coram judicibus sive justitiariis assisarum; per quemcunque concionaturum, expressa et grata fiat commemoratio publicorum Universitatis Oxoniensis benefactorum; scilicet, illustrissimi principis *Humfredi* Glocestriæ ducis, *Joannis Kempe* Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, *Thomæ Kempe* Londiniensis episcopi, *Margaretæ* comitissæ Richmondia, *Henrici Septimi* regis et *Elizabethæ* uxoris ejus, *Richardi Lichfield* archidiaconi Middlesexia, *Thomæ Wolsey* cardinalis et archiepiscopi Eboracensis, *Henrici Octavi* regis, *Mariæ* reginæ, *Elizabethæ* reginæ, *Jacobi Primi* regis, *Thomæ Bodley* militis, *Henrici Savile* militis, *Gulielmi Sedley* militis, *Nicolai Kempe* militis, *Thomæ White* S. Theologiæ Doctoris, *Gulielmi Camden* armigeri, *Richardi Tomlins* armigeri, *Gulielmi Heather*

- Add.p.351. *Musicæ Doctoris, Gulielmi Comitis de Pembroke, Joannis Baronis*  
 [1849.] *Craven de Ryton, Caroli I. regis et Martyris, Edwardi comitis de*  
*Clarendon, Gulielmi Laud et Gilberti Sheldon archiepiscoporum*  
*Cantuariensium, Henrici comitis de Danby, Eliæ Ashmole armigeri,*  
*Henrici Birkhead armigeri, Georgii I. regis, Joannis Radcliffe*  
*Medicinæ Doctoris, Nathanielis baronis Crewe episcopi Dunelmensis,*  
*Gulielmi Sherard armigeri, Richardi Rawlinson Juris Civilis*  
*Doctoris, Caroli Viner armigeri, Georgii Henrici comitis de*  
*Litchfield, Caroli Godwyn Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaurei, Joannis*  
*Bampton Artium Magistri, Francisci baronis Godolphin, Joannis*  
*Sibthorpe Medicinæ Doctoris, Georgii Aldrich Medicinæ Doctoris,*  
*Joannis Wills S. Theologiæ Doctoris, Ricardi Gough armigeri,*  
*Georgii III. regis, Josephi Boden armigeri, Annæ Kennicott viduæ,*  
*Francisci Douce armigeri, Roberti Taylor equitis aurati, Roberti*  
*Mason et Joannis Ireland S. Theologiæ Doctorum, Joannis Comitis*  
*de Eldon ejus nominis secundi, Chambers Hall armigeri, Frederici*  
 Add.p.659. *Gulielmi Hope Artium Magistri, Juris Civilis Doctoris, et Helenæ*  
 [1862.] *uxoris ejus, Joannis Hall S. Theologiæ Baccalaurei, Henrici*  
*Houghton Artium Magistri, Felicis Slade armigeri, Joannis Henrici*  
*Parker Artium Magistri, et Marthæ Combe viduæ\* : vel cujus-*  
*cunque alterius quem posthæc in album benefactorum referre*  
 Add.p.869. *Universitati placebit: sub pœna decem solidorum, toties quoties.*  
 [1880.] *Alias vero ipsos commemorare nemo teneatur.*

### § 11. De offensionis et dissensionis materie in concionibus evitanda.

1. STATUTUM est quod si quis pro concione aliqua, intra Universitatem ejusve præinctum habita, quicquam doctrinæ vel disciplinæ ecclesiæ Anglicanæ publice receptæ dissonum aut contrarium, aut publica auctoritate ad tempus vel aliter prohibitum protulerit, sive protulisse ab ipso Vice-Cancellario suspectus, vel ab alio aliquo rationabilem suspicionis causam afferente delatus fuerit; quod postulanti Vice-Cancellario sive ejus deputato concionis suæ verum  
 Add.p.770. exemplar, eisdem terminis conscriptum, tradet; vel, si prætendat  
 [1868.] se exemplar non habere, de iis de quibus suspectus vel delatus fuit directe respondebit. Deinde vero Vice-Cancellarius sive ejus deputatus, verbis sensuve eorum quæ in quæstionem vocantur in  
 Add.p.352. medium prolatis et rite perpensis, adhibito consilio sex aliorum S.  
 [1849.] Theologiæ Doctorum (quorum unus sit S. Theologiæ professor regius, si concioni interfuerit), si quem criminis objecti reum

\* See Vote of Convocation, March 15, 1898.

invenerit, eum pro arbitrio vel a munere prædicandi intra præcinctum Universitatis suspendet, vel ad ea quæ protulit recantandum adiget.

2. Sin verba ad seditionem aliquam in Universitate vel societate sive communitate aliqua excitandam, Vice-Cancellario tendere videantur, ipse solus Vice-Cancellarius, adscito sibi uno aliquo Sacræ Theologiæ Doctore, qui interfuit, incarceratione, multa pecuniaria vel recognitione publica (prout ipsi videbitur) puniat: et prædicatorum criminum suspectus perturbatæ pacis reus habeatur.

**§ 12. De officiis Divinis, seu precibus solennibus juxta liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et concionibus publicis frequentandis.**

STATUTUM est quod ad officia Divina, sive preces solennes juxta liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et conciones publice coram Add.p.763. Universitate habendas, omnes Doctores, Magistri, graduati et [1868.] Scholares diligenter accedant, nisi causa rationabilis eos poterit Add.p.814. inde probabiliter excusare. [1872.]

# TITULUS XVII.

## DE OFFICIARIIS UNIVERSITATIS.

Corp. Stat.

P. 154.  
[1636.]

### SECTIO I.—DE CANCELLARIO.

#### § 1. De Cancellarii electione et admissione.

1. STATUTUM est quod quotiescunque officium Cancellarii Universitatis vacare certo innotuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (ad quem vacante Cancellarii munere omnis auctoritas Cancellarii recidit) ad electionem novi Cancellarii, quumprimum commode fieri poterit, per scrutinium procedet, juxta formam superius de electionibus in domo Convocationis celebrandis descriptam.

2. Confestim autem post electionem Cancellarii peractam, instrumentum electionis sub sigillo communi Universitatis Cancellario sic electo (si in Universitate præsens fuerit) in solenni Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium Convocatione, quumprimum fieri poterit, una cum officii Cancellariatus insignibus, scilicet statutorum libro, clavibus, sigillo officii, bedellorum fascibus sive baculis, per Vice-Cancellarium et seniores Procuratorem exhibeatur. Vel (si in remotis agat) per eosdem una cum aliis delegatis per Universitatem amandandis, in solenni Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium Convocatione, extra Universitatem (ut moris est) celebranda, inter cæteras solennitates de more peragendas, eidem instrumentum electionis præsentetur et tradatur. Qui quidem Cancellarius in sua ad officium admissione spondeat, verba præeunte Vice-Cancellario, sub hac forma :

Add. p. 770.  
[1868.]

Corp. Stat.

P. 155.  
[1636.]

3. *'Insignissime et honoratissime &c. Tu dabis fidem quod omnia et singula statuta, libertates, consuetudines, jura et privilegia istius Universitatis, quacunque partialitate remota, indifferenter, bene et fideliter, quantum in te fuerit et ad tuam notitiam devenierint, durante officio tuo tueberis et conservabis. Item quod ea omnia fideliter exequeris quæ ad officium summi Universitatis Cancellarii spectant.'* Resp. *'Do fidem.'*

#### § 2. De officio, potestate et auctoritate Cancellarii.

1. ETSI Universitas et civitas Oxoniensis suis a se invicem juribus et magistratibus distinguantur, ea tamen est Cancellarii prærogativa ut non solum totius Universitatis sibi soli, sub domino rege, concreditæ et commissæ peculiarem habeat custo-

diam, sed etiam totius quoque municipii sive civitatis Oxoniensis et suburbiorum ejusdem communem cum prætore urbano custodiam obtineat, legesque cum consensu Universitatis condere possit, quæ burgenses etiam sive oppidanos eorumque communitatem, in ordine ad Universitatem, obligandi vim habeant.

2. Cæterum quoad academiam ejusque regimen, Cancellarii munus est publicum totius Universitatis regimen curare, libertates et privilegia ejus tueri, necnon concordias et compositiones quascunque super iisdem cum consensu Universitatis inire ac stabilire.

3. Congregationes regentium, necnon regentium et non-regentium convocare, in quibus nihil sine ipsius aut Vice-Cancellarii sui consensu proponi aut suffragiis permitti fas est. Homines dignos, qui statutis academice requisita compleverunt, ad gradus scholasticos promovere, et indignos moribus aut scientia ab iisdem repellere.

4. Controversias omnes circa causas civiles, spirituales et criminales, intra Universitatem terminabiles, pertinentes ad scholares vel personas sive utrinque sive ex altera tantum parte privilegiatas, audire, dirimere ac terminare; foris-facturas et amerciamenta inde provenientia Universitati applicare.

5. Commissarium suum generalem, sive Vice-Cancellarium aut locum-tenentem, annuatim nominare.

6. Seneschallum academice et sub-seneschallum, quoties eorum officia vacaverint, eligere. Curias et leetas (quæ et visus franci Corp. Stat. plegii dicuntur), dies fastos et juridicos Universitatis (vulgo *law-days*) celebrare ac tenere. P. 156.  
[1636.]

7. Unum e clericis mercatus annuatim nominare seu eligere.

8. Item contra statuta Universitatis delinquentes pœna corporali, mulcta pecuniaria, incarceratione, degradatione, suspensione graduum, discommunicatione, proscriptione, bannitione sive expulsionem ab academia, censuris ecclesiasticis, aut quocunque alio modo rationabili (prout qualitas delicti exiget, et quatenus statutis et privilegiis Universitatis permissum est), respective punire. Delicta contra quæ speciali nullo statuto cautum est, vel quibus nulla per statuta irrogatur pœna, pro arbitrio (sive in iudicio sive extra) punire. Etiam quoad interdictum quo oppidani a commercio cum scholaribus et personis privilegiatis arcentur, vel privilegiatis personis privilegio interdicatur (si delictum ipsius iudicio mereri videbitur), protinus hoc discommunicationis fulmen vibrare, nec præviarum mulctarum, quas poscunt statuta, præludia morari.



9. Ordinationes etiam et statuta (poscente sic usu) cum consensu Universitatis sancire, vel sancita abrogare.

10. Aularum regimen et administrationem earundem ut peculiarem sibi curam in se suscipere, eumque in finem (quoties commodum sibi videbitur) easdem visitare, et de præfecturis earundem disponere.

11. Incorporationes artificum intra Universitatis præcinctum cum consensu ejusdem constituere. Cœnopolis instruendi cœnopolia

Add.p.942. licentiam sua solius vel Vice-Cancellarii sui auctoritate concedere.

[1888.] Et si quæ alia fuerint Cancellariatus officio secundum statuta,

Add.p.650. [1861.] consuetudines et privilegia academici peculiariter annexa, ea omnia

Add.p.770. [1868.] et singula pro ratione officii sui prædicti exequi et exercere.

Add.p.642. [1861.]

## SECTIO II.—DE SENESCHALLO ET SUB-SENESCHALLO UNIVERSITATIS. DE ELECTIONE ET OFFICIO EORUM.

Corp. Stat.

p. 157.

[1636.]

1. QUOTIES seneschalli aut sub-seneschalli Universitatis officium vacare contigerit, solius Cancellarii est alios ipsis successores per literas suas patentes (totius etiam Universitatis auctoritate comprobandas) ad terminum vitæ designare.

2. Seneschalli autem officium est jura, consuetudines, libertates ac franchises Universitatis, præcipue ad officium seneschalcicæ spectantia, tueri ac defendere.

3. Cancellario ejusve Vice-Cancellario ac Procuratoribus in executione munerum suorum ad eorum requisitionem assistere.

4. Sessiones super causis capitalibus personarum privilegiatarum et per Cancellarium calumniatarum, quæ proprie sub Cancellarii cognitionem non cadunt (quemadmodum proditio, feloniam et mutilatio membrorum), ad ejusdem Cancellarii mandatum, secundum formam in privilegiis Universitatis descriptam, tenere; causasque hujusmodi coram ipso dependentes, secundum jura regni et privilegia Universitatis audire ac terminare.

5. Leetas denique, sive curias visus franci plegii Universitatis, ad ipsius Cancellarii sive Vice-Cancellarii assignationem, et non aliter, per se vel per sub-seneschallum suum nomine totius Universitatis tenere et celebrare.

6. Cujus muneris nomine annum quinque librarum feodum ab eadem Universitate recipiet.

7. Qui in sua ad id officii admissione, exigente Cancellario vel Vice-Cancellario, super statutis, privilegiis, libertatibus, juribus, franchises et consuetudinibus Universitatis defendendis, necnon iis omnibus quæ ad officium seneschalli Universitatis Oxoniensis

pertinent aut pertinere poterunt, bene et fideliter, quantum in ipso fuerit et quantum ad ipsius notitiam et cognitionem pervenerint, Add.p.770. exequendis, spondebit. [1868.]

### SECTIO III.—DE VICE-CANCELLARIO.

Corp. Stat.

p. 158.

[1836.]

§ 1. De Cancellarii commissario generali, sive Vice-Cancellario, ejus nominatione, et admissione; ac de deputatis ipsius.

1. CUM officium Vice-Cancellarii, qui pro anno duntaxat designari consuevit, expirare contigerit, concessum est Cancellario qui pro tempore fuerit eundem denuo vel alium quemcunque collegii præfectum in ipsius successorem nominare; qui sic nominatus officium delatum non recusare tenebitur.

Add.p.770.

[1868.]

2. Admissionis autem forma hæc esto:—Vice-Cancellarius, receptis Cancellarii literis quibus sequentis anni Vice-Cancellarium designat, ante terminum Michaelis initum indicta Convocatione eas literas seniori Procuratori palam recitandas tradet: quibus perlectis, et Doctorum, Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium assensu rogato, Vice-Cancellarius pauca de officio suo et rebus gestis illius anni præfatus statutorum libro, clavibus, et officii Cancellariatus sigillo (officii sui insignibus) in manus Procuratorum depositis, successori cathedram relinquit.

Add.p.533.

[1856.]

3. Tum vero novus Vice-Cancellarius spondeat, verba præeunte Procuratore seniore, sub hac forma: Add.p.770. [1868.]

4. (1). *'Insignissime &c. Tu dabis fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia, libertates et consuetudines istius Universitatis.*

(2). *Item tu dabis fidem quod ea omnia fideliter exequeris quæ ad officium Vice-Cancellarii spectant.'* Resp. *'Do fidem.'*

5. Simul et insignia officii per manus Procuratoris recipit, et conscensa cathedra, brevi habita oratione, priusquam cœtum dimittat, Procuratori seniori in manus tradit schedulam continentem nomina quatuor præfectorum collegiorum, quos sibi deputatos adsciscere placuerit, secundum senioritatis ordinem ipsius vicibus functuros quoties Vice-Cancellarium ex necessaria et urgenti causa abesse contigerit. Qui si præsentis fuerint, exigente Procuratore seniore, eandem sponsionem quam ipse Vice-Cancellarius illico facient; sin minus, in proxima Congregatione: ad quam utique faciendam et deputati munus in se recipiendum teneri se noverint.

6. Quibus peractis, primo superioris anni Vice-Cancellarium, Doctoribus et Magistris concomitantibus, domum deducit; deinde ab iisdem habitu gradui competente indutis domum deducitur.

## § 2. De auctoritate et officio Vice-Cancellarii.

1. STATUTUM est quod, quicquid de consuetudine vel statutis Universitatis Cancellario, cum præsens fuerit, permittitur, hoc idem in ejus absentia a Vice-Cancellario fieri possit; nisi quod in negotiis majoris momenti ac ponderis Cancellarii etiam absentis judicium sit consulendum.

2. Illius autem officio incumbit in Universitate residere; nisi, negotiis Universitatis sic requirentibus vel urgente occasione aliqua privata, abesse necessum habeat.

3. Ipsius etiam est, ut conciones, prælectiones et disputationes, et omnia omnium ordinum exercitia debite peragantur, atque ut iisdem cæteri, quotquot interesse tenentur, habitu et more decenti intersint, prospicere. Ut non nisi digni moribus et doctrina ad gradus academicos promoveantur. Ut omnes contra statuta Universitatis delinquentes, vel inhoneste viventes, præsertim scandalosi, contumaces, seditiosi et pacis perturbatores severe puniantur; quem in finem sciat muneris sui esse aliquoties, tum de die tum de nocte, tales delinquentes diligenter inquirere.

Add.p.814.  
[1872.]

4. Ut Procuratores, et alii officarii, servientes et ministri Universitatis officiis et muneribus sibi commissis sedulo fungantur. Ut bona communia ipsius Universitatis tam mobilia quam immobilia, et scripturæ sive evidentiæ et munimenta eodem spectantia, præsertim vero authenticæ chartæ necnon libri de privilegiis Universitatis istius summa fide inviolabiliter conserventur. Ut curiæ et tribunalia publica pro dignitate Universitatis debite celebrentur ac teneantur; omnesque rotuli ac schedulæ ad hujusmodi curias pertinentes diligenter conserventur.

Add.p.942.  
[1888.]

5. Ut quæ ad communis fori procuracionem, cibariorum et victualium copiam, salubritatem et assisam, vicorum urbis et suburbiorum ejusdem munditiem cultumque pertinent, curentur. Ut lites quæ in curia ipsius commissarii tractantur, summarie, simpliciter et de plano, absque strepitu et figura judicii, sola veritate inspecta, absque mora et dilatione (quantum fieri potest) audiantur et decendantur et executionem inde debitam sortiantur. Ut aulæ et hospitia scholarium ac studentium de tempore in tempus, quoties opus fuerit, juxta privilegia ac libertates Universitatis debito modo visitentur. Denique ut quæ ad honorem Universitatis, salutem et utilitatem communem et singulorum, et

Add.p.751.  
[1868.]

profectum literarium conducant, omni studio et sollicitudine, tum ipsius tum aliorum quorum interest, procurentur et expendantur.

## SECTIO IV.—DE PROCURATORIBUS.

## § 1. Of the Election of Proctors.

Add.p.933.  
[1887.]

THERE shall be two Proctors, who shall be elected annually on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in Lent. In and after the year 1889 they shall be elected by the Colleges and the New Foundation of Keble College singly and the Non-Collegiate Students and Private Halls jointly, in the following order :—

Merton College.  
Lincoln College.  
Corpus Christi College.  
Keble College.  
University College.  
St. John's College.  
Brasenose College.  
Hertford College.  
Balliol College.  
Christ Church.  
All Souls College.  
Magdalen College.  
New College.  
Worcester College.  
Exeter College.  
Oriel College.  
Wadham College.  
Non-Collegiate Students, &c.  
Queen's College.  
Pembroke College.  
Trinity College.  
Jesus College.

For the purposes of this section members of St. Edmund Hall shall vote with Queen's College, and New Inn Hall shall be deemed to have been united with Balliol College, and St. Mary Hall with Oriel College.

## § 2. Of the Electors to the office of Proctor.

1. THE Proctors shall be elected in the several Colleges and in the New Foundation of Keble College by the members of the Governing Body, being members of Convocation, together with all members of the College or New Foundation who are also members

of Congregation. In the case of Non-Collegiate Students the electors shall be the Delegates together with those Non-Collegiate Students who are members of Congregation: and in the case of the Private Halls, the Licensed Master together with all members of the Hall who are members of Congregation. It shall be the duty of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students to summon the meeting for the election by the Non-Collegiate Students and Private Halls.

2. If any elector, not being a Head or Fellow of a College, be a member of more Colleges than one, or of a College and a Hall, he shall be entitled to vote only in respect of that College or Hall in which he pays, or has compounded for, his University dues. The Head or a Fellow of a College shall be entitled to vote only in respect of the College of which he is Head or Fellow.

### § 3. De Procuratoribus eligendis.

1. PROCURATORES eligantur illi quicunque Procuratorem aliquem eligere possunt, modo quantum annum compleverint necdum decimum sextum attigerint ex quo ad regendum in Artibus admissi essent: proviso tamen, ne unquam duo Procuratores simul existant ex eodem collegio vel aula.

Add. p. 933.  
[1887.]

2. Procuratorem rite et legitime electum decernimus, quem major pars suffragantium nominabit. Quod si duo, pari uterque numero suffragiorum, nominentur, ille pro electo habeatur, quem Collegii præfectus vel, eo absente seu sede vacante, ejus vicem gerens vel si electio ad scholares nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptos et ad aulas privatas tunc pertineat, Vice-Cancellarius nominaverit. Si plures nominentur, nec unus aliquis majorem partem omnium suffragiorum retulerit, nec eodem die electio absoluta et ante horam nonam vespertinam Vice-Cancellario renuntiata fuerit, ad Vice-Cancellarium spectet nominatio; qui intra septimanam personam aptam et secundum conditiones superius assignatas habilem in Procuratorem nominet.

3. Si Procuratorum aliquem mori contigerit, vel quavis de causa ante annum suum finitum officio suo cedere, locum ejus suppleat alius, habilis et idoneus, per præfectum collegii vel aulæ ejus, seu, hoc absente aut vacante sede, per vicarium intra septimanam post mortem vel cessionem nominandus: quod si talis non exstiterit, tunc Vice-Cancellarius aliquem habilem in Procuratorem substituat, ut supra.

4. Si ambiguitas aliqua vel dubium aliquod præter prænominata occurrat de electione modo præfinito in collegiis vel aulis facienda;

ne gliscente inter partes discordia scandalum exinde oriatur, per Vice-Cancellarium, Doctorem in Theologia seniore (modo sit præfectus collegii alicujus) in Universitate præsentem, et præfectum collegii ad quod electio tunc pertinet, vel horum duos, quorum collegii præfectum unum esse volumus, controversia ejusmodi terminetur. Quod si præfectus collegii antedictus tunc temporis Vice-Cancellarii locum obtinuerit; tum in Theologia Doctores duos maxime seniores, collegiorum vero, ut præferatur, præfectos, sibi assumat, quibuscum causæ istius cognitionem habeat. Sin autem electio ad scholares nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptos et ad aulas privatas tunc pertineat, per Vice-Cancellarium controversia terminetur.

#### § 4. De Procuratoribus admittendis.

1. In Termino S. Hilarii, die Mercurii in nona hebdomade pleni termini, sicut hoc verbum in Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 10. cl. 6 definitum est tempore pomeridiano, superioris anni Procuratoribus in domo Convocationis sellas suas capessentibus, exurgens senior Procurator gesta illius anni, quæcunque occurrerint memoratu digna, brevi oratione percenseat; deinde uterque officiorum suorum insignia, scilicet statutorum libros et clavium fasciculos, coram tota Convocatione deponat. Add.p.993.  
[1894.]

2. Mox novi Procuratores, prius a collegiis suis, vel a collegiis in quibus electi sunt, per præfectos, reliquis comitantibus et præeunte bedellorum altero, habitu gradui et officio competente, solenniter deducti domino Vice-Cancellario per præfectos collegiorum suorum, vel collegiorum in quibus electi sunt, eorumve deputatos, ad officia sua præsententur; quod si procurator sit scholaris nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptus Vice-Cancellario per censorem præsentetur. Add.p.933.  
[1887.]

3. Formula præsentationis hæc sit. 'Insignissime Domine Vice-Cancellarie, præsentō tibi hunc egregium virum A. B. in Artibus Magistrum, [vel in superiore aliqua facultate Baccalaureum aut Doctorem,] e collegio [vel aula] N. secundum statuta in alterum Procuratorum hujus Universitatis electum, ut ad munus procuratorum istius Universitatis in annum sequentem obeundum admittatur.' Add.p.575.  
[1856.]

4. In senioris Procuratoris locum assumatur, qui ordine prior ineeperit.

5. Tunc vero uterque eorum spondeat, verba præeunte Vice-Cancellario, sub hac forma: Add.p.771.  
[1868.]

6. 'Magister, tu dabis fidem, quod ea omnia et singula quæ

*ad officium senioris (vel junioris) Procuratoris istius Universitatis spectant, bene et fideliter et indifferenter, quatenus te et officium tuum concernunt, omnimoda partialitate seposita, durante tuo officio exequeris; et executionem eorundem per deputatos tuos, quantum in te est, procurabis.* Resp. *‘Do fidem.’*

7. Deinde propriis, unicuique ipsorum, officiorum suorum insignibus traditis, scilicet statutorum libris et clavibus, eosdem ad officia sua sub hac forma admittat :

8. ‘Egregie Magister, ego auctoritate mea, et totius Universitatis admitto te ad officium Procuratoris istius Universitatis in annum sequentem; necnon ad reliqua omnia præstanda et peragenda, quæ ad munus vel officium Procuratoris spectant.’

Mox acceptis officiorum insignibus Procuratorum sellas capessant. Deinde quatuor Magistros, qui tres annos ad minimum a suscepto Magisterii gradu compleverint, quos sibi deputatos adsciscere placuerit, singuli binos nominent. Qui si præsentibus fuerint, illico, exigente Vice-Cancellario, eadem qua ipsi Procuratores sponsione mutatis mutandis astringantur; alioqui, in proxima Congregatione. Quorum muneris sit, inter alia, concionum tempore plateas et loca publica perlustrare, ne juniores tunc licenter obambulent.

Add.p.771.  
[1868.]

9. Dimissa autem Convocatione, Procuratores una cum Magistris Vice-Cancellarium domum suam deducant; deinde Magistri utrumque Procuratorem, primo seniore, dein juniorem, bedellis præeuntibus ad collegia sua deducant.

### § 5. De Procuratorum officio et auctoritate.

PROCURATORUM officium sit, negotia Universitatis procurare: delegatos in quibuscunque negotiis, nisi aliter statutum sit, dare: in singulis casibus in Universitate tractatis, ipsi Cancellario sive ejus commissario assessores esse: in scrutiniis vota suffragantium excipere, et, inito suffragiorum numero, secundum eum pronuntiare, in quem major suffragantium numerus consenserit: in præsentationibus ad gradus cujuscunque facultatis Vice-Cancellario assidere: concilio hebdomadali interesse: in initiis terminorum litaniam cantare vel legere, vel duos alios Magistros qui hoc faciant, designare: literas ad academiam missas legere: nomina bannitorum, necnon perturbatorum pacis publicæ, et aliorum hujusmodi crimina perpetrantium, quæ graduum suspensione aut negatione, secundum statuta Universitatis, puniendi sunt, registro peculiari penes seniore Procuratorem adservando secundum seriem alphabeti inserere: quod registerum in singulis Congregationibus

Add.p.576.  
[1856.]

Add.p.771.  
[1868.]

præsto esse, ac demum, finito anno, ad succedentem Procuratorem transmitti oportet: urbe raro excedere: examinationibus quibuscunque in scholis frequenter interesse, et explorare an omnia rite secundum statuta præstentur; non obstante quod Vice-Cancellarius quandoque, cum videbitur, eodem munere fungatur: noctivagos, impetrata prius in introitu muneris sui a Vice-Cancellario venia, diligenter investigare: deinde in singulos statuta, consuetudines et privilegia Universitatis violantes inquirere et animadvertere: juniores quidem, infra gradum Baccalauri in Jure aut Magistri in Artibus, increpando, mulctando, domi cohibendo, vel aliter puniendo, prout statuta requirunt; ab aliis vero mulctas, secundum statuta exigendo; (quas exigendi potestatem habeant, juxta antiquas academias consuetudines; mulctas vero in usum Universitatis cedere intelligantur, quotquot vel expresse addicuntur Universitati, vel indefinito irrogantur;) et in gravioribus delictis ad Vice-Cancellarium nomina delinquentium deferendo.

§ 6. De mulctis et feodis in cistam academicam reponendis.

Add.p.751.  
[1868.]

1. MULCTAS a delinquentibus exactas Procuratores intra quindecim dies ex quo officiis suis cesserint cistæ academicæ curatoribus reddant: quo etiam tempore, si quas in usum Universitatis expenderit pecunias, hæc iis e cista academica restituantur.

Add.p.962.  
[1891.]

2. Ipsis vero, præter pecunias quas salarii nomine ab academia accipiunt, accedat honorarii loco, si velint, exemplar cujusque libri qui a preli delegatis editus sit intra tempus quo quisque officio suo fungatur, utrique Procuratori a prelo academico juxta antiquam consuetudinem exhibendum.

Add.p.577.  
[1856.]

SECTIO V.—DE PUBLICO UNIVERSITATIS ORATORE

1. ORATOR publicus a venerabili domo Convocationis eligatur ex eorum numero qui jus intrandi eandem domum habent.

Add.p.722.  
[1866.]

2. Electus vero tempore admissionis suæ ad prædictum munus coram Procuratoribus (ut alii spondebit, *‘quod ea omnia et singula fide-liter exequetur, quæ ad publici oratoris officium spectant.’*)

Corp. Stat.  
p. 167.  
[1636.]

Add.p.771.  
[1868.]

3. Cujus quidem officio incumbit, literas et epistolas ex decreto Convocationis vel etiam Congregationis, quoties opus fuerit, conscribere, et easdem in domo Congregationis et Convocationis palam recitare. In receptione principum, procerum et magnatum, academiam invisentium, necnon in quacunque alia occasione solenni, cum Vice-Cancellario expedire videbitur, orationes tempori et occasioni accommodatas habere.

Corp. Stat.  
p. 168.  
[1636.]



Add. p. 722. 4. Admittendos honoris causa ad gradum Magistri in Artibus  
[1866.] in domo Convocationis justa cum laudatione præsentare. Præmia a benefactoribus nonnullis proposita, scilicet, juventuti academicæ quotannis tria ab honoratissimo domino Cancellario, atque unum ex legato viri spectatissimi Rogeri Newdigate baronetti, senioribus autem unum tertio quoque anno e pecuniis A.D. 1848 celato nomine, munificentissime collatis, et si quæ alia similia his adjuicare Universitati posthac placuerit, una cum collegis adjudicare.

Corp. Stat.  
p. 168.  
[1636.]

#### SECTIO VI.—DE CLERICIS MERCATUS.

1. QUO melius et auspicatius provideantur ea quæ ad communis fori procuracionem et gubernationem conducunt; ordinatum est quod inter cæteros Universitatis officarios duo clerici mercatus vel e principalibus aularum, Artium Magistris, vel Baccalaureis S. Theologiæ; Medicinæ, aut Juris, assignentur; unus per summum Universitatis Cancellarium, alter per Vice-Cancellarium, in prima Congregatione post festum Michaelis Archangeli, annuatim deputandus. Horum munus est omnia ad victus necessitatem et commodum spectantia curare, et, quantum in ipsis est, in assisa panis, cervisiæ et vini, in mensuris et ponderibus, in annonæ qualitate et pretio, ne qua fraus fiat, providere. Quem in finem tenentur panis pondus frequenter explorare: zythepsæ sive cervisiarii uniuscujusque dolia semel saltem quotannis examinare; et siquæ a justa mensura, statutis regni præscripta, deficere compererint, ea confringere vel comburere, præter arbitrariam mulctam ipsi cervisiario a domino Vice-Cancellario irrogandam:—utrum fœni fasciculis et pabulo equino justa constet mensura:—utrum fasces justæ magnitudinis sint:—utrum carbonariorum sacci debitæ sint capacitatis, i. e. quatuor modios contineant; et, siqui a justa mensura defecerint, saccos quidem ipsos in foro cremare; carbones vero inter pauperes parti.

Corp. Stat.  
p. 169.  
[1636.]

2. Denique ipsorum est, ut omnia suo tempore et loco in foro communi ordinentur, prostent, ac venum exponantur, prospicere. Delinquentes autem, ut regratores, forstallatores, injustos tollenagii exactores, aut hujusmodi communis mercatus depeculatores, accurate investigare, ipsosque americiare; vel Vice-Cancellario americiandos deferre. Quod si e querelis ad Vice-Cancellarium allatis constiterit clericos mercatus officio suo defuisse, siquidem in doliis zythepsarum examinandis negligentibus inventi fuerint, mulcta esto in singulos decem libræ; in aliis vero rebus ad munus suum pertinentibus negligentia ipsorum decem solidis in singulos toties quoties mulctabitur.

3. Ad illos etiam pertinet mensurarum et ponderum, et sigillorum, omniumque aliorum instrumentorum eo spectantium (in archivis Universitatis ad custodiam standardi repositorum) inventarium conscriptum penes se habere, ac successoribus suis relinquere.

4. In sua autem admissione sponsonem, exigente Procuratore Add.p.771. seniore, facient: *'Quod omnia jura privilegia libertates et consuetudines istius Universitatis observabunt.'* [1886.]

5. Item aliam sub hac forma: *'Magistri, vos dabitis fidem quod omni favore personarum et lucri intuitu seposito, diligenter ea curabitis (quatenus et statuta regni et consuetudines Universitatis permittunt) quæ ad officium clericorum mercatus aliqua ratione vel pertinent, vel pertinere possunt.'* Resp. *'Do fidem.'*

#### SECTIO VII.—DE PUBLICO ARCHIVORUM UNIVERSITATIS CUSTODE DESIGNANDO.

Corp. Stat.  
p. 170.  
[1636.]

1. CUM ex minus diligenti archivorum nostræ Universitatis custodia, et crassa privilegiorum nostrorum (quibus totus academice status potissimum innititur) ignoratione, multa mala ac dispendia huic Universitati antehac contigerint; præcipue vero, in quotidianis fere concertationibus cum municipibus Oxoniensibus (antiquis nostræ Universitatis æmulis, et privilegia nostra oppugnandi nullam non occasionem captantibus) cum neminem habeamus archivorum et scriniorum publicorum peritum, qui in hujusmodi negotiis academice usui esse potuit:

2. Ex matura deliberatione ordinatum est ut de cætero et in perpetuum de aliquo idoneo provideatur, qui archivorum et scriniorum Universitatis curam habeat, munimenta et chartas omnes, tam authenticas quam alias, prædia, possessiones, communia Universitatis jura et privilegia, aut publicarum lecturarum dotationes concernentia, registra insuper quæcunque ad Universitatem spectantia, colligat et in ordinem digerat ac disponat; ut ea, quoties usus poscet, expedite promere valeat; prout in statuto de chartis ac munimentis Universitatis custodiendis specialiter cavendum erit. Quæ sic disposita et in ordinem digesta diligenter evolvere ac perlegere, adeoque in numerato habere teneatur, ut Cancellario, Vice-Cancellario, Procuratoribus, et seneschallo, prout occasio tulerit, præsto adesse, eisdem assistere, consulere, ac in tuendis et defendendis Universitatis privilegiis ac juribus, expeditum et paratum vindicem præstare se valeat.

Add.p.526.  
[1856.]

3. Hujus autem officarii designatio, quotiescunque munus vacaverit, penes venerabilem domum Convocationis esto. In quo officio continuetur, quamdiu Convocationis judicio in eo se bene et

Corp. Stat.  
p. 171.  
[1836.]

Add.p.771. fideliter gesserit: ac in sua admissione spondeat, '*quod chartas omnes, munimenta, registra, et alia quæcunque ad Universitatem spectantia, sua fidei concredita, salva et in tuto custodiet; quodque secreta Universitatis non revelabit.*'  
[1868.]

Add.p.800. SECTION VIII.—OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE  
[1870.] UNIVERSITY.

1. THE Registrar of the University shall be elected in Convocation. He must be at the least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law. Before admission to the office he must make a declaration, in words recited to him by the Senior Proctor, that he will honestly and faithfully perform all the duties thereof.

2. The Registrar is required to attend throughout, either in person or by a competent deputy, being a Member of Convocation and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, all meetings of the Houses of Congregation and Convocation and of the Congregation of the University, to record their acts, to affix the Common Seal of the University and the Official Seal of the Chancellor to documents requiring either Seal respectively, to transcribe such documents or cause them to be transcribed *in extenso* into proper registers, and generally to perform all duties necessary for carrying on the business of the Houses.

Add. p. 1015. 3. Also to attend all meetings of the Hebdomadal Council, to  
[1897.] prepare a paper of Agenda for each meeting, to keep minutes of the proceedings, to conduct correspondence arising out of the business, and generally to act as Secretary to the Council. In particular, to prepare the business and to draw up in accordance with instructions of the Council draft forms of Statutes and Decrees to be submitted to the Congregation of the University or to the House of Convocation, and to take care that such forms, when approved by Council, are duly published, together with the requisite notices, at every stage of their progress.

4. Also, to see that the *Addenda* to the quarto edition of the Statutes, intituled '*Corpus Statutorum Universitatis Oxoniensis*,' are rightly continued; and to be the editor of the octavo edition, intituled '*Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis*,' as often as a new edition is ordered by the Vice-Chancellor.

Add. p. 1016. 5. Also if directed by the Vice-Chancellor to summon and  
[1897.] attend all meetings of Committees of Council and of joint Committees of Council and Congregation, and of Delegates and of Curators which have no executive officer: to prepare the business and draw up a paper of Agenda for each meeting; to keep minutes

of the proceedings, to conduct correspondence arising out of the business, to prepare reports, and, if required, to act as the executive officer.

6. Also to conduct correspondence under direction of the Vice-Chancellor with public bodies, and to communicate personally or by letter with persons desiring information on matters relating to the University.

7. Also to receive the names of Candidates for Degrees, and to Add. ascertain by reference to the Registers kept by the Secretary to P. 1016. the Boards of Faculties whether the Candidates are duly qualified, [1897.] so far as relates to passing examinations and to standing, to receive their degrees.

8. Also to furnish copies from Registers within his custody of Add. records of Graduation on payment of the statutable fee to the P. 1016. University. Every Register, when complete, shall be placed in the [1897.] Archives.

9. The Registrar's Office shall be open throughout the year, and Add. he shall attend on days and hours to be fixed from time to time P. 1016. by the Vice-Chancellor and duly notified to the University. [1897.]

10. The Registrar and the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties Add. shall have power, as occasion arises, to arrange, subject to the P. 1016. approval of the Vice-Chancellor, for either of them to discharge, [1897.] in whole or in part, the duties of the other; and they shall make arrangements, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, by which one or other officer shall be present on all occasions on which the business of the University requires it.

11. In addition to the duties mentioned in this section he shall Add. perform any duties which he is, or may be, specially directed to P. 1016. perform by any Statute or Decree of the University. [1897.]

12. He shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of Add. his office. P. 1016. [1897.]

13. The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute to act for the Add. Registrar in case of sickness or other urgent cause. P. 1016. [1897.]

#### SECTION IX.—OF THE SECRETARY TO THE BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

##### § 1.

1. THE Secretary to the Boards of Faculties shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation. He must be at least a Master of Arts or Bachelor of Civil Law. The office of Secretary shall be tenable for life, Add. See Statt. Tit. V. Sect. 1-12, p. 90. Add. p. 969. [1891.] P. 1021. [1898.] Add. P. 1016. [1897.]

Add. subject to the liability of the holder to vacate it by deprivation for  
p. 1022. sufficient cause.  
[1898.]

Add. 2. The Secretary shall receive a stipend of £400 per annum  
p. 1016. from the University Chest. He may obtain assistance for the  
[1897.] business of his office on such terms and conditions as the Curators  
of the University Chest shall approve.

Add. 3. The Secretary's office shall be open throughout the year, and  
p. 1016. he shall attend on such days and at such hours as may from time  
[1897.] to time be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and duly  
notified to the University.

Add. 4. The Secretary and the Registrar of the University shall have  
p. 1016. power, as occasion arises, to arrange, subject to the approval of  
[1897.] the Vice-Chancellor, for either of them to discharge, in whole or  
in part, the duties of the other ; and they shall make arrangements,  
subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, by which one or  
other officer shall be present on all occasions on which the business  
of the University requires it.

Add. 5. In addition to the duties mentioned in this section, the  
p. 1026. Secretary shall perform any duties which he is, or may be, specially  
[1898.] directed to perform by any Statute or Decree of the University.

6. He shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of his  
office.

Add. 7. The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute to act for the  
p. 1016. Secretary in case of sickness or other urgent cause.  
[1897.]

Add. 8. The powers given by Statt. Tit. XXI. Sect. II, 'Concerning  
p. 1026. a Visitatorial Board,' to the Visitatorial Board in respect of  
[1898.] Professors and University Readers may be exercised under like  
conditions and in like manner in respect of the Secretary.

## § 2.

Add. 1. THE Secretary shall also be Secretary to the several Boards  
p. 1016. of Studies, to the Boards of Examiners in the Faculty of Medicine,  
[1897.] to the several Committees for the nomination of Examiners, to  
the Boards of Trustees of the several University Scholarships and  
Prizes, and (if required) to the Boards of Electors, Examiners and  
Judges, appointed for the purpose of awarding such Scholarships  
and Prizes. He shall, if required, examine the qualifications of  
Candidates to compete for Scholarships and Prizes, and shall keep  
lists of successful Candidates and of those judged meritorious.  
He shall also prepare business for the Boards, and conduct corre-  
spondence arising out of the business.

2. In particular it shall be the duty of the Secretary—

(a) To keep separate lists of the persons qualified to act as Add. Electors for each Board of a Faculty, and to forward each list to P. 1016. the proper authorities for revision on or before November 1 in [1897.] each year, and to discharge such duties with respect to the election Add. of members of the Boards of Faculties as are laid upon him by P. 1016. Statt. Tit. V. Sect. v. § 4, 'Of the manner of holding Elections.' [1897.]

(b) To prepare, under the direction of the Boards of Faculties, Add. lists of lectures, in accordance with Tit. V. Sect 1, and to transmit P. 1016. the same to the Vice-Chancellor. [1897.]

(c) To make arrangements for the meetings of the Boards and Committees to which he is Secretary, and to issue notices for these meetings when directed by the Chairman to do so.

(d) To be present at the meetings of the above-mentioned Boards and Committees, and to keep minutes of their proceedings.

(e) To provide that all Regulations issued by Boards of Faculties or Studies with respect to Examinations, be published in the usual manner, and be also posted as soon as issued in some public place in the Schools, and remain so posted at least one year. Also, to communicate to the Vice-Chancellor before the expiration of the Easter Term of each year, the complete Regulations of the Add. several Boards of Faculties or Studies, and to prepare them for P. 1016. publication under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor. [1897.]

(f) To prepare and to send to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and other Members of the nominating Committees a notice of all vacancies in the office of Examiner, in the case of regular vacancies at the beginning of every Term, in the case of occasional vacancies as soon as possible after the vacancy occurs.

(g) To publish every nomination of an Examiner forthwith in Add. the usual manner, and on the completion of each such appointment P. 1021. to notify it to the person appointed, and at the same time to inform [1898.] him of the date of the Examinations and the duties of his office. Add. P. 1017. [1897.]

3. The Secretary shall also discharge such duties as are laid upon him by Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v, 'Of the Degrees of Bachelor Add. of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and of the times and exercises P. 1021. required for them.' [1898.]

### § 3.

1. The Secretary shall take charge of the following separate Add. Registers, and it shall be his duty to see that the proper entries P. 1021. are made in them:— [1898.]

(i) The Register of Matriculations.

(ii) A Register of all persons *in statu pupillari*, in which shall be entered (1) their Matriculation, (2) the passing of any University

Examination or of any Examination accepted by the University as giving any exemption from its own Examinations, and (3) any qualification which exempts a Candidate from examination, or which enables him (a) to present himself as a Candidate for examination, or (b) to offer some special subject for examination, or (c) to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, although he has not kept statutable residence for more than eight Terms.

(iii) A Register of all persons who have been admitted as Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and of those to whom certificates have been granted enabling them to supplicate for these Degrees.

(iv) A Register of all Candidates who have passed the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

(v) A Register of all Candidates who have passed any of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine or the Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery.

(vi) A Register of all Candidates who have passed the Examination for the Diploma in Public Health.

(vii) A Register of all appointments of Examiners.

2. The Secretary shall also take charge of the books directed to be kept for the registration of Class Lists and of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in any Examination.

3. The Secretary shall furnish copies from Registers and books within his custody of records of Matriculation and Examination, on payment of the statutable fees to the University. He shall also issue to every Undergraduate who has been incorporated a certificate showing his standing and privileges.

4. Every Register and every such book as aforesaid shall, when complete, be placed in the Archives.

#### § 4.

Add.  
p. 1021.  
[1898.]

1. The Secretary shall receive the names of Candidates for the following Examinations:—

- (i) For the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (ii) For the degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.
- (iii) For the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.
- (iv) For the degree of Master of Surgery.
- (v) For the Diploma in Public Health.

2. When the Secretary has signed the list of Candidates for any Examination he shall forthwith pay the fees received from such Candidates to the Curators of the University Chest.

## TITULUS XVIII.

### DE MINISTRIS ET SERVIENTIBUS UNIVERSITATIS.

Corp. Stat.  
p. 172.  
[1636.]

#### SECTIO I.—OF THE BEDELS.

Add. p. 858.  
[1878.]

1. **THERE** shall be ordinarily four bedels.

2. One bedel, who shall always be considered to be the junior of the four and shall be called the bedel of the faculty of Arts, shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, subject to the approval of Convocation. He shall be in constant attendance on the Vice-Chancellor, and shall give his whole time to the service of the University as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint. His stipend shall be one hundred and twenty pounds a year for his first five years of service, and one hundred and thirty pounds a year afterwards.

3. The other three bedels shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, and shall be called the bedels of Divinity, Law, and Medicine respectively. They shall be in attendance at all University Sermons, at every meeting of the Houses of Congregation and Convocation, at the admission of Proctors, on all state occasions, and whenever summoned by the Vice-Chancellor. The stipend of each shall be forty pounds a year. One of the three shall be from time to time selected by the Vice-Chancellor to be the bedel of Divinity; of the other two, the senior in order of appointment shall be the bedel of Law and the junior the bedel of Medicine.

4. The bedel of Divinity shall conduct each preacher from his College or Hall to church and to the pulpit and back.

5. The three senior bedels carrying gold staves, the junior carrying a silver staff, and all wearing the usual gowns and round caps, shall walk in the customary order before the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor.

6. All four bedels shall without reference to their respective special designations, and in addition to the special duties which may be imposed upon each of them, perform, by direction of the Vice-Chancellor, all the statutable and customary duties of bedels.



7. The bedels shall be constantly resident in the University, and shall not be absent from Oxford without special leave from the Vice-Chancellor. They may be dismissed at any time by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for incapacity, for inattention to their duty, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

8. At the Encænna and on special occasions the Vice-Chancellor may appoint two extraordinary bedels, and may order such payment to be made for their services as he shall think proper.

## SECTIO II.—OF THE CLERK OF THE SCHOOLS.

Add.p.887. 1. THE Clerk of the Schools shall be appointed by the Curators  
[1883.] of the Schools.

2. He shall be under the control of the Curators of the Schools, and liable to dismissal by them at any time for incapacity, for inattention to his duties, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

3. The Clerk of the Schools shall perform all such duties as may be at any time assigned to him by Statute or prescribed by the Curators.

4. He shall receive a stipend of £200 a year.

Add.p.887. SECTIO III.—OF THE VERGER OF THE UNIVERSITY.  
[1883.]

1. THE Verger of the University shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and subject to dismissal by them at any time for incapacity, for inattention to his duties, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

2. His duties shall be—

(i) To attend at all Sermons preached before the University, and all Meetings of Congregation, Convocation, and Council.

(ii) To provide for the ringing of the Bell on the occasion of all such Sermons or Meetings.

Add. (iii) To provide for the cleaning of and the arrangement of  
p. 1023. Books and Furniture in the University Church, and to have the  
[1898.] custody of such Books and Furniture.

(iv) To perform such other reasonable duties connected with his office as may be required by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

# TITULUS XIX.

## DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS.

Add.p.752.  
[1868.]

### § 1. De feodis et debitis ad Universitatem pertinentibus, et de eorundem distributione.

QUONIAM varia feoda et debita pluribus nominibus exigenda Add.p.517.  
veniunt, quæ omnibus nota ac perspecta esse illorum interest tum [1855.]  
quibus, tum a quibus debentur (horum siquidem ignoratio et hos  
fraudi, et illos suspicionibus magis obnoxios reddit); et quoniam  
academiæ vectigali pro 'impressione' exoneratæ jam licet multa in re  
sua fiscaria justius ac simplicius constituere, statutum est ut unius  
tituli compendio feoda et debita quæcunque ad Universitatem,  
officiarios et servientes pertinentia, et item feodorum et debitorum  
distributio, quantum fieri possit, comprehendantur. Volumus  
igitur ut,

1. Solvat unusquisque matriculandus, si sit									Add.p.862. [1878.]
Serviens, vel biblioclericus sive scholaris in collegium									Add.p.768. [1868.]
aliquod vel aulam ita admissus ut cibum et tutelam	£	s.	d.						
gratis accipiat .. .. .	0	10	0						
Quivis alius .. .. .	2	10	0						Add.p.802. [1870.]
Quivis alius, privilegiatus, non scholaris .. .. .	1	0	0						Add.p.758. [1868.]
2. The following fees shall be paid in respect of Examinations.									
On claiming exemption from Responsions or the	£	s.	d.						Add.p.525. [1855.]
First Public Examination .. .. .	0	5	0						Add. p. 1026.
On entering a name									
for Responsions .. .. .	2	2	0						[1898.]
for the further examination in Mathematics or for									Add.p.962. [1891.]
an additional subject or for the Greek language									Add. p. 1014.
only at Responsions .. .. .	0	10	6						[1897.]
for the preliminary examination for students of									Add.p.987. [1893.]
music .. .. .	1	1	0						Add.p.802. [1870.]
for each part of the First Public Examination ..	1	1	0						Add.p.768. [1868.]
for the preliminary examination in the School of									Add.p.966. [1891.]
Jurisprudence .. .. .	0	10	6						Add.p.928. [1886.]
for each of the subjects A (1), A (3), A (4), B									Add.p.937. [1887.]
(2), and B (5) in the Pass School .. .. .	1	1	0						
for each of the other subjects in the Pass School	0	10	6						
for any Honour School other than the School of									
Mathematics or of Natural Science .. .. .	2	2	0						
for the School of Mathematics .. .. .	1	11	6						

Add.p.843. [1874.]	for the School of Natural Science :	£ s. d.
Add.p.937. [1887.]	a. for each of the subjects in the Preliminary Examination, whether offered separately or together or for Mechanics only .. ..	0 10 6
Add.p.949. [1888.]	b. for the Final Honour Examination, whether taken separately or together with the subjects in the Preliminary Examination :	
	(1) in Physics or Chemistry .. ..	2 2 0
	(2) in any other subject .. ..	1 1 0
Add.p.848. [1876.]	Before the Examination in Civil Law .. ..	1 1 0
	Before examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery .. ..	5 0 0
Add.p.924. [1886.]	Before examination in Medicine— for each of the subjects of Organic Chemistry and Materia Medica .. ..	0 16 0
	for the remaining subjects in either Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine ..	1 11 6
	Before each Examination in Music .. ..	2 0 0
	After examination in Music, before supplicating for the degree of Bachelor of Music .. ..	7 0 0
Add.p.939. [1888.]	After examination in Music, before supplicating for the degree of Doctor of Music .. ..	2 2 0
	*Before each Examination in Preventive Medicine	10 0 0
Add. p. 1000. [1895.]	On admission as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science ..	3 0 0
Add. p. 1017. [1897.]	Before application for a certificate as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Science	5 0 0
Add. p. 1009. [1897.]	†On admission as a Candidate for a Diploma in Education .. ..	2 10 0
Add.p.983. [1893.]	No claim for exemption on the ground of having passed any Examination shall be allowed except upon sight of a certified copy of the entry in the Register relating thereto.	
Add.p.976. [1893.]	3. Solvat unusquisque admittendus	
Add.p.552. [1856.]	Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus .. ..	7 10 0
Add.p.639. [1860.]	„ Magistri Artium, nisi ad gradum Magistri in Chirurgia admissus fuerit	12 0 0
Add.p.841. [1874.]	„ „ si sit Bacc. in Jure Civili ..	7 0 0
Add.p.969. [1892.]	„ „ si sit Bacc. in Med. ..	7 0 0
	„ Baccalaurei in Jure Civili .. ..	8 0 0

\* See Decree approved by Convocation on May 29, 1894 (p. 17).

† This fee is part of a Statute which will remain in force for three years from November 24, 1897.

	£	s.	d.	
Ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia .. ..	14	0	0	Add.p.552. [1856.]
„ „ in Medicina .. ..	14	0	0	
„ Magistri Chirurgiæ, nisi inceptum in Artibus .. ..	12	0	0	Add.p.924. [1886.]
„ Baccalaurei in Litteris (vel Scientia)	7	10	0	Add. p. 1000. [1895.]
„ Doctoris in Jure Civili vel in S. Theo- logia .. ..	40	0	0	Add.p.904. [1888.]
„ Doctoris in Medicina .. ..	25	0	0	
„ Baccalaurei Musicæ .. ..	5	0	0	
„ Doctoris Musicæ .. ..	25	0	0	Add.p.966. [1891.]
Ad quemvis gradum si nomen serius professus erit	1	1	0	
Ad gradum ex decreto Convocationis, vel in ab- sentem, conferendum (præter feoda aliter pro gradu solvenda) .. ..	5	0	0	
Ad gradus accumulatos (præter feoda pro utroque gradu aliter solvenda) .. ..	5	0	0	
*Denuo in domum Convocationis, Magister vel Doctor .. ..	10	0	0	

Solvatur pro unoquoque testimonio matriculationis vel termini Add.  
a matriculatione quem Candidatus attigerit, vel responsionum, vel P. 1017.  
examinationis e registris per Secretarium Facultatum extracto [1897.]  
summa duorum solidorum, pro unoquoque testimonio gradus ali- Add.p.801.  
cujus capessiti per Registrarium extracto summa quinque solidorum. [1870.]  
Add.  
p. 1016.

4. Solvat unusquisque incorporandus, præter feodum tempore Add. [1897.]  
matriculationis solutum, si sit Add.p.862.  
[1878.]

	£	s.	d.	
Nondum graduatus .. ..	1	0	0	
Baccalaureus in Artibus .. ..	8	0	0	Add.p.837. [1873.]
Magister .. ..	15	0	0	
Baccalaureus in quavis superiorum facultatum ..	15	0	0	
Doctor in quavis superiorum facultatum ..	40	0	0	
Baccalaureus Musicæ .. ..	5	0	0	
Doctor Musicæ .. ..	10	0	0	

5. Solvat unusquisque ornandus gradu diplomate con-  
ferendo,

Præter feoda aliter solvenda .. .. 10 10 0

6. Every member of the University shall pay the following Add.p.883.  
Dues:— [1882.]

(1) For each quarter of the first four years from his Matricu-  
lation, unless he shall before the expiration of that time have  
taken the degree of B.A., 10s.

\* Vide supra Tit. X. I. § 1. p. 221.

(2) For every quarter subsequent to the first four years from his Matriculation, or to the time of his taking the B.A. degree, as the case may be, 5*s*.

Add.p.759. 7. Liceat collegio vel aulæ sive delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum una pensione dissolvere pro quolibet suorum qui e statu pupillari excesserit, pecunias omnes quæ unquam ab eo postea debitorum annuorum nomine in fiscum academicum conferendæ fuerint; neque academia amplius quidquam annui debiti exigat pro isto: scilicet si conficiantur, pro eo qui annum ætatis suæ non excesserit

						£	s.	d.
Add.p.725.	Vicesimum quintum	..	..	..	..	15	15	0
[1866.]	Tricesimum	..	..	..	..	15	1	0
	Tricesimum quintum	..	..	..	..	14	5	6
	Quadragesimum	..	..	..	..	13	9	0
	Quadragesimum quintum	..	..	..	..	12	9	6
	Quinquagesimum	..	..	..	..	11	7	0
	Quinquagesimum quintum	..	..	..	..	10	4	0
	Sexagesimum	..	..	..	..	9	1	0
	Sexagesimum quintum	..	..	..	..	7	15	6
	Septuagesimum	..	..	..	..	6	9	0
Add.p.976.	Si annum septuagesimum excesserit	..	..	..	..	5	0	0
[1893.]								

Quas pecunias apud ærarium publicum perpetuo fœnore poni jubemus, ut quicquid inde identidem accreverit ad usus publicos academici applicetur.

Add.p.519. Suffragii jure in domo Convocationis nemo tamen gaudeat quam ab annuis debitis liberatus fuerit, nisi nomen suum in promptuario domus alicujus vel, in registro delegatorum scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum inscriptum habeat.

Add.p.759. 8. Ne quid ultra feoda et debita in statutis præstituta quisquàm

Add.p.982. a quovis feodi aut debiti nomine exigere præsumat, sub pœna [1893.] gravissima a Vice-Cancellario, ipsius arbitrio, irroganda.

Add.p.752. 9. Vice-Cancellario tria millia librarum penes se in usus preli [1868.] quotidianos habere liceat. Quicquid ultra hanc summam ex prelo acceptum habuerit, id omne qualibet anni quarta parte, vel, si magis expedire videbitur, minoribus temporis intervallis, ex preli delegatorum consilio, in syngraphis scaccarii in tempus colloct; et quicquid inde accreverit in preli rationes referat. Si quid ultra tria millia librarum supersit postquam annuæ rationes de expensis et receptis preli redditæ fuerint, id in generales academici rationes transferatur a preli delegatis, et apud ærarium publicum perpetuo fœnore, vel in scaccarii syngraphis, prout magis expedire videbitur,

in varios usus academice collocetur a Vice-Cancellario. Summa tamen ex pecuniis academice apud publicum aerarium fenore perpetuo collocatis, quanta majoribus preli, si quæ acciderint, necessitatibus ex delegatorum preli iudicio sufficere possit, seponatur, nec in academice generales rationes referatur. Proventus quoque hujus summæ in preli rationibus locum habeat. Add.p.783. [1869.]

ro. Ne quid detrimenti capiant ex immutationibus quas hoc Add.p.752. statuto sancimus, Vice-Cancellarius, ecclesie B. Mariæ vicarius; [1868.] ut præsentatoribus ad gradus superiores, Procuratoribus, examinatoribus et aliis officiariis Universitatis ex feodis et debitis numerandæ pensiones uno conspectu noscantur, et denique ut variis Add. academice utilitatibus provideatur, statutum est ut pendat Vice- p. 1002. Cancellarius quotannis— [1895.]

Sibimetipsi, quantum opus fuerit ut, proventibus ex dotationibus et aliis statis emolumentis inclusis, recipiat .. .. .						£	s.	d.	
Item, pro famulo .. .. .						600	0	0	
Senescalco Universitatis .. .. .						50	0	0	
Senescalli deputato .. .. .						5	0	0	
Assessori Vice-Cancellarii .. .. .						2	0	0	
Registrario curiæ Vice-Cancellarii .. .. .						40	0	0	Add.p.655. [1862.]
Archivorum custodi .. .. .						10	0	0	
Universitatis attornato .. .. .						40	0	0	Add.p.901. [1884.]
Universitatis coronatorum alterutri pro unaquaque inquisitione .. .. .						1	0	0	Add.p.790. [1869.]
Oratori publico .. .. .						5	5	0	Add.p.722. [1866.]
Registrario Universitatis .. .. .						130	0	0	Add.p.801. [1870.]
Utrique Procuratori .. .. .						600	0	0	Add. [1897.]
Unicuique Procuratorum deputato .. .. .						350	0	0	p. 1016. [1897.]
Unicuique magistro scholarum .. .. .						80	0	0	Add.p.941. [1888.]
Unicuique moderatori in schola literarum Græcarum et Latinarum, si eos qui honorem aliquem ambiant examinaverit, si eos qui nullum *, .. .. .						100	0	0	Add.p.836. [1873.]
To each Moderator who takes part in the Examination in Holy Scripture in October .. .. .						75	0	0	Add. p. 1022. [1898.]
To each Moderator appointed to examine in Mathematics .. .. .						7	10	0	Add.p.855. [1877.]
Unicuique examinatori in schola literarum humaniorum, si eos qui honorem aliquem ambiant examinaverit .. .. .						25	0	0	Add.p.944. [1888.]
						100	0	0	Add. p. 1022. [1898.]

\* See Decree approved by Convocation on May 3, 1898 (p. 15).

Add.p.959. [1891.]	To each Examiner in the Honour School of Modern History .. .. .	£	s.	d.
		70	0	0
	To each Examiner in the Honour Schools of Jurisprudence and Theology .. .. .	50	0	0
Add.p.908. [1885.]	To each Examiner in the Honour School of Mathematics .. .. .	40	0	0
Add.p.949. [1888.]	To each Examiner in the Final Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science (except when no Candidate has presented himself for examination in the subject in which the Examiner is appointed to examine) .. .. .	20	0	0
	To each Examiner in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science :			
	if nominated for Mechanics and Physics or for Chemistry .. .. .	30	0	0
Add. p. 1019. [1897.]	if nominated for Animal Physiology or for Animal Morphology or for Botany, for each Examination .. .. .	10	0	0
	Provided that an Examiner who is engaged in the conduct of an Examination, but has not been required to set papers in the subject in which he was appointed to examine, shall receive for each such Examination .. .. .	5	0	0
Add.p.951. [1889.]	To each Examiner in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence .. .. .	25	0	0
Add.p.902. [1884.]	To each of the Examiners appointed for the examination of those Candidates who do not seek Honours :			
Add.p.878. [1882.]	if nominated for Group A .. .. .	50	0	0
Add.p.942. [1888.]	if nominated for Group B, subjects B (1), B (2), and B (5) .. .. .	30	0	0
Add.p.839. [1874.]	if nominated for Group B (3) .. .. .	30	0	0
Add.p.934. [1887.]	if nominated for Group B (4) .. .. .	25	0	0
Add.p.871. [1880.]	if nominated for Group C (1) and (2) .. .. .	15	0	0
	if nominated for Group D * .. .. .	30	0	0
Add. p. 1010. [1896.]	To each Examiner who shall have examined for the Diploma in Education, such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine †.			
Add.p.963. [1891.]	To each Examiner who shall have examined for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine for each examination .. .. .	12	10	0
Add.p.998. [1895.]	To each Examiner who shall have examined for the degree of Master of Surgery .. .. .	15	0	0
Add.p.969. [1892.]	Examinatori unicuique in Jure Civili .. .. .	12	10	0

\* For the remuneration of Assessors and of Additional Examiners, see *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. XIII. cl. 3, p. 179.*

† This payment is part of a Statute which will remain in force for three years from November 24, 1897.

To each Examiner who shall have examined for the degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.	£	s.	d.	Add. p. 1000. [1895.]
To each Examiner in the Honour School of Oriental Studies, and to each Examiner in the Honour School of English Language and Literature, and to each Examiner in each of the Examinations for the degree of Bachelor in Music, and to each Examiner in the Examination for the degree of Doctor in Music, and to each Examiner in the Examination in Preventive Medicine such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.				Add. p. 976. [1893.] Add. p. 992. [1894.]
Examinatori unicuique in certaminibus pro scholaribus e fundatione Hertfordiana .. .. .	10	10	0	
Examinatori unicuique a Vice-Cancellario et utroque Procuratore examinandis orationibus carminibusque eorum qui præmia Cancellarii sive viri spectatissimi Rogeri Newdigate baronetti ambient quotannis designando .. .. .				Add. p. 934. [1887.] Add. p. 623. [1861.]
Examinatori a Vice-Cancellario examinandis orationibus carminibusque eorum qui præmia Gaisfordiana ambient quotannis designando .. .. .	10	10	0	Add. p. 723. [1866.]
Unicuique examinatori examinandis orationibus eorum qui præmium Stanhopianum ambient .. .. .	10	10	0	Add. p. 836. [1873.] Add. p. 943. [1888.]
To the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties .. .. .	400	0	0	Add. p. 1013. [1897.]
Alicui ad præmonendum concionaturos a Vice-Cancellario designato .. .. .	50	0	0	Add. p. 1017. [1897.]
Clericis mercatus .. .. .	52	0	0	Add. p. 962. [1891.]
To the Verger .. .. .	25	0	0	Add. p. 859. [1878.]
Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ vicario .. .. .	46	10	0	Add. p. 1002. [1895.]
Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ organistæ .. .. .	40	0	0	Add. p. 1002. [1895.]
"    "    choristis .. .. .	36	0	0	
"    "    guardianis .. .. .	1	6	8	
"    "    item .. .. .	3	13	4	
To the Delegates of the University Museum, for the general expenses of the Museum, a sum not exceeding	560	0	0	Add. p. 810. [1871.]
To the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry, for assistance in Lectures and Laboratory, and for current expenses (including Apparatus, Chemicals, Coal, Gas, and Service) .. .. .	500	0	0	Add. p. 840. [1874.]
To the Professor of Experimental Philosophy, for a Demonstrator, and assistance, and for current expenses (including Apparatus, Coal, Gas, Water, and Service) .. .. .	565	0	0	



Add.p.978. [1893.]	To the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, for assistance and the maintenance of his department	£	s.	d.
		410	0	0
Add.p.967. [1892.]	To the Hope Professor of Zoology, for an attendant	40	0	0
Add.p.874. [1881.]	To the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum, for the general expenses of the Museum .. ..	130	0	0
	To the Curators of the Botanic Garden .. ..	82	0	0
Add.p.960. [1884.]	To the Curators of the Schools for the general expenses of the Schools, including the Statutable Stipend of the Clerk of the Schools .. ..	800	0	0
	Pendat item Vice-Cancellarius præsentatori pro præsentatione	£	s.	d.
Add.p.722. [1866.]	Ad gradum Doctoris in qualibet facultate honoris causa .. ..	2	2	0
	„ Bacc. vel Doct. in S. Theologia .. ..	1	7	0
	„ Baccalaurei in Jure Civili .. ..	2	0	0
	„ Doctoris in eadem facultate .. ..	3	0	0
Add.p.940. [1888.]	„ Baccalaurei in Medicina .. ..	2	2	0
Add.p.830. [1873.]	„ Doctoris in eadem facultate .. ..	3	3	0
Add. p. 1022. [1898.]	Pendantur etiam a Vice-Cancellario, quotannis, To the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, for the purposes of the University Galleries .. ..	333	0	0
Add.p.851. [1876.]	Curatoribus Parci Academici .. ..	400	0	0
Add.p.651. [1861.]	Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ .. ..	4250	0	0
Add. p. 1022. [1898.]	Item pro sumptibus cameræ Bodleianæ .. ..	200	0	0

## § 2. Of the Curators of the University Chest.

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and six Members of Convocation appointed as follows: namely, two elected by the Congregation of the University of Oxford; two elected by the Hebdomadal Council; and two appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation; each holding office for six years, and re-eligible; the appointment of one in each of the three classes taking place every third year, as soon as conveniently may be after the election of Members of the Hebdomadal Council.

Add.p.925.  
[1886.] In case of any vacancy by death, resignation, or otherwise, occurring in the interval between any two triennial elections, the new Curator appointed to fill such vacancy shall be appointed in the same manner as the person whom he succeeds, and shall hold office only during the period for which that person would have held it.

2. The Curators of the Chest shall collect all Rents, Tithes, Dividends, Dues, Fees, Benefactions, and other Revenues of the

University, whether belonging to the General Fund or to special Funds, except in cases otherwise provided for; and shall carry the sums so received to the credit of the accounts to which they respectively belong.

3. The Curators shall pay out of the moneys received by them—

a. All charges imposed on the University by law, by ancient custom, or by virtue of any trust, and all payments authorized by Statute or Decree of Convocation, the expenses of their own office, and all expenses and outgoings incident to the management of property belonging to or held in trust by the University as hereinafter mentioned;

b. All expenses incurred under the authority of the Vice-Chancellor in ascertaining and protecting the rights and privileges of the University; in the execution of the powers conferred by the third section of the Act 6 George IV, chap. xcvi; in providing things necessary for the meetings of Convocation and Congregation, for public Lectures, Exercises, and Examinations; and in printing public Notices, Lists, and other Papers. Add.p.843.  
[1875.]

c. All such charges and expenses not included under any of the above heads as the Vice-Chancellor shall certify in writing to be required for the business of the University and proper in his judgement to be paid out of the University Chest.

4. The Curators shall keep accounts of their receipts and payments with proper Cash-Books and Ledgers; shall once a year prepare balance sheets as well of the General Fund as of special Funds, showing the relation between Income and Expenditure, and shall draw up an Abstract of the Account of the General Fund of the University, to be laid, when certified by the Auditors, before Convocation.

5. The Curators shall at their discretion from time to time invest Add.p.888.  
[1883.] in any of the modes hereinafter mentioned such portions of annual revenue, whether accruing on account of the University General Fund or of Special Funds, as shall not be required for immediate use. Such investments may be made wholly in one, or partly in one and partly in another or others, of the following modes: (namely),

(i) In investment on Government Securities, or on other Securities on which Trustees are by Law authorized to invest trust money, or on the security of the bonds, mortgages, or debentures, or in the purchase of the Debenture Stock, of any Railway Company in Great Britain incorporated by special Act of Parliament, and

having for ten years next before the date of investment paid a dividend on its ordinary stock or shares, or on the security of any debentures or the purchase of any debenture stock issued under the Local Loans Act, 1875.

(ii) In the discharge, purchase, or redemption of incumbrances affecting the inheritance of any land belonging to or held in trust by the University, or of Land-tax, rentcharge in lieu of tithe, Crown rent, chief rent, or quit-rent, charged on or payable out of any such land.

Investments made in any of the modes specified in the foregoing sub-section (i) may be varied from time to time with the consent of Convocation.

Provided that the Curators shall never employ any capital money, which may come into their hands by reason of the termination of any investment, for the payment of expenses of any kind which ought to be defrayed out of annual revenue, unless they shall be specially empowered to do so by Convocation.

6. The Curators shall take charge of all public Buildings of the University the superintendence of which is not specially provided for; and shall defray the cost of ordinary repairs. They shall also, except in cases for which special provision is made, have the charge and management of all estates, lands, houses, tithes, and other property either belonging to or held in trust by the University. They shall take care that all buildings, fences and other appurtenances of such Estates be maintained in proper repair. They shall have power to order drainage works, and such other permanent improvements as they may deem expedient. They may advance without interest to Trust Estates from time to time such money as in their judgement may be required for improvements and repairs. They shall take care that proper surveys and valuations of the Estates be made from time to time, and maps when necessary; and shall see that the Estates be let at proper rents and under suitable conditions. They shall defray, and charge on the several Funds, all expenses of such administration, including those incurred in visiting and surveying, and in collecting rents; and may also make reasonable contributions, either by way of donation or of annual subscription, in support of schools, charities, and other public objects in places where property belonging to or held in trust by the University is situate, provided that no such donation shall exceed on any one occasion the sum of £10. Premiums of Insurance on buildings or other property may be paid at the discretion of the Curators

Add.p.820.  
[1872.]

Add.p.884.  
[1882.]

either to any Public Insurance Office, or to a special Fund maintained for that purpose.

7. The Curators shall have charge of the Clarendon Building Add. and all the offices therein, together with the Divinity School, the Convocation House, the Old Ashmolean Museum, and all other public buildings within the precincts of the Old Schools the superintendence of which is not otherwise provided for, the Bodleian quadrangle, and the open spaces in and about the said buildings. They shall make provision for the lighting, warming, water-supply, and cleansing of the same. p. 1023.  
[1898.]

They shall, in conjunction with the Delegates of University Police, make such arrangements as may from time to time be necessary for the appropriation of the basement or other parts of the Clarendon Building to the purposes of a Proctors' Office and a University Police Station.

The Curators shall, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, appoint, at such wages and on such conditions as they may from time to time determine, a fit person who shall reside in the Clarendon Building; who shall take charge of all persons brought thither by the Proctors' servants; who shall take care of and keep clean the whole Clarendon Building, and shall attend on the several offices therein, and discharge such other duties as the Curators may direct. They shall also have authority to appoint, assign wages to, and dismiss, such other servants as may be, from time to time, required.

8. The Curators may appoint a Secretary to be approved by Add. Convocation on such conditions as to duties and tenure as they shall think fit. He shall receive a yearly salary of four hundred pounds, which after two years' service may be increased, if the Curators think fit, at the rate of fifty pounds yearly, until it arrives at a maximum of six hundred pounds. The present Secretary shall have the benefit of this clause as if he had been appointed under its provisions. The Curators may also employ a Clerk or Clerks for the business of their office, on such terms as shall appear to them proper. p. 1017.  
[1897.]  
Add.p.844.  
[1875.]

9. Wherever in the statutes or elsewhere it is ordered that moneys be received or paid by the Vice-Chancellor on account of the University, it is to be understood that such moneys shall be received and paid by the Curators of the University Chest.

Add. p. 675.  
[1868.]

### § 3. De annuis debitis colligendis.

Quo facilius et certius annua debita colligantur, quater quotannis, videlicet, intra quindenam a festo Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, ab ultimo die termini S. Trinitatis, a festo S. Michaelis et omnium Angelorum, a festo S. Thomæ Apostoli, ex unoquoque collegio et aula ad cistæ academicæ curatores transmittatur, præfecti domus vel bursarii chirographo munitus, omnium academicorum catalogus qui singulis diebus supra dictis nomina sua in promptuarii libro istius domus habuerint inscripta. Pari ratione academicorum nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum catalogus per delegatos scholarium non ascriptorum transmittatur. Quibus in catalogis seorsim ponantur nomina, primo, eorum qui suffragii jure in domo Convocationis fruuntur, secundo, eorum qui, licet gradu A.M. aut superiore aliquo insigniti sint, tamen isto jure quacunque de causa non fruuntur. Siglis insuper propriis notentur nomina eorum qui una pensione debita omnia academica dissolverint, eorum qui feoda Universitati debita in alio quopiam collegio vel aula persolvere soleant, necnon eorum (si qui sint) qui monitioni de feodis non persolutis per præfectum domus suæ vel bursarium aut per dictos delegatos transmissæ nondum paruerint; quibus solum exceptis feoda a cæteris omnibus debita una cum singulis catalogis transmissis persolvantur. Monitio autem unicuique transmittatur qui intra quindenam a singulis diebus præscriptis feoda Universitati debita non persolverit.

### § 4. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 18th August, 1882.*

1. EVERY College in the University shall make a yearly contribution out of its revenues for University purposes. The contribution shall be assessed according to the net revenue of the College.

2. Net revenue shall be computed as follows:—

There shall be included all receipts in respect of—

(i) Rents of land and houses (other than houses in Oxford used for College purposes), tithe rentcharge and other rentcharges and pensions, quitrents and manorial payments, sales of timber, minerals (deducting any part of the receipts therefrom which are by law to be treated as capital and not as income), dividends or

interest on stocks or other investments, including the interest on special funds held for any College purpose :

(ii) Fines on renewal of leases and loans in lieu thereof :

(iii) Income arising from any endowment, benefaction, or trust, and applicable to the maintenance of any Fellowship, Studentship, Scholarship, or Exhibition within the College, or to any other purpose for the benefit of the College, or of the Head or any member of it as such, including the income of any fund for the purchase of advowsons.

There shall likewise be reckoned as receipts—

(iv) A sum equal to the amount at which the College buildings, exclusive of the College Chapel, Hall, and Library, and of the College gardens and grounds, but including the lodgings of the Head, and any house being the property of the College, and used for College purposes, are for the time being assessed for local rating :

(v) One half of the income of any Canonry annexed to the Headship, and the whole income of any other ecclesiastical benefice without cure of souls so annexed ; and also any charge upon or payment out of a benefice or rectorial estate forming part of the emoluments of the Head or otherwise applicable for the benefit of the College.

And there shall be deducted all payments in respect of—

(i) Rates, taxes, tithe and other rentcharges, and other ordinary outgoings in respect of the property of the College ; the costs of insurance, management of estates, and collection (including the stipend of any one person acting as Bursar or Treasurer of the College and the emoluments of any Fellowship held by such person as a part of the emoluments of his office), and law charges :

(ii) Repairs or improvements on the estates of the College :

(iii) Rates, taxes, and insurance on the College buildings and premises :

(iv) Maintenance and repairs of the College buildings and premises :

(v) Repairs of Chancels and payments to Vicars in places where the College has tithe rentcharge or rectorial estates, and other statutory or customary payments of a like nature, including statutory payments to Schools connected with the College :

(vi) Reasonable donations or subscriptions for educational objects in connexion with places in which the College holds property :



(a) Any emolument the trusts or directions affecting which are protected from alteration by section 13 of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877;

(b) Emoluments in elections to which any school has a right of preference within the meaning of section 39 of the same Act (not including any such emolument which is held for the time being under an election held after open competition).

In respect of income wholly appropriated to any such emolument, whether arising from an endowment, benefaction, or trust, or from corporate revenue of the College, the College shall be entitled to be allowed an abatement from as well the initial as the additional payments bearing the same proportion to the whole amount payable by it for the year as the appropriated income bears to the whole net income of the College for the year: Provided that the income of an emolument in respect of which an abatement is claimed shall in no case exceed the amount which at the time of the passing of the said Act was appropriated to the emolument by Statute or by any Instrument of Foundation.

7. Against the amount of the contribution due from each College shall be reckoned any sum or sums paid by the College within the year under Statutes made for the College by the University of Oxford Commissioners, for any University purpose mentioned in such Statutes, including the emoluments of any Fellowship or Fellowships attached to Professorships; and the College shall be chargeable only with the excess (if any) of the amount of its contribution for the year over the amount so paid.

Provided as follows: (1) the amount so reckoned to the credit of the College shall not include any sum already deducted in computing net revenue; (2) a sum equal in amount to the initial payment of two pounds per centum shall in every year be paid without deduction on this account.

8. The amount due under this Statute from every College for each year shall be paid by the College to the Curators of the University Chest within three months after the day which shall be appointed for sending in for publication the abstracts of the College accounts for that year. And the College shall, fourteen days at least before the day of payment, cause to be delivered to the Curators a summary statement of account showing the receipts and deductions, the amount of net revenue for the year, the payments to be reckoned to the credit of the College, and the amount due from it.



9. The Curators of the University Chest shall be charged with the duty of seeing that the provisions of this Statute are duly complied with, and shall have power to require from any College explanations of the summary statement delivered to them under clause 8 of this Statute. If any difference should arise between the Curators and a College respecting any deduction claimed or any other matter of account affecting the amount payable by the College, the question in difference shall be referred to three persons, of whom two shall be nominated at the commencement of each year, one by the Hebdomadal Council, and the other by a majority of the votes of the Heads and Bursars of Colleges present at a meeting summoned for that purpose by the Vice-Chancellor; the third shall be nominated if and when occasion arises by the Chancellor of the University, and shall receive suitable remuneration from the University Chest. In the case of any College having more than one Bursar, only one of such Bursars shall be entitled to be present and vote at the meeting.

10. This Statute shall not be deemed to diminish or affect the liability of any College, under Statutes made for the College, to make provision, within any stated period or otherwise, for the maintenance of Professorships or for any other University purpose; save only that payments made under such Statutes shall be taken into account in manner hereinbefore provided in determining the amount to be paid by the College for University purposes under this Statute.

11. The Curators of the University Chest may at any time, if they think fit, permit any College to commute the whole annual payments with which it would be chargeable under this Statute, or so much thereof as consists in the initial payment of two pounds per centum, for a yearly payment of fixed amount; provided that no such commutation shall be for a longer period than five years at a time, and that the terms of the commutation shall have been approved by the Hebdomadal Council.

12. This Statute shall operate without prejudice to any interest saved by the thirty-fourth section of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877: Provided that this saving shall not be deemed to include the interest of any person holding an emolument to which he was elected or appointed under the condition that his tenure of it should be subject to any new Statutes to be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners in relation to such emolument.

13. The general provisions of this Statute shall be subject in

the case of certain Colleges hereinafter named to the following exceptions and qualifications (namely):

(i) In consideration of the immediate charges which will be imposed upon the following Colleges by Statutes made or to be made for them respectively, the provision in clause 7, that a sum equal in amount to the initial payment of two pounds per centum shall in every year be paid without deduction on account of sums paid as therein mentioned, shall not apply to those Colleges (namely):

All Souls;

Christ Church (until the year 1885 inclusive, but no longer);  
Lincoln;

Oriel.

(ii) If a Statute shall have been made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, annexing the Canonry in the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester, now united to the Provostship of Oriel College, to an office of a theological or ecclesiastical character in the University, then, after such annexation shall have taken effect, the income of the Canonry shall, to the extent of four hundred and fifty pounds per annum (part thereof), be reckoned under clause 7 of this Statute as a sum paid by the College for a specified University purpose.

(iii) The payment of the yearly sum of one thousand two hundred pounds under Statutes to be made for Christ Church to Dr. Lee's Readers, and any further payment authorized thereby for the laboratory and incidental expenses of such Readers, shall be reckoned under clause 7 of this Statute as payments for specified University purposes, if and when a Statute or Statutes regulating the duties of the office in relation to the University and other matters proper to be so regulated shall have been made and taken effect, but not otherwise.

(iv) In computing the net income of Christ Church for the purposes of this Statute there shall be reckoned as additional deductions—

(a) The sum for the time being set apart for the Cathedral Fabric Fund;

(b) A sum of twelve thousand five hundred pounds, part of the sum of fifteen thousand five hundred pounds assigned by the Statutes to the Chapter Fund.

In reckoning the amount at which the College buildings are assessed the assessment of the residentiary houses with their appurtenances assigned to the Canons shall not be included.

(v) In the case of Balliol College income subject to the trusts, conditions, or directions of the will of John Snell, Esquire, deceased, or any scheme approved by the Court of Chancery relating thereto (except any part of such income which may for the time being be paid to the Head of the College as such) shall be reckoned as appropriated income within the meaning of clause 6.

14. Where by Statutes made for a College power is or shall be given to the Visitor to make an order directing the application of any part of the surplus revenues of the College to University purposes, or to purposes relative to the College or to the University, it shall be lawful for the Hebdomadal Council, at any time when it may judge it expedient for the interests of the University so to do, to submit to the Visitor for his consideration a representation respecting the requirements of the University for the time being, such representation, or the matter thereof, having been previously communicated by the Hebdomadal Council, or the Vice-Chancellor on its behalf, to the College.

15. Where by a Statute made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, provision shall have been made for the complete or partial union of a College and a Hall, and such union shall have taken effect, the expression 'the College' shall in this Statute mean the College and the Hall so united with it.

#### § 5. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes (Supplemental Statute)\*.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE provisions of this Statute shall be supplemental to the Statute Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes, and shall be read and applied as if they formed part of that Statute.

2. To the deductions directed to be made by Clause 2 of that Statute in the computation of net revenue shall be added the deduction following (namely):—

In the case of any College which at the time of the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, was charged with any payment for the maintenance of a Professorship or any other University purpose, and which by Statutes made for the College

\* See also the Commissioners' Supplementary Statute, § 10, p. 363.

under that Act is charged with a payment or payments for the same or other University purposes of less amount in the whole, a sum equal to the amount of the reduced charge.

3. If by the receipt in any year of arrears of rent remaining due from any previous year a College would become liable under Clause 4 of the above-mentioned Statute to an additional payment for the year of receipt on a scale higher than that to which it would otherwise be liable, the Curators of the University Chest may, if and on such conditions (if any) as they deem just, allow the money so received or any part of it to be excluded from the accounts of the year of receipt, and accounted for as a sum received in the year in which it became due, charging the College in respect of it with a payment sufficient to make up the contribution actually paid by the College for such previous year to the same amount as if the sum excluded had in that year been actually received and then brought into account.

Clause 9 of the said Statute providing for the settlement of differences arising between the Curators and a College shall extend to and include any difference arising from a refusal of the Curators to allow any receipt to be excluded and dealt with in the manner hereinbefore mentioned, or any difference arising as to the conditions on which the said exclusion should be allowed, or as to the amount of the payment to be made in respect of the sum excluded.

#### § 6. Concerning the Common University Fund.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THERE shall be a fund to be entitled the Common University Fund.

2. The Curators of the University Chest shall carry to the credit of this Fund :

(a) All moneys received by them from Colleges in the University as contributions for University purposes, and not appropriated to any specific purpose by or under the authority of any Statutes made by the University of Oxford Commissioners for the University or for a College.

(b) Any other sums which by any University or College Statute, or by Decree of Convocation, are or shall be directed to be paid into the said Fund.

(c) If in the year 1884 or any subsequent year the total amount paid into the Common University Fund from the above-mentioned sources shall be less than three thousand pounds, the deficiency shall be made up out of the University Chest.

So soon as the revenues of the University shall in the judgement of Convocation be sufficient, the total amount to be annually carried to the credit of the Fund shall be raised to a sum not less than five thousand pounds.

3. For the administration of the Common University Fund there shall be a Delegacy consisting of:—

The Vice-Chancellor;

The Proctors\*.

Add.

p. 1015.

[1897.]

Five members of Convocation nominated by the Hebdomadal Council;

Five members of Convocation nominated by the Congregation of the University;

So many other members as there shall be Boards of Faculties, one such member being nominated by each Board.

4. All persons elected, except such as are elected on casual vacancies, shall hold their places for four years. Any person elected on a casual vacancy shall vacate his place at the time when it would have been vacated by the person whom he succeeds. Every member vacating his place shall be re-eligible.

†5. The Common University Fund shall be applicable:—

(a) To the payment of stipends to Readers and to Extraordinary Professors or Lecturers within the University, and to the other purposes specified in Section XVI., Sub-section (3) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

(b) To the purposes (other than that of providing new or improving existing buildings) specified in Sub-sections (9), (10), (12), of the same section of the Act.

Add.

p. 1015.

[1897.]

(c) To the payment of such expenses incurred in the administration of the Fund as the Vice-Chancellor shall in writing allow ‡.

6. The expression 'Extraordinary Professor' shall in this Statute denote the holder of a Professorship which is to continue so long only as it is held by the person appointed to it.

No Extraordinary Professor shall be appointed unless authority to appoint to the Professorship shall have been previously given

\* Approved by the Queen in Council, May 18, 1897.

† Vide section 16 of the Oxford and Cambridge Universities' Act, 1877, in Appendix C. p. 378.

‡ Approved by the Queen in Council, May 18, 1897.

by Convocation; and the University may, if it think fit, regulate, from time to time, by Statute or Decree, the manner of appointing to such Professorships.

7. The Delegates shall not apply any part of the income of the Fund to the purposes mentioned in Sub-sections (9) and (12) of Section XVI. of the said Act, unless the University shall, on the recommendation of the Delegates, by Decree of Convocation or by Statute have directed that it shall be so applied. Subject to the provisions of this and the last preceding clause of this Statute, and to the provisions of the Statute respecting University Readers, the Delegates shall have power to apply any part of the income to the purposes mentioned in clause 5 or any of them, and to settle as they may deem expedient the mode and order of such application.

7. (B) \*The Delegates shall be subject, in respect to the applica- Add.p.895.  
tion of any sum paid into the Fund in excess of £4,000 a year, [1884.]  
to any Statutes which the University may from time to time make not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute.

8. The Delegates shall, in the Michaelmas Term of every year, lay before the Vice-Chancellor for publication a statement of the income and expenditure of the Fund for the preceding year, together with an estimate of the income of the Fund for the ensuing year, specifying the subsisting charges on the Fund, and adding such further information, if any, as they may think proper, or as the University may by Statute require.

### § 7. Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall take care that the accounts of the University are duly kept in proper books of account, in which shall be entered all receipts and payments by them on behalf of the University, whether in respect of the General Fund, or of Funds appropriated to the support of particular Institutions within the University or to other special purposes, or of

\* Approved by the Queen in Council, May 19, 1884.

Trust Funds. Proper records shall be kept of all property of every kind held, and of all debts and liabilities contracted, by or on account of the University or any Trust. The books shall include—

(a) A Register of all the property of the University, showing the description, situation, amount, rental, or other annual value of every property; the fixed charges on it (if any); and, in the case of stocks or other securities, the names in which and the accounts to which the same are standing:

(b) A Roll of Rents, Rentcharges, Dividends, and other annual income, showing the amounts receivable and those actually received during the year, and the arrears (if any) at the beginning and at the close of the account:

(c) A Cash-book or Cash-books, containing a record of all cash transactions:

(d) A Ledger or Ledgers:

And also all such other books as may be necessary or convenient for regularly recording all such receipts and payments and other matters and things as aforesaid, and for enabling the several accounts to be duly checked and balanced, and the correctness of the Abstracts and Balance-sheet for the publication of which provision is made by this Statute to be ascertained and verified.

2. On or before the twenty-fourth day of March in every year the Curators of the University Chest shall cause to be prepared and delivered to the Vice-Chancellor—

(a) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the University for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December last preceding:

(b) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of the several properties held in trust by the University and administered by the Curators of the University Chest:

(c) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of any special funds administered by the Curators of the University Chest:

(d) A Balance-sheet showing at the close of the account the state of the current accounts of all the funds administered by the Curators of the University Chest:

(e) A statement of all loans contracted by the University and outstanding; showing in respect of each loan the amount originally borrowed, the amount remaining unpaid, the power under which the loan was contracted, the rate of interest, and the provision made for repayment.

The Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the University and on account of properties held in Trust, and the Balance-sheet shall be respectively in the forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to this Statute. But the Curators may, if for special reasons it appear advisable to do so, sub-divide any item of account in the scheduled forms into more items than one, or insert additional items.

3. The Hebdomadal Council shall annually appoint a University Auditor, who shall be either a professional accountant carrying on business in London or Westminster, or (if they think fit) a person conversant with accounts approved by the Permanent Secretary to Her Majesty's Treasury. He shall, in conjunction with the Auditors of University accounts appointed by the University (or alone if the University by Statute so determine), audit all accounts whether relating to the general revenues and expenditure of the University, or to property held on special Trusts. The Auditor or Auditors shall report in writing to the Vice-Chancellor whether the accounts are duly kept in proper books of account in conformity with the provisions of this Statute, and whether the Abstracts, Balance-sheet, and Statement contain a true account of the financial condition of the University.

It shall be lawful for the Auditors or any Auditor to report specially as to any payment which they or he may judge to have been made without sufficient authority. When such a special report is made, the question shall be referred to three persons, one of whom shall be the Assessor for the time being to the Vice-Chancellor, and the other two shall be nominated at the beginning of each academical year by the Hebdomadal Council; and the decision of such three persons or the major part of them shall be final.

4. The expense of such audit (including any payment of any clerk or clerks whose assistance may be required) shall be paid out of the University Chest.

5. On receiving the Abstracts, Balance-sheet, Statement, and Auditors' Report above mentioned, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause them to be printed, laid before Convocation, and published within the University. When any question is referred as aforesaid the Vice-Chancellor shall cause the decision of the referees to be in like manner printed and published.

6. Abstracts of the accounts of the Bodleian Library, the Botanic Garden, the Sheldonian Theatre, the Ashmolean Museum, the Taylor Institution, the University Galleries, the University Museum (including the several scientific departments thereof), the



University Observatory, the Delegacy of University Police, the Curators of the Park, the Hope Curators, the Hope Keeper of Engraved Portraits, the Delegacy of Students not attached to any College or Hall, the Lodging Houses Delegacy, the Ruskin Trustees, and of all other Funds appropriated to the support of particular Institutions, or to other special purposes within the University, and administered otherwise than by the Curators of the University Chest, shall be in like manner audited, laid before Convocation, and published.

7. The general accounts of the University and the accounts of each Trust shall, after the audit thereof, be open to inspection by Members of Convocation at convenient times, under such regulations as the University may by Statute make from time to time, and in default of and subject to any such statutory regulations, under regulations to be made by the Curators of the University Chest.

8. The accounts of the Delegates of the Clarendon Press shall be audited in such manner as the University shall by Statute from time to time determine.

### SCHEDULE OF FORMS.

#### UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

ABSTRACTS of RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS for the Year ending the thirty-first day of December . . . . .

#### GENERAL ACCOUNT I.—(REVENUE.)

#### RECEIPTS.

A. External.	£ s. d.
I.—ESTATES.	
(1) Lands let at rackrent .. ..	
(2) Lands let on beneficial leases .. ..	
(3) Houses let at rackrent .. ..	
(4) Houses let on beneficial leases .. ..	
(5) Houses and sites of houses let on long leases	
(6) Fines and fine loans .. ..	
(7) Copyholds for lives .. ..	
(8) Copyholds of inheritance .. ..	
(9) Leaseholds held by the University .. ..	
(10) Tithe rentcharge .. ..	
(11) Quitrents, rentcharges, and other fixed payments .. ..	
(12) Timber and underwood .. ..	
(13) Minerals .. ..	
(14) Other properties ( <i>describing them</i> ) .. ..	

£ s. d.

## II.—DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS ..

## III.—OTHER RECEIPTS FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES:

(1) Benefactions ..	..	..	..	..
(2) University Press ..	..	..	..	..
(3) Oxford Market ..	..	..	..	..
(4)*Wine licences ..	..	..	..	..
(5) Sundries ..	..	..	..	..

## B. Internal.

(1) Matriculation fees ..	..	..	..	..
(2) University dues ..	..	..	..	..
(3) Examination fees ..	..	..	..	..
(4) Proctorial fines ..	..	..	..	..
(5) Degree fees ..	..	..	..	..
(6) Incorporation fees ..	..	..	..	..
(7) Re-admission fees ..	..	..	..	..
(8) Registry fees ..	..	..	..	..
(9) Other items, if any ( <i>describing them</i> ) ..	..	..	..	..

†C. From Trust Funds .. .. .

‡D. From Sale of Stocks .. .. .

TOTAL RECEIPTS .. .. .

Balance at beginning of account .. .. .

TOTAL .. .. .

## PAYMENTS.

## A. External.

£ s. d.

(1) Charges in respect of estate loans ..	..	..	..
(2) Charges in respect of fine loans ..	..	..	..
(3) Lessees' annuities ..	..	..	..
(4) Quitrents ..	..	..	..
(5) Miscellaneous rents and rentcharges ..	..	..	..
(6) Rates, taxes, and insurance ..	..	..	..
(7) Agency and management ..	..	..	..
(8) Law charges ..	..	..	..

NOTES.—\* These are now issued by the City authorities.

† (1) This item should include such portions of the income of any Trust Fund as are received by the Curators of the University Chest, and are applicable to any specific purpose within the University, as well as income applicable to general University purposes.

(2) The contributions from different Trusts may be either entered separately or grouped together, but the larger Trusts should be entered separately.

‡ This item should include the proceeds of the sale of any stock which can be applied to meet ordinary expenditure, *e.g.* stock belonging to any Reserve Fund.

£ s. d.

- |   |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| (9) Repairs and improvements .. ..  | .. | .. | .. |
| (10) Payments to vicars and augmentation of<br>benefices .. ..                          | .. | .. | .. |
| (11) Donations to churches, schools, &c. ..   | .. | .. | .. |
| (12) Other expenditure in respect of estates ( <i>de-</i><br><i>scribing it</i> ) .. .. | .. | .. | .. |

**\*B. Internal.****I.—STIPENDS:**

- |  |    |    |    |
|--|----|----|----|
| (1) University officers .. ..            | .. | .. | .. |
| (2) Presentations to superior degrees .. | .. | .. | .. |
| (3) Professors .. ..                     | .. | .. | .. |
| (4) Readers .. ..                        | .. | .. | .. |
| (5) Preachers .. ..                      | .. | .. | .. |
| (6) Examiners .. ..                      | .. | .. | .. |

**II. INSTITUTIONS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS (*describing them*)****III. OTHER INTERNAL EXPENDITURE:**

- |   |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| (1) Delegacy of Students not attached to any<br>College or Hall .. .. | .. | .. | .. |
| (2) Delegacy of lodging-houses .. ..                                  | .. | .. | .. |
| (3) Oxford joint police .. ..   | .. | .. | .. |
| (4) University police .. ..   | .. | .. | .. |
| (5) Law charges .. ..   | .. | .. | .. |
| (6) Pensions and annuities .. ..                                      | .. | .. | .. |
| (7) Rates and taxes .. ..   | .. | .. | .. |
| (8) Printing .. ..  | .. | .. | .. |
| (9) Stationery .. ..  | .. | .. | .. |
| (10) University Gazette .. ..   | .. | .. | .. |
| (11) Other items, if any ( <i>describing them</i> ) ..                | .. | .. | .. |

**IV. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND ON LOANS FOR  
UNIVERSITY PURPOSES:****C. Votes of Convocation for Special Purposes ..****D. Investments .. ..**

TOTAL PAYMENTS .. ..	..	..	..	..
Balance at close of account .. ..	..	..	..	..
<b>TOTAL .. ..</b>	..	..	..	..

NOTE.—\* (1) The items under this head should include payments by the Curators out of Trust Funds as well as payments out of Corporate Funds.

(2) The amounts paid out of Trust Funds and out of Corporate Funds respectively may be entered separately or only the total may in each case be given.

## GENERAL ACCOUNT II.—(CAPITAL.)

## RECEIPTS.

	£	s.	d.
(1) Sale of real estate .. .. .	..	..	..
(2) Sale of stocks .. .. .	..	..	..
(3) Loans .. .. .	..	..	..
(4) Other sources ( <i>describing them</i> ) .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL RECEIPTS .. .. .	..	..	..
Balance at beginning of account .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..

## PAYMENTS.

External:	£	s.	d.
(1) Farm buildings .. .. .	..	..	..
(2) Other expenditure ( <i>describing it</i> ) .. .. .	..	..	..
Internal:			
(1) Extraordinary repair of University buildings	..	..	..
(2) Outlay on new University buildings	..	..	..
(3) Other expenditure ( <i>describing it</i> ) .. .. .	..	..	..
Investments:			
(1) Purchase of estates .. .. .	..	..	..
(2) Purchase of stocks .. .. .	..	..	..
(3) Other investments ( <i>describing them</i> ) .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL PAYMENTS .. .. .	..	..	..
Balance at close of account .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..

## ACCOUNTS OF TRUST FUNDS.

(An Abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

## RECEIPTS.

	£	s.	d.
(1) Dividends and interest .. .. .	..	..	..
(2) Rents and profits of estates .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL RECEIPTS .. .. .	..	..	..
Balance at beginning of account .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..

## PAYMENTS.

£ s. d.

- (1) Repairs, management, &c. . . . .  
 (2) Payments in respect of purposes external to  
     the University . . . . .  
 (3) Payments to any purpose within the Univer-  
     sity (*specifying it*) . . . . .

TOTAL PAYMENTS . . . . .

Balance at close of account . . . . .

TOTAL . . . . .

BALANCE-SHEET showing the state of the different Accounts of the  
 Year ending on the thirty-first day of December, 18 , at the  
 closing of the Accounts for that Year.

## LIABILITIES.

To Trust Funds :

£ s. d.

Balances due by the University (*distinguishing each  
 Trust*) . . . . .

To Special Funds :

Balances due by the University (*distinguishing each  
 Fund*) . . . . .

Balance of General Account . . . . .

TOTAL . . . . .

## ASSETS.

£ s. d.

By Cash at Bankers . . . . .

By Cash in hand . . . . .

By Trust Funds :

Balances due to the University (*distinguishing each  
 Trust*) . . . . .

By Special Funds :

Balances due to the University (*distinguishing each  
 Fund*) . . . . .

TOTAL . . . . .

**§ 8. Of the University Auditor.**Add.p.882.  
[1882.]

1. THE University Auditor appointed under the provisions of the Statute 'Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof' shall have the sole charge of the audit of the Accounts of the University.

2. Wherever in the Statutes or otherwise it is ordered that Accounts be audited by the Delegates or Auditors of Accounts, it is to be understood that such Accounts are to be audited by the University Auditor.

3. The payments to be made to the University Auditor under clause 4 of the Statute aforesaid shall be regulated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

**§ 9. Concerning the Publication of the Accounts of the Colleges in the University of Oxford.**

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. ON or before the twenty-fourth day of March in every year every College in the University shall send or cause to be delivered to the Registrar of the University—

(a) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the College for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December last preceding :

(b) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of the several properties held in trust by the College :

(c) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of special funds maintained by the College, including the funds mentioned in the Schedule annexed to this Statute, and such other funds as the College may deem it expedient to include :

(d) A balance-sheet showing the state of the current accounts at the close of the accounts for the said year :

(e) A statement of all loans contracted by the College and outstanding ; showing in respect of each loan the amount originally borrowed, the amount remaining unpaid, the power under which the loan was contracted, the rate of interest, and the provision made for repayment :

(f) A certificate, signed by the Auditor or Auditors appointed by the College, that the Accounts of the College are duly kept in proper books of account, and that the abstracts, statement, and

balance-sheet are correct and contain a true account of the financial condition of the College :

(g) In case of refusal by any Auditor to sign the certificate, a statement signed by him of his reasons for such refusal.

The abstracts and balance-sheet shall be respectively in the forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to this Statute. But any College may, if for special reasons it appear advisable to do so, subdivide any item of account in the scheduled forms into more items than one, or insert additional items.

2. On receipt by the Registrar from each College of the abstracts, statement or statements, balance-sheet, and certificate above mentioned the Vice-Chancellor shall cause them to be printed and published within the University.

### SCHEDULE OF FORMS.

. . . . . College.

ABSTRACTS OF RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS for the  
Year ending thirty-first December .

### GENERAL ACCOUNT I.—(REVENUE.)

#### RECEIPTS.

#### A. External.

£ s. d.

#### I.—ESTATES.

(1) Lands let at rackrent	..	..	..
(2) Lands let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(3) Houses let at rackrent	..	..	..
(4) Houses let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(5) Houses and sites of houses let on long leases			
(6) Fines and fine loans	..	..	..
(7) Copyholds for lives	..	..	..
(8) Copyholds of inheritance	..	..	..
(9) Leaseholds held by the College	..	..	..
(10) Tithe rentcharge	..	..	..
(11) Quitrents, rentcharges, and other fixed payments	..	..	..
(12) Timber and underwood	..	..	..
(13) Minerals	..	..	..
(14) Other properties ( <i>describing them</i> )	..	..	..

£ s. d.

## II.—DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS ..

## B. Internal.

(1) Admission fees .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(2) Degree fees .. .. .	..	..	..	..
* (3) College dues and Establishment charges ..	..	..	..	..
(4) Tuition fees .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(5) Room rents .. .. .	..	..	..	..
† (6) Profits in buttery, kitchen, &c. ..	..	..	..	..
(7) Other sources ( <i>describing them</i> ) ..	..	..	..	..
‡ C. From Trust Funds .. .. .	..	..	..	..
§ D. From Sale of Stocks .. .. .	..	..	..	..

TOTAL RECEIPTS .. .. .

Balance at beginning of account .. ..

TOTAL .. .. .

## PAYMENTS.

## A. External.

£ s. d.

(1) Charges in respect of estate loans ..	..	..	..
(2) Charges in respect of fine loans ..	..	..	..
(3) Lessees' annuities .. .. .	..	..	..
(4) Quitrents .. .. .	..	..	..
(5) Miscellaneous rents and rentcharges ..	..	..	..
(6) Rates, taxes, and insurance .. ..	..	..	..
(7) Agency and management .. .. .	..	..	..
(8) Law charges .. .. .	..	..	..
(9) Repairs and improvements .. .. .	..	..	..
(10) Payments to vicars and augmentation of benefices .. .. .	..	..	..
(11) Donations to churches, schools, &c. ..	..	..	..
(12) Other expenditure in respect of estates ( <i>describing it</i> ) .. .. .	..	..	..

NOTES.—\* This item should include all receipts from resident members of the College in respect of service in rooms, messages, and gate fines.

† In estimating profits, deductions should be made for the cost of provisions, fuel, light, wages, and maintenance of plant; but no deduction should be made for rent or fabric repairs, or Bursar's stipend.

‡ (1) This item should include such portions of the income of any Trust Fund as are applicable to any specific purpose within the College as well as income applicable to general College purposes.

(2) The contributions from different Trusts may be either entered separately or grouped together, but the larger Trusts should be entered separately.

§ This item should include the proceeds of the sale of any stock which can be applied to meet ordinary expenditure, e.g. stock belonging to any Reserve Fund.



**\*B. Internal.**

£ s. d.

(1) Charges in respect of building loans	..	..	..	..
(2) Rates, taxes, and insurance on College buildings and premises	..	..	..	..
(3) Maintenance and repairs of College buildings and premises	..	..	..	..
(4) Chapel services and choir fund	..	..	..	..
(5) Library	..	..	..	..
†(6) College servants	..	..	..	..
(7) Table allowances	..	..	..	..
(8) College entertainments	..	..	..	..
(9) Maintenance of establishment in College	..	..	..	..
(10) The Head of the College	..	..	..	..
(11) Fellows	..	..	..	..
(12) Scholars	..	..	..	..
(13) College officers	..	..	..	..
(14) The Tuition Fund	..	..	..	..
(15) The Pension Fund	..	..	..	..
(16) The Building Fund	..	..	..	..
(17) The Exhibition Fund	..	..	..	..
(18) Other internal expenditure ( <i>describing it</i> )	..	..	..	..

**C. University Purposes.**

(1) Common University Fund	..	..	..	..
(2) Professors, including Fellowships held by Professors..	..	..	..	..
(3) University Purposes Fund	..	..	..	..
(4) Other expenditure on University objects ( <i>describing it</i> )	..	..	..	..

**D. Investments**

TOTAL PAYMENTS

Balance at close of account

TOTAL

NOTES.—\* (1) The items under this head should include payments out of Trust Funds as well as payments out of Corporate Funds.

(2) The amounts paid out of Trust Funds and out of Corporate Funds respectively may be entered separately or only the total may in each case be given.

† This item should include the aggregate amount of servants' wages, except in so far as they have been taken into account in estimating profits in buttery, kitchen, &c.

## GENERAL ACCOUNT II.—(CAPITAL.)

RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
Dues' compositions	..	..	..	..	..		
By loans ..	..	..	..	..	..		
By sale of stock ..	..	..	..	..	..		
Other sources ( <i>describing them</i> ) ..	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL RECEIPTS					..		
Balance at beginning of account	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL ..					..		
PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
<b>External:</b>							
Farm buildings	..	..	..	..	..		
Other expenditure ( <i>describing it</i> )	..	..	..	..	..		
<b>Internal:</b>							
College fabric ..	..	..	..	..	..		
Other expenditure ( <i>describing it</i> )	..	..	..	..	..		
<b>Investments:</b>							
TOTAL PAYMENTS					..		
Balance at close of account	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL ..					..		

## ACCOUNTS OF TRUST FUNDS.

I.—*Funds applicable wholly or in part to Purposes within the College.*

(An abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Dividends and interest	..	..	..	..	..		
2. Rents and profits of estates	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL RECEIPTS					..		
Balance at beginning of account	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL ..					..		

PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Repairs, management, &c.	..	..	..	..			
2. Payments in respect of purposes external to the College	..	..	..	..			
3. Contributions to any purpose or purposes within the College	..	..	..	..			
TOTAL PAYMENTS					..	..	..
Balance at close of account					..	..	..
TOTAL					..	..	..

II.—*Funds applicable wholly to Purposes external to the College.*

(An abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Dividends and interest	..	..	..	..			
2. Rents and profits of estates	..	..	..	..			
TOTAL RECEIPTS					..	..	..
Balance at beginning of account					..	..	..
TOTAL					..	..	..

PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Repairs, management, &c.	..	..	..	..			
2. Payments in respect of purposes external to the College	..	..	..	..			
TOTAL PAYMENTS					..	..	..
Balance at close of account					..	..	..
TOTAL					..	..	..

## ACCOUNTS OF SPECIAL FUNDS.

I.—*Tuition Fund.*

## Receipts and Payments.

RECEIPTS.						£	s.	d.
From General Account:								
(a) Tuition fees	..	..	..	..	..			
(b) Corporate revenues	..	..	..	..	..			
(c) Trust Funds	..	..	..	..	..			
TOTAL RECEIPTS								
Balance at beginning of account	..	..	..	..	..			
TOTAL								

PAYMENTS.						£	s.	d.
(1) Tutors and Lecturers (being Fellows of the College)								
(2) Tutors and Lecturers (not being Fellows of the College)	..	..	..	..	..			
(3) Examiners, &c.	..	..	..	..	..			
(4) Fees paid to Professors and other University Teachers, and Laboratory fees	..	..	..	..	..			
(5) Fees paid under any inter-collegiate arrangement	..	..	..	..	..			
(6) Printing and stationery	..	..	..	..	..			
(7) Prizes	..	..	..	..	..			
(8) Pension Fund	..	..	..	..	..			
(9) Other expenditure	..	..	..	..	..			
TOTAL PAYMENTS								
Balance at close of account	..	..	..	..	..			
TOTAL								

II.—*Pension Fund.*

RECEIPTS.						£	s.	d.
Dividends and interest	..	..	..	..	..			

					£	s.	d.
From General Account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
From Tuition Fund .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL RECEIPTS .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
Balance at beginning of account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
Pensions .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
Investments .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL PAYMENTS .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
Balance at close of account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		

BALANCE-SHEET, showing the state of the different Accounts of the Year ending thirty-first December, 18 , at the closing of the Accounts for that Year.

## LIABILITIES.

To Caution Money Fund :					£	s.	d.
Balance in hands of the College, less due to the College for Battels, &c. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
To Trust Funds :							
Balances due by the College ( <i>distinguishing each Trust</i> )							
To Special Funds :							
Balances due by the College ( <i>distinguishing each Fund</i> )							
Balance of General Account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		

## ASSETS.

					£	s.	d.
By Cash at Bankers .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
By Cash in hand .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		
By Trust Funds :							
Balances due to the College ( <i>distinguishing each Trust</i> )							
By Special Funds :							
Balances due to the College ( <i>distinguishing each Fund</i> )							
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..		

§ 10. De Augendis Vicariorum quorundam Stipendiis. Add. p. 115.  
[1796.]

1. QUANDOQUIDEM serenissima Maria quondam Angliæ regina rectorias quasdam in certos usus destinatas simul cum jure patronatus ecclesiarum istarum academici concessit:

2. Placuit academici statuere et decernere, quotiescunque ipsi in posterum visum fuerit vicarios suos in prædictis ecclesiis ope aliqua et liberalitate sublevare, et stipendia eorum auctiora reddere, sive pecunia e cista academica deprompta, sive parte aliqua ipsius rectoriæ in usus vicarii concessa, ut sive in decreto Convocationis sive in indenturis ad hanc rem spectantibus inseratur semper clausula (jam olim in decreto Convocationis mens. Novemb. A.D. 1773 usurpata) per quam palam fiat augmentationem istam vicario concedi *ea lege ut assidue in parochia dicta vixerit, et non aliter.*

## TITULUS XX.

Corp. Stat. DE BONIS ET LOCIS PUBLICIS UNIVERSITATIS.  
p. 184.

[1636.]

Add. p. 650. SECTIO I.—DE CHARTIS ET MUNIMENTIS UNIVER-  
[1861.] SITATIS CUSTODIENDIS.

1. STATUTUM est quod omnes chartæ, tam authenticæ quam alia, et munimenta (prædia, possessiones, communia Universitatis Corp. Stat. jura et privilegia, aut publicarum lecturarum dotationes concernentia) in pyxides peculiares, titulis fundorum sive prædiorum P. 185. insignitas, ordine digerantur, et in abaco tribus seris obserato (vel, [1636.] si unus abacus non sufficiat, in pluribus abacis totidem quoque seris obfirmatis), reponantur: claves autem sint in custodia Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum; nec quicquam inde promatur, nisi in præsentia et cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum, aut ab ipsis deputatorum.

2. Duo autem pecularia registra fiant (quorum unum in abaco remaneat, alterum in manibus Procuratorum successive) in quibus, quid quisque quo tempore et e qua pyxide extraxerit, sub chirographo ipsius extrahentis annotetur; ut Procuratores pro ratione officii sui facile dispicere valeant, quid in quaque pyxide desideretur, et a quo exigendum habeant.

3. Insuper omnium et singulorum scriptorum, chartarum, et munimentorum hujusmodi, duo inventaria conficiantur ab archivorum custode, et sigillo communi Universitatis muniantur: quorum unum in abaco illo communi repositum conservetur; alterum penes ipsos Procuratores sit; qui, intra quindecim dies postquam officiis suis cesserint, in præsentia auditorum computi sui prædictum inventarium successoribus suis in manus tradent; atque e registro extractorum, quæ scripta extracta, quæ restituta, quæ adhuc desiderantur, palam recitabunt; et deinde registrum itidem successoribus suis in manus tradent.

4. Etiam, si quid de novo in abaco repositum fuerit, illud ipsum in inventarium redigi curabunt; sub poena quod, si quis contra hoc statutum deliquerit, viginti marcarum mulctam Universitati solvere teneatur.

## SECTIO II.—DE SIGILLIS UNIVERSITATIS.

1. STATUTUM est quod, prout antiquitus fieri consuevit, pro diversis negotiis expediendis diversa Universitatis sigilla adhibeantur.

2. Unum quidem minusculum, ad literas epistolasque ex decreto Convocationis vel Congregationis conscriptas sigillandas destinatum.

3. Alterum majusculum, quod ad ipsius Cancellariatus officium duntaxat spectat; et quod Cancellarius vel Vice-Cancellarius, non Corp. Stat. solum ad ea confirmanda quæ ratione executionis officii sui fecerit P. 186. vel ediderit, sed etiam ad publicam fidem faciendam, cuius instrumentum appendet, quoties opus fuerit et sibi expedire videbitur. [1836.] Quæ quidem sigilla in propria Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii custodia remanent.

4. Tertium publicum est et commune Cancellarii, Magistrorum et Scholarium Universitatis in Oxonia, adeoque totius academïe communitatis et incorporationis sigillum; quod indenturis, instrumentis originalibus, syngraphis, evidentiis, publicis tabulis, literis sive libellis testimonialibus, nomine totius Universitatis consignandis, iisque quæ ad utilitatem communem et dignitatem Universitatis spectant confirmandis inservit.

5. Quod quidem sigillum in quadam pyxide ad id comparata in eodem reponitur abaco, in quo adservantur chartæ et munimenta Universitatis, sub custodia Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum; nec unquam sine consensu Convocationis cuius instrumentum apponendum est, præterquam literis testimonialibus sigillandis, quas, ut concedendi, sic et sigillandi potestatem habeat domus Congregationis.

Add. p. 526.  
[1855.]

## SECTIO III.—DE BIBLIOTHECA BODLEIANA.

## § 1. De Bibliothecario.

Add. p. 558.  
[1856.]

BIBLIOTHECÆ custodia tali viro commendetur, qui cum ob assiduam in studiis operam et constantiam celebris emineat, tum ob fidem probitatem prudentiamque bene apud omnes audiat; insuper qui sit linguarum tum eruditarum (quas vocant) tum vulgarium haud imperitus.

Add. p. 835.  
[1873.]

## § 2. De forma Bibliothecarii eligendi.

1. CUM vero qualicunque de causa locum vacare contigerit, Add. p. 835.  
a. Curatoribus in pleno termino novus bibliothecarius eligatur, [1873.]



quæ quidem electio suffragiis venerabilis domus Convocationis permittatur, præmissa semper a Vice-Cancellario sex dierum publica monitione.

2. Post consummatam electionem, bibliothecarius spondeat coram Vice-Cancellario, verba præeunte Procuratore seniore: *'Tu dabis fidem, te ea omnia fideliter executurum quæ ad officium bibliothecarii spectant.'* Resp. *'Do.'*

Add.p.814.  
[1872.]

### § 3. De Bibliothecarii libera recessione vel amotione.

1. BIBLIOTHECARIUS si libere velit officio suo cedere, per mentem integrum ante cessionem suam Vice-Cancellario id denuntiet; qui more usitato idipsum palam omnibus notum faciat. Nullo tamen modo ad munus suum resignandum cogatur bibliothecarius, nisi ob indignum aliquod facinus perpetratum aut insignem defectum diutius in officio permanere ineptus judicetur. Quod si quicquid aut deliquerit aut male administraverit bibliothecarius in eo Vice-Cancellarius ex consensu suffragioque curatorum admonendi potestatem habeat. Si autem amotionis pœnam mereatur, a munere suo moveatur per Vice-Cancellarium et delegatos appellationum in Congregatione aut majorem partem eorum.

Add.p.559.  
[1856.]

Add.p.835.  
[1873.]

2. Siquando bibliothecarius præ infirmiori valetudine aut senectute ingravescente assiduæ in bibliotheca moræ impar sit, Vice-Cancellarius, cum majoris partis omnium curatorum consensu, ei, post triginta annos in munere bibliothecarii vel in muneribus hypobibliothecarii et bibliothecarii positos (ita tamen ut per decem annos ad minimum fuerit bibliothecarius) beneficium annuum quingentarum librarum e pecuniis Bodleianis ad honorem tribuat; si autem per viginti annos bibliothecæ operam navaverit, ducentas quinquaginta libras. Vice-Cancellarius autem, sicut antea provisum est, alium bibliothecarium in ejus locum suffici curet.

Add.p.835.  
[1873.]

### § 4. De officio et munere ejusdem.

1. BIBLIOTHECARIUS totius interioris administrationis curam habeat, et omni ex parte bibliothecæ dignitati et utilitati semper invigilet.

2. Grande illud album, vel nominum quam vocant matriculam, penes ipsum servandi perpetuandique potestas sit; in qua describat illorum nomina quorum beneficentia aliquid aut librorum aut pecuniarum aut rerum denique pretiosarum in usum et emolumentum studentium bibliothecæ accreverit.

3. Præcipue vero libris undequaque conquirendis incumbat, iis

præsertim, si qui in aliqua facultate majoris momenti desiderari videantur; eumque in finem catalogos librorum passim venalium, tam domi quam foras, diligenter inspiciat; curatorum aliorumve doctrina insignium virorum, et speciatim professorum in sua cujusque facultate, consilium adhibeat; nihil denique prætermittat, quo bibliotheca libris ad omne eruditionis scientiæque genus pertinentibus locupletetur.

4. In libris coemendis judicent curatores; qui tamen multum arbitrio bibliothecarii relinquere possunt.

5. Si autem ex relatione studentium liber aliquis vel plures ibidem desiderentur, curet bibliothecarius ut statim in libro aliquo in hunc usum destinato inscribantur tituli eorundem librorum, quo, re mature perpensa, si ex usu fore visum fuerit, emanantur hi libri et in usum studiosorum in bibliothecam inferantur.

6. Libros qui singulis annis accedant, signo bibliothecæ antea appposito, juxta facultates, quumprimum per spatium liceat, in classes suas digerat; singulis facultatibus catalogos assignet; in catalogum autem ampliorem nomina auctorum ordine alphabetico referat, titulum operis, qua forma voluminis excusum, quo loco annoque editum, subjiciat. Die autem rationum inspiciendarum catalogum omnium librorum qui anno proxime elapso bibliothecæ accesserint, adscripto singulis libris pretio suo, in manus curatorum tradat.

7. Quod si largitio pecuniaria ad libros coemendos illius fidei concedatur, donatori catalogum titulorum pretiumque singulorum librorum transmittendum curet.

8. Pecunias quibus ad libros coemendos cæterasve bibliothecæ impensas opus habeat bibliothecarius, ei, prout postulabit occasio, suppeditent Curatores, quorum sit bibliothecæ census accipere et Add.p.835. custodire. Bibliothecarius autem rationes curatoribus reddere [1873.] teneatur.

9. Quod si post visitationem, aut alias aliquo tempore, ipsi constiterit librum aliquem deesse, intra triduum rem notam faciat Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus, ut omni modo de libro illo inquiratur.

§ 5. De numero, ordine, nominatione et muneribus Add.p.560.  
cæterorum officiariorum et ministrorum. [1865.]

I. BIBLIOTHECARIO in partem laboris sui adjungantur hypo-  
bibliothecarii duo, linguarum tum eruditarum (quas vocant) tum Add.p.835.  
vulgarium haud imperiti. Bibliothecarii arbitrium in omnibus [1873.]

Add.p.814. bibliothecæ negotiis sequi teneantur. Ambo autem, quantum fieri  
[1872.] potest, in bibliotheca constanter adsint, atque ex bibliothecarii mandato libris perquirendis ac digerendis et catalogis conficiendis dent operam, cæteraque omnia fideliter exsequantur quæ bibliothecæ usus et commoda postulare videantur.

2. Hypobibliothecarii nominentur a bibliothecario cum majoris partis omnium curatorum consensu; quæ quidem nominatio suffragiis venerabilis domus Convocationis permittatur, præmissa semper a Vice-Cancellario sex dierum publica monitione. Iidem ab officio removeantur, si quid tale meruerint, ex majoris partis omnium curatorum sententia.

3. Hypobibliothecarii, quumprimum nominati fuerint, eodem modo quo bibliothecarius, mutatis mutandis, fidelitatem spondeant.

4. Si autem hypobibliothecarius aliquis, ætate vel morbo ingravescente, officio suo cedere velit, ei, si per spatium triginta annorum bibliothecæ inservierit, et sit ad minimum quinquaginta  
Add.p.835. annos natus, e pecuniis Bodleianis, cum majoris partis omnium  
[1873.] curatorum consensu, pendantur annuatim ad honorem ducentæ libræ; alius vero hypobibliothecarius in ejus locum modo supra dicto sufficiatur.

5. Sint præterea tres vel, si ita curatoribus videatur, etiam plures ministri, qui bibliothecario et hypobibliothecariis præsto adsint, eorum mandata exsequantur, libris perquirendis et repouendis dent operam, et aliis bibliothecæ usibus, prout res tulerit, ex superiorum præscripto diligenter inserviant.

6. Ministri nominentur a bibliothecario, cum majoris partis curatorum in Universitate præsentium approbatione; et eadem auctoritate ab officio removeantur.

7. Quod ad quotidianam attinet bibliothecæ curam, officarii omnes quantum fieri potest, in ea constanter adsint. Nulla autem unquam de causa officarii omnes simul absint, sed vel bibliothecarius vel unus ex hypobibliothecariis semper adesse teneatur.

8. Sed ut aliqua saltem absentiae venia officiariis hisce concedatur, liceat unicuique eorum extra academiciæ fines interdum versari, modo (præter dies festos atque solennes quibus bibliotheca claudenda sit) absentiae tempus in unoquoque anno septuaginta dies non exsuperet. Quod si merito in plures dies proroganda sit licentia quam præsentī hoc statuto definitum est, communibus in venerabili domo Convocationis suffragiis, dierum trium ad minimum publica monitione præmissa, arbitrium permissum esto. Hoc autem sic intelligendum est, ne cuivis hypobibliothecariorum academia abesse liceat, dum bibliothecario foris esse contingat;

nec bibliothecarius, cum præsens sit, amborum hypobibliothecariorum auxilio simul careat, nisi ex gravi aliqua et perurgenti causa, majori parti curatorum in Universitate præsentium appro- Add.p.835.  
banda; nec liceat bibliothecario neque hypobibliothecariis curæ [1873.]  
animarum inservire.

9. Ex ministris nemo absit, nisi speciali venia bibliothecarii prius impetrata; idque sub pœna amotionis.

10. Absentis bibliothecarii munere fungatur hypobibliothecarius Add.p.654.  
senior. [1862.]

11. Janitor longe a janua non discedat; quæ sit ingredientium conditio non segnitè observet; bibliothecario et hypobibliothecariis obsequium præstet.

§ 6. De stipendiis officiariorum et ministrorum, et de pecuniis in usum bibliothecæ exigendis et erogandis. Add.p.561.  
[1856.]

PENDANT Curatores, e redditibus Bodleianis,

Add.p.835.

Bibliothecario, loco omnium emolumentorum quæ hactenus [1873.]  
percepit, libras mille, per singulos anni quadrantes æqualibus Add.p.842.  
portionibus dinumerandas. [1874.]

Item quantum curatoribus videatur,

1. Pro stipendiis annuis hypobibliothecariorum; modo ne quis eorum minus quam trecentas vel plus quam quadringentas libras accipiat.

2. Pro stipendio annuo Janitoris; modo ne minus quam quadraginta vel plus quam octoginta libras accipiat.

3. Pro stipendiis annuis ministrorum; modo ne quis eorum minus quam viginti vel plus quam ducentas libras accipiat.

Add.p.737.

4. Pro stipendiis eorum, qui in catalogis librorum extra [1867.]  
ordinem conficiendis aut alio quovis in usus bibliothecæ labore versentur.

5. Pro libris sive manuscriptis sive impressis prout occasio tulerit coemendis, compingendis, resarciendis.

6. Pro lapsis inclinatisque resarciendis, prout usus postulet, interioris structuræ, non solum antiquæ bibliothecæ, sed et scholarum hactenus annexarum vel in posterum per decretum venerabilis domus Convocationis annectendarum, atque etiam pergulæ Anglice vocatæ *the picture gallery* (quatenus illa in bibliothecæ usus cedat), et tecti tam exterioris quam interioris antiquæ bibliothecæ.

7. Pro pluteis et abacis reparandis vel de novo compingendis, et cæteris omnibus peragendis quæ ad justam librorum collocationem distributionemque requirantur.

8. Pro novis catalogis instituendis annuatim librorum sive manuscriptorum sive impressorum qui eo anno bibliothecæ accesserint.

9. Denique, quoniam fieri non potest ut omnibus speciatim provideatur, pro cæteris quotquot sint bibliothecæ sumptibus necessariis.

In hos autem usus assumantur,

1. Reditus et proventus prædiorum, tenementorum sive possessionum, quibus ex ipsius Bodleii munificentia fruitur bibliotheca.

2. Pecuniæ quæ ex munificentia Crewiana bibliothecario et bibliothecæ destinabantur.

3. Annui proventus e pecuniis M<sup>ri</sup> Godwyn, et viri munificentissimi Doctoris Mason; et e summa apud ærarium publicum perpetuo fœnore collocata, bibliothecæ autem Bodleianæ per decretum Convocationis A. D. 1845 annexa.

Add. p. 835.

[1873.]

4. Pecuniæ bibliothecæ Bodleianæ e cista academica juxta Statutum *De Feodis* pendendæ.

Prædia vero Bodleiana per cistæ academicæ curatores administrantur; qui, post reparationes factas omnesque alias justas expensas, quicquid ex eorum proventibus supererit bibliothecæ curatoribus in usus ejusdem erogandum tradant.

Add. p. 562.

[1856.]

#### § 7. De custodia numismatum.

1. NUMISMATUM custodiam habeat bibliothecarius; et quo melius tam pretiosæ suppellectilis integritati consulatur, nemo unquam, nisi ipso vel uno ex hypobibliothecariis præsentem, museolum ubi conservatur intrandi copiam habeat. Numismata uno eodemque tempore pluribus quam duobus nunquam ostendantur, nisi duo bibliothecæ officarii, vel unus ex officiariis et curatorum aliquis, per integrum tempus simul adsint.

2. Nemini hoc museolum visenti numisma aliquod suum cum numismatibus museoli conferre liceat.

#### § 8. De tempore aperiendi et claudendi bibliothecam.

Add. p. 842.

[1874.]

1. APERIATUR bibliotheca mense Januario, Novembri, Decembri, ab hora nona matutina ad tertiam postmeridianam; Febuario, Martio, Augusto, Septembri, Octobri, ad quartam; Aprili, Maio, Junio, Julio, ad quintam.

Exceptis,

Diebus omnibus Dominicis;

Vigiliis ante Nativitatem Domini, et deinceps usque ad festum Circumcisionis inclusive;

Add. p. 956.

[1890.]

Die Passionis Domini, vigiliis Paschatis.

Die Ascensionis.

Die encæniorum;

Septem diebus a primo die Octobris numerandis;

Die visitationis bibliothecæ.

Add. p. 699.

[1864.]

Add.

p. 1022.

[1898.]

Si vero ex Convocationis edicto alia induciarum tempora inciderint, hoc per schedulam ostio bibliothecæ exteriori affigendam palam denuntietur.

2. Liceat tamen Curatoribus cameram unam in Bibliotheca seponere ad quam in diebus supradictis (Diebus omnibus Dominicis et diebus Nativitatis, Passionis, et Ascensionis Domini exceptis) studia severiora prosequentibus pateat aditus, ut libros manuscriptos et impressos, quos propter raritatem et pretium in Cameram Radclivianam transferre non expediat, nulla interposita mora consulere possint. Nemo tamen ad hanc cameram ita sepositam admittatur nisi propter causam gravem a Bibliothecario approbandam licentiam adeptus sit. Bibliothecarius vel unus ex hypobibliothecariis in iis temporibus in quibus hæc camera sub his conditionibus patet intra bibliothecæ terminos semper adsit, in ipsa autem camera præsto sit aliquis a bibliotheca.

Add. p. 956.

[1890.]

3. Bibliothecarius vel unus ex hypobibliothecariis præsto semper aperendis bibliothecæ foribus adsit.

Tintinnabuli sonitu exeundi tempus significari iidem curent; quo facto, nemini in bibliotheca morari liceat.

4. Nemo illuc, quocunque prætextu, immo nec ipse bibliothecarius, ignem, lucernam aut quodvis luminare accensum inferat vel ibi accendat; quod si fecerit, officio sive privilegio suo in perpetuum mulctetur.

### § 9. De modo studendi.

1. VOLUMINA a bibliothecam studendi causa frequentantibus ne unquam a pluteis amoveantur, nisi permissu bibliothecarii; quæ vero in clathris et sub custodia bibliothecarii solius continentur, in manus cuique et numerato tradantur, ante discessum autem redantur. Qui hanc legem violaverit, in duplum cujusque libri valorem, quem sic retinuerit aut celaverit, condemnetur; et, si destinata animi improbitate id factum comprobetur, e bibliotheca in perpetuum ejiciatur. Porro, manuscripta volumina (quæ promiscue singulis in bibliothecam admissis sine discrimine utenda exponi, non potest periculo carere) in archivis conclusa teneantur; nec cuiquam qui non sit actu membrum Universitatis, utenda permittantur, nisi qui in Artibus Magistrum aut saltem in Jure Civili Baccalaureum adduxerit, qui de libro indemni et illæso redhibendo spondeat.

Add. p. 563.

[1856.]

2. Libri in archivis contenti, quando ob antiquitatem, raritatem, pretium, speciem aut aliam denique præstantiorem ob notam magni aestimandi fuerint, parce tantum ostendantur, adhibita semper cura ne contrectatione nimia aut pervolutione corrumpantur.

3. Si quis a bibliothecario aut aliquo officario bibliothecæ interrogatus de nomine suo et collegio sive aula, non responderit statim juxta rei veritatem, ipso facto privilegio bibliothecæ intrandæ careat, donec per Congregationem regentium, gratia proposita et concessa, restituatur.

4. Nec superior nec inferior bibliothecarius cuius tradat librum aliquem ad usum studiorum, nisi nomen ejus, una cum literis locum cujusque libri indicantibus, in libro chartaceo ad hoc munus peculiariter destinato inscribat; libro autem reddito deleatur nomen.

5. Nemo autem, sub pœna decem solidorum, inter legendum in aliquem librum incumbat; charta, sive libello aliquo chartaceo aut membranaceo proposito, super librum aliquem scribat: ne vel atramenti suffusione vel foliorum replicatione vel sordibus contractis contaminetur. Quos nisi persolverit, e bibliotheca protinus excludatur.

Add. p. 869. 6. Nemini liceat librum aliquem manu scriptum vel ipsi vel per  
[1880.] alium transcribere et eundem publici juris facere, nisi venia vel Bibliothecarii vel Curatorum prius impetrata.

#### § 10. De iis, quos studendi causa ad bibliothecam admittere licet.

Add. p. 841. 1. STUDENDI privilegio omnes gradu aliquo insigniti gaudeant;  
[1874.] alii vero, si literas commendatitias a probato aliquo viro secum attulerint. Cæteri, qui tantum bibliothecæ invisendæ causa frequentissimi adveniunt, ad anteriorem partem ejusdem, quæ 'Artium' nomine insignitur, solummodo admittantur; in cæteram corporis bibliothecæ partem nonnisi a graduato aliquo deductis aditus detur.

2. Priusquam autem aditus alicui in bibliothecam studendi causa patefiat, coram Vice-Cancellario, vel Procuratore, vel bibliothecario, huic quæ sequitur formulæ subscribat:

'Ego A. B. in bibliothecam Bodleianam admittendus ex animo polliceor me libros cæteramque supellectilem sic esse tractaturum ut superesse quam diutissime possint; animum ad studia et silentium accommodaturum; et, quantum in me est, curaturum nequid bibliotheca detrimenti aut incommodi capiat.'

3. Quod si posthac contigerit ut graduatus aliquis aut quilibet alius lancinandi aut subducendi librum aliquem, tractatum, vel paginam cujusvis in bibliotheca voluminis, liquido reus compertus

fuerit, is protinus cum a bibliotheca tum ab academia, cum infamia atque dedecore, sine ulla spe regressus amoveatur.

**§ 11. De libris extra bibliothecam ad tempus detinendis, aut etiam efferendis.**

1. QUUM plurimis ex usu fore autumetur, libros qui singulis annis bibliothecæ accedant uno conspectu percurrere, nonnulli vero variis officiorum suorum negotiis distringantur, quo tempore ad ipsam bibliothecam aditus patet; camera quædam haud procul a bibliotheca, quum primum id commode fieri possit, in usus graduatorum vel etiam exterorum qui licentiam studendi in bibliotheca adepti sint, seponatur. In qua camera libri omnes nuperrime editi reponantur, simul atque bibliothecæ accesserint, ibidemque per integrum annum asserventur, et tum demum in interiorem bibliothecæ partem asportentur.

2. In hanc cameram libros sive impressos sive manu scriptos Add.p.564. e bibliotheca vespere in eorundem usus efferri liceat. [1856.]

3. Quæ camera ab hora decima matutina usque ad horam decimam postmeridianam aperta maneat, nisi siquando justa de causa visum sit curatoribus eam prius claudere.

4. Huic cameræ adsint duo ministri, quorum officium erit libros recenter advectos in pluteis ordinate disponere; eosdem in manus cuique et numerato tradere; redditos in suis quosque locis reponere; quantum fieri potest, librorum titulos auctorumque nomina chartulis inscribere, quæ catalogo annuo conficiendo inservire possint; libris denique et inprimis codicibus manu scriptis invigilare (si qui e bibliotheca in eandem allati fuerint), ne quid detrimenti inter utendum accipiant.

5. Quicumque autem librum vel libros in hanc cameram efferri cupit, is semihora ad minimum ante tempus bibliothecæ claudendæ libros quibus opus habeat chartula, quam propria manu subscripserit, bibliothecario designet.

6. Quod si videatur opus esse altera etiam camera, quæ studiis severioribus prosequendis reservetur, liceat curatoribus hanc designare et apparare similibus conditionibus constituendam.

7. Et quoniam viri honoratissimi, Joannis Radcliffe, D.M. Add.p.652. fiduciarii magnam cameram Radclivianam academix in usum [1861.] bibliothecæ Bodleianæ commodare dignati sint, liceat curatoribus libros sive manu scriptos sive typis impressos, imagines ære vel ligno impressas, alia denique si quæ visum fuerit de bibliothecæ suppellectile eo translata reponere.



Porro, libros de scientiis in museo academico tractatis curatoribus liceat in musei academici bibliotheca asservandos collocare.

8. Quoties libri alicujus impressi exemplaria duo vel plura, sive ex eadem editione, sive denuo absque ulla immutatione excusi, in bibliotheca exstare constiterit, liceat curatoribus, rem proponente bibliothecario, si novem saltem e suo ipsorum numero consenserint, exemplari ex iis optimo asservato, cætera dividere vel libris aliis permutare. Proviso tamen, ne quis omnino liber alienetur, qui sive legato seu dono bibliothecæ accesserit.

Add.p.677. 9. Liceat curatoribus tabulas quasdam tum ære aut ligno incisas, [1863.] tum etiam manu delineatas, vel in camera Radcliviana, vel in

Add. Museo quod dicitur. 'The Ashmolean Museum and the University p. 1010. Galleries,' eo modo quo usui publico optime inservituræ videantur, [1897.] collocare,—sigillo bibliothecæ Bodleianæ et donatorum nominibus

Add.p.779. munitas. Si quæ ejusmodi tabulæ in Museum supra dictum [1869.] transferantur, Curatoribus Musei accedat Bibliothecarius quamdiu saltem istæ tabulæ illic asserventur.

Add.p.939. 10. Ne liceat curatoribus nisi cum auctoritate venerabilis domus [1888.] Convocationis libros impressos sive manuscriptos commodare.

Add.p.564. § 12. De curatoribus bibliothecæ et de bibliotheca ab [1856.] iis sæpius perlustranda.

1. Octo illis curatoribus jam inde a primordiis bibliothecæ Bodleianæ in perpetuum designatis (Vice-Cancellario scilicet et Procuratoribus eorumve deputatis, regiis S. Theologiæ, Juris Civilis et Medicinæ, Hebraici etiam Græcique sermonis professoribus) accedant quinque viri, variis doctrinis et literis imbuti, jure intrandi domum Congregationis Universitatis Oxoniensis gaudentes, et intra academiam residentes. Adomum Congregationis Universitatis Oxoniensis in decennium, si tamdiu resederint, eligantur; iidem, exacto decennio, denuo eligantur, si ita venerabili domui visum fuerit.

2. Curatoribus, iisque solis, jus concedatur sine aliquo ex bibliothecæ officiariis comitante in istas partes bibliothecæ intrandi quæ claustris obserantur; excepto semper museolo ubi custodiuntur numismata, de quo supra speciatim statutum est. Quæ potestas ideo conceditur, ut in statum et conditionem bibliothecæ assidue inquirent, et explorent utrum omnia recte conserventur et justo ordine disponantur. Et si quid invenerint in quo contra statuta et regulas legitime sancitas peccatum fuerit, vel quod in melius mutari poterit, illico Vice-Cancellarium adeant; qui eorum rogatu curatores cæteros submoneat et convocet.

3. Neque solum quomodo muneris sui rationem bibliothecarius

obiverit, excutiant; sed incertis etiam in rebus ad se relatis, quid sit faciendum demonstrent; si imperfecte conditum statutum; si recenti malo novum sit quærendum remedium; similiterque in cæteris, ubi opem efflagitat necessitas. Atque super hujusmodi incommodis, (postquam inter se conjunctis opinionibus convenerint) Convocationis domus certior facta expeditam afferat emendationem. Provisio tamen, quod, in omni curatorum ad venerabilem domum Convocationis relatione, ratio semper habeatur Stat. Tit. X. Sect. II. § 2 et Tit. XIII. et legis a parlamento latæ 17<sup>o</sup> et 18<sup>o</sup> Victoriæ, cap. 81.

4. Bis in unoquoque termino, aut sæpius, si res tulerit, die et hora a Vice-Cancellario constituenda, curatores in bibliotheca aut (si justa de causa ita expedire videbitur) in alio loco idoneo conveniant de libris emendis et disponendis consulturi. Scripto autem consignent, si quos libros pretio comparari placuerit.

5. Curatorum muneris erit, sicut antea dictum est, bibliothecæ Add.p.835.  
[1873.] redditus et pecunias undecunque provenientes accipere et in usus bibliothecæ erogare. Qui tamen rationes acceptorum et expensorum auditoribus computorum quotannis submittant.

6. Singulis annis octavo die Növembris (nisi Dominica fuerit, Add.p.699.  
[1864.]) in cujus vices dies Saturni proxime antecedens compensabit,) in bibliothecæ statum ac conditionem singulatim inquirent: in quem finem pridie ejus diei curatores singulos Vice-Cancellarius per bedellum submoneat, eo ut se primo mane sequente recipiant.

7. Ibi vero clausis foribus (ne quisquam incommode illos interpellat) et secluso bibliothecario donec accitus fuerit, examinent equid diligentiam in omnibus officii sui partibus adhibuerit. Tum exactam librorum rationem deposcant qui vel amissi vel male Add.p.964.  
[1891.] tractati sunt; omnesque bibliothecæ partes ipsi oculis perlustrent, exploraturi utrum omnia secundum statuta fiant et administrentur.

8. Curatoribus etiam liceat alterum diem perlustrandæ bibliothecæ, præcipue archivis, adsignare.

9. Quod si tandem aliquando bibliothecam ita amplificari contigerit, ut libros universos, sicut a bibliothecæ primordiis factum est, juxta facultates in classes suas digerere liceat, consilium ineant bibliothecæ curatores ut intra singulas etiam facultates, si ita commode fieri possit, libri distincte et ordinate disponantur: exceptis si quæ librorum collectiones ea lege bibliothecæ accreverint, ut seorsim in uno quodam loco servarentur; in quibus tamen ipsis, quantum per donatorum voluntatem licet, libros ordine quodam et serie disponant.

It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

Add.p.526.  
[1855.]

Add.p.941.  
[1888.]

Add.p.814.     **SECTION IV.—OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE.**  
[1872.]

1. THERE shall be six Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre, namely, the Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors for the time being, and three Members of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for six years, and re-eligible. In case of an equality of votes on the Board of Curators the Vice-Chancellor shall have a second or casting vote.

Add.p.860.     2. The Curators shall have charge of the Theatre and its  
[1878.] precincts; shall make arrangements for the conduct of the business at the Encænia; and shall have power to appoint and remove all persons whose services may in their judgement be required, whether for a time or continuously, for any purpose connected with the Theatre.

Add.p.941.     It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before  
[1888.] Convocation annually a printed report.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to hold Congregations and Convocations in the Theatre, when he shall think fit, and to grant the use of the building for any academical purposes. Applications for its use for other purposes shall be referred to the Board of Curators.

4. The nominated Curators shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Theatre on all public occasions. The Curators shall have power on all such occasions to appoint as many Members of Convocation as they may think necessary to exercise proctorial authority within the same precincts.

5. All Members of the University attending Academical Meetings in the Theatre shall wear their proper Academical dress.

6. The day for holding the Encænia in any year shall be appointed by the Hebdomadal Council before the end of Easter Term in the preceding year.

7. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power before the end of Hilary Term in any year, with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council, to appoint a place other than the Theatre for holding the Encænia for that year.

Add.p.860.     8. The estates of the Theatre shall be managed by the Curators  
[1878.] of the University Chest. The Curators of the Chest after payment of repairs and charges incidental to the management of the estates shall pay the residue of the income to the Curators of the Theatre.

9. Except as is otherwise provided in this Statute, the ex-

penditure of all moneys appropriated to the uses of the Theatre shall be committed to the care of the Curators of the Theatre, who shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

### SECTIO V.—DE MUSEIS.

#### § 1. De museo academico et laboratorio Clarendoniano.

1. MUSEI academici cura custodi committatur a musei delegatis Add.p.158.  
[1857.]  
nominando, et a domo Convocationis approbando. Cui domum ipsi destinatam pensionis immunem concedat Universitas. Accipiat custos præterea salarium octoginta librarum; ea tamen conditione, ut huic summæ nihil ultra stipendii accedat, si id ita contingat ut idem musei Ashmoleani et academici sit custos.

2. Laboratorii Clarendoniani cura committatur Professori Add.p.847.  
[1876.]  
Philosophiæ Experimentalis.

#### § 2. De museo Ashmoleano.

Add.p.788.  
[1869.]

*Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1870. A.D. 1895.*

THE University may by Statute make regulations respecting the management of the Ashmolean Museum, the constitution of a Board of Visitors, and the mode of appointment, duties, and emoluments of a Keeper. Add.p.996.  
[1895.]

### SECTIO VI.—DE INSTITUTIONE TAYLORIANA.

Add.p.774.  
[1869.]

#### Regulations of the Taylor Institution.

1. THERE shall be eleven Curators of the Taylor Institution, Add.p.974.  
[1893.]  
namely:—

The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors;

The Regius Professor of Modern History;

The Professor of Comparative Philology;

Four Members of Convocation, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years, and re-eligible;

Two Members of Convocation elected for ten years by the Curators from among the non-official Members of their own body. Any such Curator, however, whose term of ten years shall have expired, shall be capable of being re-elected to the place which he has so vacated.

If any non-official Curator shall cease to reside within the University, his Curatorship shall be declared vacant by the Vice-Chancellor.

Add.  
p. 1021.  
[1898.]

2. The Curators shall hold one meeting at least in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term, on a day to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor; and shall meet at other times when summoned by the Vice-Chancellor. Four Curators shall be a quorum. When the votes are equal, the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

3. The Teachers, the Librarian, and every officer and servant of the Institution shall be appointed, and removable, by the Curators. Every appointment of a Teacher shall be subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. For the teaching of Modern Languages within the Institution there shall be so many Teachers, and of such languages, as the Curators shall from time to time determine. Each Teacher shall be appointed for not more than five years, but shall be re-eligible. Every Teacher shall reside within the University during every academical Term, unless he shall have obtained from the Curators leave of absence for a specified period. It shall be the duty of every Teacher to give instruction within the Institution to Members of the University during seven weeks at least in every Term (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one), and six hours at least in each week; to conform to such regulations as the Curators may make respecting the hours and mode of teaching, the arrangement of classes, the books to be used, and other matters of a like nature; to make a terminal Report to the Curators in such form as they may direct, and to furnish them from time to time with such information respecting his work within the Institution as they may require; and to assist in Examinations for Scholarships, if and in such manner as he may be required so to do by the Curators.

Add.p.775.  
[1869.]

5. No Teacher may receive Members of the University as private pupils without having previously obtained permission to do so from the Curators, and no Teacher shall receive any private pupils within the Institution.

Add.p.863.  
[1879.]

6. The stipend of each Teacher shall be at the rate of £200 *per annum*. The Curators may, if they shall think fit, require from all persons attending the Teachers' Lectures payment of fees, not to exceed £1 for each Term. All fees so received shall be paid over to the Teachers in respect of whose Lectures they are received. The Curators may also in their discretion make additional payments to Teachers in augmentation of their stipends, if and on such a scale as the Curators may think just and reasonable, having

regard to the number of Lectures delivered and the state of the funds of the Institution.

7. The Curators may make arrangements for the delivery from time to time within the Institution of Lectures on the literature or language of any of the Nations of Modern Europe, and may pay, out of the annual income of the Institution, to each person who shall deliver such Lectures, such a sum of money by way of honorarium as they shall think fit.

8. There shall be awarded annually, provided there be two Add. p. 958. Candidates of sufficient merit, two Scholarships each of the value [1890.] of £25, tenable for one year, and open to all Members of the University who shall not have exceeded the twenty-third Term from their Matriculation. The examinations for these Scholarships Add. shall be held in Michaelmas Term, and shall begin on the Monday P. 1002. [1896.] in the third week of full Term.

9. The subjects of examination for the Scholarships shall be the languages taught in the Institution, and the Curators shall provide that a Scholarship shall be offered in each of the four languages, French, German, Italian and Spanish, once in every two years. The examination shall always include Comparative Philology as applied to the languages in which the examination is held, and the literature of such languages, and the Curators may from time to time require special books and subjects to be offered in connexion with each examination.

The Curators shall issue notice of the languages in which the Examination will be held and of any special books or subjects required to be offered one year at least previous to the Examination.

10. The Professor of Comparative Philology shall be an Examiner *ex officio*, and the Curators may appoint additional Examiners, to each of whom they may pay a sum not exceeding £10.

11. Every candidate for a Scholarship shall send to the Curators his name, a certificate of his academical standing, and the consent in writing of the head or vicergerent of his college or hall, three clear days at least before the day appointed by the Curators for the commencement of the Examination.

12. No candidate who has been elected to a Scholarship given for proficiency in any of the aforesaid languages shall be afterwards Add. pp. 955. 958. [1890.] admitted to compete for a Scholarship given for proficiency in the same language.

13. The Curators may, if they shall deem it expedient and the

funds at their disposal shall in their judgement be sufficient, establish, or offer for competition from time to time, an additional Scholarship, of such value, and to be awarded on an Examination in such subjects connected with Modern Languages and Literature, as they may determine.

14. The Librarian shall reside within the University during the whole of every year, except when the Library is closed; but the Curators may grant to him leave of absence for a specified time.

Add.p.776. He shall discharge such duties in respect of the Library, and  
[1869.] generally in reference to the Institution, as may be assigned to him by the Curators.

15. The Curators may fix from time to time the stipend of the Librarian, provided it do not exceed £200 *per annum*. They  
Add.p.908. may, if they shall think fit, appoint an Assistant in the Library  
[1885.] at a reasonable stipend, either in addition to or in lieu of the Librarian, and may in the latter case provide for the performance of the Librarian's duties in such manner as they may deem expedient.

16. The Library shall be open, on such days and at such hours as the Curators shall appoint, to Members of the University, to the Teachers, and to such other persons as shall have obtained from the Curators permission in writing to read therein; such permission to be granted only on a recommendation in writing signed by two members of Congregation, not being Curators, personally acquainted with the applicant. In vacation it shall be  
Add.p.997. lawful for any two Curators to grant such permission, subject to con-  
[1895.] firmation at the next meeting of the Curators. Members of the University and Teachers may, if the Curators shall think fit, be allowed to borrow books from the Library; and the Curators may in their discretion extend this privilege, by permission in writing (to be granted only on a like recommendation), to persons who, though not belonging to either of the above classes, shall be residing in the University for the purpose of study or the prosecution of any work or employment connected with literature or science. The Curators may make and enforce such regulations as they may deem expedient to secure the proper use of the Library by persons admitted thereto, and to prevent abuse of the privilege of borrowing books by persons enjoying the same.

17. The Curators may keep, for the service of the Institution, a Porter or any other servant or servants who may be required, at reasonable wages; and may at their discretion permit, or require, such Porter or servant, or the Librarian or Assistant in the

Library, to occupy rooms and reside within the walls of the Institution.

18. The Curators shall in every year set apart, out of the income of the Institution, such a sum at least as added to the annual premium paid for Insurance against Fire would amount to £100. The sums so set apart shall form a separate fund and the income shall be accumulated, and the fund and its accumulations shall be at the disposal of the Curators for extraordinary repairs and unforeseen expenses. The residue of the income, after payment of stipends, Scholarships, ordinary repairs, and all other necessary expenses and outgoings, shall be expended in maintaining and extending the Library by the purchase of books and periodicals.

It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Add.p.941.  
Convocation annually a printed report. [1888.]

#### SECTION VII.—OF THE ILCHESTER ENDOWMENT FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF THE STUDY OF THE SLAVONIC LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, AND HISTORY.

1. THE Curators of the Taylor Institution shall be charged Add.p.847.  
with the application of the proceeds of the Fund arising from the [1876.]  
Bequest of the Right Honourable William Thomas Horner, Earl of Ilchester (for the encouragement of the study of the Slavonic Languages, Literature, and History).

2. The Curators shall apply the interest of the Fund to one or more of the following purposes at their discretion, and in such manner, and at such times, as they may judge most expedient:

The delivery of Lectures on subjects connected with the Slavonic Languages or Literature, or the History of the Slavonic Nations;

The bestowal of Prizes or Exhibitions for encouraging the study of those subjects;

The publishing, or assisting in the publication of, works in one or other of those subjects.

3. If at any time there be no Candidate of sufficient merit for a Prize or Exhibition, or if no person be found competent and willing to deliver suitable Lectures, the sum which had been destined for such Prize or Exhibition or for such Lectures respectively may at the discretion of the Curators be subsequently



applied by them as part of the proceeds of the Fund, or may be added to the principal.

4. The Curators may at any time report in writing to the Hebdomadal Council that the purposes of this statute cannot in their judgement be satisfactorily carried into effect under the foregoing provisions; and such Report shall be published as the Hebdomadal Council may direct; and the powers hereby vested in the Curators shall thereupon cease and determine. Otherwise this statute shall continue in force.

Add.p.830.

[1873.]

Add.p.969.

[1892.]

#### SECTIO VIII.—DE PARCO ACADEMICO.

1. THERE shall be seven Curators of the University Park, of whom the Vice-Chancellor, or some Member of Convocation appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to act in his stead, and the Proctors shall always be three. The other four shall be Members of Convocation, two elected by the Congregation of the University, and two by the Hebdomadal Council, each holding office for six years, and re-eligible. The first elections shall take place as soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Statute; and of the Curators then elected the junior in each pair shall vacate the office after the expiration of three years. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Park, of the Fishery in the Cherwell, of the Bathing-place and land adjoining, and of all Walks repaired by the University. For these purposes they shall be entrusted yearly with the sum of four hundred pounds from the University Chest and with the rents and profits of the premises. They shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

Add.p.941. It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before  
[1888.] Convocation annually a printed report.

#### Add.p.845. SECTIO IX.—OF THE UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY.

[1875.]

1. THE Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall have charge of the University Observatory, subject to the superintendence of the Board of Visitors hereinafter constituted.

2. There shall be ten Visitors of the Observatory, of whom the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Astronomer Royal, the Director of the University Observatory at Cambridge, and the Radcliffe Observer shall always be six. The other four shall be elected by

the Congregation of the University, and shall be members of Convocation or persons who have received an honorary degree in one of the higher Faculties, each holding office for ten years, and re-eligible. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period. Add.p.925.  
[1886.]

3. The Visitors shall meet once at least in every Term; they shall inspect the Observatory and the Instruments from time to time as they judge expedient; and at their meeting in the Trinity Term the Professor shall lay before them a report of the proceedings in the Observatory during the preceding year.

4. The accounts of the Observatory shall be annually submitted to the Auditors of Accounts.

It shall be the duty of the Visitors to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report. Add.p.942.  
[1888.]

#### SECTIO X.—OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN\*.

Add.p.850.  
[1876.]

INASMUCH as it was ordered by a Decree of the Court of Chancery, made on the 21st day of July 1871, that the Perpetual Committee established by the same Court on the 9th day of July 1733 to supervise and regulate all things relating to the Botanic Garden should be replaced by three resident Members of Convocation to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approbation of Convocation, to hold office for ten years, and to be styled Curators of the Botanic Garden; that the expenditure of the sum of £150, which the University is bound to pay annually for the maintaining and keeping up of the Botanic Garden, Greenhouse, and Library, should be entrusted to such Curators; and that the Garden should be managed by them:

And since no special provision has hitherto been made by Statute concerning the outlay of the annual income arising from the benefaction bequeathed by the Right Honourable Henry Earl of Danby for the maintenance of the Garden, or concerning the outlay of the sum of £82 paid annually out of the University Chest for the same purpose:—

Now it is hereby provided that the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to the uses of the Botanic Garden shall be committed to the care of the Curators of the Garden.

It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report. Add.p.941.  
[1888.]

\* Vid. Appendix D. 4. p. 387 for scheme approved by the Court of Chancery, Nov. 13, 1886.

Add.p.863.  
[1879.]

**SECTIO XI.—OF THE FINCH LIBRARY AND COLLECTION.**

Add.p.883.  
[1882.]

THE care of the books and works of art bequeathed to the University by the Reverend Robert Finch, M.A., of Balliol College, and the administration of the fund left by him in connexion therewith, shall be entrusted to the Curators of the Taylor Institution. One half the interest of the fund shall be expended by the Curators in the purchase of works of Art to be added to the Collection; the other half in the repair or arrangement of such works of Art, and in payment of the stipend of a Keeper to be nominated by the Curators and to be removable by them.

Add.p.874.  
[1881.]

**SECTIO XII.—OF THE SCHOOLS.**

Add.p.295.  
[1886.]

1. THERE shall be six Curators of the Schools, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and three Members of Convocation elected by the Congregation of the University. The elected Curators shall hold office for six years. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period, and no one who shall have held the office of Curator for the full period shall be re-eligible until after the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated his office. In case of an equality of votes at any meeting of the Curators the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Schools and their precincts, with respect to the lighting, warming, water supply, and cleansing of the building, the appointment, control, wages and removal of the servants and others employed therein, and the arrangement, furnishing, and use of the rooms for Examinations, Lectures, and all other purposes.

3. The Accounts of the Curators shall be annually submitted to the Auditors of Accounts.

Add.p.941.  
[1888.]

It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

Add.  
p. 1001.  
[1895.]

**SECTIO XIII.—OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM AND THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES.**

Add.  
p. 1011.  
[1897.]

1. The Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and the University Galleries shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and twelve members of Convocation, namely, three *ex officio* members, viz. the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Camden Professor of

Ancient History, and the Slade Professor of Fine Art (if resident), and nine members elected as follows, viz. three by the Hebdomadal Council, three by the Congregation of the University, and three by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each elected member holding office for six years and being re-eligible. Of the elected members the junior in each section shall vacate office on October 31, 1898, and the two seniors similarly on October 31, 1901. Vacancies occurring at any time before the expiration of the full period shall be filled up only to the end of such period. Bodley's Librarian Add. shall also be an *ex officio* Visitor, so long as any objects which P. 1011. belong to Bodley's Library are lent to the Institution. [1897.]

2. If any Visitor shall cease to be resident within the University his office as Visitor shall become vacant.

3. The Visitors shall have charge of the Ashmolean Museum and of the University Galleries and their precincts, with respect to the use of the rooms, lighting, warming, water supply, and cleaning of the building, and shall be responsible for the care of the antiquities, works of art, casts, and other objects therein.

4. The Visitors shall make regulations for the use of the Museum and the Galleries by the Slade Professor of Fine Art, the Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archaeology and Art, and such other persons as shall be authorized by the University or the Visitors to teach therein. They may also make such other arrangements for the use of the Museum and the Galleries by students as they shall think fit. Subject to such arrangements, the Museum and the Galleries shall be open to members of the University and to the public at such times and under such conditions as the Visitors shall determine: provided that members of the University in their academical dress shall be admitted without fee.

5. The Visitors shall be entrusted with the expenditure of the income of the Museum and of the Galleries, and of all sums granted by the University or by the Delegates of the Common University Fund towards the enlargement, maintenance, or care of the collections contained in them. They shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

6. It shall be the duty of the Visitors to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

7. There shall be a Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, who shall be nominated by the Visitors, subject to the approval of Convocation.

8. The office of Keeper shall be tenable for life, but he shall be subject to the powers given by Statute to the Visitation Board in respect of Professors and University Readers.

9. The Keeper shall, except as is elsewhere provided, have the care of the Collections belonging to the Ashmolean Museum, under the direction of the Visitors; and of any other Collections of Antiquities or Coins which the University may hereafter place under his charge.

10. He shall give not less than six Lectures in the course of the year, on subjects to be approved by the Visitors.

11. He shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the Museum, and he shall be present therein during some part of each day on at least one hundred and fifty days in each year.

12. There shall be a Keeper of the Picture Galleries, who shall be appointed and be removable by the Visitors.

13. The Keeper shall have the charge and custody of the Picture Galleries and their contents, under the direction and control of the Visitors, subject to such rules as to duties, residence within the building, and attendance in the Galleries as may be made from time to time by the Visitors.

14. The Keeper of the Picture Galleries shall receive a stipend of £150.

15. The Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archaeology and Art shall, under the direction and control of the Visitors, have the charge and custody of the University Collection of Casts from the Antique, the Arundel, Pomfret, and other ancient marbles, and of any other collections which the University may from time to time assign to him, and of the Galleries in which they are contained.

16. The Visitors shall have power to appoint a Superintendent, who shall manage and have the care of that part of the service which is common to the whole Institution, and of such other matters common to the whole Institution, as shall be from time to time assigned to him by the Visitors, who shall also have power to vary or diminish such duties. The Visitors may also appoint assistant keepers and other officers and servants, and may from time to time assign to them their respective salaries and duties. The Superintendent, Assistant Keepers, officers and servants, shall be removable by the Visitors.

17. The Visitors shall have power to regulate all matters con-

nected with the Ashmolean Museum and the University Galleries and the officers thereof which are not provided for by Statute or Decree, nor regulated by any Trust Deed.

#### SECTIO XIV.—OF THE INDIAN INSTITUTE.

1. THERE shall be seven Curators of the Indian Institute, Add.p.905. namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and four Members of [1884.] Convocation elected as follows—two by the Hebdomadal Council, and two by the Congregation of the University. Each of the elected members shall hold office for six years and shall be re-eligible. Of the four Curators first elected, the junior elected by Council and the junior elected by Congregation shall each vacate his office at the expiration of three years from the date of his election. Any vacancy occurring before the expiration of the full period shall be filled up only to the end of such period.

2. The charge and supervision of the Institute shall be assigned to the Boden Professor of Sanskrit for the time being, and shall be exercised by him subject to the direction and control of the Curators.

3. The Curators shall have the disposal of any money paid by the University Chest for the general expenses of the Institute. Out of this money the Curators shall defray all the necessary expenses of the Institute, including repairs, property tax, rates and insurance, and the surplus they shall apply to the use of the Institute according to their discretion.

It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Add.p.941. Convocation annually a printed report. [1888.]

Corp. Stat.  
p. 191.  
[1636.]

# TITULUS XXI.

## DE JUDICIIS.

### SECTIO I.

#### § 1. De Jurisdictione Universitatis tuenda.

CUM non solum juxta privilegia a serenissimis regibus inclity hujus regni et praelatis, studiosorum tranquillitati gratiose consulentibus, concessa et indulta, verum etiam secundum diuturnam consuetudinem quæ memoriam hominum excedit, potestas cognoscendi ac terminandi omnes causas, scholares aliasque personas privilegiatas quoquo modo concernentes (exceptis causis liberi tenementi, mahemii, felonix, et prodicionis), ad Cancellarii Universitatis jurisdictionem spectet et pertineat: statutum est quod nullus scholaris vel persona privilegiata in Universitate degens, nisi Vice-Cancellarii venia prius impetrata, de quacunque causa in Universitate terminabili quempiam in curia aliqua extra Universitatem (nisi ordine appellationis servato) conveniat; nec cujusquam alterius curiæ jurisdictioni ultro se submittat; sed alibi impeditus, Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium, quumprimum poterit, de lite sibi intentata certiore faciat; et modis quibus poterit privilegiorum Universitatis hac in parte conservationem sollicitè curet; sub pœna quod, si quis scholaris vel persona privilegiata secus fecerit, mulctetur; et, si in contumacia perstiterit, privilegiis Universitatis exuatur. Persona vero non privilegiata vel oppidanus qui scholari vel personæ privilegiatæ extra Universitatem in hujusmodi causis litem intentaverit, commercii cum scholaribus et personis privilegiatis interdicto, donec satisfecerit, coerceatur.

Add.  
p. 1010.  
[1897.]

Add.  
p. 1010.  
[1897.]

Add.  
p. 1010.  
[1897.]

#### § 2. De curia commissarii sive Vice-Cancellarii Universitatis.

I. Pro expediendis majoris momenti causis in Universitate controversis, statutum est, quod semel in qualibet septimana terminorum temporibus, et vacationum etiam (quamdiu Vice-Cancellario expedire videbitur) die scilicet Veneris post meridiem, in boreali sacello ecclesiæ B. Virginis Mariæ, aut alio loco per

Universitatem assignando, curia habeatur. Cui præsint commissarius sive Vice-Cancellarius Universitatis, ejusve deputatus; assidentibus sibi duobus (cum ipsis videbitur) qui pro tempore fuerint Universitatis Procuratoribus.

2. Coram quibus procuratores ad lites quiete et modeste ea omnia edant, proferant, et exhibeant quæ ad causas directe facere videbuntur: edita vero, prolata, et exhibita curiæ registrarius ex mandato judicis, vel ad requisitionem partis, fideliter describat, in acta redigat et custodiat.

3. Singulis item curiis intersit a Vice-Cancellario designatus Add. p. 704. minister, qui mandatarii et præconis officio fungatur, et alia quæ [1870.] Vice-Cancellarius vel ejus deputatus imperabit, exequatur.

4. In qua curia Vice-Cancellarius ejusve deputatus secundum jura, privilegia et consuetudines ipsius Universitatis procedat decernatque quæ ad causas ordinandas et determinandas conducent. Quin et (si quid tumultuose, proterve, vel indebite a procuratoribus causarum vel aliis curiæ officiariis actum vel gestum fuerit) mulcta pecuniaria corrigendi, incarcerandi, suspendendi ab officio, aut etiam officio procurationis privandi et amovendi potestatem habeat.

§ 3. Of the Assessor or Deputy of the Vice-Chancellor. Add.

1. For the better ordering of the Court of the University and the conduct of its business, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a barrister-at-law of at least five years' standing, who shall also be a Member of Convocation, to act as his Assessor in the hearing of causes, and as Judge of the Court in his absence. p. 1018. [1897.]

2. The Assessor shall, on admission to his office, promise as follows:—

I, A. B., will faithfully discharge the duties of Assessor in the Chancellor's Court, and, without respect of persons, will hear and determine causes without delay, in accordance with the law of the land, and the Statutes and customs of the University.

§ 4. Of the Registrar of the Court of the Vice-Chancellor. Add.

1. The Registrar of the Court of the University shall be a solicitor of the Supreme Court who is also a Member of Convocation or a Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall be appointed by the Chancellor of the University, by letters patent. p. 1018. [1897.]

The Registrar shall, on admission to his office, promise as follows:—

I, A. B., will well and truly discharge all the duties which



appertain to the office of Registrar, and will observe the Statutes, Customs, Liberties and Privileges of the University.

2. The duties of the Registrar are to attend the Vice-Chancellor, or his Deputy, at the hearing of causes, whether in Court or in private; to enter in his presence all proceedings in the Register; to preserve carefully all books or Registers, which are in his custody, concerning the public business of the University; to forward each book or Register when completed to the Keeper of the Archives.

Add.

p. 1018.

[1897.]

### § 5. Of the Proctors of the Court.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall admit to be Proctors of the Court a competent number of solicitors of the Supreme Court.

2. A Proctor shall, on admission to office, promise as follows:—

I, A. B., will well and truly discharge all the duties of a Proctor of the Vice-Chancellor's Court, and will observe the Statutes, Customs, Liberties and Privileges of the University.

3. The Vice-Chancellor may deprive of his office any Proctor who shall conduct himself improperly in the discharge of its duties, who shall disobey the Statutes relating to Proctors, or shall in any way bring discredit on the University.

### § 6. De modo procedendi in causis criminalibus.

IN causis criminalibus, et iis quæ ad reformationem morum spectant, non solum publice in curia, sed etiam in privato hospitio aut alibi extra curiam Cancellarius sive Vice-Cancellarius, vel ad sectam partis vel ex officio, procedere poterit: ita quod, si quis de delicto aliquo graviori conveniatur, (cui per statuta multa Universitati applicanda irrogatur; vel incarcerationis, suspensionis, vel alterius majoris coercionis pœna infligitur) registrarius ejusve deputatus adhibeatur, qui crimen objectum, probationes et sententiam in acta redigat.

### § 7. De reis majorum criminum convictis.

Add.

p. 1010.

[1897.]

Corp. Stat.

p. 198.

[1896.]

SI quis scholaris perturbatæ pacis vel gravis alicujus criminis reus (etiãsi intra privatum collegium quodcunque vel aulam perpetrati; si privata statuta hujusmodi crimini pœnam nullam ponant, aut parti læsæ intra privatos parietes satisfieri non possit) per probationes legitimas et sufficientes convictus fuerit, in pœnis juxta juris et statutorum exigentiam condemnatur; ejusque nomen, crimen, condemnatio et quota vice sic deliquerit, in registro Vice-Cancellarii ad hoc specialiter designato registretur. Et, si quis

quarto in perturbatione pacis vel in eodem gravioris alicujus criminis genere deliquisse convictus fuerit, in perpetuum ab Universitate expellatur.

§ 8. De iis qui de se justitiam fieri non permittunt.

1. Si quis scholaris de crimine aliquo accusatus vel suspectus Add. p. 1010. fugam fecerit; vel si quis in plateis vel domibus, viso Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, ut culpæ conscius in fugam se conjecerit; vel post citationis schedulam ostio cameræ vel domus in qua morari consuevit affixam, die ac tempore præstituto coram Vice-Cancellario ejusve deputato non comparuerit; bannitus statim denuntietur, ejusque nomen in registro Vice-Cancellarii registretur. Et si clericus fuerit, qui ad locum aliquem extra Universitatem se receperit (nisi intra mensem a tempore quo requisitus fuerit, se submiserit), illius nomen, simul cum delicto de quo notatus vel convictus fuerit, diocesano loci in quo moratur, sub sigillo communi Universitatis transmittatur, ut contra ipsum per diocesanum procedatur\*.

SECTIO II.—CONCERNING A VISITATORIAL BOARD.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. FOR exercising certain powers now vested in the Vice-Chancellor and Delegates of Appeals in Congregation, and for other purposes, there shall be a Visitatorial Board consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor;

Three persons elected by the Hebdomadal Council for a term of six years;

\* Several matters formerly regulated by §§ of this Title are now regulated Add. p. 996. by Acts of Parliament, and the §§ in question have consequently been repealed. The following information may therefore be found useful :— [1895.]

THE LAW ADMINISTERED by the Court is, in pursuance of 17 & 18 Vict. c. 81, the common and statute law of the Realm, and not, as previously, the civil law.

THE PROCEDURE of the Court is in accordance with a body of Rules, promulgated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, with the concurrence of the Rule Committee of the Judges of the Supreme Court, in pursuance of 25 & 26 Vict. c. 26, and 47 & 48 Vict. c. 61. These Rules, as revised and re-issued in 1892, may be obtained from the Clarendon Press.

APPEALS are now, under an Order in Council made 23 August, 1894, in pursuance of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 77, and 46 & 47 Vict. c. 49, governed by the enactments and Rules relating to appeals from County Courts.

Three persons elected by the Congregation of the University for a term of six years.

The elected members shall be members of the University, of the degree of Master of Arts at the least, of not less than ten years' standing.

2. Of the first three persons to be elected by the Hebdomadal Council and Congregation respectively, the junior of each class in academical standing shall vacate his office at the expiration of the second year from his election, and the next junior of each class shall vacate his office at the expiration of the fourth year from his election. All other persons elected, except such as shall be elected upon casual vacancies, shall vacate their offices at the expiration of six years.

3. Every member of the Board shall be capable of re-election.

4. If an elected member dies or otherwise vacates his office before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the vacancy shall be filled for the remainder of the period by an appointment made in the same way as if the vacancy had been caused by effluxion of time.

5. If the Vice-Chancellor be from any cause unable to act, the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act for him.

6. Five members of the Board, one of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor or the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

7. Except on the question whether an admonition or sentence shall be pronounced by the Board, the Vice-Chancellor, or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor acting for him, shall have a casting vote.

8. If, after inquiry held, it be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitatorial Board that a Professor or University Reader has been guilty of grave misconduct, neglect of the duties of his office, or wilful disobedience to the Statutes of the University relating to it, the Board may admonish him, or, if in their judgement the gravity of the case shall require it, may deprive him of his office. It shall also be in the power of the Visitatorial Board, where a Professor or University Reader has been proved to be guilty of wilful neglect of duty not such as to warrant deprivation of office, to deprive him (if they think fit) of any part of the emoluments of his office not exceeding the amount thereof for one year. In the last case the emoluments which would have been payable to the Professor or Reader shall be paid to the Common University Fund.

9. The emoluments of an office shall in this Statute be deemed to include any annual payment or other emolument annexed to

it by the Statutes of any College, but shall not include the income of a canonry or other ecclesiastical benefice.

10. This Statute shall be without prejudice to any power given by the Statutes of any College to the Visitor of the College or to the Governing Body thereof to deprive a Professor or University Reader who is a Fellow of the College of his Fellowship or of any part of the emoluments which he is entitled to receive as Fellow for any cause for which any other Fellow of the College would be liable to be so deprived.

11. The Visitatorial Board may, on a representation made to them, or without any representation, hold an inquiry in any case the circumstances of which shall, in their judgement, require it. The Vice-Chancellor shall, on the request of any member of the Board, convene a meeting of the Board. No admonition or sentence shall be pronounced by the Board unless the person charged has had notice in writing of the charge given to him or sent to his last known place of abode in the United Kingdom, and opportunity for defence. A Professor or University Reader sentenced to deprivation of office or of emolument may appeal against such sentence to the Chancellor of the University, who may confirm, alter, or annul the sentence, and whose decision shall be final.

12. The powers hereinbefore given to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and University Readers may be exercised also, under like conditions and in like manner, in respect of the following officers of the University (namely):—

The Public Orator;

The Keeper of the Archives;

The Registrar;

and any other officer of the University who may hereafter be made Add. subject to those powers by Statute of the University\*. In respect P. 1017. [1897.] of Bodley's Librarian, the power of deprivation shall be vested exclusively in the same Board and shall be exercised in like manner and under like conditions, but the power of admonition for sufficient cause shall continue to be vested in the Vice-Chancellor, acting with the consent of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, and shall not be exercised by the Visitatorial Board.

\* By *Statt. Tit. XVII. Sect. ix. cl. 8*, the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties has been added to the list.

13. If it be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitatorial Board that a Professor or University Reader has become temporarily or permanently disabled for the performance of the duties of his office, the Board may determine that provision shall be made for the performance of them during such incapacity by the appointment of a competent deputy, to be remunerated out of the emoluments of the Professor or University Reader, and shall fix the amount of such remuneration. The appointment of a deputy shall be made by the persons who would have appointed to the Professorship or University Readership if it had been vacant. Provided that no such appointment shall be made for a period exceeding one year without the approval of Convocation: Provided also, that the operation of this clause shall be subject to the operation of any Statute which the University may hereafter make for the voluntary or compulsory retirement of a Professor or University Reader permanently disabled for the performance of his duties.

14. Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the University may by Statute from time to time make further regulations respecting the proceedings of the Visitatorial Board, and give to it additional powers and duties.

15. This Statute shall take effect in substitution for any Statutes or clauses of Statutes which empower the Vice-Chancellor and the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation, or the Vice-Chancellor alone, to deprive or admonish a Professor or University Reader, or any officer above-named, or to mulct him of any part of his emoluments, or to grant him leave of absence, or to provide for the performance of his duties in case of his being disabled.

## TITULUS XXII.

### STATUTA AULARIA, ET DE AULIS PRIVATIS.

#### SECTIO I.—STATUTA AULARIA.

QUUM statuta aularia antiquitus sancita hisce demum tem- Add.p.296.  
poribus haud omni ex parte convenient, placuit academix ea [1835.]  
abrogare et in eorum locum statuta quæ sequuntur subrogare.

#### § 1. De scholaribus in aulas admittendis.

1. STATUTUM est quod nullus commensalis, batellarius aut alterius cujuscunque conditionis, in aulam aliquam sive aulæ aliqujus communitatem admittatur, priusquam actualiter ad Universitatem et aulam in quam admittendus est, accesserit.

2. Quod principalis vel vice-principalis, in admissione cujusque commensalis et aularis, ejusdem tutorem assignet.

3. Quod quilibet in aulam admittendus sufficientem cautionem interponat (pecuniariam scilicet, vel fidejussoriam) de satisfaciendo principali, atque obsonatori, in fine cujuslibet termini, pro victualibus aliisque impensis et oneribus aularibus usitatis et consuetis et quod nemo invitus scholarem vel scholares, cujuscunque conditionis, fidejussores admittere compellatur.

4. Quod singuli scholares in aulis, donec ad gradum Baccalaureatus præsentati fuerint, tutoribus subjiciantur.

5. Quod in qualibet aula tutorum nomina per principales Vice-Cancellario annuatim exhibeantur; nec quisquam pro tutore se gerat, nisi quem etiam Vice-Cancellarius idoneum censuerit, et approbaverit.

6. Quod nemo gradum capessere præsumat sine principalis sui consensu; nec ab ullo alio, nisi cum ipsius venia, præsentetur; sub poena expulsionis ab aula.

#### § 2. De Divinis officiis ab aularibus observandis.

1. STATUTUM est quod singulis diebus in qualibet aula preces e Add.p.297.  
libro precum communium sive liturgia Anglicana habeantur, et ab [1835.]  
aularibus in sacris ordinibus constitutis, vel, in illorum defectu,

per aliquem sacris ordinibus initiatum communi aularium sumptu conducendum peragantur.

- Add.p.814.  
[1872.] 2. Quod tam ante, quam post refectiones singulas, prandii scilicet et cœnæ, in qualibet aula sumendas, gratiarum actiones a seniore qui intererit, vel a clerico biblicæ (secundum aulæ consuetudinem) peragantur: ibidemque omnes modeste et reverenter se gerant.

### § 3. De conversatione honesta et moribus aularium.

1. STATUTUM est quod omnes aulares, cujuscunque conditionis aut gradus, habitu academico per statuta Universitatis requisito semper utantur respective.

2. Quod quilibet aularium intra præcinctum aulæ unicuique, secundum conditionem et gradum, debitum honorem deferat.

- Add.p.298.  
[1835.] 3. Quod nullus aularis confabulationes immodestas aut garrulationes inhonestas, verbave turpia aut scurrilia bonos mores corrumpentia, proferat.

4. Quod nullus utatur juramento, nisi cum requisitus fuerit ad iurandum in iudicio, iustitia et veritate.

5. Quod nullus aularis stando sedendo aut ambulando in laicorum ædibus aut vicis, studio relicto, otiose agat.

6. Quod si quis extra Universitatem proficisci constituit, is antequam egrediat, a principali aut, eo absente, vice-principali veniam petat.

7. Quod quilibet aularis intra Universitatem vel suburbia existens, intra aulam propriam, vel in hospitio aliquo aulæ antiquitus annexo vel annectendo cum conditionibus supra requisitis, Tit. III. § 1, necnon in propria camera, continue pernoctet; nisi ex causa rationabili (infirmittatis scilicet, vel consimili), licentia a Cancellario sive Vice-Cancellario a principali prius impetrata, alibi pernoctare permissum fuerit.

8. Quod intra aulam nemo extraneum secum pernoctantem habeat, sine licentia a principali petita et obtenta.

9. Quod quilibet aularis, temporibus singulis prandii et cœnæ, ad aulam ubi ponuntur communis tempestive (id est, statim post signum datum) ante gratiarum actionem accedat; nec in promptuario, coquina vel camera aliqua privata reficere se præsumat; nisi propter causam aliquam rationabilem, per principalem approbatam, aliter facere permissum fuerit.

10. Quod nullus extraneum introducat ad refectionem sive aliquem actum communem, sine licentia principalis.

11. Quod nullus aularis socium quemvis ejusdem aulæ aut

extraneum ad majores vel crebriores haustus provocet; aut se vel alios inebriandi occasionem præbeat.

12. Quod, si quis in communiis vel expensis ordinariis modum excedat (id est, plus quam alii ejusdem conditionis, vel quod a principali præstitutum erit, expendet), remediis quibus principali videbitur, cohibeatur.

13. Quod nullus intra præcinctum aulæ ludam aliquem inhonestum exerceat, vel alio quocunque modo se gerat, unde vel pax perturbetur, vel studiosa tranquillitas impediatur. Add. p. 299.  
[1835.]

14. Quod nullus canes venaticos, aliove quocunque, teneat aut foveat intra præcinctum aulæ.

15. Quod nullus aliquam causam, domesticam correctionem non excedentem (saltem intra aulam terminabilem) ad forinsecum tribunal trahat. Hoc est, quod aularis nullus socium suum aut semicommunarium, batellariumve vel servientem communem, occasione aut prætextu causæ cujusvis, extra aulam quomodolibet molestare præsumat, aut in jus vocet; neque ad hoc det consilium aut favorem (principali ad hoc consensum non præbente) nisi talis sit causa, quæ tantummodo a domino Cancellario sit terminanda.

16. Quod nullus palam publice vel occulte, verbo signo facto consilio auxilio vel favore, volens sciens occasionem litis discordiæ rixæ vel dissensionis generet suscitetur moveatur vel procuret; seu comparationes odiosas patriæ ad patriam, generis ad genus, nobilitatis ad nobilitatem, facultatisve ad facultatem, quomodolibet faciat; nec verba opprobriosa alicui proferat.

17. Quod nullus intra præcinctam aulæ socio suo famuloque communi damnum vel inferat vel minetur; nec arma invasiva seu defensiva publice vel occulte gerat.

18. Quod quilibet noctivagus, dissolutus, loca de inhonestate aut luxuria suspecta frequentans, facinorosis hominibus aut male conversationis personis se associans, juri parere recusans, sententiæ excommunicationis innotatus (nisi ad monitionem principalis quamprimum desistat, et ad meliorem frugem redeat et juri debite satisfaciatur) ab aula expellatur.

19. Quod si quis tam grave crimen extra vel intra aulam commiserit, unde ad aulam infamia, vel ad Universitatem scandalum oboriatur (veluti si quis temulentie furti fornicationis famosi libelli vel gravioris alicujus delicti convictus fuerit), ab aula expellatur.

20. Quod quilibet aularis, cujuscunque conditionis et gradus, suo principali, tanquam gubernatori suo, debitum impendat honorem et reverentiam; neque verbo aut facto ipsum aliquatenus vilipen-

Add. p. 300.  
[1835.]



dat; nec contra ipsum conspiret aut foedus ineat: sed ei in officii  
 Add.p.814. sui executione humiliter pareat; sub poena expulsionis ab aula.  
 [1872.]

§ 4. De principalibus aularum eorumque substitutis.

1. STATUTUM est quod ad regimen aularum assumantur viri ætate matura et morum gravitate venerandi; saltem Magistri in Artibus, vel in Jure aut Medicina Baccalaurei; qui ad nominationem domini Cancellarii ab aularibus eligantur, et per Vice-Cancellarium ad præfecturam et regimen admittantur.

Add.p.772. 2. Quod principales, tempore admissionis suæ, coram Vice-Cancellario spondeant, quod omnia statuta et consuetudines aularum, [1868.] quantum ad se pertinent, observabunt; et, quantum in ipsis fuerit, etiam ab aliis observari facient.

3. Quod nullus principalitatem emat vel vendat, sub poena amissionis pretii et principalitatis; nec idem eodem tempore duarum  
 Add.p.814. domorum principalitates obtineat; sub poena amissionis principalitatis utriusque.  
 [1872.]

Add.p.301. 4. Quod quilibet principalis cogat aulares suos exercitiis, tam [1835.] in aulis quam in Universitate præstandis, diligenter et more debito interesse; necnon procurare ut omnia statuta et ordinationes pro regimine aularum edita vel edenda debite observentur.

5. Quod quilibet principalis intra præcinctum aulæ continue pernocet; nisi cum, ex causa, ab oppido abesse permissum sit; vel in domo aliqua vicina familiam alere a domino Cancellario ejusve Vice-Cancellario concessum fuerit.

6. Quod nullus principalis ab aula se absentet ultra unum mensem in aliquo termino, nisi ex causa rationabili per dominum Cancellarium ejusve Vice-Cancellarium primitus approbanda; sub poena censuræ, si diuturnitas temporis et absentiae incommodum id requirat, arbitrio Cancellarii infligendæ.

7. Quod quoties principalis, temporibus prandii vel cœnæ, in aula ubi sumuntur communæ præsens non fuerit, senior commensalis qui tunc intererit pro eo tempore ejus vices suppleat; si vero ab oppido eum abesse contingeret, senior commensalis, qui in aula continuet residet, ejus vices sustineat; nisi ex justa causa alium Magistrum in Artibus, vel Baccalaureum Juris Civilis vel Medicinæ, tanquam huic muneri magis idoneum substituere, principali videbitur. Proviso semper quod, si per duos menses aut diuturnius spatium abesse necesse habeat, tunc ejus substitutus etiam a Cancellario vel Vice-Cancellario comprobetur.

8. Quod substitutus principalis in dubiis nihil attentabit, vel contra Statuta, aut inconsulto vel dissentiente principali.

## § 5. De obsonatore, promo, coquo, et aliis servientibus.

1. STATUTUM est quod solus principalis habeat potestatem obsonatorem, promum, coquum, ostiarium et alios servientes eligendi et admittendi vel expellendi; nec quisquam aularis, cujuscunque gradus aut conditionis, quenquam in servitium commune inducat vel in famulatio privato retineat absque consensu principalis. Add. p. 302. [1835.]

2. Quod obsonator promus et coquus sub chirographis propriis, una cum fide-jussoribus idoneis, cautionem sufficientem principali qui pro tempore fuerit interponant, de summis pecuniarum, nomine cautionis ab aularibus depositis, restituendis; necnon de bonis et rebus omnibus eorum curæ commissis fideliter conservandis, exhibendis et reddendis, cum ad id requisiti fuerint.

3. Quod promus neminem modum expensarum a principali præstitutum in officio suo excedere permittat, sub pœna arbitrio principalis infligenda.

4. Quod ostiarius tempora aperiendi et claudendi aulæ fores diligenter observet; et præcipue eas post horam nonam qualibet nocte obseret.

5. Quod nullus servientium secreta aularia (quæ licet decet et expedit secreta remanere) cuiquam extra aulam referat aut revelet.

6. Quod si quis servientium aliquam discordiam inter aulares ortam aut orituram noverit, ex qua de verisimili sequi possit pacis vel tranquillitatis perturbatio, principalem ejusve substitutum illius, quumprimum poterit, certiore faciat: necnon, si sciverit aliquem communitati damnum intulisse.

7. Quod nullus aularis, cujuscunque conditionis aut gradus, occupet aut occupari faciat aliquem ex communibus servientibus in suo negotio privato, iis temporibus quibus communitati inservire debet; sub pœna arbitrio principalis infligenda.

## § 6. De rebus et locis communibus.

1. STATUTUM est quod de bonis et rebus omnibus ad aulares communiter pertinentibus, in admissione cujusque principalis fiat disquisitio, et de iis quæ comperta fuerint, generale fiat inventarium; cujus exemplar penes registrarium Universitatis deponatur; teneanturque singuli principales eorumve hæredes, cum officiis cedent, vel cum alias a Vice-Cancellario requisiti fuerint, eorum omnium rationem exhibere; et, si quid eorum culpa deficiens aut amissum fuerit, resarcire vel juxta verum valorem satisfacere. Add. p. 303. [1835.]

2. Quod nihil, ad usum communitatis donatum aut relictum,

alienetur aut mutetur, nisi ad commodum aularium; et, si res fuerit minoris valoris quam quadraginta solidorum, cum consensu majoris partis graduatorum; si majoris valoris fuerit, cum auctoritate Vice-Cancellarii.

3. Quod nullus aularis poculum scyphum patinam paropsidem aut quicquam aliud communitalis usus destinatum, absque consensu illius cujus curæ commissum est, extra officium deferat; vel in camera privata per totam noctem detineat.

### § 7. De cameris et earum dispositione.

1. STATUTUM est quod in qualibet aula cujusque cameræ annuus redditus certus sit et arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii confirmatus; isque in indicem, ad finem exemplaris statutorum cujusque aulæ, describatur; ejusque copia a registrario Universitalis inter archiva officii custodiatur.

2. Quod dispositio camerarum sit penes principalem; nec cuiquam liceat cameram aut partem cameræ sine consensu principalis occupare; sub pœna expulsionis ab aula.

3. Quod non liceat principali quicquam pro ingressu aut admissione ad cameram aliquam exigere; aut accipere pro camera ultra redditum annum auctoritate Vice-Cancellarii præstitutum.

4. Quod, si quis per tres septimanas in aliquo quarterio cameram aut partem cameræ occupaverit, pensionem integram pro quarta anni parte solvere teneatur.

5. Quod, si quis per duos terminos continuos sine licentia aut approbatione principalis abfuerit, titulum ac jus suum ad cameram cameræve partem, quam prius obtinuit, penitus amittat.

### § 8. De communiis, et solutione debitorum.

1. STATUTUM est quod nullus aularis cujuscunque conditionis aut gradus pro communiis aliquid requirat aut habeat, quod ab obsonatore emptum non sit.

2. Quod cibaria quæ pro numero aularium in Universitate præsentium comparata sunt, in mensis apponantur, et pro iisdem singuli, etiamsi absentes fuerint, pro rata solvere teneantur; nisi aliter a principali provisum fuerit.

3. Quod singulis septimanis de emptis et expensis per obsonatorem et coquum fiat computatio, cum supervisione principalis ejusve substituti; sub pœna iis qui defecerint arbitrio principalis irroganda.

4. Quod principali pro lectura cumulatione et pensione cameræ;

neon obsonatori pro communiis mulctis et aliis debitis a singulis aularibus præstandis, et a principali vel obsonatore singulorum nomine exigi consuetis, aulares singuli in fine cujuslibet quarterii realiter solvant.

5. Quod pro lecturis aliis, communibus servientibus, focalibus, reparationibus locorum communium, utensilibus, et aliis communitati aularium necessariis (secundum consuetudines cujusque aulæ aut conventiones communi consensu vel majoris partis initas) singuli aulares tam absentes quam præsentis in fine cujuslibet quarterii realiter solvere et satisfacere teneantur.

6. Quod si contingat occasione aliqua extraordinaria, pro necessitate vel utilitate communitatis majores expensas fieri quam quibus contributiones ordinariæ sufficiant, principalis cum consensu com- Add.p.305.  
[1835.]  
mensalium, vel majoris partis eorundem, singulis pro rata imponat unde commune onus sustineri possit; et, si qua de occasione, vel rata imposita, controversia oriatur, judicio Vice-Cancellarii terminetur.

7. Quod si contingat aliquem in solutione prædictorum deficere nec intra mensem a fine cujuslibet quarterii satisfacere, arbitrio principalis, vel eorum quorum interest, attestatione bonorum, suspensione a communiis, amotione ab aula, aut aliis quibuscunque remedii legitimis coerceatur et compellatur.

#### § 9. De statutorum custodia, et pœnis delinquentium.

1. STATUTUM est quod in qualibet aula unum exemplar integrum statutorum aularium penes principalem, et aliud etiam in bibliotheca vel refectorio remaneat.

2. Quod singula statuta secundum planum et grammaticalem sensum et communem significationem terminorum intelligantur; et, si quid dubium vel ambiguum videbitur, unde de vero intellectu quæstio oriatur, ad judicium Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii recurratur.

3. Quod, ubi in statutis delicti aut pœnæ mentio non habetur, principalis pro arbitrio statuatur; nisi aliquid ejusmodi admissum fuerit, quod ad correctionem Vice-Cancellarii sit referendum.

4. Quod omnes mulctæ pecuniariæ ad supportationem onerum quæ communitati incumbunt convertantur.

5. Quod nullus, qui publice deliquit in gravioribus, propter castigationem tutoris privatam a pœnis vel mulctis per principalem infligendis excusetur.

6. Denique, si quis mulctæ vel pœnæ pro delicto secundum statuta impositæ, intra terminum a principale assignatum se non

Add.p.306. submiseric; vel palam eandem solvere aut subire recusaverit; aut  
[1835.] alteri, quo minus se submittat, auctor vel persuasor fuerit; vel ut  
statuta aliqua debito effectum careant, fœdus inierit aut conspira-  
verit; ab aula penitus expellatur.

## SECTIO II.—OF PRIVATE HALLS.

Add.p.879. § 1. Of the granting of licences to open Private Halls.  
[1882.]

I. ANY Member of Convocation may obtain a licence from the Vice-Chancellor to open his house, if situated within a mile and a half of Carfax, for the reception of Students, who shall be matriculated and admitted to all the privileges of the University without being of necessity entered as members of any College or existing Hall, or as Non-Collegiate Students, and every person to whom such licence is granted shall be called a Licensed Master, and his house so opened shall be called a Private Hall: provided that no such licence shall be granted by the Vice-Chancellor except under the regulations and subject to the conditions following, that is to say:

(1) Every Member of Convocation applying for a licence shall be at least twenty-eight years of age, and shall within the two years immediately preceding his application have kept residence so long and in such manner as to have qualified him to become a member of the Congregation of the University.

(2) Every application for a licence shall be made at least six months before the time at which it is proposed to open the house for the reception of Students, and the person applying shall forward to the Vice-Chancellor together with his application a testimonial signed by two persons, one of whom shall be a member of the Hebdomadal Council, and the other shall be either a Member of the Hebdomadal Council or the Head of his College or Hall, or in case he is not a Member of any College or Hall, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. The testimonial shall set forth that he is, in the judgement of the persons signing it, a fit and proper person to have charge of a Private Hall, and to undertake the tuition and supervision of Students in the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall request the Delegates of Lodging Houses to visit and inspect the house into which any person so applying proposes to receive Students and to report to him thereon, and when he has received their report and has been satisfied that the house is fit for the residence of Students and that all other conditions have been fulfilled, he shall bring the application before

the Hebdomadal Council and obtain its consent to grant a licence accordingly.

(4) The person applying for a licence shall appear before the Vice-Chancellor and subscribe the following declaration:—

‘I, A. B., hereby promise that

I will observe the Statutes concerning Private Halls:

I will open my Hall for the inspection of the Vice-Chancellor or other University authorities in any matter relating to the Students thereof:

I will keep my Hall shut after nine o'clock p.m., and will not allow any person ingress or egress after that hour without my knowledge:

I will cause my servants to obey and execute these regulations under my orders.

A. B.’

2. Provided that the foregoing conditions be satisfied, persons already admitted or who shall hereafter be admitted as Students into any such Private Hall shall have in relation to the University the same privileges and obligations as if they had been so admitted into one of the Colleges or Public Halls; and all Statutes of the University in which mention is made generally and without distinction of Colleges and Halls shall be deemed to include and apply to the members of Private Halls.

3. If a Licensed Master shall at any time cease to occupy his Private Hall his licence shall *ipso facto* determine.

## § 2. Of the Office of Master of a Private Hall.

1. THE Master of a Private Hall shall stand in tutorial relation to all members of his Hall who are *in statu pupillari*, and shall exercise supervision over their conduct and studies. In case the disciplinary officers of the University shall have occasion to deal with any of the Students of his Hall he shall support the authority of the University, and see that its judgements are duly carried into effect. He shall see that those Students who are Members of the Church of England are instructed in the doctrine and discipline thereof.

2. The Master of a Private Hall shall reside in his Hall during at least eight weeks in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being for this purpose reckoned as one Term. He shall provide courses of instruction for the Undergraduate members of the Hall during at least twenty-four weeks in the academical year, exclusive of the time devoted to any examinations in the Hall.

3. In case of the illness or absence for a sufficient reason of any Master of a Private Hall the Vice-Chancellor may give him leave to nominate a deputy from time to time for any period not exceeding a year, such nomination to be subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. The deputy so nominated shall be the vicegerent of the Master in all University business or acts which may concern the Hall, as well as in the tuition of the Students and management of the Hall.

### § 3. Of the Students of Private Halls.

1. EACH Master of a Private Hall shall keep a register wherein shall be inserted the names of all Students whom he may admit to his Hall. At the end of each Term he shall transmit to the Registrar of the University a list of all his Students, together with the number of days during which each has resided within the Hall in the course of the Term. The list shall be in the following form, and signed with his name:—

*Private Hall of A.B. — Term, A.D. —.*

*C. D. has resided within this Hall X days.*

*E. F.                   "                   "   Y days.*

*&c.*

*&c.*

The Registrar shall preserve this list in his office, and shall also take a copy of it in his books.

2. No Undergraduate Student of a Private Hall shall reside in Oxford during Term-time outside the walls of the Hall to which he belongs, unless he shall have received permission from the Delegates for licensing Lodging Houses on the ground that he is of mature age, or residing with his parents, or under other special circumstances which the Delegates may approve. This clause shall not apply to any Private Hall existing in Hilary Term, 1882: provided always that the number of Students residing outside the walls of the Hall shall not exceed the greatest number so residing in any Term within the two years preceding March 25, 1882.

3. No Student shall be absent from the Hall during the night, or shall leave it between nine o'clock p.m. and six o'clock a.m., except by express permission of the Master; and if any Student shall be so absent or shall come into it after nine o'clock p.m., his name and the time of his coming in shall be entered in a gate-book for which the Master shall be responsible. The Master shall appoint some trustworthy person who shall act as doorkeeper, and shall have charge of the gate-book.

4. The Master shall undertake to pay all fees, dues, and other moneys which may be payable to the University by any Member of his Hall.

**§ 4. Of the Supervision of Private Halls.**

1. EVERY Private Hall shall be under the supervision and control of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

2. The Master of a Private Hall shall, in the course of the first week after the day of meeting in each Term, transmit to the Senior Proctor a list of all the Undergraduate Members of his Hall, stating at the same time whether they are resident or not: and shall at once notify to the Senior Proctor the names of any Members of his Hall who may come into residence either within the Hall or in lodgings after he has sent in such list.

3. The gate-book of a Private Hall may be called for and inspected at any time by the Vice-Chancellor or either of the Proctors.

4. If the Vice-Chancellor shall deem that the Master of a Private Hall or his deputy has offended against the Statutes, he may, after due inquiry, admonish him or suspend his licence for a time.

If it shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor that it may be needful to revoke the licence of any Master of a Private Hall, he shall summon the two Proctors, the Assessor of the Chancellor's Court, and the Registrar of the University, to form with himself a Special Court of Inquiry. The Court shall be assisted by the Registrar of the Chancellor's Court, who shall draw up the complaint, arrange the evidence, and register the judgement in his books. There shall be no appeal from the judgement of this Court, but the Vice-Chancellor shall not pass a judgement involving the revocation of a licence unless three at least of the persons forming the Court are of opinion that the licence ought to be revoked.

**§ 5. Of the Status of Students of a Private Hall after the suspension or revocation of a licence, or after the death of the Master of a Private Hall.**

1. If a licence be revoked or suspended, or the Master of a Private Hall withdraw from his office or die, and no provision have been made for the academical status of the Members of the Hall, the Vice-Chancellor may nominate as temporary Master of



such Hall any duly qualified Graduate, who on receiving a licence from the Vice-Chancellor shall undertake the care and tutorship of the Students, until such time as they shall be received into some other Private Hall, or into a College or Hall, or into the care of the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, or until they shall have kept twenty-seven Terms from their Matriculation. This licence also the Vice-Chancellor may at any time for just cause revoke.

2. If the Master die, or be deprived, or be otherwise incapable of statutably testifying to the character of a Student of his Hall, or of declaring his consent to the migration of such Student who may desire to enter any other Private Hall or any College or Hall, or to be a Non-Collegiate Student, the Vice-Chancellor may give leave for such migration, the provisions of Statt. Tit. III. Sect. III. to the contrary notwithstanding; and may also grant Graces for Degrees or any other necessary certificate.

**§ 6. Of the Conditions upon which a Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University.**

ANY Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University on the conditions following, namely:—

(a) That it be certified to Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that the buildings are suitable for a Public Hall of the University.

(b) That the site and buildings be conveyed to the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University in trust for the Members of the Hall.

(c) That due provision be made for the appointment of a Principal.

(d) That the assent of Convocation be given by Decree.

CONCERNING THE OPERATION OF STATUTES  
MADE UNDER THE POWERS OF THE UNI-  
VERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE  
ACT, 1877.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under  
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

*Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*

1. IN this Statute the expression 'new Statutes' shall mean any Statutes made or to be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners for the University or for a College.

The expression 'existing Professor' shall mean a person holding a Professorship to which he was elected or appointed before the sixth day of October, 1880; and the words 'Professor' and 'Professorship' shall respectively include University Readers and Readerships.

In this Statute and in all new Statutes made for the University, including the Statute concerning a Visitation Board, the words 'Professor' and 'Professorship' shall (except where Regius Professorships are expressly excluded or a different construction is required by the context) include Regius Professors and Professorships.

2. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, and except where it is otherwise provided in such new Statutes or any of them, every new Statute made for the University shall take effect on the approval of it by Her Majesty in Council; and the regulations of existing Statutes, so far as they relate to matters regulated by any such new Statute, shall be thenceforth void.

TEMPORARY SAVING CLAUSES.

3. No existing Professor shall receive augmented emoluments under new Statutes unless and until he shall, by writing under his hand delivered to the Vice-Chancellor, have consented to be subject, in respect of the duties to be performed by him as Professor, and of his residence, as well as in other respects, to any new Statutes relating to his office.

4. Unless and until he shall have so consented, no existing Professor shall in respect of the duties to be performed by him, his residence, or the right to receive fees from Students attending his lectures, be subject to the provisions of such new Statutes, except any provisions expressly made applicable to existing Professors. But every such Professor shall, in respect of the matters aforesaid, continue to be subject to the Statutory regulations relating to his office which were in force at the time of the approval of the new Statutes, and to such power as the University then had to vary or add to those regulations.

Provided as follows:—

i. Clause 3 shall not apply to any Professor who would by giving consent as aforesaid become subject to the Particular Regulations made applicable to the Professors mentioned in Schedules A. and C., or either of them, annexed to the Statute concerning the duties of Professors, unless the emoluments of his office, exclusive of fees, exceed six hundred pounds per annum, or would, by the augmentation, be raised above that sum.

ii. Where any Professor is by existing regulations required to reside in the University during part of a period in each Academical year commencing on the tenth day of October, the period shall henceforth be reckoned as commencing on the first day of September.

5. The Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors mentioned in the above-mentioned Schedules A. and C. shall not apply to any Professor appointed since the sixth day of October, 1880, or hereafter to be appointed, unless and until the emoluments of his office, exclusive of fees, shall exceed six hundred pounds per annum. But he shall in respect of the aforesaid matters be subject to the Statutory regulations previously in force in relation to his office, or to any new regulations which the University may by Statute make respecting it.

#### EMOLUMENTS OF PROFESSORS.

6. The right of every Professor to whose office emoluments are assigned from the revenues of any College to receive such emoluments shall accrue when and as the appropriation takes effect; and the provisions of new Statutes shall be without prejudice to the right of every existing Professor to receive emoluments the same in amount as he would have been entitled to if such new Statutes had not been made.

7. Until any provision made by new Statutes for the maintenance of a Professorship wholly or in part out of the revenues of any College shall have taken effect, the holder of the Professorship for the time being shall continue to be entitled to receive from the University Chest the same emoluments as heretofore, subject to such power (if any) as the University has heretofore had to increase or diminish such emoluments.

8. When and as the provision takes effect, payments to the Professor out of the revenues of the College shall, unless the College Statutes otherwise direct, or the University otherwise determine, be in substitution *pro tanto* for the payments he would have been entitled to receive from the University Chest.

9. New Statutes providing for the maintenance wholly or in part of a Professorship out of the revenues of a College, or assigning emoluments to a Professorship payable out of the University Chest or from other sources, shall not be deemed to deprive the University of the power to assign, should it think fit, any additional payment to the Professor from the University Chest, provided that the whole yearly emoluments of the Professor, exclusive of fees, be not in any case raised to more than nine hundred pounds, and that due regard be had to the duties imposed on the Professor and the amount of residence required of him.

#### COLLEGE PAYMENTS TO UNIVERSITY PURPOSES.

10. Money appropriated by a College under its Statutes to the maintenance of Professorships or to other University purposes may (subject to any provisions relative thereto in such Statutes) be applied by the College to such purposes in the way of immediate payment, or may be paid (subject to such appropriation) to the Curators of the University Chest, or may be set apart and paid to a 'University Purposes Fund' to be held and retained by the College, and invested by the College from time to time. Moneys paid, subject to appropriation, to the Curators of the University Chest shall be applied by them to the University purposes directed by such appropriation, and shall be reckoned as payments by the College for University purposes. Moneys paid as above mentioned to a 'University Purposes Fund' shall (if so paid with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council of the University, but not otherwise) be reckoned as paid to a University purpose within the meaning of Clause 7 of the Statute Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes. The fund so formed

and the interest and accumulations of it (if any) shall be applicable exclusively to the University purposes mentioned in the College Statutes or some of them; it shall not be deemed to be a fund for a College purpose within the meaning of Clause 2, sub-section i, of the above-mentioned University Statute; and payments made from it shall not, in the application of that Statute, be reckoned as payments out of the revenue of the College.

#### FIRST ELECTION TO NEW PROFESSORSHIPS.

11. Where by new Statutes provision is made for the establishment of a new Professorship, the first election to it shall be held so soon as the provision for it shall have completely come into operation, or sooner if the University by Decree shall so determine; but not so as to increase or accelerate any charge on the revenues of a College created by such new Statutes for the maintenance of the Professorship.

# APPENDIX.

## CONTENTS.

### A.—CONCERNING PROFESSORS.

	PAG.
1. Sibthorpean professor of Rural Economy ... ..	367
2. Hope professor of Zoology ... ..	368
3. Slade professor of Fine Art ... ..	369

### B.—CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, AND THE HEBDOMADAL COUNCIL ... ..

373

### C.—EXTRACT FROM THE UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT, 1877, § 16 ... ..

378

### D.—CONCERNING THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES, THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, THE FIELDING HERBARIUM, AND THE BOTANIC GARDEN.

1. The University Galleries and Mr. Ruskin's Master of Drawing ... ..	380
2. The Hope Collections, and the keeper of the Hope collec- tion of engravings ... ..	381
3. The Fielding Herbarium ... ..	386
4. The Botanic Garden ... ..	387

### E.—CONCERNING LECTURESHIPS.

1. The Grinfield Lecture ... ..	388
2. The Romanes Lecture ... ..	388
3. The Wilde Readership in Mental Philosophy ... ..	391

### F.—CONCERNING SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. Dean Ireland's scholarships ... ..	393
2. Boden scholarships ... ..	395
3. Mathematical scholarships, founded in 1831 ... ..	397
4. Pusey and Ellerton Hebrew scholarships ... ..	399
5. Burdett-Coutts scholarships ... ..	402
6. Abbott scholarships ... ..	404
7. Derby scholarship ... ..	406
8. John Locke Scholarship in Mental Philosophy ... ..	407

## G.—CONCERNING PRIZES.

	PAG.
1. Ellerton Theological essay ... ..	408
2. English poem on a sacred subject ... ..	409
3. Arnold historical essay ... ..	410
4. Stanhope historical essay ... ..	412
5. The Gaisford prizes ... ..	413
6. Johnson memorial medal ... ..	414
7. The canon Hall and Hall-Houghton prizes ... ..	415
8. Marquis of Lothian's prize ... ..	419
9. The Conington prize ... ..	421
10. The Cobden prize ... ..	422
11. The Rolleston Memorial prize ... ..	423
12. Mrs. T. H. Green's prize ... ..	424

## H.—CONCERNING REVISION SURPLUS FUND ... .. 425

## A.—CONCERNING PROFESSORS.

---

### 1. SIBTHORPIAN PROFESSOR OF RURAL ECONOMY.

The following scheme for the Regulation of the Sibthorpian Professorship was sanctioned by the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice on the 14th day of July, 1883.

1. THE Sibthorpian Professor of Rural Economy shall lecture and give instruction on the scientific principles of Agriculture and Forestry.

2. He shall be entitled to the emolument of £200 derived from the Benefaction of Dr. John Sibthorp, Doctor of Medicine, and assigned to the Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor,  
The Sherardian Professor of Botany,  
The Professor of Geology,  
The Waynflete Professor of Physiology,  
The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry,  
The President of the Royal Society,  
The President of the Linnæan Society.

4. If an Elector is himself a Candidate for the vacant office, the Hebdomadal Council shall nominate a person to act on that occasion in his room.

5. The Professor shall hold his office for a period of three years from election, and no longer. He may be re-elected for a second period of three years, and no longer; but no Professor shall hold the Professorship for more than six years consecutively.

6. The Professor shall have the use of the garden appropriated for making experiments on the subjects of his Professorship.

7. The balance of the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Dr. John Sibthorp shall be applied as directed in his Will to the purchase of books on the subjects of agriculture and forestry, the Professor making a list of such books as he judges most useful. The said books and also those which have heretofore been pur-



chased out of Dr. John Sibthorp's Benefaction, and also those which were bequeathed by Dr. John Sibthorp, shall be carefully preserved under the care of the Professor in a place to be assigned for the purpose by the University.

8. The Professor shall give not less than twelve Lectures in the course of the academical year: they shall be given in full Term, and not more than two shall be given in any one week.

## 2. HOPE PROFESSOR OF ZOOLOGY.

**Regulations contained in an indenture made December 20, 1860, between the reverend Frederick William Hope of the one part and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Mr. Hope to the University.**

1. THERE shall be for ever hereafter a professor, to be called the 'Hope professor of zoology'; and the dividends arising from the said sum of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities shall from time to time, as and when the same become due, be paid to such professor, subject as hereinafter provided.

2. The nomination of the first and every subsequent Hope professor, during the lifetime of the said Frederick William Hope, shall be made by the said Frederick William Hope.

3. Every subsequent Hope professor, after the death of the said Frederick William Hope, shall be elected by the curators for the time being of the Hope collections, or by a majority of those present at such election; each curator having one vote, and the Linacre professor of physiology for the time being shall have the same right of voting as if he were a curator; and in cases of an equality of votes for two candidates, the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall have a second or casting vote.

4. The Hope professor shall be admitted in Convocation in the same manner as other professors.

5. The Hope professor shall at the time of his admission be at least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law or Medicine.

6. The duty of the Hope professor shall be to give public lectures and private instruction on zoology, with special reference to the articulata, at such times as shall be prescribed or approved by the University, and also to superintend and arrange the Hope collection of annulose animals, and to take charge of the natural history portion of the Hope library.

7. The Hope professor shall reside in the University for the term of eight months in every academical year between the first of October and the fifteenth of July.

8. The Hope professor shall retain his office during good behaviour.

9. In case of illness, or unavoidable absence of the Hope professor, the Hope curators shall have the ordinary power to appoint a temporary deputy.

10. In case of permanent inability of the Hope professor to perform the duties of the professorship, the Hope curators shall have the ordinary powers to appoint a permanent deputy, with such stipend out of the Hope professor's emoluments as to the Hope curators shall seem fit.

11. The Vice-Chancellor and delegates of appeals in Congregation, or the greater part of them, shall have power to proceed against the professor in case of misconduct, in the same manner as is provided by the statutes respecting the moral philosophy professor and other professors, sanctioned by her Majesty; and in the event of their finding it necessary to remove the professor, the said Frederick William Hope, if living, and if he shall not be then living, the Hope curators for the time being, shall immediately proceed to a fresh election.

12. The Hope professor shall be entitled to receive from his auditors such fees only as shall be fixed by the University, in addition to the dividends arising from the said £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities.

13. The Hope professor shall not hold any other professorship or readership in the University.

### 3. SLADE PROFESSOR OF FINE ART.

Regulations contained in an indenture made June 2, 1869, between Edward Weyman Wadeson, Charles Collambell, Richard Fisher, and Augustus Wollaston Franks, esquires, the trustees and executors of the late Felix Slade, esquire, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £12,000 reduced £3 per cent. annuities transferred by the executors to the University.

N.B. In the recital of the indenture the executors are styled 'the donors'; and the very reverend Dr. Liddell, dean of Christ Church, Dr. Acland, and the rev. G. Rawlinson, being three of the curators of the University galleries, the rev. H. O. Coxe, Bodley's librarian, Sir Francis Grant, president of the royal

academy of London, George Grote, esq., president of University college, London, and R. Fisher, esq., one of the executors, are named as the first board of electors.

1. THE purposes for which the trust fund and the income thereof are to be held are the establishment of a professorship to be called 'the Slade professorship of fine art' in the said University with a stipend consisting of the said income or so much thereof as shall from time to time remain after payment of the expenses (if any) of the trust.

2. The professorship shall be tenable for three years; and a professor whose term of office shall have expired shall be re-eligible.

3. The professor shall give annually in the University galleries, or in some other place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, a course of not less than twelve lectures on the history, theory, and practice of the fine arts, or of some section or sections of them. The lectures shall be given in full term and be distributed through at least two terms in the academical year (Easter and Act terms being together counted as one term), and shall be open to all members of the University: but the board of electors shall have power to allow all the lectures to be given in one term only on sufficient cause being shown by the professor.

4. The professor shall be elected by the board of electors; such board to consist of seven members, four of them to be resident at Oxford and three to be non-resident; subject nevertheless to the proviso hereinafter contained in clause 7.

5. The several persons from time to time holding the following offices, viz. those of the three curators of the University galleries, or, if there be more than three curators, then such three of them as shall from time to time be selected in that behalf by the hebdomadal council for the time being, Bodley's librarian in the University of Oxford, the president of the royal academy of London, and the president of University college, London, shall from time to time be six of the said board of electors; and the six persons now holding such offices respectively and hereinbefore named as electors shall accordingly be six of the members of the first or present board; and the said Richard Fisher (who has been appointed for the purpose by the donors) shall during his life, or until he shall become unwilling or incapable or unfit to act, be the seventh member of the first or present board; and upon his death, or in case he shall become unwilling or incapable or unfit to act, the donors or the survivors or survivor of them may by deed

nominate some public office (not being an office in the said University) the tenure of which shall constitute the holder thereof from time to time the seventh member of the said board; and in default of such nomination the right so to nominate shall devolve upon the hebdomadal council for the time being of the said University\*.

6. Each present elector (other than the said Richard Fisher), and every successor to each such elector, shall, on ceasing to hold the office now held by him, cease to be an elector; and the person to be appointed to each such office shall immediately upon his appointment to and acceptance of the same become, if willing so to be, an elector under these presents in the place of the elector so ceasing as aforesaid; and this provision shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any official successor of the said Richard Fisher in the electorship.

7. If from the alteration or abrogation of any of the offices above named or any other cause there shall be a permanent vacancy in the board, the hebdomadal council shall select some other office the holder of which shall take the vacant place at the board; provided that the number of four resident and three non-resident members be always preserved. Provided always, that, if and so often as any elector or electors shall decline or neglect to act, the other electors shall constitute a full and perfect board.

8. The resident member of the board of the highest academical standing shall be chairman of the board. All matters brought before the board shall be decided by a majority of votes; and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. He shall see that not less than one calendar month's notice be given to the other electors of any vacancy in the professorship, and of the day, hour, and place proposed for the election of a successor, and of the name or names of the candidate or candidates; and shall also see that not less than a week's notice be given to the other electors of the day, hour, place, and purpose of any other meeting of the board.

9. The members of the board shall be entitled to transmit their votes in writing for the election or compulsory retirement of a professor, but shall vote on any other business only when personally present at a meeting of the board.

10. Should the professor, either from illness, or from any urgent

\* By deed dated May 17, 1895, the Director of the National Gallery for the time being has been constituted seventh elector, in place of Richard Fisher, deceased.

cause to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, be temporarily prevented from discharging his duties, he shall name a fit and sufficient deputy to be approved by the board of electors; and in case of his declining or neglecting so to do the board of electors shall appoint such deputy. It shall rest with the board to determine what portion of the professor's stipend shall be assigned to the deputy.

11. If at any future time the University shall think fit to augment the stipend of the professor by a sum amounting at least to £200 a year, it shall be competent to the University in Convocation, with the consent of the donors or the survivors or survivor of them so long as any of them live and of the board of electors, to impose such conditions respecting the tenure of office, residence, and number of lectures as may be deemed expedient.

12. A professor may at any time retire from office, and may by an unanimous vote of all the electors be compelled so to retire.

13. Upon the death, resignation, or retirement from office of a professor the current income of the trust fund shall be fairly apportioned between himself or his executors or administrators and his successor; and such successor shall be considered to succeed to office immediately upon such death, resignation, or retirement, unless the same shall have occurred three calendar months or upwards prior to his own appointment; and in such case so much of the current income as may be attributable to the period during which the professorship shall have been vacant shall not be paid to such successor, but shall go in augmentation of the trust fund and be invested accordingly. And such income as may upon a fair apportionment be attributable to the interval which shall elapse between the date of these presents and the first appointment of a professor shall, if such interval amounts to or exceeds three calendar months, go and be invested in like manner; but, if such interval be less than three calendar months, such income shall belong and be paid to the professor first appointed and accepting office.

**B.—CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, AND THE HEBDOMADAL COUNCIL.**

See Stat.  
tit. XIII,  
p. 243.

**Extracts from the Oxford University Act, 1854 (17 and 18 Vict. c. 81), comprising so much of the Act as relates to the 'constitution of the University.'**

V. UPON the fourteenth day of Michaelmas term 1854, all powers, privileges, and functions now possessed or exercised by the hebdomadal board of the said University shall cease, and upon the 15th day of the said Michaelmas term 1854 there shall be elected in manner hereinafter mentioned a council, which shall be called the hebdomadal council, to which shall be transferred immediately after the election thereof all powers, privileges, and functions now possessed or exercised by the hebdomadal board of the said University.

*Constitution of the University.*  
Establishment of hebdomadal council.

VI. The hebdomadal council shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, six heads of colleges or halls, six professors of the University, and six members of Convocation, not less than five years' standing, such heads of colleges or halls, professors, and members of Convocation to be elected by the Congregation hereinafter mentioned of the said University, the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, being a member of the hebdomadal council, shall be the president of such hebdomadal council: provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be held to prevent the head of any college or hall who is a professor being returned or continuing to sit as one of the six professors, or the head of any college or hall, or a professor, being returned or continuing to sit as one of the six members of Convocation; and if any person shall be elected a member of the hebdomadal council in two or more classes he shall, when he first takes his seat in the council, declare under which class he desires to sit, and his seat for the other shall be forthwith vacated.

As to heads of colleges and professors being returned or sitting as professors, or members of Convocation.  
Persons elected in two or more classes to declare under which class they will sit.

VII. The hebdomadal council shall meet for the despatch of business on the 15th day of Michaelmas term 1854.

Date of meeting.

Periodical  
vacating of  
seats.

VIII. Of the six persons to be then elected together out of each of the classes of heads of colleges or halls, professors, and members of Convocation, the three juniors of each class in academical standing, reckoned from matriculation, shall vacate their seats at the expiration of the third year from such day within the then current academical year as shall be named by the hebdomadal council in that behalf; and all the other persons to be then elected shall vacate their seats at the expiration of the sixth year from the said day; and all other persons elected from time to time, except such as shall be so elected upon casual vacancies, shall vacate their seats at the expiration of six years; and the election to supply the places of the persons so vacating their seats shall be made upon the day on which seats are vacated.

Members  
may be  
re-elected.  
Filling up  
of casual  
vacancies.

IX. All such persons whatsoever shall be capable of re-election.

X. Any casual vacancy occurring by death, resignation, or otherwise among such persons shall be filled by the election of a qualified person, according to the directions of this act; but the person so elected shall be subject to the same rules and conditions in all respects as the person to whose place he succeeds would have been subject to if no such vacancy had taken place.

Vice-Chan-  
cellor to  
continue a  
member.

XI. If the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall not be also an elected member of the said council, then, on the expiration of his term of office, he shall in virtue of his late office continue to be a member thereof until the next triennial election, or for the space of one year if such election shall take place at an earlier period.

Professors  
eligible.

XII. No professor shall be ineligible for the said council by reason of anything contained in the statutes of his foundation.

Non-resi-  
dence to  
create a  
vacancy.

XIII. If any of the members of the hebdomadal council other than the Chancellor of the University shall reside for less than twenty-four weeks during term-time in any year, his seat shall at or before the close of such year be declared by the Vice-Chancellor and shall thereupon become vacant.

Vice-Chan-  
cellor to  
make re-  
gister of  
Congrega-  
tion; also  
regulations  
respecting  
hebdoma-  
dal council.

XIV. The Vice-Chancellor shall, before the 25th day of September 1854, and before the same day in each succeeding year, make and promulgate a register of the persons qualified to the best of his knowledge to be members of the Congregation of the University of Oxford according to this act, and shall also make and promulgate all such regulations as to the said register, and as to all matters relating to the voting for, election, resignation, and return of members of the hebdomadal council, as may be necessary for the assembling together of the Congregation and for the elec-

tion and assembling together of the said hebdomadal council according to this act, and for keeping the number of such council complete, and shall appoint the time of the day and place at which they shall so assemble together; and if the Vice-Chancellor fails to comply with the provisions of this section, the commissioners shall thereupon carry the same into effect, and thereupon make such regulations in respect of the matters aforesaid as they may think fit; and no persons shall be admitted to vote in the election of members of the hebdomadal council but those included in such register, and mentioned or described in the sixteenth section and the schedule therein referred to.

XV. Subject to the provisions of this act, and without prejudice to the rights of Congregation and Convocation in the making of statutes for the University of Oxford, the hebdomadal council shall have power to make, from time to time, rules for the regulation of its own proceedings, and to revise the regulations and register hereinbefore directed to be made by the Vice-Chancellor.

XVI. On and after the 15th day of Michaelmas term 1854, the Congregation of the University of Oxford shall be composed of the following persons only, the said persons being Members of Convocation :

1. The Chancellor.
2. The high steward.
3. The heads of colleges and halls.
4. The canons of Christ Church.
5. The Proctors.
6. The members of the hebdomadal council.
7. The officers named in schedule (A.) to this act annexed.
8. The professors.
9. Assistant or deputy professors.
10. The public examiners.
11. All residents.
12. All such persons as shall be provided to be added by election or otherwise to the said Congregation by any statute of the University approved by the commissioners, or (after the expiry of the commission) passed by licence of the crown.

The Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, shall preside in the said Congregation: and the Congregation so constituted as aforesaid shall have power to frame regulations for the order of its own proceedings, but subject to any statute which the University may make in respect thereof.



As to promulgation of statutes.

XVII.\* [Every statute framed by the hebdomadal council shall, after due notice of the contents thereof, be promulgated in Congregation, and shall also be proposed there for acceptance or rejection after an interval of seven days, or such other interval as the University by statute may appoint, and if accepted by Congregation shall be, after an interval of fourteen days, or such other interval as the University by statute may appoint, submitted to Convocation for final adoption or rejection as a statute of the University.]

Proposals of amendments.

XVIII.\* Any member of Congregation may, upon the promulgation of any such statute, propose, in writing, amendments thereof to the hebdomadal council, which the said council shall consider, and thereupon may adopt, alter, or reject.

If change made, statute to be re-promulgated.

XIX.\* If after the promulgation of a statute the said council shall make any change in it, it shall thereupon be promulgated afresh in manner aforesaid.

Congregation may speak in English.

XX.\* The members of Congregation shall upon the occasion of the promulgation of any statute have the right to speak thereon in the English tongue, but without the power of moving any amendment, and subject to such regulations as the University may make by statute for the due order of debate.]

As to election of hebdomadal council.

XXI. Upon any occasion of electing members of the hebdomadal council, every person entitled to vote in such election shall have the power of giving votes in each class as follows: for one vacancy, one vote; for two or three vacancies, two votes; for four vacancies, three votes; for five or six vacancies, four votes: provided always, that no elector shall give more than one vote for any one candidate.

Statutes by commissioners subject to repeal, &c.

XL. Every statute made by the commissioners in pursuance of the provisions of this act, and likewise all provisions hereinbefore contained, respecting the election, constitution, powers, and proceedings of the hebdomadal council, and respecting the constitution, powers, and proceedings of the Congregation, shall be subject to repeal and alteration by the University or College, as the case may be, with the approval of her Majesty in council.

Interpretation of terms.

XLVIII. In the construction of this act, . . . the words 'professor' and 'professorship' shall be taken to include respectively public readers, prælectors, and their several offices; and the words 'public examiner' shall be taken to include moderators and masters of the schools; and the word 'hall' shall be taken to mean all halls other than affiliated halls or such private halls as are authorized by this act; . . . and the word 'residents' shall mean and include all members of Convocation who shall

\* Clauses XVII—XX have been amended, vide supra, Tit. X. Sect. III. § 2. p. 230.

have resided twenty weeks within one mile and a half of Carfax during the year that shall expire on the first day of September next preceding the making and promulgation of the register as directed by the fourteenth section of this act.

# SCHEDULE (A).

Deputy steward.

Public orator.

Keeper of the archives.

Assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's court.

Registrar of the University.

Counsel to the University.

Bodley's librarian.

Radcliffe librarian.

Radcliffe observer.

Librarians and sub-librarians of University libraries.	} If authorized for the purposes of this schedule by statute of the University.*
Keepers of University museums and repositories of art or science.	

\* See *Statt. X. Sect. III. 1*, p. 229.

## C.—EXTRACT FROM THE UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT, 1877.

Objects of statutes for University. 16. WITH a view to the advancement of art, science, and other branches of learning, the Commissioners, in statutes made by them for the University, may from time to time make provision for the following purposes, or any of them :

(1) For enabling or requiring the several Colleges, or any of them, to make contribution out of their revenues for University purposes, regard being first had to the wants of the several Colleges in themselves for educational and other collegiate purposes :

(2) For the creation, by means of contributions from the Colleges or otherwise, of a common University Fund\*, to be administered under the supervision of the University :

(3) For making payments, under the supervision of the University, out of the said common fund for the giving of instruction, the doing of work, or the conducting of investigations within the University in any branch of learning or inquiry connected with the studies of the University :

(4) For consolidating any two or more professorships or lectureships :

(5) For erecting and endowing professorships or lectureships :

(6) For abolishing professorships or lectureships :

(7) For altering the endowment of any professorship or lectureship :

(8) For altering the conditions of eligibility or appointment and mode of election or appointment to any professorship or lectureship, and for limiting the tenure thereof :

(9) For providing retiring pensions for professors and lecturers :

(10) For providing new or improving existing buildings, libraries, collections, or apparatus for any purpose connected with the instruction of any members of the University, or with research in any art or science or other branch of learning, and for maintaining the same :

(11) For diminishing the expense of University education by founding scholarships tenable by students either at any College or Hall within the University, or as unattached students, not

\* Vide Statute Concerning the Common University Fund, p. 299.

members of any College or Hall, or by paying salaries to the teachers of such unattached students, or by otherwise encouraging such unattached students :

(12) For founding and endowing scholarships, exhibitions, and prizes for encouragement of proficiency in any art or science or other branch of learning :

(13) For modifying the trusts, conditions, or directions of or affecting any University endowment, foundation, or gift, or of or affecting any professorship, lectureship, scholarship, office, or institution, in or connected with the University, or of or affecting any property belonging to or held in trust for the University or held by the University in trust for a Hall, as far as the Commissioners think the modification thereof necessary or expedient for giving effect to statutes made by them for any purpose in this Act mentioned :

(14) For regulating presentations to benefices in the gift of the University :

(15) For regulating the application of the purchase money for any advowson sold by the University :

(16) For founding any office not paid out of University or College funds in connexion with any special educational work done out of the University under the control of the University, and for remunerating any secretary or officer resident in the University and employed there in the management of any such special educational work :

(17) For altering or repealing any statute, ordinance, or regulation of the University, and substituting or adding any statute for or to the same.

**D.—CONCERNING THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES,  
THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, THE FIELDING  
HERBARIUM, AND THE BOTANIC  
GARDEN.**

---

**1. THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES.**

THE original Regulations for the University Galleries enacted by Decree of Convocation June 6, 1844, were rescinded by Decree November 5, 1885, and the three existing Curators were constituted perpetual Curators, under the Statute Tit. XX. Sect. XIII.

**MASTER OF DRAWING.**

Established in 1871, by John Ruskin, M.A., Slade Professor of Fine Art, who conveyed to the University the sum of £5,000 sterling for the endowment of a Master of Drawing, to teach in the University Galleries. This was accepted by Convocation November 22 in that year.

The present regulations are embodied in a Deed of Declaration of Trust, to which the University Seal was affixed June 3, 1875.

The Deed is printed at length in the University Gazette of June 1, 1875. The Master of Drawing is to be appointed by Mr. Ruskin during his life, and after his death the appointment is vested in the Ruskin Trustees.

**ELDON FUND.**

The following Regulation as to the Eldon Fund was submitted to Convocation and approved May 12, 1896:

Whereas there has been transferred to the Curators of the University Chest the sum of £763 2s. 1d., being the residue of the sum of £1,200 given in 1868 by the Right Honourable the Earl of Eldon to the Curators of the University Galleries for the purpose of (1) maintaining and illustrating the collection of Michael Angelo and Raphael drawings, towards the purchase of which in 1845 his father had contributed £4,000, and (2) illustrating Italian Art generally, the University assents to such transfer and accepts the aforesaid sum of £763 2s. 1d. on trust for the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries to be appropriated to the purposes above mentioned.

## 2. THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, AND THE KEEPER OF THE HOPE COLLECTION OF ENGRAVINGS.

(a.) Conditions set forth in the deed of gift of the entomological collection, library of natural history, plates, engravings, and other articles and effects of the reverend Frederick William Hope, dated August 4, 1849, approved by Convocation, April 23, 1850.

1. THAT a suitable building or rooms shall be provided within the University for the reception of the said collection, library, articles, and effects, as soon as conveniently may be arranged, either at the expense of the said University, or by means of contributions from other sources.

2. That the said collection, library, articles, and effects shall be made practically useful, as a means of extending and improving a knowledge of the entomological department of natural history; and that for that purpose the same shall at all reasonable times be free of access to members of the University and other persons, especially to learned naturalists and other scientific persons of foreign countries; subject however to such regulations as the curators for the time being shall think fit; and it being hereby declared to be the wish and desire of the said Frederick William Hope, that, so far as may be found practicable and convenient, the said collection shall be opened daily, between the hours of ten in the morning and three in the afternoon in winter, and ten in the morning and four in the afternoon in summer, Sundays and Holy-days excepted.

3. That the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the regius professor of Medicine, the keeper of the Ashmolean museum of the said University, and the Hope professor, and their successors in the same several offices for the time being, and also the reverend Richard Greswell of Worcester college, B.D., and Henry Wentworth Acland of All Souls college in the said University, D.M., and their successors to be appointed from time to time as hereinafter mentioned, shall be curators. And upon the death, refusal, or incapacity to act of the said Richard Greswell and Henry Went-

Decr. Conv.  
Dec. 13,  
1864.

worth Acland or either of them, then a new curator or two new curators, as the case may be, shall be nominated by the surviving or other curators; such nomination to be approved by the University in Convocation: and so from time to time, as often as any vacancy shall occur in any or either of the non-official curators; it being the intention that there shall always be two other curators in addition to the five official curators.

4. That the curators for the time being shall have full power and authority, from time to time, as they shall see fit, to frame rules and regulations for the safe custody and preservation of all the property, and for the management of and access to the said collection, and for the use of the library; but, in the event of a managing curator or inspector being appointed for the better custody and preservation of the said collection, the consent of the said Frederick William Hope during his lifetime shall be necessary to such appointment.

5. That the curators shall also have power, on obtaining the consent thereto of the said Frederick William Hope during his lifetime, and after his decease of their own authority, to dispose of any duplicates in the entomological collection to any museum, institution, or person, upon such terms and in such manner as they shall think proper; but that this power shall not extend to the disposing of any other specimens comprised in the said collection. And, with a view to prevent any infested insect being added to and injuring the said collection, no addition shall be made thereto, unless previously approved of by the said Frederick William Hope or some competent person under the authority of the curators.

6. That, if a new University museum shall be established in Oxford, and a library formed in connexion with it, the curators shall have power to place the whole of this collection in suitable rooms to be provided in such museum: but the library and the plates and engravings shall in any case be under the entire control of the curators, who may dispose of the same in any way which they shall consider most conducive to the study of natural history within the University as well as to the use of the same in connexion with the entomological collection.

7. That in all the more important proceedings relative to this collection, such as the framing new rules or regulations, the appointment of curators, and the disposition of duplicates or of the library, the concurrence of four at least of the curators present at a meeting to be called for any such purpose shall be requisite.

Provided always nevertheless and these presents are upon the express condition that if the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the said University shall not by vote of Convocation within the space of twelve calendar months from the date hereof accept the said collection articles and effects upon the terms and conditions hereinbefore set forth or if after such acceptance of the said collection articles and effects and at any time during the lifetime of the said Frederick William Hope or the period of ten years from his decease there shall be any breach or failure in the performance of the said terms and conditions then and in either of such cases these Presents and every thing herein contained shall cease determine and be absolutely void and the said collection articles and effects shall revert to and become the property of the said Frederick William Hope or his representatives And the said Frederick William Hope doth hereby for himself his heirs executors and administrators covenant and agree with the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars and their successors that he the said Frederick William Hope his executors and administrators shall and will from time to time and at any time hereafter make do and execute any further gift grant bargain sale or other confirmation of these presents by or on behalf of the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars or their successors as shall or may be reasonably required. In witness whereof the said Frederick William Hope hath hereunto set his hand and seal this fourth day of August in year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-nine.

- (b.) Regulations contained in an indenture made July 5, 1862, between Ellen Hope, widow and sole executrix of the reverend Frederick William Hope, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Mrs. Hope to the University.

N.B.—The recital of the indenture speaks of the indenture of December 20, 1860, relating to the Hope professor of zoology, and mentions Dr. Wellesey as one of the Hope curators.

1. A COMPETENT person shall forthwith be appointed to make and perfect one or more catalogue or catalogues of the portraits, topographical and other engravings, presented by the said Frederick William Hope to the said University, and also to make and perfect one or more complete catalogue or catalogues (properly



classified and arranged) of the whole biographical, topographical, and fine arts library of books presented by him to the said University, and to take charge of the said collection of portraits, topographical and fine art engravings, and of all future additions thereto, and of the said biographical, topographical, and fine arts library.

2. The person so to be appointed shall be called 'the keeper of the Hope collection of engravings'; and, as often as a vacancy shall occur, a successor shall be appointed, who shall bear the same title.

3. The nomination of the first and every subsequent keeper during the lifetime of the said Ellen Hope shall be made by her.

See App.  
pend. A. 2,  
par. 3,  
p. 368.

4. Every subsequent keeper after the death of the said Ellen Hope shall be elected by the Hope curators in the manner provided by the said indenture of December 20, 1860, for the election of a Hope professor; and the Bodleian librarian for the time being and the Hope professor of zoology for the time being shall have the same right of voting as if they were curators.

5. The duty of the keeper shall in the first instance be to make and perfect the said catalogue or catalogues, and he shall perform such further duties as the Hope curators shall reasonably impose on him.

6. The keeper shall reside in the University for such period in every academical year as shall be determined upon by the Hope curators; and he shall retain his office during good behaviour. And, the said collections having been, with the approval of the late Frederick William Hope, deposited in the building heretofore used as the Radcliffe library, which is now placed under the supervision of the Bodleian librarian, he shall exercise such superintending control over the Hope keeper as may be reasonable in enforcing compliance with all general rules and regulations for the management of the said building and the contents thereof.

7. In case of the unavoidable absence of the keeper from illness or other cause, the said Ellen Hope during her life, and the Hope curators after her death, may appoint a deputy to act either temporarily or permanently, as circumstances may require; and an allowance shall be made to any permanent deputy out of the stipend hereinafter made payable to the keeper.

8. Of the dividends of the £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities so transferred by the said Ellen Hope as aforesaid one third shall be paid as a stipend to the keeper of the Hope collection of engravings for the time being, one third to the Hope professor of

Zoology for the time being in augmentation of his present income, and the remaining one third shall be paid to the Hope curators or any two of them, and shall be applied, as to one moiety, in keeping up and increasing the said collection of portraits, and, as to the other moiety, in keeping up and increasing the said entomological collection.

9. The Hope curators shall have absolute discretion as to the portraits and specimens to be purchased in augmentation of the said collections respectively, but, in adding to the said entomological collection, they shall have regard to the opinion of the Hope professor of Zoology, and shall not be bound to confine themselves to insects only, but may purchase specimens of fishes, reptiles, and such other animals as he shall recommend and the curators shall consider to come within the scope of the founder's views.

10. The Hope curators shall also have power to expend part of the dividends applicable for the purposes of the said collections respectively in purchasing or repairing cabinets, cases, or other things connected therewith.

11. The catalogue or catalogues so to be made and perfected as aforesaid shall be completed to the satisfaction of the said Dr. Wellesley, or of such other person as in case of his death or unwillingness to act shall be in that behalf nominated by the said Ellen Hope, her executors or administrators; and if not completed within such time as the said Dr. Wellesley, or such other person as aforesaid, shall deem reasonable, the said Ellen Hope, her executors or administrators, shall have absolute power to remove the keeper and by any writing under her or their hand or hands to appoint another person as keeper in his stead.

12. Additions made to the said collections respectively shall be duly noted and catalogued; but the catalogues now and hereafter to be made shall be so framed that such additions may always be distinguished and may not be confounded with the original gifts.

13. In the event of the Hope curators not meeting in every year with portraits or specimens suitable in their judgement for increasing the said collections respectively, they may invest and accumulate any surplus income, but keeping separate accounts of such investments, and with the obligation to apply all such accumulations as income for the purposes aforesaid in some year or years within five years from the commencement of the accumulation. Provided always that under no pretence whatsoever

shall the income hereby intended for keeping up and increasing the said collections respectively, or any part thereof, or any accumulation thereof, be applied for the personal benefit of the keeper, the Hope professor, or any other person or persons.

14. Proper books of account shall be kept by the Hope curators, in which full particulars shall be entered of the application of the dividends hereinbefore made payable to them, and such accounts shall be audited in the month of October in every year.

15. In the interpretation of these presents 'the Hope curators' shall mean the curators for the time being of the Hope collections, and three of them shall constitute a quorum.

### 3. THE FIELDING HERBARIUM.

Conditions, on which the Herbarium collected by Henry Borrow Fielding, esq., was offered by his widow to the University and accepted by Convocation, June 15, 1852.

1. THAT the University provide a proper building for the preservation of the 'Fielding herbarium,' so as to render it accessible to botanists, under such regulations as the University may establish.

2. That the University set apart a sum of not less than £2,000 for the purpose of creating a fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the maintaining of, and adding to, the collection.

3. That the collection be placed under the control of curators; to consist of the professor of Botany and the regius professor of Medicine for the time being, and a third curator, to be appointed by them, who shall be a member of the University.

4. That the curators submit a statement of their accounts to the garden committee at their annual audit.

**Regulation as to the Curator of the Fielding Herbarium,  
approved by Convocation, November 19, 1895.**

There shall be a Curator of the Fielding Herbarium who shall be appointed by the Fielding Curators, who shall also have power to dismiss him. The Curator shall be under the direct control of the Sherardian Professor of Botany. He shall take charge of the Fielding Herbarium and of other similar collections belonging to the University, and shall supervise the Botanical Library. He shall receive by way of stipend the income derived from the sum

of £900 bequeathed to the University by Mrs. Fielding. The Fielding Curators shall have power to increase the stipend of the Curator of the Fielding Herbarium, on the recommendation of the Sherardian Professor of Botany, out of the funds at their disposal.

#### 4. THE BOTANIC GARDEN.

**Extract from an order of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, dated November 13, 1886.**

See Statt.  
Tit. XX.  
Sect. x.  
P. 337.

THAT the Board of Curators of the Botanic Garden do consist of six members of Convocation, two to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors of the University, two to be elected by the Hebdomadal Council of the University, and two to be elected by the Congregation of the University, and that all members of the said Board do hold office for six years except as is hereinafter mentioned, three vacating at the end of every period of three years, and that such three do consist of one of those appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, of one of those elected by the said Hebdomadal Council, and of one of those elected by the said Congregation; and that at the end of the first period of three years which of every two shall then retire is in every case to be determined by lot, and that in case of any vacancy occurring by death, resignation or otherwise, at any time other than the expiration of one of such periods of three years as aforesaid, such vacancy is to be filled up by the same persons or body which originally elected the person who by death, resignation or otherwise has caused the vacancy, but the member so elected as last aforesaid is to be deemed to have been appointed or elected in the same manner in all respects and at the same time as the member into whose place he shall have been so elected;

And it is ordered that in other respects the said Scheme do remain as it at present stands: And that accordingly the said Curators be styled Curators of the Botanic Garden, and that the rent charge of One hundred and fifty Pounds be paid to the said Curators and the said Garden managed by them, with the reservation to the Royal College of Physicians of the Visitation power given to them by the said Scheme.

## E.—CONCERNING LECTURESHIPS.

### 1. THE GRINFIELD LECTURE.

**Regulations approved by Convocation, March 25, 1859.**

1. THE lecture to be on the LXX version of the Hebrew Scriptures, its history, its philological character, its bearing on the criticism of the New Testament, and its value as an evidence of the authenticity of the Old and New Testaments.

2. The lecture to be given once in each term (Easter and Act terms being counted as one term), after due notice, in such place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint, and to be open, without fee, to all members of the University.

3. The lecture to be delivered by a person in holy orders, and of the degree of Master of Arts at least, to be elected for two years. The person elected not to be considered as a public University professor or reader.

4. The person who shall deliver this lecture to be chosen by the hebdomadal council. The first appointment to be made in the ensuing Act term, and the first lecture to be delivered in the Michaelmas term following.

5. The University, but with the consent of the founder during his life, to have power to amend these regulations from time to time; so, nevertheless, that the main object of the founder, namely, the promotion of the study of the LXX version, and, through this, the just interpretation of the New Testament, shall be in no wise set aside.

### 2. ROMANES LECTURE.

**Accepted by Convocation, November 24, 1891.**

1. A Lectureship shall henceforth be established and maintained in the University of Oxford called the Romanes Lectureship, and the Lecturer, who shall be called the Romanes Lecturer, shall be appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor in the Michaelmas Term, and in the next following Easter or Trinity Term it shall be the duty of the Romanes Lecturer to deliver a public lecture in Oxford, on a day and at a place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor on some subject approved by the Vice-Chancellor relating to Science, Art or Literature, and public notice thereof shall be given to members of the University in the usual manner.

2. The said sum of £1,000 and the stocks funds and securities for the time being representing the same, and any additions thereto, shall be called 'the Romanes Lectureship Fund.'

3. The Capital of the Fund shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, hereinafter referred to as 'The University,' in Government Securities or in other Securities in which Trustees are by Law allowed to invest Trust Money, with power for the University from time to time to vary such securities for others of a like nature.

4. So far as the income accruing from the Fund will admit it shall be applied under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor for the time being,

(a) In payment to the Romanes Lecturer for the time being of an annual sum which, except as hereinafter provided, shall not exceed £25 for a Lecture to be delivered by him as aforesaid.

(b) In payment of the costs and expenses of and incidental to the several matters and things hereinafter more particularly directed or referred to.

5. Each Lecturer shall deliver to the Vice-Chancellor his Lecture or a verified copy thereof which shall be retained in the Bodleian Library.

6. The Vice-Chancellor shall, if possible, arrange with each Lecturer at the time of his appointment that the Copyright in his lecture shall be transferred to and vested in the University under the provisions of the Act 15 Geo. III, c. 53.

7. If and so far as the income of the Fund or the accumulations of income shall suffice, and subject to the consent of the Lecturer being in every case first obtained,

(a) The Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall as soon as practicable after the delivery of each Lecture cause the same to be printed in pamphlet form and offered for sale at such price as he may from time to time decide and shall cause moulds or plates of the type to be made with a view to any reprinting and republication of each or any Lecture in pamphlet or like form, and also for the purposes of the decennial printing and publication next hereinafter referred to.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall in the year 1900 and at the expiration of every ten years from the year 1900, that is to say in the years 1910, 1920 and so forth, cause to be printed in book form and offered for sale at a price to be decided by him the Lectures which shall have been delivered during the first period up to and including the year 1900 and thereafter during each succeeding period of ten years, and which he shall deem suitable and desirable for publication, and he

shall further cause such book or books to be reprinted and republished from time to time if he thinks fit.

8. If the copyright of any lecture with the sole profits thereof be not vested in the University as provided in paragraph 6, then subject to the consent of each Lecturer as aforesaid the net proceeds arising from the said pamphlets shall be divided in equal parts between the University and each Lecturer, but the whole of the net profits arising from the sale of Lectures when issued in decennial volumes shall belong to the University.

All the net profits accruing to the University as aforesaid, whether the whole profits in the cases where the copyright is vested in the University or the share of profits accruing to the University where the copyright is not vested in the University, and also any fees which may be returned by any Lecturer or any other incidental gifts or profits which may arise to the University from such Lectures, shall be treated as income arising from the Capital Fund and be dealt with or applied accordingly, subject nevertheless to the proviso for the investment thereof as set out in paragraph 9.

9. In the event of a sum being accumulated by all or any of the means aforesaid which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor shall exceed the sum requisite as a Reserve Fund for meeting the expenses of the annual publication of the pamphlets and the publication at the next period of ten years of the decennial book of Lectures, the overplus shall be invested from time to time at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor in manner hereinbefore authorized, and the income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied in like manner as if the same were income accruing from the original Trust Fund, but with power to the University if they shall deem it expedient so to do from time to time to increase the fee payable to each Lecturer.

10. The University shall have full power by Decree of Convocation from time to time to alter the rules and regulations aforesaid, and to make and vary from time to time any rules or by-laws for or incidental to the delivery of the Lectures and the management of the Trust Fund. Provided always that the fundamental object of the endowment, viz. the delivery in the University once a year of a Lecture to be called the Romanes Lecture on some subject approved by the Vice-Chancellor relating to Science, Art or Literature, shall be always observed and maintained.

### 3. WILDE READERSHIP IN MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Regulations approved by Convocation on May 24, 1898.

1. THE Readership shall be called the WILDE Readership in Mental Philosophy.

2. The Reader shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of:—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.

(3) The Wykeham Professor of Logic.

(4) White's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

(5) The Regius Professor of Medicine.

(6) A person nominated as a permanent elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

(7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

3. The Reader shall receive the emoluments of the Foundation after any expenses incurred by the University in behalf thereof shall have been paid.

4. He shall hold his office for a period of five years, but shall be re-eligible.

5. He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less than seven weeks in each Term nor than twenty-one weeks in the whole, and he shall lecture twice at least each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in every week in which he lectures, receive students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.

6. He may require from students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing regulation payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. With this exception, his lectures shall be open to all members of the University, without payment of any fee.



7. For the purposes of this Readership, the term Mental Philosophy shall be taken to mean the study of the human mind based on observation and experience as distinguished from Experimental Psychology.

8. The Reader shall from time to time lecture on the illusions and delusions which are incident to the human mind. He shall also lecture, as far as may be practicable, on the psychology of the lower races of mankind, as illustrated by various fetish-objects in the Anthropological Museum of the University and in other Museums.

9. He shall be deemed to be a University Reader, and shall as such be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Arts, but shall not be deemed to be included within the provisions of the Statute concerning Readers receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund.

10. Except as aforesaid the Reader shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or hereafter to be made respecting Professorships and Readerships in general and to any Statute which may hereafter be made by the University respecting the Wilde Readership.

11. These regulations shall not be altered, during the lifetime of the Founder, without his consent as well as that of Convocation, but, after the lifetime of the Founder, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided always that the title of the Foundation shall be retained and the main object kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of Mental Philosophy among the junior members of the University of Oxford.

## F.—CONCERNING SCHOLARSHIPS.

### 1. DEAN IRELAND'S SCHOLARSHIPS.

Regulations contained in an indenture made April 20, 1825, between the very reverend John Ireland, D.D., dean of Westminster, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £4,000 consolidated £3 per cent. annuities transferred by dean Ireland to the University. Amendments made by the Trustees in Regulations VI and VII were approved by Convocation, June 22, 1886, and November 20, 1894.

I. THERE shall be four Scholarships of thirty pounds a year each, to be called 'dean Ireland's scholarships,' for the promotion of classical learning and taste, no regard being had to place of birth, school, parentage, or pecuniary circumstances of the candidates.

II. The candidates shall be undergraduate members of the University of Oxford, who shall not have exceeded their sixteenth term from their matriculation inclusively.

III. No person shall be received as a candidate without the consent of the head of his college or hall, or the consent of the vicegerent in the absence of the said head. And such consent, as well as the standing of the candidate, shall be expressed in writing, and signed by the said head or vicegerent.

IV. The scholarship may be holden for four calendar years from the day of election, provided the scholar shall keep by residence two academical terms in each year. The residence of every scholar shall be certified in writing by the head of his college or hall, or by the vicegerent in the absence of the said head. The trustees however may dispense with the residence of the scholar, in case of illness or other very urgent cause, duly certified to and approved by them, and recorded in a book open to inspection in the Convocation house. This dispensation shall never be given more than once to the same scholar.

V. The dividends of the said four thousand pounds three per cent. consolidated bank annuities, and of all other stock hereafter to be purchased pursuant to these regulations, shall be payable to the trustees hereby appointed.

VI. These trustees shall be five; viz. the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the provost of Oriel college for the time being, and the dean of Christ Church for the time being; but whenever either

the provost of Oriel college or the dean of Christ Church shall be Vice-Chancellor, then and in that case only the master of Balliol college for the time being shall be a trustee to all intents and purposes whatsoever. In cases of equality, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the casting vote. The presence of the Vice-Chancellor and of two other trustees (one of the two being a head of a house) shall be necessary to constitute a board.

*The duties of the trustees.*

1. To receive the dividends from the University.
2. To discharge all expenses incident to the trust, and to pay the scholars their salary on their producing the requisite certificate of residence, unless dispensed with under the limitation above mentioned in regulation IV.
3. To keep an account of moneys received and paid.
4. To lay out the remainder of the dividends, either in presents of money or books for meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or in the purchase of stock in the names of the said Chancellor, Masters and Scholars, to be employed in promoting the general object of the institution at such times and in such manner as the said trustees shall think expedient.
5. To submit their accounts annually to be audited by the delegates of the University accounts.

*VII. Examination of candidates and election of scholars.*

1. Only one scholar shall be elected in one calendar year; the money accumulated in consequence of vacancies shall be employed as directed by regulation VI. article 4.
2. The election shall take place annually in Michaelmas Term.
3. The examiners shall be the three persons appointed under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VII. Sec. 1. as Electors to the Craven Scholarships, and the examination shall be the same as that held for the election of the Craven Scholars.
4. The examination shall begin not earlier than the Thursday in the eighth week of full Term. A notice of not less than twenty days shall be given by the examiners of the time and place fixed by them for holding the examination; which notice is to be affixed to the door of the Convocation house, and to the buttery door in each college and hall.
5. Every candidate shall signify his intention of offering himself, by delivering to the examiners the certificates of his standing, and of the consent of the head or vicegerent of his college or hall,

two days at least before the commencement of the examination ; and without such certificates the examiners shall not proceed to examine any candidate.

6. All the three examiners shall act in the examination, and vote at the election.

In other respects the examination shall be left entirely to the discretion of the examiners.

7. When the examiners have elected a scholar, they shall certify the election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation house.

VIII. The intention of the founder having been expressed in the first and second of these regulations, the subsequent ones have been devised for the purpose of giving due effect to it. But as, after experience of their operation, some alteration of them may be found expedient, the trustees shall be at liberty (with the concurrence of the founder while he lives, and of Convocation at all times) to make such alterations as circumstances may require. The alterations however thus permitted shall not extend to the first and second regulations, which contain the original and permanent intention of the founder ; but shall be applied only to the subsequent regulations, being the means devised for giving effect to that intention.

## 2. BODEN SCHOLARSHIPS.

**Extract from a scheme for the future management and regulation of the Boden foundation, approved and sanctioned by order of the court of chancery February 13, 1860, comprising so much of the scheme as relates to the scholarships.**

See Stat.  
Tit. VII.  
Sect. I. 5,  
p. 187.

I. THERE shall be four scholarships, called 'Boden scholarships,' in the University of Oxford, for proficiency in the Sanskrit language and literature, each tenable for four years, and with an annual stipend of £50 each, payable half yearly. One scholarship shall be filled up in each year, at such time as the University shall fix from time to time ; but if in any year the examiners shall find that there is no candidate worthy of election, then at the next, or any one of the three next ensuing annual elections, the electors may elect a second scholar if they shall deem it expedient so to do, provided that the scholarship so filled up, after a vacancy of one or more years, shall be vacant again at the same time as if it had been filled up in the year in which it was originally vacant.

II. The scholars are to be elected by the Boden professor of Sanskrit, the regius professors of Divinity, Hebrew, and Greek, the Laudian and lord Almoner's professors of Arabic, and the professor of Latin, or any three of them. If there shall not be three official electors willing to act, a deputy or deputies are to be appointed by the electors conjointly. The Boden professor is to convene the electors, and to have a casting vote in case of equality.

III. In each year the electors are to give a month's notice of the day fixed by them for holding an election in such manner as they may think expedient.

IV. The scholarships are to be open for all matriculated members of the Colleges and Halls in Oxford, who shall not on the day of election have exceeded their 25th year, and who shall produce a satisfactory proof of their age, and a written permission to offer themselves as candidates, signed by the heads or vicegerents of their respective Colleges or Halls.

V. Every scholar is to have, during the continuance of his scholarship, his name on the books of some College or Hall in Oxford.

VI. Every scholar is to keep a statutable residence of three terms in each year, six weeks being required for the residence of Hilary (or Lent) term, six weeks for the residence of Michaelmas term, and three weeks for the residence of Easter and Trinity (or Act) terms respectively.

VII. For default of residence, the following mulcts are to be payable :

For non-residence in one only of the above three terms, half of the annual stipend.

For non-residence in two of the terms, three-fourths of the annual stipend.

The mulcts paid for non-residence, and all the proceeds accruing during any accidental vacancy of the scholarships, are to be added to the surplus fund hereinbefore mentioned.

VIII. The scholarship is to be indispensably and *ipso facto* void, 1st, if the scholar's name be not constantly on the books of some College or Hall in Oxford ; andly, if the scholar be non-resident all the terms in any one year.

IX. During the necessary residence above specified, the scholars to be required to attend such of the professor's lectures as he shall deem best adapted to their proficiency in the Sanskrit language.

X. At the end of the necessary residence in each term, every scholar is to be examined by the professor, who shall report in writing to the Vice-Chancellor whether he have duly attended the

lectures, what is his proficiency in Sanskrit literature, and whether he be worthy to receive his stipend.

XI. No scholar is to receive his stipend unless due attendance on the lectures or sufficient proficiency be certified (as above) by the professor, and also unless his residence be certified in writing by the head or vicegerent of his College or Hall.

### 3. MATHEMATICAL SCHOLARSHIPS, FOUNDED IN 1831.

Revised regulations, approved by Convocation, May 18, 1864. Further alterations were approved by Convocation, November 10, 1885, and November 23, 1886, and June 19, 1888, and March 17, 1896, and May 31, 1898.

I. THERE shall be four scholarships and one exhibition for the promotion of mathematical studies. Two of the scholarships, to be called senior scholarships, shall be open to members of the University who are Bachelors of Arts, or have at least passed the examinations necessary for that degree, and who have not exceeded the twenty-sixth term from their matriculation inclusively. The other two scholarships, to be called junior scholarships, and the exhibition shall be open to members of the University who have not exceeded the seventh term from their matriculation inclusively. The standing of candidates who have been matriculated in the University of Cambridge or in the University of Dublin before their matriculation at Oxford shall for the purpose of these regulations be computed from the date of matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin as the case may be. In such computation Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

II. In elections to the scholarships and exhibition, no regard shall be had to the place of birth, school, parentage, or pecuniary circumstances of the candidates.

III. Each scholarship shall be tenable for two calendar years from the day of election, provided that the scholar's name be on the books of some College or Hall, or on the register of Non-Collegiate Students, and in the case of a junior scholarship that the scholar produce a certificate from the head or vicegerent of his College or Hall, or from the censor of Non-Collegiate Students, of continued attention to mathematical studies. A senior scholarship shall be of the value of thirty pounds for the first year and fifty

pounds for the second year of its tenure. A junior scholarship shall be of the annual value of thirty pounds. The exhibition shall be tenable for one year under the same condition as a junior scholarship, and shall be of the value of twenty pounds.

IV. The dividends arising from the stock already purchased, or hereafter to be purchased in pursuance of these regulations, shall be payable to the trustees hereby appointed.

V. These trustees shall be eight: viz. the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the Savilian professors of astronomy and geometry, the Sedleian professor of natural philosophy, the professor of experimental philosophy, and the Waynflete professor of pure mathematics. In case of votes being equally divided, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the casting vote: and the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, and of two other trustees (one of them being a professor), shall be necessary to constitute a board.

VI. The duties of the trustees shall be,

1. To receive the dividends from the University.
2. To discharge all expenses incident to the trust, and to pay the scholars their salary on their producing the requisite certificates.
3. To keep an account of moneys received and paid.
4. To lay out the remainder of the dividends either in presents of money, instruments, or books for meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or in the purchase of stock in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars, to be employed in promoting the general object of the institution, at such times and in such manner as the said trustees shall think expedient,
5. To submit their accounts annually to be audited by the auditors of the University accounts.
6. To appoint each year not less than three or more than six examiners, of whom three shall be appointed to examine candidates for the Senior Scholarship and elect the Scholar, and three to examine candidates for the Junior Scholarship and Exhibition and elect the Scholar and Exhibitioner. Each of these examiners shall be at least a Master of Arts, a Bachelor of Medicine, or a Bachelor of Civil Law.

7. Two examiners for the same Scholarship shall not be of the same College or Hall or New Foundation.

VII. Only two scholars shall be elected in one calendar year, one to the Senior Scholarship, and one to the Junior Scholarship; the one elected to the Senior Scholarship shall be the Johnson University Scholar for that year. The Exhibition shall be awarded to the candidate for the Junior Scholarship second in order of merit,

See *Statt.*  
*Tit. VII.*  
*Sect. 1. 3.*  
*p. 183.*

if thought deserving by the examiners. The examiners may recommend meritorious though unsuccessful candidates to the notice of the trustees, in accordance with the provision of regulation VI. 4.

VIII. The election shall take place annually in the first week of full Hilary Term.

IX. A notice of not less than twenty days shall be given of the time and place of holding each examination by the three examiners appointed to conduct that examination; which notice is to be affixed to the door of the Convocation House, and to the buttery door in each College and Hall.

X. No person shall be received as a candidate without the consent of the head of his College or Hall, or the consent of the vicegerent in the absence of the said head, or the consent of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students in the case of Non-Collegiate Students; and such consent, in writing and signed by the said head or vicegerent or censor, shall be exhibited to the examiners two days at least before the commencement of the examination, together with the matriculation paper of the candidate, and, in the case of a candidate for the Senior Scholarship, evidence that he has passed the necessary examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, in case he shall not have taken that degree.

XI. All the three examiners appointed by the trustees to conduct an examination shall act in the examination, and vote at the election.

In other respects the examination shall be left entirely at the discretion of the examiners.

XII. When the examiners have elected a scholar or exhibitioner, they shall certify such election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

XIII. If after experience of these regulations any part of them shall be deemed inexpedient, the trustees shall be at liberty, with the concurrence of Convocation, to make such alterations as circumstances may require.

#### **4. PUSEY AND ELLERTON HEBREW SCHOLARSHIPS.**

**Amended Regulations approved by Convocation, June 9, 1885, in place of the Regulations of March 22, 1832.**

I. THERE shall be four scholarships for the promotion of Hebrew studies, to be called the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships, tenable for two calendar years, with an annual stipend of 40*l.* each. Two



scholars shall be elected annually in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

II. All members of the University who have not exceeded fourteen Terms from their Matriculation or the twenty-fifth year of their age shall be eligible to these scholarships.

III. The scholarships shall be tenable on the following conditions. Every scholar shall reside after his election to a scholarship, as follows ; viz. not less than seven weeks in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms respectively of each year, and seven weeks in the Easter and Act Terms of some one of the two years. During this residence the scholars shall be required to attend the lectures of the professor of Hebrew, unless he dispense with their attendance, and shall pursue their studies in that and the cognate languages as the professor shall advise. The residence of every scholar shall be certified in writing to the board hereinafter appointed, by the head of his College or Hall, or by the vicegerent in the absence of the said head, or, in the case of students not attached to any College or Hall, by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. And his attendance upon the lectures of the professor of Hebrew, or his dispensation from attendance on them, shall be certified in writing by the said professor. The board may dispense with the residence of a scholar during any two of the said periods of seven weeks for any very urgent cause, and during any two more, if he can make it appear to the board that he can pursue any branch of these studies to greater advantage elsewhere; but in either case such dispensation must be approved by an absolute majority of the whole number of members of the board, of which majority the Regius professor of Hebrew or the Laudian professor of Arabic or the lord Almoner's reader in Arabic shall always be one.

IV. There shall be a board of management, who shall perform all the duties entrusted to them by these regulations, which board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the president of Magdalen College, the dean of Christ Church, the warden of Wadham College, the Regius professor of Divinity, the Regius professor of Hebrew, the Laudian professor of Arabic, and the lord Almoner's reader in Arabic, respectively, for the time being. The presence of three of these persons shall be necessary to form a quorum.

V. The Curators of the Chest shall pay the scholars the sum specified in regulation I. on their producing the requisite certificates; and discharge all other expenses incident to the trust.

VI. Any surplus which may remain after the above payments have been made, and also any sums of money which may arise from forfeitures or occasional vacancies or any part of such sums, may be expended by the board in prizes, either to meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or for compositions on any subject connected with the object of the foundation.

VII. The electors shall be the Regius professor of Divinity, the Regius professor of Hebrew, the Laudian professor of Arabic, and the lord Almoner's reader in Arabic for the time being; and the same electors shall be judges of any prize compositions, whenever any prizes (as contemplated in regulation VI.) may be given. And if in either case more than one of these official electors be from any cause unable or unwilling to act, the board shall provide that the number of electors shall not be less than three, by appointing one or more electors for that time in their stead. Any elector so appointed shall receive a remuneration for his services out of the Pusey and Ellerton fund.

VIII. 1. A scholarship shall be vacated if the scholar holding it obtain the Kennicott scholarship. No person who shall have been elected to one of these scholarships shall be eligible for election a second time. If the electors at any time shall not think any of the candidates worthy of a scholarship, they may decline to elect till the next year.

2. The examination shall always take place in the first week of Michaelmas Term, unless for some sufficient reason another time be appointed by the Board.

3. The electors shall give public notice of not less than ten days for the holding of the examination.

4. Every Candidate shall signify his intention of offering himself by delivering to the electors a certificate of the consent of the head or vicegerent of his College or Hall, together with a certificate of his age, if necessary, two days at least before the commencement of the examination; and without such certificate or certificates the electors shall not proceed to examine any candidate.

5. The mode of conducting the examination shall be left entirely to the electors. The Board shall have power to appoint, from time to time, special books or subjects for the examination. Besides an accurate and critical acquaintance with the original Scriptures of the Old Testament, the application of the knowledge of Hebrew to the illustration of the New, or to that of any portion of theology, lies within the contemplation of the founders.

Since, moreover, a sound acquaintance with other Semitic tongues is very essential to the thorough understanding of Hebrew, and in other ways serviceable to the exposition of Holy Scripture, candidates shall be examined in such of these languages as may be prescribed by the Board. Nevertheless a scholarship shall not be awarded to a candidate, how well soever acquainted with any or all of the cognate dialects, unless he be also a proficient in Hebrew.

6. The electors, on electing a scholar, shall certify the election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

7. Other candidates who do well in the examination shall be named by the electors, if any shall seem to them to be of sufficient merit, and a permanent record of their names shall be kept. The three electors conjointly shall also be empowered to recommend to the Board for presents of money or books (not exceeding the sum of 10*l.*) any unsuccessful candidate whom they shall judge worthy of that distinction.

IX. Since, through the changes to which all human institutions are liable, an adherence to the letter of these regulations may defeat the very object which the founders have in view, the trustees shall be at liberty (with the concurrence of Convocation) to alter or dispense with any of these regulations (not even excepting the number of the scholarships), as may seem to them advantageous, provided that they never lose sight of the main object of the foundation, the promotion of sound Theology through a solid and critical knowledge of Hebrew.

X. In case the funds arising from this endowment should not be sufficient in any one year to pay the full stipends assigned by this statute, there shall be a proportionable deduction made by the curators of the Chest from the stipend payable to each scholar.

#### 5. BURDETT-COUTTS SCHOLARSHIPS.

**Regulations approved by Convocation, February 16, 1860,  
and amended by Convocation, February 27, 1866, and  
February 26, 1889.**

1. THERE shall be two scholarships for the promotion of geological studies, to be called the Burdett-Coutts Scholarships. They shall, under the conditions hereinafter specified, be tenable for two years, and one of them shall be offered for competition in

each year in Michaelmas Term, or in such other Term as the Board of Management of the foundation shall deem fitting. In event of there being no election in any one year the Board may in the following year, on the special recommendation of the Examiners, appoint from among the Candidates an extra scholar, who shall however retain his scholarship for one year only.

2. The subjects of the examination shall be geology generally, with so much of experimental physics, chemistry, and biology, as is requisite for an understanding of the principles and applications of geological science.

3. The scholarship shall be open to all members of the University who at the time of the election shall have passed all necessary examinations for the B.A. degree, and shall not have exceeded the twenty-seventh term from their matriculation.

4. There shall be a Board of Management which shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the President of Magdalen College, and the Regius Professor of Medicine for the time being.

5. The Examiners shall be the Professor of Geology together with two other persons nominated by the Board and approved by Convocation. Should the Professor of Geology be prevented from discharging this duty, some other Member of the University, nominated by the Board and approved by Convocation, shall be appointed to take his place.

6. The examination shall be conducted at such hour, and in such place, and after such notice, as the Examiners for the current year, with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, may appoint.

7. The annual emoluments of a scholar shall consist of one moiety of the income of the benefaction of Angela, Lady Burdett-Coutts, to the University after payment of all necessary expenses, including, if the Board shall think fit, an honorarium to the Examiners.

8. Every scholar shall, during the first year of his tenure of the scholarship, reside in the University under such conditions as the Board may from time to time determine: and shall, during the second year of his tenure of the scholarship, pursue such course or courses of study, whether in the University or elsewhere, as the Professor of Geology may approve. The emoluments of a scholar shall be paid to him on his producing a certificate signed by the Professor of Geology that he has complied with the required conditions; provided that it shall be lawful for the Board, in case of illness or for other urgent cause, to dispense with such conditions.

9. Any sums which may accrue from accidental vacancies, or otherwise, shall be invested for the same purpose as the original fund.

10. The Board of Management shall, with the consent of the foundress during her life, and with the consent of Convocation at all times, have power to alter these regulations from time to time, provided always that the main end of the foundation shall be kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of geology, and of other branches of natural science bearing on geology, among the junior members of the University of Oxford.

#### 6. ABBOTT SCHOLARSHIPS.

In a Convocation holden June 10, 1871, it was resolved to accept the sum of £8,000 sterling bequeathed by the late John Abbott, esq., of Halifax, to be invested in Three per Cent. Consolidated Bank Annuities in the name of the University for the purpose of founding three Scholarships, subject to the directions contained in Mr. Abbott's Will, and to the following Regulations, to which his Executors have given their assent.

##### *Directions contained in Mr. Abbott's Will.*

'It is my wish that the said Scholarships shall be given to undergraduates who have not kept more than three Terms at the University . . . , and that no one shall hold one for more than three years from his appointment. And it is my wish in founding the said Scholarships to give encouragement to learning, and to assist Clergymen of the Church of England in sending their sons to the Universities whose circumstances are such as not to enable them to bear the whole of that expense, as well as to assist orphans of Clergymen under similar circumstances in obtaining the benefit of an University education. And in the appointment of Scholars I should, other things being equal, wish that Candidates born in the West Riding of the County of York should have the preference. I should also wish the said Scholarships to be called "Abbott's Scholarships."'

##### *Regulations approved by Mr. Abbott's Executors.*

1. THE Trustees of Abbott's Scholarships shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professors of Divinity and of Greek, the Corpus Professor of Latin, the Savilian Professor of Geometry, and the

Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy. In case of votes being equally divided the Vice-Chancellor shall have a second or casting vote.

2. For every election the Trustees shall appoint three or more Examiners, who shall examine the Candidates and elect the Scholar.

3. The Candidates for these Scholarships shall be sons of Clergymen of the Church of England who stand in need of assistance to enable them to obtain the benefits of an University education, and, if members of the University, shall be undergraduates who have not exceeded their third Term of residence.

4. For every election the Trustees shall appoint two or more Members of Convocation, not necessarily of their own body, to examine the claims of all persons wishing to become Candidates. Every claim on which the judges so appointed cannot agree shall be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, and his decisions shall be final. No person shall be received as a Candidate without the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or of the Censors of Unattached Students, or, if not already a member of the University, without sufficient testimonials. The names of those who shall have been found to be duly qualified shall be sent to the Examiners; and the election shall then be made upon the ground of merit only, except that Candidates born in the West Riding of the County of York shall *ceteris paribus* be preferred.

5. The Examination shall be held annually in Easter Term.

6. The Trustees, in the absence of any specific regulations made by Convocation, shall arrange all matters relative to the subjects of the Examination.

7. After the payment of all necessary expenses, including (if the Trustees shall think fit) an honorarium to the Examiners, the annual profits of the original endowment shall be divided equally between the three Scholars.

8. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for three years from the date of election. If however a person not a member of the University shall be elected and his residence shall be deferred for more than one Term beyond the Term in which he was elected, he shall only have the profits of his Scholarship from the date of the commencement of his residence.

9. If in any year the Examiners shall find that there is no Candidate worthy of election, then at either of the two succeeding Examinations a second Scholar may be elected for two years only,

or for one year only, as the case may be; care being taken to secure one vacancy for every year.

10. The Scholarships shall not be tenable with any Scholarship or Exhibition in any College or Hall, the annual value of which shall exceed the sum of fifty pounds.

11. The Trustees shall have power to deprive any Scholar of his Scholarship, or of any part of the emoluments thereof, on account of misconduct or of absence from the University.

12. Moneys arising from vacancies or mulcts shall be invested in Three per Cent. Consolidated Bank Annuities; and the Trustees shall have power to apply the dividends accruing therefrom in augmentation of the emoluments of the Scholarships, or in grants to unsuccessful Candidates recommended to them by the Examiners, or in accumulation with a view to increase the number of the Scholarships.

13. Regard being always had to the Will of the Founder, these Regulations may be altered from time to time by Convocation.

#### 7. DERBY SCHOLARSHIP.

In a Convocation holden June 8, 1872, it was agreed that the consent of Convocation should be given to the investment in Government Securities in the name of the University of the money contributed in Lancashire in honour of the late Edward Earl of Derby, K.G., Chancellor of the University, upon the following conditions.

‘1. THE dividends arising from the money so invested shall be paid to certain Trustees; who, after defraying therefrom every year all the necessary expenses of their trust, shall cause the residue of the yearly income of the fund to be paid to a person chosen by themselves, in any way that they from time to time shall appoint, out of such Members of the University as shall have completed their Twentieth and not exceeded their Twenty-fourth Term on the day fixed by the Trustees for receiving the names of Candidates; and the person so chosen shall be called the Derby Scholar for that year.

‘2. The said Trustees shall be the Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire, the Earl of Derby, the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the two Burgesses of the University, and the Dean of Christ Church, for the time being, together with the Right Honourable John Wilson Patten, M.P., so long as he shall be pleased to continue in the trust.’

## 8. JOHN LOCKE SCHOLARSHIP IN MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

**Regulations approved by Convocation on May 24, 1898.**

1. THIS Scholarship shall always be called, in honour and memory of John Locke, the JOHN LOCKE Scholarship.

2. The Scholar shall be elected after an examination in Mental Philosophy, and the Scholarship shall be confined to students of the University of Oxford, who have passed all the examinations requisite for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and who have attained the seventeenth Term, and not exceeded the twenty-fifth Term, from their matriculation.

3. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from election, and the Scholar shall receive the emoluments of his Scholarship in two half-yearly payments, after deducting any expenses which may have been incurred by the University in behalf thereof.

4. The examiners and electors to this Scholarship shall be:— the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, the Wykeham Professor of Logic, White's Professor of Moral Philosophy, and the Wilde Reader of Mental Philosophy, providing that each of these officers, if he think fit, may appoint some other person, of the degree of Master of Arts at least and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to act in his place. In case of an equality of votes, the senior member of the Board shall have a casting vote.

5. These regulations shall not be altered, during the lifetime of the Founder, without his consent as well as that of Convocation, but, after the lifetime of the Founder, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided always that the main object of the Foundation shall be kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of Mental Philosophy among the junior members of the University of Oxford.



## G.—CONCERNING PRIZES.

### 1. ELLERTON THEOLOGICAL ESSAY.

**Regulations approved by Convocation, June 2, 1825.**

**Amended June 2, 1885.**

1. It is proposed, for the encouragement of theological learning in the University, to establish, under the following regulations, an annual prize of twenty guineas for the best English essay on some doctrine or duty of the Christian religion, or on some of the points on which we differ from the Romish church, or on any other subject of theology which shall be deemed meet and useful.

2. That all members of the University, who shall have passed their examination for their first degree of B.A. or B.C.L., and who shall have commenced their sixteenth term from their matriculation inclusively for the space of eight weeks previous to the day appointed for sending in the essays, and shall not have exceeded their twenty-eighth term from their matriculation inclusively on the day on which the subject of the essay shall be proposed in each year, shall be entitled to write for this prize.

3. That the president of Magdalen College for the time being and the regius professor of Divinity for the time being and the lady Margaret's professor of Divinity for the time being shall be the three judges, who shall every year select the subject of the essay, and award the prize.

4. That, if any of the three judges shall be prevented by sickness, or unavoidable absence from the University, from assisting in adjudging the prize or selecting the subject of the essay, such judge shall appoint, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and of the other two judges, a member of the University, of the degree of B.D. or D.D., to act for him in this behalf; provided that the three judges who award the prize be in all cases, if practicable, members of three different colleges or halls.

5. That, if at any time hereafter the president of Magdalen College shall be a layman, or happen to be either regius or the lady Margaret's professor of Divinity, then, and in that case only, the master of University College shall act as judge, instead of such president, to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

6. That a difference of opinion among the judges shall be decided by a majority.

7. That the subject of the essay shall be proposed in Easter term in each year, and that the essays shall be sent in on or before March 1st next ensuing.

8. That, if in any year none of the essays sent in be deemed worthy of a prize, in that case the proceeds shall be reserved for rewarding, at the discretion of the judges, the writers of the second best essay in any two future years by a donation of ten guineas to each.

9. That the essay to which the prize shall have been adjudged shall not be published, except in cases where the judges shall unanimously approve of the publication of such essay.

10. That the writer of a second best essay, rewarded with a donation, shall be subject to a similar restriction as to the publication of his essay.

11. That the essay to which the prize shall have been adjudged shall be read before the University, in the Divinity school, on some day and hour to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in the week next before the commemoration of the benefactors of the University in each year.

12. That no one to whom the prize shall have been adjudged shall again offer himself as a candidate.

## 2. ENGLISH POEM ON A SACRED SUBJECT.

Regulations approved by Convocation, February 15, 1848.

1. The composition not to be less than sixty, nor to exceed three hundred lines.

2. The prize to be awarded once in every three years.

3. The candidates to be members of the University, who, at the time the subject is announced, shall have passed the public examination for the degree of B.A.

4. The judges to be the professor of poetry, the public orator, and a third, appointed by them, who shall be a Master of Arts, or Bachelor in Civil Law, or Bachelor in Medicine, or a graduate of superior rank.

5. The first subject having been declared by the founder, the subjects to be afterwards selected by the judges who shall have awarded the last prize, and to be by them announced, and the kind

of poem to be prescribed, at the time of the announcement of the prize.

6. The compositions to be delivered to the registrar on or before the first of December, and the prize to be adjudged on the succeeding first of June.

7. The successful composition not to be recited; but printed copies to be sent by the author to the Chancellor, heads of colleges and halls, the two Proctors, the judges of the compositions, the professors, the founder of the prize, and to the Bodleian library.

8. In the event of there being no composition entitled to the prize, the amount of the prize to be invested and added to the fund.

### 3. ARNOLD HISTORICAL ESSAY.

Regulations approved by Convocation, May 17, 1850,  
and amended by Convocation, December 5, 1893.

1. THAT a prize be founded in the University of Oxford, to be called 'the Arnold prize,' for the encouragement of the study of history ancient and modern.

2. That the prize be awarded every year, in the Hilary term, to the writer of the best essay or dissertation on some subject of ancient or modern history, if such essay shall be deemed worthy of the prize.

3. That the prize shall be of the value of £60.

4. That the candidates must be graduates of the University of Oxford, who shall not on the day appointed for sending in the compositions to the registrar of the University, have exceeded twelve years from the time of their matriculation.

5. That the judges be the regius professor of Modern History, the regius professor of Ecclesiastical History, and the Camden professor of Ancient History, for the time being; or substitutes appointed by the trustees hereinafter mentioned, for any of these professors who may decline to act; such substitutes being graduates of Oxford of the rank at least of M.A., B.C.L., or B.M.

6. That the judges shall before the close of the Hilary term announce a list of alternative subjects for essays. These subjects shall be taken in one year from ancient and in the next from modern history. The subjects selected for the competition in any year shall be announced two years previously.

7. That any candidate be allowed to offer an essay upon a subject not included in the list, provided (1) that he give not

less than six months' notice of such subject to the judges, and that such subject be approved by them; (2) that such subject shall be taken from ancient or modern history, according as the list of subjects announced by the judges is taken from one or the other.

8. That the judges shall have power to recommend to the trustees (1) that the prize be divided between two candidates whose essays are of equal merit; (2) that presents of books be made to unsuccessful candidates whose essays have shown special excellence.

9. That the judges shall be allowed, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to appoint one or more assessors.

The amount of remuneration to be paid to an assessor shall in each case be determined by the Vice-Chancellor. But the total amount expended under this head in any one year shall not exceed £10. Such remuneration shall be paid out of the income of the trust fund.

10. That the judges shall have power to recommend to the trustees that a contribution be made out of the trust fund towards the expense of printing the whole or parts of an essay.

11. That the trustees of the fund be the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford, the provost of Oriel College, the warden of New College, and the president of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, for the time being. In case of an equality of votes the Vice-Chancellor to have a casting vote.

12. That the duties of the trustees shall be—

(1) to award the sum of £60 each year to the author of the essay recommended by the judges, or if the judges shall so recommend, to divide this sum equally between two candidates;

(2) to apply the surplus income of the fund, on the recommendation of the judges, to any or all of the following purposes:

(a) the presentation of books to meritorious but unsuccessful candidates;

(b) the payment of assessors;

(c) the expense of printing the whole or parts of an essay;

(3) to appoint substitutes for any of the official judges who may decline to act;

(4) to do any other acts incident to the trust.

13. That the trustees shall have power to make any subordinate

rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these regulations into effect; and that the Convocation shall have power at any time to alter the regulations themselves, but only in such ways as shall appear calculated to promote the object of the institution, namely, the encouragement of the study of history ancient and modern.

#### 4. STANHOPE HISTORICAL ESSAY.

**Regulations decreed by Convocation, December 14, 1855,  
and amended by Convocation, December 6, 1864, and  
February 25, 1875, and June 2, 1885.**

1. THE prize to consist of a book, or of books, stamped with the arms of earl Stanhope, the founder of the prize, on the one cover, and with the arms of the University on the other cover, and to be of the value of £20; the cost to be defrayed by an annual gift of that amount from the said earl Stanhope during his life, and after his decease from a rent charged by his will on a certain estate therein described.

2. The subject for the prize to be an essay on any point of modern history, foreign or English, of a date not earlier than 1300, nor later than the conclusion of the general peace in 1815; and to be announced for each succeeding year by the judges appointed below, at the time when they shall award the prize for the current year.

3. The prize to be open to all undergraduates who in the term in which it is to be awarded shall not have exceeded the sixteenth term from their matriculation. The judges, in forming their opinion, to consider no less the merit of the style than the clearness of the reasoning and the accuracy of the facts, so that the production of these essays may be conducive to the early and careful practice of English composition in prose.

4. The judges to be the regius professor of modern history, and the two senior examiners in the school of modern history holding office at the time that the subject for the prize is given out.

5. The essays to be sent, under a sealed cover, to the registrar on or before March 1st in each year. The author to conceal his name, and to distinguish his composition by what motto he pleases, sending at the same time his name sealed up under another cover with the motto inscribed on it. The prize to be adjudged in Act term.

6. The prize essay to be read publicly at such time and in such place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint.

7. The prize in no case to be awarded to the same person a second time.

8. These regulations to be subject to alteration from time to time, by decree of Convocation, but not without the sanction of earl Stanhope during his life.

## 5. THE GAISFORD PRIZES.

(a.) Conditions, on which the sum of £1,200 was offered to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes, and which were approved by Convocation, April 17, 1856. Amended June 2, 1885.

1. THAT the prizes be in number two, of equal value, for Greek composition, one in prose, the other in verse; the latter to be recited at the Encænia.

2. That the verse prize be for a translation into any of the metres commonly used in dialogue by the tragic or comic poets, or for a copy of verses, either original or translated, in heroic or elegiac metre.

3. That the prose prize be either for an original composition or a translation.

4. That the examiners be the dean of Christ Church, the regius professor of Greek, or two members of Convocation deputed by them severally, and one other member of Convocation appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor.

5. That the subjects for the prizes be proposed not later than Easter term, and the compositions sent in to the registrar on or before March 1st in each year; and that all undergraduates who shall on that day have already commenced residence, and not completed their seventeenth term, be allowed to compete for the prizes.

6. That the examiners, after adjudging the prizes of each year, give notice of the subjects and metres for the prizes of the ensuing year.

7. That no person shall be competent to receive the prize either for poetry or prose more than once.

## (b.) Regulations decreed by Convocation, April 17, 1856.

1. THAT the aforesaid sum of £1,200 be invested in the new £3 per cent. stock in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars.

2. That the dividends arising therefrom be paid in equal portions to the two successful candidates.

3. That, if in any case one only or neither of the prizes shall be adjudged, the portion or portions so left unappropriated shall be invested in the same stock for the future augmentation of the prizes.

4. That each candidate, on sending in his composition to the registrar, shall also send in a sealed note, bearing on the outside the same motto which he has given to his composition, and containing within it his name and the name of his College or Hall, together with the day of his matriculation, and that of the commencement of his residence.

#### 6. JOHNSON MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Conditions, on which the sum of £310 was offered to the University for the purpose of establishing the prize, and accepted by Convocation, June 5, 1862. The Regulations were amended by decree of Convocation, November 24, 1891.

1. THE said moneys shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

2. The prize shall be called 'the Johnson memorial prize,' for the encouragement of the study of astronomy and meteorology, and shall be offered once in every four years for an essay on some astronomical or meteorological subject; the subject to be fixed by the trustees, or chosen by a candidate, as the trustees shall determine, not less than two years' notice being given of the determination of the trustees, and of the subject proposed by them, should the former alternative be adopted.

3. The prize shall be open to all members of the University; and shall consist of a gold medal of the value of ten guineas, having on the obverse an effigy of Mr. Johnson, and on the reverse a representation of the Radcliffe observatory, together with so much of the dividends on the stock as shall remain after the cost of the medal and other expenses have been defrayed.

4. The Vice-Chancellor, the Savilian professors of geometry and astronomy, the Sedleian professor of natural philosophy, the professor of experimental philosophy, and the Radcliffe observer, for the time being, shall be trustees of the prize, and shall appoint judges of the compositions. The judges shall not be fewer than

three in number, and may be either trustees or members of the University not below the degree of B.M., B.C.L., or M.A.

5. The essays shall be sent to the registrar under a sealed cover, marked 'Johnson memorial prize essay,' on or before the 31st day of March in the year appointed, each author concealing his name, distinguishing his essay by a motto, and sending at the same time his name sealed up under another cover with the same motto written upon it. The prize shall be adjudged as soon after as the judges find convenient.

6. In case the prize be not awarded, the proceeds of the fund then left unappropriated shall be invested for the future augmentation of the prize.

7. The trustees shall have power to make subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these regulations into effect; and Convocation shall always be at liberty to alter the regulations, provided that the main end of the prize be kept in view, namely, the advancement of astronomical and meteorological science.

## 7. THE CANON HALL AND HALL-HOUGHTON PRIZES.

Regulations contained in an indenture made February 16, 1689, between the rev. John Hall, B.D., of St. Edmund hall, honorary canon of Bristol, and the rev. Henry Houghton, M.A., of Pembroke college, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £3,000 consolidated £3 per cent. annuities transferred by canon Hall and Mr. Houghton to the University.

*[These regulations were altered December 14, 1870, when the additional sum of £1,500 was transferred to the University by the Founders, and were further altered June 8, 1871, when the Syriac prize was endowed by them.]*

1. THE purposes for which the trust fund and the income thereof are to be held are the establishment and maintenance of two prizes, one of £20 and one of £30, to be called the 'canon Hall Greek Testament prizes'; two prizes, one of £15 and one of £25, to be called the 'Hall-Houghton Septuagint prizes'; and



one of £15, to be called the 'Houghton Syriac Version prize'; which prizes shall be offered annually to candidates for examination in the Greek Testament, the Septuagint, and the Syriac versions of the Holy Scriptures respectively.

2. Candidates for the £15 Septuagint prize, and for the £20 Greek Testament prize, shall be members of the University of Oxford of not more than eighteen terms' standing: and candidates for the £15 Syriac Version prize shall be members of the University of Oxford of not more than twenty-eight terms' standing.

3. Candidates for the £30 Greek Testament prize and for the £25 Septuagint prize shall be such members of the University of Oxford as, having completed their eighteenth term, have not exceeded their twenty-eighth; provided that they have either taken the degree of B.A. or have passed all the examinations necessary to qualify them for taking the said degree.

4. Three examiners, who must be Masters of Arts or graduates in Divinity of the said University, shall be appointed annually in Michaelmas term by the trustees; and each examiner shall receive the sum of £10 for his services.

5. The trustees shall be the persons for the time being and from time to time holding the following offices in the University, viz. the Vice-Chancellorship, the regius professorship of Divinity, the Margaret professorship of Divinity, the regius professorship of Hebrew, the regius professorship of Pastoral Theology, the regius professorship of Ecclesiastical History, dean Ireland's professorship of the exegesis of Holy Scripture, and the Grinfield Lectureship on the LXX Version of the Hebrew Scriptures, or such of the said several persons for the time being holding the several offices and professorships aforesaid as shall consent to act as trustees.

6. One examination for each of the four prizes shall be held in Hilary term of each year, or in such other term as the trustees may from time to time appoint.

7. The subject for examination for the canon Hall junior prize shall be the Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles in the original Greek in respect of translation, criticism, and interpretation.

8. The subject for examination for the canon Hall senior prize shall be the New Testament in the original Greek in respect of translation, criticism, interpretation, inspiration, and authority.

9. The subject for examination for the Hall-Houghton senior prize shall be the Septuagint version of the Old Testament in its two-fold aspect, retrospectively as regards the Hebrew Bible,

and prospectively as regards the Greek Testament; and for the junior prize such book or books of the Septuagint version of the Old Testament as shall have been previously named by the trustees.

10. The subject for examination for the Houghton Syriac Version prize shall be the ancient versions of the Holy Scriptures into Syriac in respect of translation, criticism, and interpretation.

11. The prizes shall be awarded to that one of the candidates in the examination who in the judgement of the examiners, or of a majority of them, shall have acquitted himself best in the examination and shall be deserving of such prize; or, if there shall be only one candidate, then to such only candidate if deemed so deserving.

12. It shall not be lawful for any prize-man to compete again for a prize of the same kind as that already gained by him: but one who has gained the junior prize or prizes shall be entitled to compete for either or both of the senior prizes, when duly qualified in respect of standing; and the gaining of one of the junior or senior prizes shall not disqualify the successful candidate for competing for the other of such prizes, whether in the same or in a future term.

13. In case of any prize not being awarded the amount thereof shall be invested in augmentation of the trust fund.

14. The trustees shall have power to make any subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying the regulations of these presents into effect; and, in case of any accumulation of funds, to apply the proceeds in presents either of books or of money to meritorious candidates, or in such way or ways as shall seem most likely to promote the general object of the donors; which general object is the encouragement of the study of the Greek Testament, and also of the Septuagint version of the Hebrew Scriptures in its relation to the Hebrew Bible and the Greek Testament.

15. It shall be lawful for the University in Convocation, upon the recommendation of the trustees or a majority of them, and with the consent of the donors or the survivor of them so long as they or the survivor of them shall live, from time to time to convert into money all or any part of the said trust fund and to invest the same in the purchase of any freehold copy-hold or customary manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments in England or Wales for any estate of inheritance to be conveyed or surrendered or assigned to the University upon trust that the University shall upon such recommendation and with such consent as aforesaid,

sell the said manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments, either together or in parcels, and either by public auction or private contract, and either with or without any special stipulations as to title or evidence or commencement of title or otherwise; and may buy or rescind or vary any contract for sale or resell without being answerable for loss occasioned thereby; and may for the purposes aforesaid or any of them execute and do all such assurances and things as they shall think fit; and shall stand possessed of the moneys to arise from any such sale (after payment thereof of the costs attending any exercise of the powers herein contained) upon the same trusts and with under and subject to the same powers provisoes agreements and declarations, including the said powers of purchasing hereditaments, as the money laid out in the purchase of such manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments as aforesaid would then have been subject to, if the same had not been so laid out; and shall in the meantime, and until all such manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments shall be sold, pay or apply the rents and profits thereof, or of the part thereof for the time being remaining unsold, to the persons for the purposes and in the manner to whom and for and in which the dividends interest and income of the trust premises applied in the purchase thereof as aforesaid would have been payable or applicable under the trusts hereinbefore declared, in case such purchase had not been made; it being hereby agreed and declared that the manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments which shall be purchased under this present power shall when purchased be considered as money, and be subject to the same trusts in all respects as the money laid out in the purchase thereof would for the time being have been subject to, if the same had not been so laid out: provided nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed and declared, that the University, until all the said purchased manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments shall be sold as aforesaid, shall or may, upon such recommendation and with such consent as aforesaid, demise the same or any part or parts thereof at rack-rent for any term of years to take effect in possession or within six calendar months from the making of the demise.

16. Each present trustee and every successor to him in the trusteeship shall, on ceasing to hold the office now held by such present trustee, cease to be a trustee; and the person to be appointed to such office shall, immediately upon his appointment to and acceptance of the same, become, if willing so to be, a trustee under these presents in the place of the trustee so ceasing as aforesaid.

17. In all cases (if any) of dispute or difference the decision or act of a majority of the trustees for the time being, or of such of them as shall be within the United Kingdom and not incapacitated by illness from attending to business, shall be equivalent to the decision or act of the entire body of trustees: and in case of an equality of opinions the point in dispute or difference shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being, whether he be or be not an acting trustee; he, if an acting trustee, to have a second or casting vote.

18. It shall be lawful for the University in Convocation from time to time or at any time to alter any of the above provisions of these presents, but only with the joint consent of the donors during their joint lives, and after the death of either of them then with the consent of the survivor of them during his life, and after the decease of such survivor then with the consent of a majority of the trustees: provided always, that, except with the joint consent of the donors, the funds of the trust shall be applied only to promote the general object of the donors as above defined in regulation no. 14.

## 8. MARQUIS OF LOTHIAN'S PRIZE.

Accepted by Convocation, March 31, 1870.

### *Extract from Declaration of Trust.*

AND this indenture further witnesseth that they the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars, by the request and at the direction of the said William Schomberg Robert Marquis of Lothian, testified by his execution hereof, do hereby declare that they the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars, their successors and assigns, shall and will stand possessed of the said annuity or perpetual yearly rent charge so granted to them as aforesaid; upon trust to apply the same in the foundation of an annual prize of £40 for the best essay on any point of foreign history, whether secular or ecclesiastical, in the period between the dethronement of Romulus Augustulus and the death of Frederick the Great, to be called 'The Marquis of Lothian's historical prize essay,' and in accordance with the following rules and regulations:—

1. The prize shall be open to all members of the University, who at the time of sending in their composition shall not have exceeded the twenty-seventh term from their matriculation.

2. The judges shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of Christ Church, and the regius professor of Modern History, who shall

have power to give the prize either in money or in books according to their discretion, and shall decide the subject of the proposed essay for each year.

3. In the event of the dean of Christ Church being Vice-Chancellor of the University, a third judge shall be nominated by him and the regius professor of Modern History, such third judge being a graduate of the University and of the rank at least of M.A., B.C.L., or B.M., but who shall not have power to nominate a substitute according to the clause next following.

4. In the event of any one or more of the judges, except as above mentioned, being unable or unwilling to act, he or they shall respectively be empowered to appoint a substitute or substitutes, being in like manner a graduate or graduates of the University of the same rank at least as mentioned in the last clause, and being approved by the other judges or judge.

5. The Marquis of Lothian and his successors in the estate so charged with the said annuity as aforesaid shall on each occasion be made acquainted with the subject of the proposed essay, and shall subsequently receive a copy of the essay to which the prize is awarded, with the name of the author.

6. The prize shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time.

7. If in any year none of the essays sent in shall in the opinion of the judges be worthy of a prize, the proceeds of the endowment for that year shall be applicable, at the discretion of the judges either for discharging any incidental expenses which may be incurred in the adjudication of the prizes or the management of the trust, or for rewarding the writers of the second best essay in any succeeding year.

8. The University shall be at liberty from time to time and at any time by decree of Convocation, with the consent of the founder in his lifetime, to alter, vary, add to, or repeal any of the foregoing rules and regulations, or any rules and regulations which may from time to time be substituted for them for the general management of the trust. Provided always that the intention of the founder, namely, 'the foundation of an annual prize of £40 for the best essay on any point of foreign history, whether secular or ecclesiastical, in the period between the dethronement of Romulus Augustulus and the death of Frederick the Great, to be called the 'Marquis of Lothian's historical prize essay,' be always observed. If after the decease of the founder it shall be proposed to alter or repeal any of such rules and regulations, previous notice of such

alteration or repeal shall be given to the person or persons for the time being entitled to the said estate (being of full age and of sound mind and within the United Kingdom), but the consent of such person or persons to such alteration or repeal shall not be necessary.

### 9. THE CONINGTON PRIZE.

The sum of £1275, raised by voluntary contributions for the purpose of establishing a Prize in memory of the late Professor Conington, was accepted by Convocation, June 8, 1871. Amendments in the original Regulations were approved by Convocation, February 2, 1886.

1. THE money contributed for the Conington Memorial Fund shall be invested in government securities in the name of the University for the establishment of a Prize, which shall have for its object the encouragement of mature classical learning among graduates of the University, and shall be called 'The Conington Prize.'

2. The Prize shall be offered once in every three years for a dissertation, to be written either in English or in Latin at the option of the writer, on some subject appertaining to classical learning.

3. The Prize shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day appointed for sending in the dissertations, shall have passed all examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have completed six years, and not exceeded fifteen years, from their matriculation.

4. The Prize shall be so much of three years' income of the fund as shall remain after the appropriation of thirty pounds as an honorarium to the judges and the payment of all other expenses.

5. The trustees of the Prize shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Professor of Latin, the Professor of Comparative Philology, the Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge, and two other persons to be appointed by co-optation. The persons so appointed shall hold office for six years, but shall be re-eligible.

6. At the beginning of each triennial period the trustees shall propose by public notice a subject, or a choice of subjects, for the dissertation, indicating in each case the general outline of the inquiry. The trustees may, if they shall think fit, at any time before the issue of their notice, invite intending competitors to suggest subjects. Or instead of proposing a subject, the Trustees

may permit competitors to offer dissertations on subjects chosen by themselves under such conditions as the Trustees may think it expedient to prescribe.

7. The trustees shall appoint three judges, to whom the dissertations shall be submitted, and by whom the Prize shall be awarded.

8. In case the Prize be not awarded, the money shall be applied to the augmentation of the fund.

9. Regard being had always to the object of the Prize above declared, the trustees, with the approval of Convocation, may vary these regulations from time to time.

#### 10. THE COBDEN PRIZE.

**This Prize, offered to the University by the Cobden Club, was accepted by Convocation, May 9, 1876. The original conditions were abrogated and the following were substituted by decree of Convocation, March 1, 1881.**

1. THE Prize shall be awarded once every three years for an essay on some subject connected with Political Economy, and shall be of the value of sixty pounds, payable in money to the successful competitor.

2. The competitors shall be members of the University of Oxford who, on the day appointed for sending in the essays, shall not have exceeded twenty-eight Terms' standing from their matriculation.

3. The judges shall be (1) the Professor of Political Economy in the University of Oxford for the time being, (2) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor, (3) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the donors: and the Prize shall be awarded to that essay which in the judgement of at least two of the judges, certified under their hand to the Vice-Chancellor, shall show the greatest amount of literary merit together with the greatest knowledge of the subject proposed.

4. On each occasion of awarding the Prize the Judges, or a majority of them, shall fix the subject for the next Prize.

5. The competing essays shall be sent in to the Registrar of the University on a day to be fixed on each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. The donors of the Prize reserve to themselves the right to determine the said Prize on giving one year's notice to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. The Prize shall be called the 'Cobden Prize.'

### 11. THE ROLLESTON MEMORIAL PRIZE.

THE sum of £1,200 having been offered to the University by the subscribers to the Rolleston Memorial Fund under the following conditions, viz.:—

1. That the Fund be expended in the institution of a prize to be awarded every two years, and that the Prize be given for original research in any subject comprised under the following heads, Animal and Vegetable Morphology, Physiology and Pathology, and Anthropology, to be selected by the Candidates themselves;
2. That the period during which this Prize may be obtained by a Candidate be limited to ten years after the date of Matriculation; and that with a view to render the Prize as widely associated with Professor Rolleston's name as possible, it be open to the members of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge;
3. That the amount collected after payment of all expenses be made over as a Trust Fund to the University of Oxford, which should appoint the necessary Trustees, carry out all other arrangements, and make regulations;
4. That if no Memoir be considered of sufficient merit, the value of the Prize for that year be added to the capital of the Fund;

*The University decreed June 12, 1883,*

THAT the said sum be accepted under the aforesaid conditions, and that the following Regulations be made relating thereto:—

1. The sum of £1,200, being the amount offered to the University as aforesaid, shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford.
2. The Prize shall be called 'The Rolleston Memorial Prize,' and shall consist of so much of two years' income of the Fund as shall remain after payment of all expenses incidental to the Trust.
3. The Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy, the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, and the Sherardian Professor of Botany, shall be Trustees of the Prize. They shall fix and give due notice of the time for sending in the competing Memoirs to the Registrar, and shall appoint Judges, who may be either Trustees or members of one of the two Universities of Oxford and Cambridge not below the degree of M.A. or B.M.
4. The Trustees shall have power to make subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these Regulations into effect; and Convocation shall always be at liberty to alter the conditions



and regulations, provided that the main object of the Prize, namely, the encouragement of original research in the above-mentioned subjects, be kept in view.

#### 12. MRS. T. H. GREEN'S PRIZE.

**The following Decree was passed by Convocation,  
March 11, 1884.**

THAT the University accept the offer of Mrs. T. H. Green to give an annual sum of £30 for a Prize to be awarded once in three years for a dissertation on some subject relating to Moral Philosophy, the subject for such dissertation to be selected and the Prize awarded by Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, and one other person of the degree of Master of Arts or any superior degree to be selected for that purpose by the Master and Scholars of Balliol College. And that these three persons be authorized to give such public notice of the subject selected and make such regulations concerning the dissertations and the candidates as they shall think fit, provided always that every candidate for such Prize shall have previously to the day appointed for sending in the dissertation been admitted to or qualified for the degree of Master of Arts.

## H.—REVISION SURPLUS FUND.

### Regulations approved by Convocation on December 1, 1896.

1. THE sum of £1,686 18s. 3d. given to the University by certain members of the Companies employed on the revision of the Authorised Version of the Bible shall be set apart as a separate Fund.

2. The Fund shall, in pursuance of the wishes of the donors, be applied to assist in the preparation and publication of works on subjects connected with Biblical Criticism which are not likely to be remunerative.

3. The Administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to seven Trustees, who shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Divinity, and five other persons, of whom two shall be nominated by the Delegates of the University Press, two by the Board of the Faculty of Theology, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Studies).

4. The Trustees, other than the Vice-Chancellor and the Regius Professor of Divinity, shall be appointed to serve for six years, but shall be re-eligible.

5. Of the Trustees first appointed, the junior of the two members appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Theology and the junior of the two members appointed by the Delegates of the University Press shall hold office for three years only.

6. If any of the appointed Trustees shall die, resign or become incapable of acting, the body by which he was nominated shall nominate some other person to be Trustee in his place for the remainder of the time for which he was appointed.

7. All the powers of the Trustees may be exercised by a majority of those present and voting at a meeting duly summoned, provided that four Trustees at least be present.

8. The Fund shall, as regards both capital and interest, be at the disposal of the Trustees, who out of the same shall make grants for the purposes specified in Regulation 2.

9. When any grant has been made to the Delegates of the Press towards the publication of a book, the Delegates of the Press shall,

if the book shall thereafter prove remunerative, repay to the Fund so much of the grant so made as the profits shall allow, and the money so repaid shall be available for the same purposes as the capital and interest of the Fund.

10. The Accounts of the Fund shall be audited and published with the University Accounts in each year.

11. Subject to the foregoing Regulations and to such Regulations as may at any time be approved by Convocation, it shall be lawful for the Trustees from time to time to make and vary such By-laws as may seem to them expedient for regulating their proceedings, and for the administration of the Fund entrusted to their care.

12. These Regulations shall be subject to alteration from time to time by Convocation, provided that the object of the Fund as defined in Regulation 2 is adhered to.

## INDEX STATUTORUM.

\* \* Literæ numerales paginas denotant.

- ABBOTT Scholarships, 404.  
 Absentes, quibus sub conditionibus ad superiores gradus admittendi, 213.  
 Accounts of the University, 301; Auditor of, 303, 309.  
     of the Colleges, 309.  
     of the Press, Auditor of, 238.  
     statements of, presented to Convocation, 224.  
 Accumulation, B.D. and D.D., 225. *Vide* 283.  
 Acland, Sir Henry Wentworth, Bart., a Curator of the Hope Collections, 381.  
 Additional Examiners, 179.  
 Admissio cujusvis ad officium ad quod electus sit, 228.  
 Admission of Examiners, Moderators, and Masters of the Schools, and  
     declaration to be made by them before the Vice-Chancellor, 137.  
 Admission to Degrees, 201.  
 Admissionis ad gradus scholasticos formulæ, 211.  
 Admittendi ad gradum A.M. honoris causa per Oratorem publicum præ-  
     sentantur, 271.  
 Ædes collegio vel aulae alicui annexæ, 18.  
 Ædes privatz: quibus sub conditionibus in ædibus privatis scholaribus  
     commorari liceat, 26.  
 Ædes privatz, in quibus scholaris quisquam sit hospitaturus licentiandæ, 25.  
 Ædis Christi decani et canonicorum vires ad concionandum, 255; iis in  
     ecclesia sua cathedrali concionari permissum, 256.  
 Ægrotat, 131.  
 Affiliated Centres for Extension of Teaching, 197.  
 Affiliated Colleges, 6.  
 Album Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ benefactorum, 320.  
 Aldrich, Georgius, M.D., publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
     his endowment, 63.  
 Aldrichian Prælector of Chemistry, 60.  
 Aldrichian Professor of Medicine, 53.  
 All Souls' College, Visitor of, an Elector to the Chichele Professorships of  
     International Law, 48; of Modern History, 85.  
 Amerciamenta in Cancellarii curia in usum Universitatis applicanda, 263.  
 Anatomiz demonstrator, 63.  
 Anatomy, Lee's Reader in, 66.  
 Anatomy, Comparative, Linacre Professor of, 37.  
     Anatomical and Ethnological Collections and Anatomical Laboratories  
     committed to charge of, 37.  
 Ancient History, Camden Professor of, 82.  
     an ex officio Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries,  
     338.  
     Wykeham Professor of, 83.  
 Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinsonian Professor of, 73.  
     an Elector to the Professorship of Comparative Philology, 78.  
 Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinsonian Professorship of, on next vacancy to be united  
     to Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, 73.

- Annus academicus, 1.  
 Anthropology, Professor of, 65.  
     Reader in, 65.  
 Appeals in the Vice-Chancellor's Court, 345 *nota*.  
 Applied Mechanics, Professor of, 58.  
 Arabic, Laudian Professor of, 72.  
     Laudian Professorship of may be held with Lord Almoner's Professorship, 72.  
     Lord Almoner's Professor of, 72.  
 Archæology, Classical, Professor of, 38, 78.  
 Archivorum Custos, 273.  
     pensio ejus, 285.  
 Arma non gestanda, 251; *vide tamen* 254.  
 Arnold Historical Essay, 410.  
 Articuli doctrinæ in synodo Londini anno 1562 editi, 115, 204.  
 Artificum incorporationes, 264.  
 Arundel and Pomfret Marbles, 79.  
 Ashmole, Elias, Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Ashmolean Museum, 331; care of, 291.  
 Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, 328, 338.  
     payment to Visitors of Ashmolean Museum, 288.  
     Visitors of, 338; Keeper of Ashmolean Museum, 339;  
     a Curator of the Hope Collections, 381; ex officio a Member of Congregation, 229.  
 Asia, natives of, permitted to offer an Oriental Language for Examination, 101, 108, 141.  
 Assessor sive deputatus Vice-Cancellarii in curia Cancellarii, 336.  
     pensio ejus, 285.  
 Assessors to the public Examiners, 179.  
 Assisæ: *vide* Vice-Cancellarii potestas.  
     conciones in assisib habendæ, 256; in precatione ante conciones eas commemoratio publicorum Univ. benefactorum faciendæ, 259.  
 Astronomer Royal, an Elector to the Savilian Professorship of Astronomy, 54.  
 Astronomy, Examination in, 119.  
 Astronomy, Savilian Professor of, 37, 54.  
     an Elector to the Waynflete Professorship of Pure Mathematics, 56.  
 Attornati pensio, 285.  
 Auditor of Accounts of the University, 309;  
     of the Press, 238.  
 Aulares, quibus sub statutis intra aulas suas degant, 349.  
 Aularum Principales a Cancellario nominandi, 264; visitator Cancellarius est, *ib.*  
 Baccalaurei determinatores, 150.  
 Baccalaureis in Jure Civili vel in Medicina ad incipiendum in Artibus admitti licet, 149.  
 Baccalaureus in Jure Civili vel in Medicina cuilibet A.M. ejusdem anni cedere debet intra Universitatem, 247.  
 Bachelor of Letters, degree of, 157.  
     conditions of supplicating for, 157.  
 Bachelor of Science, degree of, 157.  
     conditions of supplicating for, 157.

- Bampton, Joannes, A.M., conciones quasdam in ecclesia B.M.V. haberi testamento suo mandavit, 257, 260.
- Bampton Lecturer, 257.
- Bannitionis poena nulli a Procuratoribus irroganda nisi cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii, 254.
- Baronum, et baronum filiorum natu maximorum, habitus academicus, 246.
- Bathing-place, 240.
- Bedels, election and duties of, 279; special duties of, 2, 203, 223, *et alibi*.
- Benefactorum Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ album, 320.
- Benefactorum Universitatis publicorum commemoratio præ concionibus quibusdam facienda, 259.
- Bibliotheca Bodleiana :
- Bibliothecarius, 319;
    - quomodo eligendus, 319;
    - ejus officium et munus, 320 *seqq.*, 370, 384;
    - qua de causa curatoribus Musei quod dicitur 'The Ashmolean Museum and the University Galleries' annumerandus, 328.
  - camera per horas xii quotidie patefacienda, 327.
  - Curatores, 289, 328.
  - declaratio ab admittendis subscribenda, 212, 326.
  - Hypobibliothecarii, 321-324.
  - ex iis senior absentis Bibliothecarii munere fungatur, 323.
  - Janitor, 323.
  - ministri, 321-324.
  - Musical Exercises to be deposited in the Music School, 155.
  - numismatum custodia, 324.
  - pecuniæ in ejus usum e Cista Academica quotannis erogandæ, 289.
  - stipendia officiariorum et ministrorum, 323.
  - studendi modus; ad studendum admissio, 325, 326.
  - tempus aperiendi et claudendi, 324.
  - visitatio, 329.
- Birkhead, Henricus, armiger, coll. Omn. Animm. olim socius, lecture poetice fundator, 87, 260.
- Board, Visitatorial, 345.
- Boards, Electoral, 30.
- Boards of Faculties, 90-97.
- ex officio members of, 93, 94.
  - Secretary to, 275-278.
  - co-opted members of, 96.
  - elected members of, 94.
  - electors to, 95.
  - manner of holding elections to, 96.
  - number and tenure of members of, 95.
  - of Arts (Hon. Sch. of Lit. Hum.), 117.
  - (Hon. Sch. of Mod. Hist.), 122.
  - (Hon. Sch. of Oriental Studies), 124.
  - of Natural Science (Hon. Sch. of Math.), 108, 118.
  - (Hon. Sch. of Nat. Sc.), 118.
  - of Law (Hon. Sch. of Jurisp.), 121.
  - (Degree of B.C.L.), 161.
  - of Theology (Hon. Sch. of Theol.), 123.

Boards of Studies, Secretary to, 276.

Boards of Study, 146; for Responsions, 100; for First Public Examination, 105; for Second Public Examination (Pass), 116; of English, 125; Vacancies, 147.

Boden, Josephus, præfectus militum, professionis linguæ Sanskriticæ fundator, 70, 260; scholares ejus, 187, 395.

Boden Professor of Sanskrit, 70.

an Elector to the Laudian Professorship of Arabic, 72; the Professorship of Comparative Philology, 77; the Readership in Indian History, 86.

Bodley, Thomas, miles, bibliothecæ fundator, 259.

Bodley's Librarian, an Elector to the Professorships of Arabic (Laudian), 72; Romance, &c., Languages, 76; English Language and Literature (Merton), 76; English Literature, 80; Fine Art (Slade), 370; to the office of Keeper of Hope Collection of Engravings, 384.

Bombardæ et arcubalistæ prohibitæ, 250, 254.

Boni mores: si quis contra bonos mores aliquid admiserit de quo nullo speciali statuto cautum est, quomodo puniendus, 254.

Botanic Garden, 337, 387.

payment to Curators of, 288.

Botany, Sherardian Professor of, 64.

an Elector to the Professorship of Rural Economy, 367.

Botanical Gardens and Collections, committed to charge of, 38.

fees receivable by, 69.

Botany, Professor of, Cambridge, an Elector to the Sherardian Professorship of Botany, 65.

British Museum:

Keeper of Greek and Roman Antiquities in, an Elector to the Professorship of Classical Archæology and Art, 78.

Principal Librarian of, an Elector to the Professorships of Anglo-Saxon (Rawlinsonian), 73; English Language and Literature (Merton), 76; English Literature, 80.

Buildings, public, care of committed to Curators of University Chest, 291.

Burdett-Coutts, Angela (Baroness): her benefaction, 402.

Burdett-Coutts Scholars, 403.

Burgensium Parlamenti electio, 228.

Bursariorum collegiorum officium circa monitiones de feodis sive debitis annuis non persolutis transmittendas, 292.

Business to be transacted in Convocation, 224.

Camden, Gulielmus, armiger, professionis historiarum fundator, 83, 259.

Camden Professor of Ancient History, 82.

an Elector to the Professorships of Latin Language and Literature (Corpus), 70; Classical Archæology and Art, 76; Modern History (Chichele), 85.

Camera Radcliviana in usum bibliothecæ Bodleianæ commodata, 327.

Campanæ magnæ pro Congregatione celebranda pulsatio, 199, 235.

parvæ pro Convocatione, 223.

eas rite pulsare Virgiferi Univ. muneris est, 280.

Campanæ magnæ collegii Ædis Christi pulsatione hora nona vespertina denunciari solet, 249.

**Cancellarius :**

ejus electio et admissio, 262.

munus, 263.

sigillum officii, 319.

jurisdictio, 342.

curia, 342.

potestas linguae vernaculae in Congr. et Convoc. usum permittendi, 236.

nihil quod Cancellarius vel in Congreg. vel in Convoc. negaverit pro concessio statuto aut decreto habendum, 200, 223.

nominandi a Cancellario in perpetuum :

Aularum Principales, 352.

Registrarius Curiae Cancell., 343.

Seneschallus, 263.

Subseneschallus, 263.

nominandi ab eodem quotannis :

Clericus Mercatus unus, 263.

Vice-Cancellarius, 263.

Candidates at elections, mode of nominating, 226.

for degrees, names of to be entered at office of Registrar, 201.

Canem alere nulli juniorum licet, 254.

Canon xxxviii<sup>us</sup> denuo in synodo Londini anno 1865 editus, 204.

Cantabrigienses, quomodo incorporandi, 214; those who have passed the Previous Examination exempted from Responsions, 98; those who have passed the General Examination exempted from Moderations, 99; Admission to the Second Public Examination, 127, 128.

Canterbury, Archbishop of, an Elector to the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture, 45.

Capæ et Caputia, 246.

Carfax, Licensed Lodging Houses to be within one mile and a half of, 27.

Carolus I rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.

ejus ordinatio de hebdom. præfectorum ædium conventu, 243.

Casts, Collection of, and Arundel and Pomfret Marbles, committed to charge of Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archaeology and Art, 79.

Catalogi academicorum e singulis collegiis et aulis ad Curatores Cistæ Academicæ transmittendi, 291.

Catalogus omnium qui jus suffragandi in Convocatione vendicant publici juris faciendus, 223.

Celtic, Jesus Professor of, 74.

Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, 21, 22.

Certificate granted by the Delegacy for the Examination of Schools, 196; an exemption from Responsions, 98.

Certificate granted by the Delegates of Local Examinations an exemption from Responsions, 98.

Certificate granted by the Scotch Education department, 196; an exemption from Responsions, 99.

Chancellor of the Exchequer, an Elector to the Professorship of Political Economy, 87.

Chancellor of the University, an Elector to the Professorships of English Law (Vinerian), 47; Astronomy and Geometry (Savilian), 53.



- 54; Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy (Waynflete), 81; Modern History (Chichele), 85; Political Economy, 87.
- Chancellor's Court, 342.
- Chartæ tuto custodiendæ, 274, 318.
- Chemistry, Aldrichian Prælector of, 60.  
     Lee's Reader in, 66.  
     Professor of, Cambridge, an Elector to the Waynflete Professorship of Chemistry, 60.
- Chemistry, Waynflete Professor of, 37, 60.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Experimental Philosophy, 57; Physics (Wykeham), 58; Mineralogy, 61; Geology, 62; Rural Economy, 367.
- Chemical Laboratories committed to charge of, 37.  
     payment to, for assistance, &c., 287.
- Cherwell Fishery, 240.
- Chest, University: pecuniæ inde erogandæ,  
     in officiorum aliorumve stipendia, 285 *seqq.*  
     in varios usus: (Delegates of Lodging-houses), 25; (Delegates of Police), 240;  
     (Curators of the Park), 332.  
     multæ et feodæ in cistam reponendæ, 271.
- Chest, Curators of, 286.  
     Secretary, 291.
- Chichele Professor of International Law, 48.  
     Modern History, 85.
- Chinese, Professor of, 75.  
     Scholarship, 189.
- Chirurgiæ Baccalaureus, 170; Magister, 170.
- Chirurgiam licentia practicandi per universam Angliam, 219.
- Choragus, 88, 154.
- Christ Church, Dean of, an Elector to the Professorship of Music, 88.
- Civil Law, Regius Professor of, 46.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of English Law (Vinerian), 47;  
     Jurisprudence (Corpus), 49; Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy (Waynflete), 81.  
     examination in, 162.
- Civitatis Oxon. cœtus publici a scholaribus non frequentandi, 248.
- Clarendon: Edvardus comes de Clarendon, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.
- Clarendon Building, care of, 291.
- Clarendon Laboratory, committed to charge of Professor of Experimental Philosophy, 37, 331.
- Classical Archæology and Art, Lincoln and Merton Professor of, 78, 340.
- Clerici Mercatus, 272, 287.
- Clerk of the Schools, 280.
- Cobden Prize, 422.
- Collections, Anatomical and Ethnological, 37.  
     Botanical, 38.  
     Geological, 38.  
     Mineralogical, 38.  
     Hope, 381, 383.
- College Accounts, publication of, 309.
- College Contributions for University Purposes, 292-299, 363.  
     supplemental Statute, 298.

- Colleges, Affiliated, 6.
- Collegium B. Mariæ Magdalensæ, et Novum; conciones ibi coram Univ. habendæ, 256.
- Colonial and Indian Universities, 11.
- Combe, Martha, widow of Thomas Combe, M.A., inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda, 260.
- Commemoratio benefactorum in precatone præ concionibus quibusdam habenda, 259.
- Commensalium superioris ordinis habitus academicus, 246.
- Commissarius Cancellarii generalis, *vide* Vice-Cancellarius.
- Committees for the nomination of Examiners, 176; Secretary to, 276.
- Common University Fund, 299.
- Commoratio ad terminos complendos quænam requisita, 175.
- Comparative Anatomy, Linacre Professor of, 37, 63.
- fees receivable by, 69.
- payment to, for assistance, 288.
- Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi Professor of, 77.
- an Elector to the Professorships of Sanskrit (Boden), 71; Anglo-Saxon (Rawlinsonian), 73; Celtic, 74; English Language and Literature (Merton), 76; English Literature, 80; to the Readership in Indian Law, 50.
- an Examiner for the Taylorian Scholarships, 333.
- Computi, ratiocinia, relationes ad domum Conv. deferendi, 224.
- Concilium Hebdomadale, 243, 274, 373.
- ejus officium circa diem Encæniorum designandum, 330; on fixing time for Full Term, 149.
- potestas circa delegatos ad negotia intra Universitatem expedienda nominandos, 239;
- circa graduatorum incorporationem, 214;
- in statutis et decretis condendis, 225 *seqq.*
- eligendi a Concilio:
- six Delegates of Local Examinations, 192.
- four Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 196;
- six Delegates for the Extension of Teaching, 196;
- two Curators of the Botanic Gardens, 387;
- two Curators of the Park, 336;
- two Curators of the University Chest, 288;
- two Curators of the Indian Institute, 341;
- Grinfield Lecturer, 388;
- five Delegates of the Common University Fund, 300;
- three Members of the Visitatorial Board, 345;
- two Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, 21;
- two Delegates for superintending, &c., India Civil Service Candidates, 241.
- three Visitors of Ashmolean and University Galleries, 339.
- Concio Latine ad clerum habenda in ecclesia B.M.V. initio cujusque termini, excepto termino S. Trinitatis, 2; in precatone ante eam commemoratio publicorum Univ. benefactorum facienda, 259.

- Concionandi per universam Angliam licentia in Congregatione concedenda, 217.
- Concionum Anglicæ coram Universitate in frequenti academia habendarum vices, 255, 256 ;
- conciones anniversariæ in quibusdam collegiis habendæ, 257 :
- Bamptonianæ, 257 ;
- extraordinariæ quedam aliæ, 256 ;
- quadragésimales, 256 ;
- concionatores judicio Vice-Cancellarii approbandi, 257 ;
- concionaturi per aliquem a Vice-Cancellario designatum præmonendi, 258 ;
- conciones omittentium pœna, 256, 258 ;
- concionaturi cujusvis justa causa impediti vices, quomodo supplendæ, 258 ;
- concionatores remunerandi, 2, 259 ;
- concionatores selecti, 258 ; quando et quomodo designandi, 258 sq.
- Confœderationes, unde officarii in executione officiorum suorum impediri possunt, sub pœna bannitionis prohibitis, 251.
- Conformitas candidatiquigradum in S. Theologia ambit, quomodo testanda, 202.
- Congregatio Magistrorum Regentium, quibus ex personis constet, 200 ;
- quæ negotia ad eam spectent, 199 ;
- quinam ad Congregationes venire teneantur, 235 ;
- sedendi ordo, 235 ;
- Latino eloquio utendum, loquendi modus et vices servandæ, etc., 236 ;
- togæ et caputia gradui congrua, capæ etiam a Doctoribus, gestandæ, 246 ;
- nihil sine Cancellarii aut Vice-Cancellarii consensu proponendum aut suffragiis permittendum, 263.
- Congregatio Universitatis Oxoniensis, 229, 373.
- jus habet eligendi
- eligendos omnes in Concilium Hebdomadale, 373 ;
- quinque Curatores Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, 328 ;
- two Curators of the Botanic Garden, 387 ;
- two Curators of the University Chest, 288 ;
- two Curators of the Indian Institute, 341 ;
- duo Curatores Parci Academici, 336 ;
- three Curators of the Schools, 338 ;
- four Visitors of the University Observatory, 330 ;
- five Delegates of the Common University Fund, 300 ;
- three Members of the Visitation Board, 345 ;
- two Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, 21 ;
- six Delegates of Local Examinations, 192 ;
- four Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 195 ;
- six Delegates of the University Museum, 239 ;
- six Delegates for the Extension of Teaching, 196 ;
- two Delegates for superintending &c. India Civil Service Candidates, 241.
- three Visitors of Ashmolean and University Galleries, 338.
- Congregation of the University, Extracts from Acts of Parliament (17 & 18 Vict., c. 81) concerning, 373.
- Proceedings in, 229.
- Conington Memorial Prize, 421.
- Controller of Lodging-houses, 25.
- Contumacia adversus curiam Cancellarii, quomodo coercenda, 342.

- Contumaciter si quis se gesserit, quomodo puniendus, 252.  
 Contumeliæ omnimodo compescendæ, 236, 250.  
 Conventicula illicita, 251.  
 Convocatio Doctorum Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium, quibus ex personis constet, 221, 235;  
 quæ negotia ad eam spectent, 224;  
 quomodo indicenda sit, 223;  
 quinam ad Convocationes venire obligentur, 235;  
 sedendi ordo, 235;  
 Latino eloquio utendum, loquendi modus et vices servandæ, etc., 236;  
 togæ et caputia gradui congrua, capæ etiam a Doctoribus, gestandæ, 246;  
 nihil sine Cancellarii aut Vice-Cancellarii consensu proponendum aut suffragiis permittendum, 263.  
 Convocatio extra Universitatem pro admissione Cancellarii celebranda, 262.  
 eligendi a Convocatione:  
   Cancellarius, 262;  
   Custos Archivorum, 273;  
   Orator publicus, 271;  
   Professor Poeticæ, 87;  
   Registrarius Universitatis, 274.  
 Convocation House, care of, 291.  
 Coroners, 285.  
 Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology, 77.  
 Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence, 49;  
   an Elector to the Vinerian Professorship of English Law, 47; to the Readership in Indian Law, 50.  
 Corpus Christi Professor of Latin Language and Literature, 70;  
   an Elector to the Professorships of Romance, &c., Languages, 76; Comparative Philology, 78; Classical Archæology and Art, 78; Ancient History (Camden), 83; Ancient History (Wykeham), 84.  
   an Examiner for the Chancellor's Latin Verse and Prose Prizes, 191.  
 Corpus Christi Professor of Romance or Neo-Latin Languages, 75.  
 Coryphæus, sive Præcentor, 89.  
 Craven de Ryton, Joannes Baro, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Craven Fellow and Scholars, 180.  
 Crewe, Nathanielis baro, episc. Dunelm. publicus Univ. benefactor, 57, 88, 260, 320.  
 Criminal Procedure, 341, 342.  
 Cumulare gradus Bacc. et Doct. in aliqua facultate, 210;  
   in facultate S. Theologiæ tantum, 225;  
   feodum pro cumulatione solvendum, 283.  
 Curatores Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, 328;  
   of the University Chest, 288; Secretary, 291;  
   of the Hope collections, 368, 381, 385;  
   Parci Academici, 336;  
   of the Indian Institute, 341.  
   of the Schools, 338;  
   of the Taylor Institution, 331, 335;  
   Theatri Sheldoniani, 330;  
 Curia Commissarii, sive Vice-Cancellarii, 342.  
 Cursus equorum prohibitus, 254.

- Custos Archivorum, 273 ;  
     status delegatus est pro privilegiis tuendis, 238.  
 Custos Musei Academici, 327.  
 Cyclus electionis Procuratorum, 267.  
 Danby, Henricus comes de, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Davis Scholar in Chinese, 189.  
 Day Training College, 28.  
 Debita annua, 283 ;  
     quater quotannis per bursarios collegiorum persolvenda, 292.  
 Decani vel censores collegiorum sunt regentes ad placitum, 201.  
 Decanorum collegiorum etc. officium circa præsentationem ad gradus, 201,  
     202, 204.  
 Declaratio ab admittendis in bibliothecam Bodleianam subscribenda, 212, 326.  
 Declaratio assensus ab admittendis ad gradus in S. Theologia tantum sub-  
     scribenda, 204, 216, 218.  
 Declaration to be made by Examiners, Moderators, and Masters of the  
     Schools, 137.  
 Decrees for grants of money exceeding £100, to be submitted to Con-  
     gregation, 233.  
 Decreta, quomodo in Convocatione condenda, 225 ;  
     qualibus in negotiis habenda, 225 ;  
     decretorum authentica exemplaria, ubi custodienda, 226.  
     certain money decrees to be first submitted to Congregation, 233.  
 Degradationis poena nonnullis delinquentibus in Congregatione irroganda,  
     224, 228.  
 Degrees in absence, 213.  
 Degrees, *vide* Gradus.  
 Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, 157.  
 Delegates, nomination of, 237.  
 Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 195.  
 Delegates of Common University Fund, 295.  
 Delegates of Local Examinations, 192.  
 Delegates of Lodging-houses, 25.  
 Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall, 21.  
 Delegates of University Police, 240.  
 Delegates for India Civil Service Candidates, 241.  
 Delegates for Training of Teachers, 28.  
 Delegates for extension of teaching beyond the limits of the University, 196.  
 Delegati in Convocatione a Procuratoribus nominandi, si non aliter statutum  
     sit, 237.  
     ad negotia extraordinaria intra Universitatem expedienda, quomodo  
     nominandi, 239.  
 Delegati iudices in causis appellationum, *vide* Visitation Board, 345.  
 Delegati Musei Academici, 239 ;  
     eorum officium circa emolumenta professionis chemiæ Aldrichianæ sup-  
     presse, 61.  
 Delegati Preli, 237 ; Audit of their Accounts, 238.  
 Delegati pro Privilegiis tuendis, 238.  
 Delictis contra quæ speciali nullo statuto cautum fuerit, quomodo poena sit  
     irroganda, 226, 254, 263.  
 Demonstrator anatomis, 63.

- Demonstrators and other assistants in laboratories, 39.  
 Denyer and Johnson Scholarships, 188.  
 Derby Scholarship, 406.  
 Determinatio, 150.  
 Diploma in Education, 150, 195.  
 Diploma in Public Health, 173.  
 Diploma pro gradu academico in quemvis conferendo in Convocatione sanc-  
 ciendum, 226.  
 Discommunicatio, 264.  
 Dispensations and Leave of Absence to Professors, 35.  
 Dissensionis auctores et fautores puniendi, 251.  
 Dissertations for degrees of B.Litt. or B.Sc., 156; of D.C.L., 164; of D.M.,  
 169; of B.D., 173; of D.D., 174.  
 Diversoria etc. a scholaribus non frequentanda, 248.  
 Divinity, Margaret Professor of, 42, 43.  
 Divinity, Regius Professor of, 42.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Interpretation of Holy Scripture  
     (Oriel), 45; Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy (Waynflete), 81.  
 Divinity School, care of, 291.  
 Doctores qui aliquando rexerunt in Univ. residentes sunt regentes ad  
 placitum, 200.  
 Douce, Franciscus, armiger, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Drawing, Master of, endowed by Mr. Ruskin, 380.  
 Drummond, Henricus, armiger, professionis economiæ politicæ fundator, 87.  
 Dublinenses, quomodo incorporandi, 214.  
 Duella cujuscunque generis evitanda, 254.  
 Dues, University, 283.  
 Duties of Professors, 33;  
     general Regulations, 34; particular Regulations, 36.  
 Easter and Trinity Terms, for certain purposes to be counted as one Term,  
     2 *et alibi*.  
 Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ doctrina et disciplina in concionibus coram Universitate  
     habendis observanda, 260.  
     scholares qui extra Eccles. Angl. sunt ab institutione et ab examinatione  
     in omni materie theologica excusantur, 21, 108, 110.  
 Ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis:  
     conciones ibi coram Univ. habendæ, 2, 256, 257.  
     vicario et quibusdam aliis pecuniæ quotannis pendendæ, 287.  
 Ecclesiæ cathedralis Ædis Christi: conciones ibi coram Univ. habendæ, 256, 257.  
 Ecclesiastical History, Regius Professor of, 43.  
 Eldon, Joannes Comes de, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Eldon Fund, 380.  
 Electio Burgensium, 228.  
 Electiones in Convocatione quomodo habendæ, 226.  
 Elections in Congregation to be conducted under the same provisions, 227.  
 Elections (in case of failure or insufficient number of Candidates) to be made  
     by Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, 227.  
 Elections to Professorships, 31.  
     suspension of, 31.  
 Electoral Boards, 30.  
 Electors to office of Proctor, 267.

- Elizabetha Henrici VII regis uxor, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda, 259.
- Elizabetha regina, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda, 259.
- Ellerton Theological Essay, 408.
- Encœnia, 330.
- Encœnia alibi quam in Theatro Sheldoniano celebrare licet, 330; Encœniorum dies a Concilio Hebdomadali quotannis designandus, *ib.*
- English Language and Literature, Honour School of, 125;  
Professor of, 76.  
    an Elector to the Professorships of Anglo-Saxon (Rawlinsonian), 73.  
    Romance &c. Languages, 76.
- English Law, Vinerian Professor of, 47.
- English Literature, Professor of, 80.
- English Poem on a Sacred Subject, 409.
- Engraved Portraits, Hope Collection of, 383.
- Epulæ scholaribus sine justa venia ab oppidanis pretio non præbendæ, 249.
- Equorum cursus prohibitus, 254.
- Equum alere aut retinere nulli scholari sine justa venia licet, 253.
- Ethnological Collections, 37.
- Examinandorum schedulæ a Secretario Facultatum publicandæ, 146.
- Examinatio prima, seu coram Moderatoribus, 105, 114.
- Examinatio secunda, 113, 132.  
    admission of Candidates and order of Examinations, 127.  
    assessors to Examiners, 179.
- Examinatio 'generalis' in Univ. Cantabr., 99, 128.
- Examinatio 'prævia' in Univ. Cantabr., 98.
- Examinatio pro gradu B. Litt. vel B. Sc. 157.  
    pro gradu Mus. Bacc., 151, 194.  
    pro gradu Mus. Doct., 152.  
    pro gradu J.C.B., 161 *seqq.*  
    pro gradu M.B., 163 *seqq.*; M. Chir., 170.
- Examination in Honour Schools, permission to defer under certain conditions, 113.
- Examination in Preventive Medicine, 172.
- Examination of Schools by the Schools' Delegacy, 195.  
    by that of Local Examinations, 195.  
    of women, 193.
- Examinations for degree of B.A., general rules respecting the, 138.
- Examinations, Local, 192.
- Examination in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, 150, 195.
- Examinatores publici, 134; in schola S. Theologiæ, 124.  
    eorum nominatio, 176; Declaration to be made by them, 137.  
    eorum senioritas, quomodo æstimanda, 148.
- Examinatores publici sunt regentes ad placitum, 201.
- Examinatores in Musica, 151;  
    in Jure Civili, 162;  
    in Medicina, 166.
- Examiners in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, 150, 178.
- Examiners, additional, 179;  
    assessors to, 179;  
    for Chancellor's and Newdigate Prizes, 190;

- Examiners, nomination of, 176 ;  
     Committees for, 177 ;  
     payment of, 285, 286 ;  
     proctorial authority of, 148 ;  
     removal of, for misconduct, 137.  
     subject to the powers of the Visitation Board, 137.
- Examiners in Honour Schools to assist, if required, in Examination in Pass School, 146.
- Exchequer, Chancellor of the, an Elector to the Professorship of Political Economy, 87.
- Exegesis of Holy Scripture, Ireland Professor of, 44.
- Exercitia pro gradu A.B. requisita, 98 *seqq.*  
     pro gradu B. Sc. et B. Litt., 157.  
     pro gradu A.M., 149 ;  
     pro gradu Mus. Bacc., 151 ;  
     pro gradu Mus. Doct., 152 ;  
     pro gradu J.C.B., 161 ;  
     pro gradu J.C.D., 164 ;  
     pro gradu M.B., 165 ;  
     pro gradu M.D., 169 ;  
     pro gradibus in chirurgia, 170, 171 ;  
     pro gradu S.T.B., 174 ;  
     pro gradu S.T.P., 175.
- Experimental Philosophy, Professor of, 37, 56.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Natural Philosophy (Sedleian), 55 ;  
     Pure Mathematics (Waynflete), 56 ; Applied Mechanics, 59 ; Chemistry (Waynflete), 60 ; Mineralogy, 61.  
     payment to, for current expenses, &c., 283.
- Extension of teaching beyond the limits of the University, 196.
- Extraordinary Professors, 300.
- Faculties, Boards of, 90 *seqq.* ; Secretary to, 275-278.
- Faculty of Arts, division of, 93.  
     Natural Science, division of, 93.
- Famosi libelli cohibendi, 250.
- Fees at Matriculation, 281 ;  
     for extracts from Registers or certificates of Degrees, 283 ;  
     in respect of Examinations, 281, 282 ;  
     on admission to Degrees, 282 ;  
     on incorporation, 283.  
     on late entering of name of candidate for degree, 201 ;  
     receivable by certain Professors, 69.
- Fees and Dues, 281.
- Feoda ab admittendis ad gradus solvenda, 282, 283 ;  
     ab examinandis, 281, 282.  
     ab incorporandis graduatis, 283.  
     a matriculandis, 281.
- Feoda debita Universitati persolvenda aut jus suffragandi in Convocatione amittendum, 221, 223.
- Feoda pro responsionibus vel examinationibus per Secretarium Facultatum accepta quando Cistæ Academicæ Curatoribus tradenda, 278.  
     pro testimonio matriculationis, examinationis, aut gradus alicujus, 283.



- Feoda professorum, 34.
- Fielding, Henry Borrow, esquire; his Herbarium given to the University by his widow, 386; Fielding Curators, *ib.*
- Finch Library and Collection, 338.
- Fine Art, Slade Professor of, 369.  
an ex officio Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, if resident, 339.
- First Public Examination, 105-113, 139, 140.  
admission of Candidates and order of Examination, 109.  
exemptions from, 99.
- Fiscus Universitatis, 281.
- Ford's Lecturer in English History, 85.
- Forisfacturæ in Cancellarii curia in usum Universitatis applicanda, 263.
- Formulæ gratiarum pro gradibus a collegio etc. concessarum, 204.  
supplicationum, 207, 214 (*incorp.*).  
præsentationis ad gradus, 210, 216 (*incorp.*).  
admissionis ad gradus, 211, 213 (*abs.*), 216 (*incorp.*).
- Forum publicum, 247, 271.
- Foundations, New, 5.
- Full Term, 149.
- Funambuli, 250.
- Gaisford Prizes, 413.
- Galleries: the Picture Gallery, 223.  
the University Galleries, 338, 380.
- General Regulations as to Duties of Professors, 34.
- Geology, Professor of, 62.  
an Elector to the Professorship of Rural Economy, 367;  
fees receivable by, 69;  
Geological Collections committed to charge of, 38;  
at Cambridge, an Elector to the Professorship of Geology, 62.
- Geometry, Savilian Professor of, 53.  
an Elector to the Professorships of Natural Philosophy (Sedleian), 55;  
Physics (Wykeham), 58.
- Georgius I rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.
- Georgius III rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.
- Girls, Examination of, 196.
- Gladiatores, 250.
- Glocestriæ, Humfredus dux, publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.
- Godolphin, Franciscus baro, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.
- Godwyn, Carolus, S.T.B., Bibl. Bodl. benefactor, 260, 324.
- Gough, Ricardus, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.
- Gradus scholastici in Congregatione regentium conferendi, 199 *seqq.*  
conditiones præviæ, 201.  
feoda ab admittendis solvenda, 282.  
ceremoniarum ordo, 202.  
gratiarum a collegio etc. concessarum formulæ, 204.  
supplicationum formulæ, 207, 215.  
negatæ gratiæ, 212.  
præsentator ejusdem collegii vel aulæ sit cujus is est qui supplicat, 202.  
ejus officium circa collegii gratiam etc., 202.  
presentation for Mus. Doc., 202.

- Gradus : præsentandi ordo, 203.  
     præsentationis formulæ, 210.  
     admissionis formulæ, 211, 212, 215.  
     cumulatio graduum Bacc. et Doct. in aliqua facultate, 210; in S. Theologia tantum, 225.  
 Gradus per diploma vel per decretum Convocationis collati jus suffragandi secum ferunt, 222.  
 Gradus honoris causa in quosvis conferendi in Convocatione conferendi sunt, 226; collati jus suffragandi secum non ferunt, 222.  
 Gradus superiores in absentes sub certis conditionibus conferendi, 213.  
 Grants of money exceeding £100, to be submitted to Congregation, 233.  
 Gratæ pro gradibus a collegio etc. concessæ, 202, 204.  
 Gratæ in Congregatione proponendæ, 199, 202 *seqq.*, 212, 216; negatæ, 212.  
 Greek, Regius Professor of, 69.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Latin (Corpus), 70; Comparative Philology, 78; Classical Archæology and Art, 78; Ancient History (Camden), 83; Ancient History (Wykeham), 84.  
 Greek Testament (Canon Hall) Prizes, 415.  
 Green, Mrs. T. H.; Prize for a Dissertation given by her, 424.  
 Grinfield Lecture, 388.  
 Habitus academicus singulis gradibus et facultatibus competens, 245.  
 Habitus in Congregatione et Convocatione adhibendus sub pœna suffragi juris ea vice amittendi, 246.  
     ejus usus a junioribus sub pœna gravi observandus, 245.  
 Hall, Chambers, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Hall, John, S.T.B., publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Hall and Hall-Houghton Prizes, 415.  
 Halls, Private, 356.  
     Masters of, 357; Students of, 358.  
 Heads of Colleges, Electors to the Ireland Professorship of Exegesis, 44.  
 Heads of Colleges and Halls, duties of, respecting matriculation of students, 4.  
 Heather, Gulielmus, Mus. Doct., professionis Musicæ fundator, 88, 259.  
 Hebdomadal Council, 243, 274, 373; Extracts from Act of Parliament (17 & 18 Vict. c. 81) concerning, 373.  
 Hebrew, Regius Professor of, 42.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Arabic (Laudian), 72; Comparative Philology, 78.  
 Henricus VII rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.  
 Henricus VIII rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.  
 Herbarium, Fielding, 386.  
 Hertford Scholar, 187.  
 History, Ancient, Camden Professor of, 82.  
     Wykeham Professor of, 83.  
     Ecclesiastical, Regius Professor of, 43.  
     Indian, Reader in, 86.  
     Modern, Chichele Professor of, 85.  
     Regius, 84.  
 Histriones, funambuli, gladiatores, absque speciali venia Vice-Cancellarii non permittuntur, 250.  
 Holy Communion, to be celebrated in St. Mary the Virgin's Church at the beginning of term, 2.

- Holy Scripture, Oriel Professor of Interpretation of, 45.  
 Examination in, 110.
- Honorum series in prima Examinatione, 111; in secunda, 130.
- Honour Schools in Second Public Examination, 113.  
 English Language and Literature, 125.  
 Jurisprudence, 121.  
 Literæ Humaniores, 117.  
 Mathematics, 118.  
 Modern History, 122.  
 Natural Science, 118.  
 Oriental Studies, 124.  
 Theology, 123.
- Hope, Ellen, widow of the Rev. F. W. Hope, 260; her benefaction, 383.  
 Fredericus Gulielmus, A.M. et J.C.D., 260; professionis zoologiæ  
 fundator, 368.
- Hope Collections, 381.  
 Professor of Zoology, 368.
- Houghton, Rev. Henry, M.A.; his benefaction, 415; publicus Univ. bene-  
 factor, 260.
- Humfredus Glocestriæ dux, princeps illustrissimus, publicus Univ. bene-  
 factor, 259.
- Ignem, lucernam, aut quodvis luminare accensum nemo in Bibl. Bodl. inferat,  
 325.
- Ilchester, Earl of: his endowment for promoting the study of the Slavonic  
 languages, 335.
- Incarceratio, 343, 344.
- Incorporatio in Congreg. regentium adipiscenda, 199, 214.  
 nemo nisi Cantabrigiensis sit aut Dubliniensis incorporandus, 214.  
 Incorporandi conditiones, *ib.*  
 nemo nisi in Univ. Oxon. matriculatus fuerit, 214.  
 nemo graduatus sine consensu Concilii Hebdomadalis, 214.  
 graduatus vel in Jure Civili vel in Medicina, qua conditione, 164,  
 169.  
 incorporandorum matriculatio, 4.  
 feoda ab incorporandis solvenda, 222, 284.  
 declarationes et subscriptiones faciendæ, 222.  
 incorporatus, quando jus suffragii in Convoc. adipiscatur, 222.
- Incorporationes artificum, 264.
- Indian Civil Service, Selected Candidates, 99; Delegacy for, 241.
- Indian History, Reader in, 86.  
 Law, Reader in, 50.
- Indian Institute, 341.
- Indian Universities, 11.
- Insignia graduati, 228, 249.  
 officii Cancellarii, 262.  
 Vice-Cancellarii, 265.  
 Procuratorum, 269.
- Institution of Civil Engineers, President of, an Elector to the Professorship  
 of Applied Mechanics, 59.
- International Law, Chichele Professor of, 48.  
 an Elector to the Corpus Professorship of Jurisprudence, 49.

- Interpretation of certain terms respecting Examinations, 148.  
 Interpretation of Holy Scripture, Oriel Professor of, 45.  
 Inventarium de bonis cujusque aulæ communibus penes Registrarium  
     Universitatis deponendum, 353.  
 Investments authorized to Curators of University Chest, 289.  
 Ireland, Joannes, S.T.P., decanus Westmonast., professionis S. Scripturæ  
     exegeseos fundator, 44, 260; ejus scholares, 393.  
 Ireland Professor of Exegesis of Holy Scripture, 44.  
     Professorship tenable with Oriel Professorship of Interpretation of  
     Holy Scripture, 45, 46.  
 Jacobus I rex, publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.  
     ejus præscriptum de cubiculis scholarium vesperi perlustrandis, 249.  
 Jesus College, Principal of, an Elector to the Professorship of Celtic, 74.  
 Jesus Professor of Celtic, 74.  
 Johnson, Joannes, S.T.P., coll. Magd. nuper socius, pecunias ad S. Theologiæ  
     et Scientiarum Mathematicarum studium promovendum Univ. legavit,  
     183, 188.  
 Johnson Memorial Medal, 414.  
 Jurisdictio Cancellarii, 342.  
 Jurisprudence, Corpus Christi Professor of, 49.  
     Honour School of, 121.  
 Keeper of the Archives, 273, 286.  
     amenable to Visitatorial Board, 347.  
 Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, 331.  
     ex officio a member of Congregation, 229.  
     a Curator of the Hope Collections, 381.  
 Keeper of Greek and Roman Antiquities in the British Museum, an  
     Elector to the Professorship of Classical Archæology and Art, 78.  
 Keeper of the Hope collection of Engravings, 381.  
 Keeper of the University Galleries, 340.  
     Museum, ex officio a member of Congregation, 229.  
 Kempe, Joannes, archiep. Cantuar., publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.  
     Nicolas, miles, publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.  
     Thomas, episc. Londin., publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.  
 Kennicott, Anna, vidua, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda,  
     260; ejus scholaris, 183.  
 Laboratories, Chemical, 37.  
 Laboratories, Demonstrators and other Assistants in, 39.  
 Laboratory, Clarendon, 37.  
 Laici, quomodo ad privilegia Univ. admittendi, 4.  
 Latin, Professor of, Cambridge, an Elector to the Corpus Professorship of  
     Latin, 70.  
 Latin Language and Literature, Corpus Christi Professor of, 70.  
 Latin Sermon at beginning of term, 2.  
 Latino eloquio in Congreg. et Convoc. utendum, 236.  
 Laud, Gulielmus, archiep. Cantuar., professionis linguæ Arabicæ fundator,  
     72, 260.  
 Laudian Professor of Arabic, 72.  
 Law, Civil, Regius Professor of, 46.  
     English, Vinerian Professor of, 47.  
     International, Chichele Professor of, 48.  
 Lecturers in Oriental Subjects, 241.

- Lectures to be included in lists prepared by Boards of Faculties, 97.
- Lee's, Dr., Readers, 66.
- Leetæ, sive visus franci plegii, 263, 264.
- Letters, Bachelor of, Degree of, 157.
- Libelli famosi cohibendi, 250.
- Liber in quo tituli librorum in Bibl. Bodl. desideratorum inscribantur, 314.
- Liber niger, *vide* registrum Procuratorum.
- Librarian of the Taylor Institution, 332, 334.
- Libri quidam in Musei Academici bibliothecam e Bibl. Bodl. transferendi, 328.
- Licentia instruendi cenopolia Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii auctoritate concedenda, 264.
- Licentiæ in Congregatione regentium concedendæ, 199.  
     ad concionandum per universam Angliam, 217.  
     ad practicandum in medicina, 218.  
     ad practicandum in chirurgia, 219.
- Licentiatio ædium privatarum, 26.
- Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Medicine, 94.
- Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Surgery, 94.
- Litchfield, Georgius Henricus comes de, lecturæ clinicæ fundator, 51, 260.
- Litchfield, Ricardus, archidiaconus Middlesexiæ, publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.
- Litchfield Trust for Clinical Instruction, 51.
- Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, 37, 63.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Geology, 62; Physiology (Waynflete), 64; Botany, 65.  
     to vote in the Election of the Hope Professor of Zoology, 368.
- Lincoln College, payment made by, to Professor of Classical Archæology to be reckoned against amount of College contribution, 79.
- Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology and Art, 76; to have charge of collection of Casts and Marbles, 340.
- Linnæan Society, President of, an Elector to the Professorships of Botany, 64; Rural Economy, 367.
- Lists, *vide* Schedulæ.
- Litany, to be sung in St. Mary the Virgin's Church at beginning of Term, 2.
- Literæ Græcæ et Latine coram Moderatoribus, School of, 105.
- Literæ Humaniores, Honour School of, 117.
- Literæ testimoniales auctoritate Congregationis regentium faciendæ, 199;  
     ad concionandum per universam Angliam, 217; ad practicandum in medicina, 219; in chirurgia, 220.
- Literæ testimoniales de conformitate candidati qui gradum in S. Theologia ambit, 202.
- Literæ testimoniales si quis gradum aliquem absens ambiat transmittendæ, 214.
- Local Examinations, 192.
- Locke, John, Scholarship in Mental Philosophy, 407.
- Lodging-houses, Controller of, 25.  
     Delegacy, 25.  
     Delegates of, empowered to frame conditions of licensing, 26.  
     fees payable by Undergraduates living in, 26.  
     Sanitary Officer of, 26.

- Logic, Wykeham Professor of, 82.  
 an Elector to the Waynflete Professorship of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, 81.
- Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic, 72.
- Lord Chancellor of Great Britain, an Elector to the Chichele Professorship of International Law, 48.
- Lord Chief Justice of England, an Elector to the Vinerian Professorship of English Law, 47.
- Lothian, Marquis of: Historical Prize Essay founded by him, 419.
- Lucasian Professor, Cambridge, an Elector to the Wykeham Professorship of Physics, 58.
- Ludi prohibiti, 249.
- M.A., standing required for the Degree of, 149.
- Magdalen College, President of, an Elector to the Professorships of Pure Mathematics, 56; Chemistry, 60; Mineralogy, 61; Physiology, 64; Botany, 64; Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, 81; Music, 88.  
 Visitor of, an Elector to the Professorships of Pure Mathematics, 56; Chemistry, 60; Mineralogy, 61; Physiology, 64; Botany, 64; Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, 81.
- Magistri necessario regentes, 200.  
 regentes ad placitum, 200.
- Magistri Scholarum sunt regentes ad placitum, 197; subject to the powers of the Visitation Board, 137.  
 officium circa Responsiones, 100; circa examinandos in musica, 151; declaration to be made by them on admission, 137.
- Magistris Artium aliisque jus appellandi ad Cancellarium de poenis extra curiam irrogatis servatum, 254.
- Magna Congregatio sive Convocatio regentium et non-regentium, 221.
- Mandatarius curiæ Cancellarii, 342.
- Manutenentes coercendi, 252.
- Margaret Professor of Divinity, 42, 43.  
 an Elector to Whyte's Professorship of Moral Philosophy, 81.
- Margareta comitissa Richmondie, professionis S. Theologiæ fundatrix, 42, 259.
- Maria regina, inter publicos Univ. benefactores commemoranda, 259; rectorias quasdam donavit, 317.
- Market, Clerks of the, 272.
- Mason, Robertus, S.T.P., Bibl. Bodl. benefactor munificentissimus, 260, 317.
- Masters of Private Halls, 357.  
 the Schools, 285.  
 the Schools, appointment of, 133.
- Mathematical Scholarships, 397.
- Mathematics, Honour School of, 118.  
 at Moderations, 105.  
 Pure, Waynflete Professor of, 56.
- Matriculation, 3.  
 Matriculationis registrum, 3; feodum pro testimonio e registris extracto, 283.
- Mechanics, Applied, Professor of, 58.
- Mechanism and Applied Mechanics, Cambridge, an Elector to the Professorship of Applied Mechanics, 59.
- Medicine, Board of Examiners in, Secretary to, 278.  
 Examinations in, 166 *seqq.*

- Medicine, Faculty of, 93.  
 licentia practicandi per universam Angliam, 218.  
 Preventive, Examination in, 172.  
 Aldrichian Professor of, 53.  
 Regius Professor of, 50.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Comparative Anatomy (Linacre), 63; Physiology (Waynflete), 64; a Curator of the Hope Collections, 381.
- Merton College, Visitor of, an Elector to the Linacre Professorship of Comparative Anatomy, 63.
- Merton Professor of English Language and Literature, 76.  
 Board of Electors to be hereafter Electors to Professorship of Anglo-Saxon, 73.
- Migratio scholarium, 19, 221.
- Migrations, Record of, to be kept by the Senior Proctor, 20.
- Mineralogy, Professor of, Cambridge, an Elector to the Professorship of Mineralogy, 61.  
 Waynflete Professor of, 61.  
     Mineralogical Collections committed to the charge of, 38.
- Ministri et Servientes Universitatis, 279.
- Moderations, 105 *seqq.*
- Moderators, appointment of, 133; declaration to be made by, 137;  
 Regentes ad placitum, 200; subject to the powers of the Visitation Board, 137.
- Payment of, 285.
- Modern History, Chichele Professor of, 85.  
     an Elector to the Professorship of Romance &c. Languages, 76.
- Regius Professor of, 84.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of English Language and Literature (Merton), 76; English Literature, 80; Moral Philosophy (Whyte's), 81; Ancient History (Camden), 83; Ancient History (Wykeham), 84; Modern History (Chichele), 85; Political Economy, 87; to Readership in Indian History, 86;  
     an ex officio Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries.
- Honour School of, 122.
- Modern Languages, study of, at the Taylor Institution, 332.  
 Scholarships for encouraging, 334.
- Monitio de feodis sive debitis Universitati non persolutis, 221, 223; per præfectos ædium vel bursarios transmittenda, 293.
- Moral Philosophy, Whyte's Professor of, 80.  
     an Elector to Professorships of Logic, 82; Political Economy, 87.
- Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, Waynflete Professor of, 81.  
     an Elector to the Professorship of Moral Philosophy (Whyte's), 81.
- Moribus, de conformandis, 247.
- Mulcta ultra quinque librarum summam nulli a Procuratoribus irroganda nisi cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii, 254.
- Mulctæ per Procuratores exactæ in usum Univ. cedunt, 271.
- Munimenta tuto custodienda, 273, 318.
- Musei Academici Custos, 331; Delegati, 239.  
     pecuniæ in usum Musei quotannis e Cista Academica erogandæ, 287.

- Museum Ashmoleanum, 331.  
 Music, Examinations in, 151-157.  
   Professor of, 88, 202.  
     nominates Choragus, 88.  
 Natural Philosophy, Sedleian Professor of, 55.  
 Natural Science, Faculty of, 93.  
   Honour School of, 118.  
   Preliminary Examination in, *ib.*  
 Neo-Latin Languages, *vide* Romance Languages.  
 New College, Warden of, an Elector to the Professorships of Geometry and Astronomy (Savilian), 53, 54; Ancient History (Wykeham), 84; Music, 88.  
 New Foundations for Academical Study and Education, 5.  
 Newdigate, Rogeri, baronetti, legatum pro præmio juventuti academice quotannis proponendo, 190, 272.  
 Noctivagatio scholarium reprimenda, 249.  
 Noctivagos investigandi venia a Vice-Cancellario Procuratoribus in introitu muneris sui impetranda, 271.  
 Nominatio Magistrorum Scholarum, 133; Moderatorum, 133; Examinatorum publicorum, 134.  
 Nomination of Examiners, mode of, 176; Committees for, 177.  
   Candidates in Elections, 226.  
 Nominum candidatorum coram secretario Facultatum professio pro Responsionibus, 103; pro Examinatione coram Moderatoribus, 109; pro secunda Examinatione publica, 127; for Examination in Civil Law, 162; in Medicine, 165.  
 Feoda a candidatis solvenda, 281.  
 Non-Collegiate Students, 21.  
   Censor of, 21.  
   Delegates of, 21.  
   Dues payable by, 23.  
   Scale of composition for dues of M.A. Students, 23.  
   Statutory payments for, 24.  
 Numismata in Bibl. Bodl., quomodo custodienda, 324.  
 Observatory, University, 336.  
   committed to charge of Savilian Professor of Astronomy, 37.  
   Visitors of, 336.  
 Œnopolia etc. a scholaribus non frequentanda, 250.  
 Œnopolia instruendi licentia Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii auctoritate concedenda, 264.  
 Officarii Universitatis, 262 *seqq.*  
 Operation of Statutes under Universities Act of 1877, 361.  
 Oppidani scholarium delinquentium fautores, quomodo mulctandi et puniendi, 248, 249, 253, 264.  
 Orator publicus, 191, 271, 285.  
 Oriel College, Provost of, an Elector to the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture, 45.  
 Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture tenable with the Ireland Professorship of Exegesis, 45, 46.  
 Oriental studies, Honour School of, 124.  
 Oriental subjects, Lecturers in, 241.  
 Pacis perturbatio gravissimis sub poenis prohibita, 250, 251, 252, 254.



- Parcus Academicus, 336; Curatores, 288, 336.  
 Parker, Joannes H., A.M. hon. causæ, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Pass School, 114.  
 Pastoral Theology, Regius Professor of, 43.  
 Pecuniæ Bodleianæ per bibliothecarium expendendæ, 322; per curatores, *ib*  
 Pembroke, Gulielmus Comes de, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Perturbatæ pacis crimina, 344.  
 Philosophy, Experimental, Professor of, 37, 56.  
     Moral and Metaphysical, Waynflete Professor of, 81.  
     Moral, Whyte's Professor of, 80.  
     Natural, Sedleian Professor of, 55.  
 Physicians, President of College of, an Elector to the Professorships of  
     Chemistry (Waynflete), 60; Comparative Anatomy (Linacre), 63;  
     Physiology (Waynflete), 64; Botany, 64.  
 Physics, Lee's Reader in, 66; Wykeham Professor of, 38, 57, 58.  
 Physiology, Waynflete Professor of, 38, 63.  
     an Elector to the Professorships of Comparative Anatomy (Linacre), 63;  
     Rural Economy, 367.  
     fees receivable by, 69.  
 Picture Galleries, Keeper of the, 340; in Bodleian Library, 323.  
 Pileus quadratus cum apice inter habitum academicum, 246; holosericus  
     cum apice deaurato vel serico baronibus et baronum filiis natu  
     maximis competit, *ib*.; holosericus cum apice commensalibus supe-  
     rioris ordinis, *ib*.  
 Pileus rotundus Bedellorum, 279.  
 Plenus terminus, quo die inchoetur, 1.  
 Poem, English, on a sacred subject, 409.  
 Poetry, Professor of, 87.  
     an Elector to the Professorship of Music, 88.  
     an Examiner for the English Essay and Newdigate Verse Prizes, 191.  
 Police (University), Delegates of, 240.  
 Police, River, 240.  
 Political Economy, Professor of, 87.  
 Præfecti ædium sunt regentes ad placitum, 201.  
     Præfectis qui non sunt Doctores locus superior præ aliis Magistris in Con-  
     greg. et Convoc. conceditur, 236.  
 Præfectorum ad concionandum vices, 255.  
     eorum officium  
         circa ædes annexas, 18.  
         circa conciones initio cuiusque termini habendas, 2.  
         circa catalogos academicorum conficiendos, 292.  
         circa monitiones de feodis sive debitis annuis non persolutis trans-  
         mittendas, 281.  
         circa scholares matriculandos, 4.  
         circa tutores scholaribus præficiendos, 19.  
         circa scholarium residentiam, 18.  
         circa scholarium vestitum, 245.  
         circa veniam equos aut servos alendi scholaribus petitam, 253.  
 Prælectiones theologicæ Bamptonianæ, 257.  
 Prælector of Chemistry, Aldrichian, 60.  
 Præmia academicis quotannis proposita, *vide* Prizes.

- Præsentatio ad gradus, 202, 203, 210.
- Præsentationes ad beneficia per electionem in Convocatione habendæ, 224, 226.
- Præsentatoribus ad gradus in facultatibus superioribus pecuniæ pro feodiis e Cista Academica erogandæ, 288.
- Precedence among Graduates, 235, 247.
- Preces publice celebrandæ initio cujusque termini, 2.
- Preli delegati, 237, 284.  
exemplaria librorum e prelo editorum Procuratoribus exhibenda, 271.
- Preliminary Examination in School of Jurisprudence, 121  
in School of Natural Science, 119;  
for Students in Music, 153.
- Press Accounts, Auditor of, 238.
- Preventive Medicine, Diploma in, 173.  
Examinations in, 173.
- Prima Examinatio, 105 *seqq.*
- Principales Aularum, 352.
- Private Halls, 356.
- Privileged persons, to be matriculated, 4.
- Privilegia Universitatis per statos Delegatos tuenda, 238.  
privilegia de jurisdictione ab omnibus tuenda, 342.
- Prizes, 187, 408 *seqq.*
- Probate &c. Division, President of, an Elector to the Chichele Professorship of International Law, 48.
- Proctorial authority of Professors, 42; of Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, 276; of Examiners, 148; of Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre, 330.
- Proctors, the, Electors to the Readership in Indian History, 86; the Professorship of Music, 88; the Office of Choragus, 88.
- Proctors' Servants, 240.
- Procuratores :  
eorum electio, 267, 268.  
admissio, 269.  
officium et auctoritas, 270.  
deputati, 270.
- nihil quod ambo Procuratores vel in Congregatione vel in Convocatione negaverint pro concessio statuto aut decreto habendum, 200, 223.
- si quis contra Vice-Cancellarium vel Procuratores verba injuriosa protulerit, aut eosdem in executione officiorum suorum impiedierit, aut in eosdem manus violentas injecerit, quomodo puniendus sit, 252.
- eorum jus Vice-Cancellario in curia assidendi, 342.
- officium circa ædes annexas, 18.  
circa electiones in domo convocationis, 227.  
circa juniores de usu habitus academici delinquentes, 245.  
circa litaniam initio cujusque termini cantandam aut legendam, 2.  
circa scholares in usu vehiculorum prohibitorum delinquentes, 252.  
on lodging-houses, 25.  
on non-Collegiate Students, 20.  
on Students migrating, 19.  
pensio eorum, 281.

**Procuratores :**

pœnas quasdam graviore*s* i*n*rogandi potestatem sine consensu Vice-Cancellarii non habent, 254.

nominandi a Procuratoribus :

Delegati pro privilegiis tuendis quotannis quinque, 238.

three Delegates of Police, 240.

Procuratoris Senioris officium, in the matter of Readmissions and Migrations, 19 ; in the matter of Admission of Examiners, 137.

Procuratores ad lites in curia Cancellarii, 342, 343.

Professio Chemiæ Aldrichiana suppressa et abolita, 60.

emolumenta ejus quemadmodum in alios usus eroganda, 60.

Professores justo habitu academico induti legant, 246.

sua quisque in schola procuratoriam auctoritatem habent, 42.

**Professors :**

Ancient History (Camden), 82.

Ancient History (Wykeham), 83.

Anglo-Saxon (Rawlinsonian), 73.

Anthropology, 65.

Applied Mechanics, 58.

Arabic (Laudian), 72.

Arabic (Lord Almoner's), 72.

Astronomy (Savilian), 53.

Botany (Sherardian), 64, 69.

Celtic (Jesus), 74.

Chemistry (Waynflete), 60.

Chemistry (Aldrich), 60.

Chinese, 75.

Civil Law (Regius), 46.

Classical Archæology and Art (Lincoln and Merton), 78.

Clinical Instruction (Litchfield), 51.

Comparative Anatomy (Linacre), 63, 69.

Comparative Philology (Corpus), 77.

Divinity (Regius), 42.

Divinity (Margaret), 42, 43.

Ecclesiastical History (Regius), 43.

English Law (Vinerian), 47.

English Language and Literature (Merton), 76.

English Literature, 80.

Exegesis of Holy Scripture (Ireland), 44.

Experimental Philosophy, 56.

Extraordinary, 300.

Fine Art (Slade), 369.

Geology, 62, 69.

Geometry (Savilian), 53.

Greek (Regius), 69.

Hebrew (Regius), 42.

International Law (Chichele), 48.

Interpretation of Holy Scripture (Oriell), 45.

Jurisprudence (Corpus), 49.

Latin Language and Literature (Corpus), 70.

Logic (Wykeham), 82.

## Professors :

- Medicine (Regius), 50.
  - Medicine (Aldrich), 53.
  - Mineralogy (Waynflete), 61, 69.
  - Modern History (Regius), 84.
  - Modern History (Chichele), 85.
  - Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy (Waynflete), 81.
  - Moral Philosophy (Whyte's), 80.
  - Music, 88.
  - Natural Philosophy (Sedleian), 55.
  - Pastoral Theology (Regius), 43.
  - Physics (Wykeham), 57, 58.
  - Physiology (Waynflete), 63, 69.
  - Poetry, 87.
  - Political Economy, 87.
  - Pure Mathematics (Waynflete), 56.
  - Romance or Neo-Latin Languages (Corpus), 75.
  - Rural Economy, 62, 367.
  - Sanskrit (Boden), 70.
  - Zoology (Hope), 368.
- Professors, amenable to Visitation Board, 346.
- Dispensations and Leave of Absence to, 35.
  - Extraordinary, 300.
  - Duties of, 33.
  - Emoluments of, 362.
  - Fees receivable by certain, 69.
  - General Regulations as to Duties of, 34.
  - Particular Regulations as to Duties of, 36.
  - Schedules, A, 38; B and C, 39.
  - Temporary saving clauses, 361.
- Professorships, Elections to, 31; first elections, 364.
- Suspension of Elections to, 31.
  - Tenure of, 30.
- Pro-Proctors, 270, 285.
- Pro-Vice-Cancellarii, secundum senioritatis ordinem Vice-Cancellarii absentis vicibus functuri, 266.
- Public Examiners, Moderators and Masters of the Schools; appointment of, 133 *seqq.*; declaration to be made by them, 137; supply of vacancies, 136; may be removed for misconduct, 137; payment of, 285, 286.
- amenable to Visitation Board, 347.
- Public Orator, 191, 271, 285.
- an Elector to the Office of Choragus, 88.
- Publication of names of Candidates for Examinations for Degree of B.A., 141.
- Pure Mathematics, Waynflete Professor of, 56.
- Pusey and Ellerton Hebrew Scholarships, 399.
- Queen's College, Provost of, an Elector to the Sedleian Professorship of Natural Philosophy, 55.
- Questions in Convocation, 224.
- Radcliffe Infirmary, 52.
- Radcliffe, Joannes, M.D., publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.

- Radcliffe Observer, 336, 414.  
 an Elector to the Savilian Professorship of Astronomy, 54.  
 Office of, not tenable by the Savilian Professor of Astronomy, 54; Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy, 55; Professor of Experimental Philosophy, 56; Mineralogy, 61; Geology, 62.
- Rationes pecuniarum auditoribus computorum quotannis reddant Delegati Musei Academici, 239.  
 the Delegates of Police, 240.  
 Curatores Cistæ Academicæ, 284.  
 Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, 329.  
 Theatri Sheldoniani, 330.  
 Parcæ Academici, 336.  
 Curators of the Taylor Institution, 331; Botanic Garden, 337; Schools, 338; University Galleries, 338; Indian Institute, 341.  
 Visitatores Ashmoleani, 331.
- Rawlinson, Ricardus, J.C.D., professionis linguæ Anglo-Saxonicæ fundator et custodis Musei Ashmoleani benefactor, 73, 260.
- Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, 73.
- Reader in Indian History, 86.  
 in Indian Law, 50.
- Readers (Lee's), 66.
- Readers amenable to Visitatorial Board, 348.
- Readerships, 40.
- Re-admission ad jus suffragandi, 222.
- Re-admission of Students, 19.
- Regentia, 200.
- Regentia qui sint necessario regentes, 200.  
 iidem ad Congregationes venire tenentur, 235.  
 qui sint regentes ad placitum, 200.
- Register of all persons *in statu pupillari* to be kept by the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, 277.  
 of Matriculations, 3, 277.
- Registra curiæ Vice-Cancellarii tuto custodienda, 343.
- Registrarius curiæ Vice-Cancellarii, 343.  
 pensio ejus, 285.
- Registrarius Universitatis, 274 *et alibi*.  
 amenable to Visitatorial Board, 347.  
 ejus officium  
 circa Delegatorum pro Privilegiis tuendis placita, 239.  
 circa statuta et decreta fideliter custodienda, 226.  
 circa supplicantes pro gradibus, 201.  
 pensio ejus, 285.
- Registration of Class Lists, and names of Candidates who have satisfied Examiners, 147.
- Registrum actorum in Congregatione, 274.  
 in Convocatione, 274.  
 in curia Cancellarii, 344.  
 decretorum, 226.  
 statutorum, 226.  
 matriculationis, 3; to be made up under the direction of the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, 278.

- Registrum Vice-Cancellarii, eorum nomina continens qui rei majorum criminum coram ipso convicti sint, 343, 345.  
 licentiæ equos aut servos alendi scholaribus concessæ, 253.  
 Procuratorum, sive liber niger, 245, 247, 271.  
 scholarium quibus in usu vehiculorum prohibitorum delinquentibus pœna irrogata fuerit, 253.  
 Delegatorum scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum, 21, 201, 221, 258.  
 Delegatorum pro Privilegiis tuendis, 238.  
 Magistrorum Scholarum, Moderatorum, et Examinatorum publicorum, 148.  
 Examinatorum in Jure Civili, 162.  
     in Medicina, 165.  
     in Preventive Medicine, 172.  
 Regius Professor of Civil Law, 46.  
     Divinity, 42.  
     Ecclesiastical History, 43.  
     Greek, 69.  
     Hebrew, 42.  
     Medicine, 50.  
     Modern History, 84.  
     Pastoral Theology, 43.  
 Rei majorum criminum coram domino Vice-Cancellario convicti, 344.  
 Removal of Examiners for misconduct, 137.  
 Reports to Convocation, 224.  
 Research, degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, 157.  
 Residentia, 18, 175, 357, 375, 376.  
 Residentia ad jus suffragii a Doctore vel A.M. incorporato adipiscendum requisita, 222.  
 Residentia scholarium, 18, 175.  
 Responsions, 100-105, 139.  
     Additional subjects at, 101.  
     Further examination in Mathematics, 101.  
     Exemptions from, 98.  
 Reverentia juniorum erga seniores exhibenda, 247.  
 River Police, 240.  
 Rochester, Bishop of, an Elector to the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture, 45.  
     Cathedral, Canonry in, annexed to the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture, 45.  
 Rolleston Memorial Prize, 423.  
 Romance or Neo-Latin Languages, Professor of, 75.  
 Romanes Lecture, 388.  
 Royal Academy, President of, an Elector to the Slade Professorship of Fine Art, 370.  
 Royal Society, President of, an Elector to the Professorships of Geometry and Astronomy (Savilian), 54; Natural Philosophy (Sedleian), 55; Experimental Philosophy, 57; Physics (Wykeham), 58; Chemistry (Waynflete), 60; Mineralogy, 61; Geology, 62; Rural Economy, 367.  
 Rural Economy, Sibthorpe Professor of, 62, 367.  
 Ruskin's Master of Drawing, 380.  
 Sacred Poem, 409.

- Sadlerian Professor, Cambridge, an Elector to the Professorships of Geometry (Savilian), 53; Pure Mathematics (Waynflete), 56.
- St. John's College, President of, an Elector to the Professorships of Arabic (Laudian), 72; Music, 88.
- St. Mary's Church, payments for, 287.
- Sanskrit, Boden Professor of, 70.  
an Elector to the Readership in Indian History, 86.
- Sanskrit, Professor of, Cambridge, an Elector to the Boden Professorship, 71.
- Savile, Henricus, miles, professionum geometriæ et astronomiæ fundator, 53, 54, 259.
- Savilian Estates, to be administered by the Curators of the Chest, 54.
- Savilian Professor of Astronomy, 54.  
Geometry, 53.
- Savilian Professors, Electors to the Professorship of Music, 88.
- Schedula nominum pro gradibus supplicantium foribus domus Convocationis affigenda, 202.
- Schedulæ examinandorum publici juris faciendæ pro Responsionibus, 141; pro prima Examine, 141; pro secunda Examine, 142; supplemental, 142.
- Schedulæ nominum candidatorum qui Magistris Scholarum satisfecerunt, 103; qui Moderatoribus satisfecerunt, 112; qui Examinatoribus publicis, 129.
- Schedulæ rerum et librorum secretario Facultatum per responsuros tradendæ, 103; per examinandos coram Moderatoribus, 109; per examinandos in secunda Examine publica, 128.
- Schola literarum Græcarum et Latinarum sub Moderatoribus, 105.  
disciplinarum mathematicarum sub Moderatoribus, 105.  
jurisprudentiæ, 121; historiæ modernæ, 122.  
literarum humaniorum, 117; Pass School, 114.  
scientiarum mathematicarum et physicarum, 118.  
scientiæ naturalis, 118.
- S. Theologiæ, 123.  
Honour School of English Language and Literature, 125.  
Honour School of Oriental Studies, 124.
- Scholares singuli suos tutores habeant, 19, 349.
- Scholares per civitatem otiosi ne obambulent, neve in plateis aut publico foro stantes aut commorantes conspiciantur, 247.  
oppidanorum seu artificum domos vel officinas ne frequentent, 248.  
ad cœtus publicos civitatis Oxon. ne accedant, 248.  
a diversoriis, cauponis, cenopoliis, etc., abstineant, 248.  
ante horam nonam vespertinam ad collegia propria se recipiant, 249.  
a ludis quibusdam abstineant, 249.  
ad spectacula prohibita confluentes puniantur, 250.  
ab usu vehiculorum quibus invehî solent ipsi aurigantes abstineant, 252.
- Scholares nulli collegio vel aulæ ascripti, 21.  
Vide Delegates, Registrum.
- Scholares de fundatione aliqua:  
magistri Abbott, 404.  
Bodeniani, 184, 399.

## Scholares de fundatione aliqua :

Burdett-Coutts, 402.

baronis Craven, 180.

Davis Scholar in Chinese, 189.

dominæ Denyer et doctoris Johnson, 188.

comitis de Derby, 406.

Hertfordensis, 187.

Joannis Ireland, S.T.P., decani Westminster, 393.

doctoris Johnson in scientiis mathematicis, 183.

Annæ Kennicott in lingua Hebraica, 183.

mathematical, 397.

Pusey and Ellerton (Hebrew), 399.

Taylorian, 333.

Vineriani, 182.

Scholaribus ab equis aut servis sine justa venia alendis interdictum, 253.

epulæ sine justa venia ab oppidanis pretio non præbendæ, 249.

Scholaris seu studens, quis habendus, 3.

Scholarium residentia, 18.

migratio, 19.

Scholarum pergula vocata *the Picture Gallery* in usum Bibl. Bodl. aliquatenus cedit, 323.

Schools, clerk of the, 180.

Schools, Curators of the, 338.

payment to, for general expenses, 288.

Schools, Examination and Inspection of, 195.

Schools, *vide* Schola.

Science, Bachelor of, degree of, 157.

Scotch Education Department certificates, 99, 196.

Scrutinium in domo Convocationis, 227.

Second Public Examination, 113, 133, 140, 141.

admission of Candidates and order of examination, 127.

Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, an Elector to the Chichele Professorship of International Law, 48.

India, an Elector to the Professorships of Sanskrit (Boden), 71; Arabic (Laudian), 72.

Secretary to the Curators of the University Chest, 291.

Secretary to Boards of Faculties, 91, 275.

payment of, 287.

Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy, 55.

an Elector to the Professorships of Geometry (Savilian), 54; Experimental Philosophy, 57; Applied Mechanics, 59; Logic, 82.

Sedley, Gulielmus, baronettus, professionis philosophiæ naturalis fundator, 55, 259.

Select Preachers, 258.

Seneschallus, 264.

pensio ejus, 285.

Senioritas graduatorum, quomodo æstimetur, 235, 247.

Moderatorum et Examinatorum Publicorum, quomodo æstimanda, 149.

Septuagint Prizes (Hall and Houghton), 415.

Septuagint Reader (Grinfield), 388.

Sermon, Latin, 2.



Sermons, *vide* Conciones.

Servum alere aut retinere nulli scholari sine justa venia licet, 253.

Sessiones, 248.

Sheldon, Gilbertus, archiep. Cantuar., theatri fundator et extractor, 260.

Sheldonian Theatre, 330.

Sherard, William, D.C.L., 64; publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.

Sibthorpe, Johannes, M.D., professionis œconomix ruralis fundator, 260, 367; publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.

Sibthorpian Professor of Rural Economy, 62, 367.

Professorship may be disunited from the Professorship of Botany, 65.

Sigilla Universitatis, 319.

Slade, Felix, esquire, founder of the professorship of Fine Art, 369; publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.

Slade Professor of Fine Art, 339.

an ex officio Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, if resident, 339.

Slavonic Languages, Literature, and History, 335.

Special Constables, 240.

Stanhope Historical Essay, 412.

Statuta, quomodo in Convocatione condenda, 225, 376.

Statuta Aularia, 349.

Statutes, mode of submitting to the Congregation of the University, 229, 231.

Statutorum authentica exemplaria, ubi custodienda, 226.

Stipendia Academiæ officariis et quibusdam aliis e Cista eroganda, 285.

Bibl. Bodl. officiariorum et ministrorum, 323.

Studens seu scholaris, quis habendus, 3.

Students, Non-Collegiate, 21.

of Private Halls, 358.

Studies, Boards of, 146.

Sub-seneschallus, 264.

pensio ejus, 264.

Suffragandi potestatem in Congreg. vel Convoc. nullam habitu academico competente destituti habeant, 246.

Suffragia in Convocatione variis modis, pro natura negotii, ferenda, 223.

Suffragia in electionibus, qua conditione reputanda, 227.

Suffragii in Convocatione jus, quibus competat, 221, 222, 283.

nemini, nisi feodis Universitati persolutis, 223; quomodo, si quis ab Universitate discesserit, recuperandum, 222; quando ab incorporato adipiscendum, 222.

*Vide* Catalogus.

Sumptus non academici reprimendi, 253.

Supplicationes pro gradibus scholasticis in Congregatione regentium proponendæ, 199, 201, 207, 214, 215 *seqq.*

Surgeons, President of College of, an Elector to the Professorships of Comparative Anatomy (Linacre), 63; Physiology (Waynflete), 64.

Surgery, degrees in the Sub-Faculty of, 170.

examination in, 171.

Suspension of Election to Professorships, 31.

Synaxis sacra initio cujusque termini in ecclesia B.M.V. celebranda, 2.

Syriac Prize (Hall and Houghton), 415 *seqq.*

Taylor, Robertus, eques auratus, publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.

- Taylor Institution, Regulations of the, 331.  
 Taylorian Scholarships, 333.  
 Teachers, Delegacy for training of, 28.  
 Teachers of Modern Languages at the Taylor Institution, 332.  
 Teachers of Oriental languages, to be appointed by the delegates of the  
     India Civil Service, 241.  
 Teaching, Extension of University, 196.  
 Tempus ad gradum A.B. requisitum, 98.  
     ad gradum Sc.B., 157.  
     ad gradum Litt. B., 157.  
     ad gradum A.M., 149.  
     ad gradum Mus. Bacc., 151.  
     ad gradum Mus. Doct., 152.  
     ad gradum J.C.B., 161.  
     ad gradum J.C.D., 164.  
     ad gradum M.B., 165.  
     ad gradum M.D., 169.  
     ad gradum M.C., 170.  
     ad gradum S.T.B., 174.  
     ad gradum S.T.P., 175.  
 Tempus pro singulis gradibus requisitum quomodo computandum, 175-  
 Tenure of Professorships, 30.  
 Term, Easter, at Cambridge or Dublin to be reckoned as equivalent to  
     Easter and Trinity at Oxford, 217.  
 Term, Full, to be fixed by the Hebdomadal Council, 149.  
 Termini, in quibus omnes actus scholastici exercendi sunt, 175.  
 Termini ad gradus requisiti, quomodo complendi, 1, 175.  
 Termini ad gradus B. Litt. et B.Sc., quomodo complendi, 160.  
     quot post terminos completos candidati ad examinationem coram Mode-  
     ratoribus admittantur qui honorem aliquem ambiunt quive nullum, 106;  
     ad secundam Examinationem publicam, 113.  
 Termini Paschatis et Trinitatis pre uno termino reputandi, 2, 66, 79, 86 *et*  
     *multis aliis locis.*  
 Terms, academical, 1.  
 Testimonium  
     residentiæ a Doctore vel A.M. incorporato requisitum, 222.  
     Examinationis in Musica, 154.  
     in Preventive Medicine (diploma), 172.  
 Theatre, Sheldonian, 330; Curators, *ib.*  
 Theology, Honour School of, 123.  
     Pastoral, Regius Professor of, 43.  
 Time and Exercises required for Degree of B.A., 98.  
 Tobacco, 248.  
 Togæ inter habitum academicum singulis gradibus et facultatibus necnon  
     non-graduorum ordinibus competentes, 245, 246.  
 Tomlins, Ricardus, armiger, professionis anatomix fundator, 53, 63, 259.  
 Training of Teachers' Delegacy, 28.  
 Trustees of University Scholarships, &c., Secretary to, 276.  
 Tutorum munera, 19.  
     officium circa scholares matriculandos, 4.  
     circa licentiam equos aut servos alendi scholaribus petitam, 253.

- Tylor, E. B., M.A., Hon. D.C.L., Professor of Anthropology, 65.  
 Universities, Colonial and Indian, 11.  
 Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, extracts from, 378.  
 University Chest, 288 *seqq.*  
 University College, London, President of, an Elector to the Slade Professorship of Fine Art, 370.  
 University Dues, 283.  
 University Galleries, *vide* Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, 338.  
 University Extension Delegacy, 196.  
 University Police, 240.  
 University Sermon, *vide* Concio.  
 Vacancies among Examiners, &c., supply of, 136.  
 Vehicula prohibita, 252.  
 Venatio ferarum cum canibus, etc., prohibita, 250.  
 Verger of the University, 280, 287.  
 Vestitus qualis academicos deceat, 245.  
 Vicario ecclesiæ B.M.V. pecuniæ quotannis pendendæ, 287.  
 Vicariorum quorundam stipendia, 317.  
 Vice-Cancellarius:  
   ejus nominatio et admissio, 265.  
     officium et auctoritas, 266.  
     sigillum officii, 319.  
   nihil quod Vice-Cancellarius vel in Congregatione vel in Convocatione negaverit pro concessio statuto aut decreto habendum, 200, 223.  
   si quis contra Vice-Cancellarium vel Procuratores verba injuriosa protulerit, aut eosdem in executione officiorum suorum impedierit, aut in eosdem manus violentas injecerit, quomodo puniendus sit, 252.  
   ejus potestas cum assensu Conc. Hebdom. Encæniam alibi quam in Theatro Sheldoniano celebranda indicendi, 330.  
   scholaribus interdicendi, ne sessionibus aut assisis intersint, 248.  
   linguæ vernaculæ in Congr. vel Convoc. usum permittendi, 236.  
   de frequenti Academia judicandi, 255.  
   ejus judicio approbandi sunt omnes concionatores, 257.  
   quomodo delictis, contra quæ speciali nullo statuto cautum fuerit poenam irrogare debeat, 226.  
   ejus officium  
     circa preces initio cujusque termini perlegendas, 2.  
     circa monitiones de Convocatione indicenda, 223.  
     circa catalogum nominum omnium qui jus suffragandi in Convocatione vendicant faciendum, 223.  
     circa electiones in domo Convocationis, 226.  
     circa Procuratorum electionem seu nominationem, 267.  
     circa conciones quadagesimales atque alias extra ordinem habendas, 256.  
     circa conciones ob doctrinam pravam aut seditionem suspectas, 260.  
     circa Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ visitationem, 329.  
     circa sedes collegio alicui annexas, 18.  
     circa matriculandos, 3.  
     circa scholarium residentiam, 18.  
     circa tutores scholaribus præficiendos, 19.  
     circa juniores de usu habitus academici delinquentes, 245.

**Vice-Cancellarius : eius officium**

circa licentiam equos aut servos alendi scholaribus concessum, 253.

circa nonnullorum delinquentium degradationem, 228.

**nominandi a Vice-Cancellario quotannis :**

Clericus Mercatus unus, 272.

Concionatores complures, 258.

two Delegates of University Police, 240.

**nominandus a Vice-Cancellario quotannis :**

one Examiner for the Gaisford Prizes, 413.

Romanes Lecturer, 388.

**nominandus ab eodem in perpetuum :**

one Bedel, 279.

**nominandi a Vice-Cancellario et aliis vv. cll. quotannis :**

Concionatores Selecti quinque, 258.

Examinatores pro electione Scholarium de fundatione

Angelæ Burdett-Coutts, 403.

in Scientiis Mathematicis, 398.

Vineriana, 182.

for the Hall and Hall-Houghton Prizes, 416.

for the Johnson Memorial Prize, once in four years, 414.

**nominandi a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus :**

Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, 21 ; Two Delegates, 21.

Three Bedels, 279.

Curatores Cistæ Academicæ duo, 288.

four Curators of the Taylor Institution, 331.

five Delegates of Lodging-houses, 25 ; Controller, 25.

four Delegates for the Examination and Inspection of Schools, 195.

six Delegates of Local Examinations, 192.

two Delegates for Civil Service of India, 241.

two Delegates for Training of Teachers, 28.

two Delegates of University Extension, 196.

Praeli Delegati, 237.

three Visitors of Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, 339.

pro Privilegiis tuendis statim quatuor, 238.

**item quotannis :**

Examinator in Musica unus, 151.

Examinatores pro electione Scholaris Hertfordensis, 187.

pro Præmiis a Cancellario et a Rogero Newdigate  
baronetto propositis tres, 190, 191.

**pensio ejus, 285.**

Vice-Chancellor, an Elector to the Professorships of Interpretation of Holy Scripture (Oriell), 45 ; Natural Philosophy (Sedleian), 55 ; Pure Mathematics (Waynflete), 56 ; Experimental Philosophy, 56 ; Geology, 62 ; Latin Language and Literature (Corpus), 70 ; Anglo-Saxon (Rawlinsonian), 73 ; Celtic, 74 ; English Language and Literature (Merton), 77 ; Moral Philosophy (Whyte's), 81 ; Logic, 82 ; Ancient History (Camden), 83 ; Ancient History (Wykeham), 84 ; Music, 88 ; Rural Economy, 367 ; Readerships in Indian History, 86 ; Law, 50 ; Office of Choragus, 88.

Victoria regina, lecturarum in Theologia Pastoralis et in Historia Ecclesiastica fundatrix, 43.

- Viner, Carolus, armiger, professionis Juris Anglicani fundator, 47, 260.  
 Vinerian Professor of English Law, 47.  
   an Elector to Whyte's Professorship of Moral Philosophy, 81.  
 Vinerian Scholars, 182.  
 Vis et injuria omnimodo prohibita, 250.  
 Visitatorial Board, 345.  
   powers of in respect of Examinations, 137.  
 Visus franci plegii, 263, 264.  
 Vote, Recovery of, 222.  
 Voting at Elections, conditions of, 226.  
 Wadham College, Warden of, an Elector to the Professorship of Experimental Philosophy, 57.  
 Walks repaired by the University, 336.  
 Waynflete Professor of Chemistry, 37, 60.  
   Mineralogy, 61.  
   Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, 81.  
   Physiology, 38, 63.  
   Pure Mathematics, 56.  
 Whyte, Thomas, S.T.P., professionis philosophiæ moralis fundator, 80, 259.  
 Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy, 80.  
 Wilde Readership in Mental Philosophy, 391.  
 Wills, Joannes, S.T.P., publicus Univ. benefactor, 260.  
 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinalis et archiep. Ebor., publicus Univ. benefactor, 259.  
 Women, Examination of, 193; Class Lists, 194.  
 Wykeham, Professor of Ancient History, 83.  
   Logic, 82.  
   Physics, 38, 57, 58.  
 Year, the Academical, 1.  
 Zoology, Hope Professor of, 368.  
   a Curator of the Hope Collections, 381.  
   payment to, for an attendant, 288.  
   an Elector to the Office of Keeper of the Hope Collection of Engravings, 384.

FINIS.

# DECREES

APPROVED BY CONVOCATION

SINCE JANUARY 1, 1865

AND

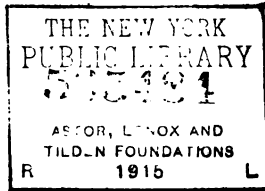
IN OPERATION ON OCTOBER 10, 1898

---

Oxford

PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

BY HORACE HART, M.A., PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY



# CONTENTS.

## PROFESSORS AND READERS.

	PAGE
Professor M. Müller .....	5
The Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology.....	5
The Linacre Professor.....	5
The Waynflete Professor of Physiology .....	5
The Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics .....	5
Professor Earle.....	6
Professor Monier-Williams.....	6
The Deputy Professor of Sanskrit .....	6
Professor Sayce.....	6
The Professor of Moral Philosophy .....	7
The Professor of English Language and Literature.....	7
The Reader in Indian Law.....	7
The Reader in Geography .....	7
The Reader in Anthropology .....	8
The Reader in Rabbinical Literature .....	8
The Reader in Russian and other Slavonic Languages .....	9
The Reader in Ancient History.....	10
The Lecturer in Human Anatomy.....	10
The Lee's Reader in Anatomy .....	10
Professorship of English Literature .....	10
The Reader in Greek .....	10
The Reader in English Law .....	11
The Lecturer in Physiology .....	11
The Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy .....	11
Arthur J. Evans, M.A. ....	12
The Professorship of Chinese .....	12
Extraordinary Professor of Zend .....	12

## EXAMINATIONS AND DEGREES.

Production of Testamurs.....	13
Entering names for Examinations in Arts .....	13
Exemption from Fee .....	13
Degree of B.A.....	14
Degree of D.M. ....	14
Degree of Master of Surgery .....	14
Degree of Bachelor of Surgery .....	14
Examination in Organic Chemistry .....	14
First Public Examination. Honours in Mathematics .....	15



	PAGE
Second Public Examination .....	15
Examination in Animal Morphology.....	16
First Examination in Medicine .....	16
Second Examination in Medicine .....	16
Examination in Holy Scripture .....	16
Examination in Preventive Medicine .....	17
First Examination in Music. Reservation of Rights .....	17
Holders of Higher Certificates (Inspection and Examination of Schools) .....	17
Army Candidates .....	18
Final Honour School of English Language and Literature .....	18
Theory, &c., of Education .....	19
Nai Chai Surawongse .....	19
Mohammed Mahmoud .....	19
Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science. Certificate of Merit .....	19

## FINANCE.

University Fees and Dues .....	20
--------------------------------	----

## THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

Use of (Old) Ashmolean Museum .....	20
Fitting up Schools, &c. ....	20
Pipe Office Rolls .....	21
Stipend of Sub-Librarian.....	21
Annual Payment of £500 .....	21
Camera Bodleiana .....	21

## THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM.

Department of Physiology .....	22
Department of Chemistry .....	23
Department of Human Anatomy .....	23
Department of Comparative Anatomy .....	23
Department of Zoology .....	24
Department of Mineralogy .....	24
The Clarendon Laboratory .....	25
Materia Medica: Fees .....	25
Department of Geology .....	25
The University Observatory .....	25
The Pitt-Rivers Museum .....	25
Radcliffe Library .....	26

THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM AND UNIVERSITY GALLERIES .....	26
---	----

THE INDIAN INSTITUTE .....	27
----------------------------	----

The Botanic Garden .....	28
Fielding Fund .....	28
The Common University Fund .....	29

	PAGE
Scholarship at Naples .....	29
Extension of Teaching beyond the University .....	29
The Rector of Stottesbury .....	29
The Clerk of the Schools .....	30
Mr. A. E. Douce .....	30
Mrs. Douce .....	30
Mr. C. Robertson .....	30
Mrs. Mundy .....	30
John Bossom .....	31
Edward Evans .....	31
Richard Bourton .....	31
Rev. E. T. Turner .....	31
Curators of the Schools .....	31
Vicar of South Petherwin with Trewen .....	31
Indian Civil Service .....	32
Archbishop Sheldon's Tomb .....	32
Loans from Board of Agriculture .....	32
Bexley Heath .....	33
British School of Archaeology at Athens .....	34
Mesopotamia .....	34
Suspension of Investment of Dues Compositions .....	34
Readers' Salaries .....	34
Redemption of Land Tax .....	34

# MISCELLANEOUS.

THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY .....	35
Use of Sheldonian .....	35
The Hope Collections .....	35
University Museum.—Dr. Lee's Collections .....	35
University Museum.—New Radcliffe Library .....	36
Cricket Ground in the Park .....	36
The Revised Version .....	37
Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, Perpetual Curators of... ..	37
Dr. Kitchin .....	37
Dr. W. W. Jackson .....	37
Professor Price .....	37
Sir Henry W. Acland, Bart. ....	38
Presentation Copies, Clarendon Press Books .....	38
Librarian and Sub-Librarians of the Bodleian .....	38
University Deeds .....	38
Non-resident Delegates .....	38
Regulations as to use of University Seal .....	39
Extension of Teaching beyond the University .....	39
Bampton Lecturer .....	40
Demonstrators and Assistants .....	40
The Welsh Prize .....	40

	PAGE
The Sadler Scholarship .....	41
Mrs. Combe's Bequest.....	42
Mrs. Gilbert's Gift .....	43
University Press, Branch of, at New York .....	44
Secretary to Boards of Faculties .....	44
An Account of Liabilities under foregoing Decrees of Convocation .....	45
List of Persons receiving Pensions from the University .....	46
INDEX .....	47

---

# DECREES

IN OPERATION ON OCTOBER 10, 1898.

## PROFESSORS AND READERS.

### Professor M. Müller.

Whereas it is expedient to allow Professor M. Müller to devote himself without interruption to the studies on the Ancient Literature of India which he has hitherto prosecuted with so much success and with so much honour to the University;

That the provisions of *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 37. cl. 3* be suspended, and that the Electors proceed to the nomination of a Deputy to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, and the Deputy shall receive one half of the salary of the present Professor.

*February 15, 1876.*

### The Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology.

That the Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology be constituted an *ex officio* member of the Board of Studies for the Honour School of English Language and Literature.

(6) *November 20, 1894.*

### The Linacre Professor.

That the Linacre Professor of [Human and] Comparative Anatomy be constituted a member *ex officio* of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(1) *March 9, 1883.*

### The Waynflete Professor of Physiology.

That the Waynflete Professor of Physiology be constituted a member *ex officio* of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(2) *March 9, 1883.*

### The Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

That the Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics be constituted an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(1) *January 31, 1893.*

**Professor Earle.**

That the sum of £100 be paid annually to Professor Earle in augmentation of his stipend, until his Professorial income shall have been augmented to a like amount from some other academical source.

(2) *February 1, 1887.*

**Professor Monier-Williams.**

[ 1 ]

That Monier-Williams, M.A., Hon. D.C.L., Boden Professor of Sanskrit, be constituted a perpetual Curator of the Indian Institute.

(1) *June 17, 1884.*

[ 2 ]

That Sir Monier Monier-Williams, D.C.L., K.C.I.E., Boden Professor of Sanskrit, have the charge and supervision of the Indian Institute during his life, subject to the direction and control of the Curators, any provision in *Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. XIV. cl. 2* (p. 298, ed. 1887) to the contrary notwithstanding. That he be allowed to appoint a Deputy, to be approved by the Curators, for the discharge of the duties during his absence or incapacity to act: and on his failing to do so, that the Deputy be appointed by the Curators.

(2) *February 14, 1888.*

**The Deputy Professor of Sanskrit.**

That the stipend of the present Deputy Professor of Sanskrit be increased to £400 per annum by the addition of £66 13s. 4d. to the stipend paid to him under the Boden Statute. The additional stipend to be paid out of the accumulations of the Boden Fund, and the decree to remain in force for five years if the present Deputy Professor should hold his office so long.

(5) *February 13, 1894.*

**Professor Sayce.**

[ 1 ]

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to appoint the Rev. Archibald Henry Sayce, M.A., Fellow of Queen's College, Professor of Assyriology, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 6. cl. 6* (p. 290, ed. 1895), for a further period of five years from May 4, 1896, his duties being to lecture or give instruction during some part of each year, and his stipend to be £100 a year; and that they be also authorized at the close of that, or of any subsequent period of office for which he may be re-appointed, to re-appoint him Professor for any period not exceeding five years on the same terms.

(2) *February 4, 1896.*

[ 2 ]

That the Rev. Archibald Henry Sayce, M.A., Professor of Assyriology, be an *ex officio* member of the Board of Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages). (4) October 29, 1891.

### **The Professor of Moral Philosophy.**

That until the endowment from all sources of Whyte's Professorship of Moral Philosophy amounts to £400 a year, exclusive of fees, there shall be paid to the Professor from the University Chest such a sum as will with the endowment make up the yearly sum of £400. May 11, 1897.

### **The Professor of English Language and Literature.**

That the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature be added to the list of *ex officio* members of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History). (1) October 27, 1891.

### **The Reader in Indian Law.**

[ 1 ]

That so long as the yearly sum of £200 shall be paid out of the revenues of All Souls College towards the stipend of the Reader in Indian Law, there shall be paid to the Reader from the University Chest such a sum as will, with the payment from All Souls College, make up the yearly sum of £400.

(4) May 8, 1883.

[ 2 ]

That the operation of the Statute respecting the Reader in Indian Law, approved by Convocation on Tuesday, December 7, 1897, be postponed until the next vacancy in the Readership.

December 7, 1897.

### **The Reader in Geography.**

[ 1 ]

That, in the event of a vacancy occurring in the Readership in Geography, the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to re-appoint Mr. Mackinder, as from June, 1896, for a further period of five years, at a salary of £200 a year, upon condition that he shall deliver lectures during Michaelmas and Hilary Terms, in accordance with the provisions of the Statute concerning University Readers (Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 5. cl. 4, p. 36, ed. 1895). Provided that, so long as the contribution of the Royal

Geographical Society to the emoluments of the Readership shall be continued, he shall be required to lecture in each of the three University Terms, and shall receive from the Common University Fund a salary of £150 only. May 12, 1896.

[ 2 ]

That Halford John Mackinder, M.A., Christ Church, Reader in Geography, be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History). May 3, 1892.

### The Reader in Anthropology.

That Edward Burnett Tylor, M.A., Reader in Anthropology, be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. (7) December 9, 1884.

### The Reader in Rabbinical Literature.

[ 1 ]

Whereas the University is authorized by a Statute made under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, 'Concerning University Readers,' to make regulations by Statute or Decree respecting the duties and emoluments of Readers or of any Reader, and whereas the Delegates of the Common University Fund have agreed to appoint a Reader to give instruction in Rabbinical Literature, the said Reader shall be subject to the following Regulations in respect of his duties and emoluments:—

1. He shall receive a stipend of £200 a year.
2. He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period of not less than six weeks in each Term, and he shall lecture once at least in each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in every week in which he lectures, receive students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.
3. He may require from students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing regulation the payment of a fee not exceeding £2 for any University Term. With this exception his lectures shall be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.
4. He shall be subject to all provisions of the Statute 'Concerning University Readers,' except in so far as they are inconsistent with these regulations. (4) May 20, 1884.

## [ 2 ]

That Adolf Neubauer, M.A., Reader in Rabbinical Hebrew, be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Oriental Languages).  
(6) December 9, 1884.

**The Reader in the Russian and other Slavonic Languages.**

## [ 1 ]

Whereas the University is authorized by a Statute made under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, 'Concerning University Readers,' to make regulations by Statute or Decree respecting the tenure, duties, and emoluments of Readers or of any Reader, and whereas the Delegates of the Common University Fund have agreed to appoint a Reader in the Russian and other Slavonic languages, and whereas the Curators of the Taylor Institution have agreed to pay a stipend of £100 a year to the said Reader, the said Reader shall be subject to the following regulations in respect of his tenure, duties and emoluments:—

1. The Reader shall hold office for three years, but shall be re-eligible.

2. He shall give instruction in the Russian Language to members of the University during seven weeks at least in every Term (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one) and during three hours at least in each week, and shall lecture from time to time on the Literature and Philology of the Slavonic Languages.

3. He shall receive for each of the years 1896, 1897, 1898, a stipend of £200 from the Delegates of the Common University Fund, and a further stipend of £100 from the Curators of the Taylor Institution. He shall be entitled to require from students receiving instruction from him a fee not exceeding £2 for each Term.

4. He shall be subject to all provisions of the Statute 'Concerning University Readers,' except in so far as they are inconsistent with these regulations.

February 4, 1896.

## [ 2 ]

That William Richard Morfill, M.A., Oriel College, Reader in Russian and the other Slavonic Languages, be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).

May 6, 1890.



**The Reader in Ancient History.**

That Reginald Walter Macan, M.A., Reader in Ancient History, be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores). (1) *March 11, 1890.*

**The Lecturer in Human Anatomy.**

[ 1 ]

That Arthur Thomson, M.A., Lecturer in Human Anatomy, be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine. (5) *March 9, 1886.*

[ 2 ]

That Mr. Arthur Thomson, M.A., be appointed Professor of Human Anatomy under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 6. cl. 6* (p. 274, ed. 1893), to hold such Professorship in lieu of and under the same conditions as the Lectureship to which he has been appointed by the Delegates of the Common University Fund, and that he be subject to such regulations as to tenure, duties and emoluments, as the Delegates may from time to time determine. (2) *November 21, 1893.*

**The Lee's Reader in Anatomy.**

That John Barclay Thompson, M.A., Lee's Reader in Anatomy, and giving Lectures within the precincts of the Museum, have the same status in regard to the Museum with Professors teaching in the Museum, so long as he holds that office. (2) *May 20, 1890.*

**Professorship of English Literature.**

That the provisions of clause 3 of the Statute amending *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F.*, approved by Convocation on Tuesday, June 19, 1894, do not take effect until the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon has been united to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature. *June 19, 1894.*

**The Reader in Greek.**

[ 1 ]

That Arthur Sidgwick, M.A., Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Reader in Greek, be constituted an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Literæ Humaniores). (2) *February 27, 1894.*

[ 2 ]

That the Reader in Greek be constituted an *ex officio* member of the Board of Studies for the Honour School of English Language and Literature. (5) *November 20, 1894.*

**The Reader in English Law.**

That Edward Jenks (M.A., LL.B. Camb.), Reader in English Law, be constituted an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Law.

(1) *November 24, 1896.*

**The Lecturer in Physiology.**

(a) That John Scott Haldane, Hon. M.A., D.M. Edinburgh, having been nominated by the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, be re-appointed Lecturer in Physiology.

(b) That the Lecturer hold office for a period of three years, dating from January 1, 1897.

(c) That the Lecturer shall lecture and give instruction in the Physiological Laboratory during two Terms at least in every year on subjects in Human and Comparative Physiology approved by the Professor, provided that in one of the Terms his subject shall be Chemical Physiology.

(d) That the Lecturer receive an emolument of One Hundred Pounds per annum, payable out of the fees paid by students admitted to the Physiological Laboratory.

(e) That the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors may at any time terminate the Lecturer's appointment upon reasonable grounds.

(2) *December 1, 1896.*

**The Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy.**

1. That Gilbert Charles Bourne, M.A., Fellow of New College, having been nominated by the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, be appointed Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy.

2. That the Lecturer hold office for a period of three years, dating from October 1, 1898.

3. That the Lecturer shall lecture and give instruction in the Laboratory of Comparative Anatomy during two Terms at least in every year on subjects in Comparative Anatomy approved by the Professor.

4. That the Lecturer shall receive an emolument of £100 per annum, payable out of fees to be paid by students admitted to the Laboratory of Comparative Anatomy.

5. That the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors may at any time terminate the Lecturer's appointment upon reasonable grounds.

(1) *March 15, 1898.*

**Arthur J. Evans, M.A.**

That Arthur J. Evans, M.A., Honorary Fellow of Brasenose College, the Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, be constituted *an ex officio* Member of the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History).  
(2) *May 28, 1895.*

**The Professorship of Chinese.**

Whereas James Macandrew, William Walkinshaw, Alfred Howell, and James Banks Taylor, Esquires, Trustees of a sum of £3003 which has been subscribed by persons interested in promoting the study of Chinese, have offered forthwith to invest the same in £3 per cent. Government annuities in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford, upon the following terms and conditions:—

1. The said sum of £3003, and the Stocks, Funds, and Securities in or upon which the same shall for the time being be invested, shall be regarded as a Capital Fund specifically appropriated towards the endowment of a Professorship of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University of Oxford;

2. The dividends on the said Capital Fund, and on any additions which may hereafter be made thereto, shall be paid to the person who, whether under the provisions of any existing Statute of the University in that behalf or of any Statute to be made hereafter, shall hold for the time being the office of Professor of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University;

3. If, on any vacancy occurring in the office of such Professor, it shall seem expedient to the Hebdomadal Council that the appointment of a new Professor should be suspended, the dividends accruing during the period for which such appointment shall be suspended shall be invested in augmentation of the Capital Fund.

*December 5, 1879.*

**Extraordinary Professor of Zend.**

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to receive certain endowments proposed to be secured to the Rev. Lawrence Heyworth Mills, Hon. M.A., and to appoint Mr. Mills Extraordinary Professor of Zend under the provisions of Statt. Tit. XIX. Sect. vi. cl. 6.  
(3) *February 22, 1898.*

## EXAMINATIONS AND DEGREES.

### Production of Testamurs.

All Candidates for Degrees who were matriculated before Michaelmas Term, 1887, shall be required on entering their names to produce to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties the same Testamurs or certified copies of Testamurs which hitherto they have been required to produce to the Registrar of the University.

(3) *June 13, 1893.*

### Entering names for Examinations in Arts.

That the second Decree, which passed Convocation on March 3, 1891, be rescinded, and that the following Decree be substituted for it:—

‘That any Candidate who shall have been matriculated before Michaelmas Term, 1891, and who shall have transmitted through his Tutor to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties all the papers and certificates which, under the present Statutes, are required to show any qualification which at the time he possesses for admission to any examination in Arts, shall thereafter on entering his name for examination exhibit only his Matriculation paper and his list of subjects. But any Candidate who shall have been matriculated before Michaelmas Term, 1891, and who shall not have fulfilled these conditions, shall, on entering his name for examination, exhibit the same papers and certificates as heretofore.’

(2) *May 26, 1891.*

### Exemption from Fee.

That no person who has been matriculated before the end of Trinity Term, 1891, shall be required to pay the sum of five shillings to the University, through the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, on producing to the Secretary any Certificate required in order for him to claim exemption from Responsions or the First Public Examination.

(2) *June 16, 1891.*

**Degree of B.A.**

That any one who matriculated in or before Michaelmas Term, 1871, and shall not have satisfied the Examiners in any of the Schools of the Second Public Examination before Michaelmas Term, 1874, may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he has received a certificate of having satisfied the Examiners in the Final Examination in two of the subjects of the Pass School, namely in A (1) and in one of the subjects contained in group B or C, and has also satisfied the Examiners in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion or in the matter substituted. *May 12, 1874.*

**Degree of D.M.**

That any person who has been admitted to the Degree of B.M. before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, shall be permitted to proceed to the Degree of D.M. under the provisions of the Statutes in force before March 16, 1886. (9) *March 23, 1886.*

**Degree of Master of Surgery.**

That any Bachelor of Medicine who proceeded to that Degree before Michaelmas Term, 1886, be permitted to supplicate for the Degree of Master of Surgery on the same conditions on which Bachelors of Surgery are allowed to supplicate for that Degree in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. vi. § 3.* (5) *May 24, 1887.*

**Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.**

That any Bachelor of Medicine who has been admitted to that Degree under the Statutes in force previous to November, 1886, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery on passing the surgical portion of the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine under the Statutes now in force. (6) *May 24, 1887.*

**Examination in Organic Chemistry.**

That Medical Students who have passed the examinations required by the University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, and who were on March 16, 1886, registered as Medical Students, be excused from the examination in Organic Chemistry, forming part of the First Examination for the Degree of M.B. (2) *March 18, 1890.*

**First Public Examination.**

[ 1 ]

**Honours in Mathematics.**

That Arthur E. Jolliffe, M.A., Fellow of Corpus Christi College, be continued in office as Moderator till the first day of Easter Term, 1899. (2) *June 16, 1896.*

[ 2 ]

That of the Moderators appointed to examine Candidates who do not seek Honours, (1) those nominated in Easter Term, 1897, hold office until the first day of Easter Term, 1899: and (2) those nominated in Hilary Term, 1898, until the conclusion of the Examination in Holy Scripture in Michaelmas Term, 1899.

(2) *May 3, 1898.*

[ 3 ]

That the financial operation of the Statute on the Times of holding Pass Moderations, approved by Convocation on March 15, 1898, be postponed until the year 1899. (3) *May 3, 1898.*

[ 4 ]

That the two Moderators appointed to examine Candidates who do not seek Honours, nominated in Easter Term, 1898, hold office from the conclusion of the Examination in Holy Scripture in October, 1898, to the first day of Hilary Term, 1899.

*May 24, 1898.***Second Public Examination.**

[ 1 ]

Any Candidate in the Second Public Examination who shall have satisfied the Moderators in the Holy Gospels or in the book offered instead thereof before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, shall be admitted to examination without being required to produce a Certificate that he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in the book offered instead thereof. (11) *June 15, 1886.*

[ 2 ]

Any Candidate in the Second Public Examination who shall have passed the examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion or in the substituted matter before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, shall be admitted to examination upon payment of the fees that were payable before the passing of the Statute which was approved by Convocation on the fifteenth day of June, 1886.

(12) *June 15, 1886.*

**Examination in Animal Morphology.**

That in case any Candidate shall before June 15, 1898, notify to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties his desire to be examined in Michaelmas Term next in Animal Morphology in the Preliminary Examination in Natural Science, the operation of the Statute respecting the Preliminary Examinations in Animal Physiology, Animal Morphology, and Botany in the Honour School of Natural Science, approved by Convocation on Tuesday, December 7, 1897, shall, so far as relates to the holding of examinations in Animal Morphology, be postponed until Hilary Term, 1899.

(2) *May 10, 1898.*

**First Examination in Medicine.**

That any person who has passed the examinations required by the University for the Degree of B.A. before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, or whose name has been placed in the Class List in the School of Natural Science for one of the subjects of Animal Morphology, Physiology, or Botany, up to Trinity Term, 1888, inclusive, shall be permitted to offer himself for the First Examination in Medicine on the production of a Certificate that he has satisfied the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry, or some examination of the University in those subjects approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v. §§ 1-5.*

*March 1, 1887.*

**Second Examination in Medicine.**

That any person who passed the First Examination for the Degree of B.M. in or before Trinity Term, 1891, be allowed to enter his name as a Candidate for the Second Examination for the Degree of B.M., even though at the time of so doing he may not have passed the Examination in *Materia Medica* and Pharmacy [forming part of the First Examination for the Degree of B.M.]. Provided that he be not allowed to proceed to the Degree of B.M. until he has satisfied the Examiners in *Materia Medica* and Pharmacy.

(2) *May 15, 1894.*

**Examination in Holy Scripture.**

That any person already matriculated, who has complied with the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VI. cl. 5* and *6*, or of *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VII. cl. 4*, be deemed to be admissible to the examination in Holy Scripture.

(3) *May 16, 1893.*

**Examination in Preventive Medicine.**

[ 1 ]

That notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 1. cl. 2*, the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties be authorized to receive the names of Candidates for examination in Preventive Medicine on payment of a fee of Five Pounds for each part of the Examination for which a Candidate shall offer himself.

(2) *May 29, 1894.*

[ 2 ]

That of the Examiners in Preventive Medicine approved by Convocation on Tuesday, May 17, 1898, Mr. W. W. Fisher hold office for one year; Dr. G. Sims Woodhead for two years; and Dr. A. Newsholme for three years: the tenure of office to begin from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1898.

(1) *May 24, 1898.***First Examination in Music. Reservation of Rights.**

That Students of Music who, before the beginning of Michaelmas Term, 1891, shall either have received one of the Higher Certificates awarded by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, or in the Senior Examination of persons who are not members of the University shall have satisfied the Examiners in English, in Mathematics, in Latin, and either in Greek or in one modern language, shall be admitted to the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor in Music, although they shall neither have passed the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music, nor have passed Responsions or received one of the Certificates which statutably exempt Students in Arts from the necessity of passing Responsions.

(2) *October 27, 1891.***Holders of Higher Certificates (Inspection and Examination of Schools).**

[ 1 ]

That Candidates who, as having obtained one or more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, have claimed exemption from passing Responsions, and who have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in a portion of a Latin or Greek author as an Additional Subject, shall in all cases be deemed, for the purposes of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. C. § 10. cl. 3* (p. 122, ed. 1893), to have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject.

(2) *March 6, 1894.*



## [ 2 ]

That Candidates who, as having obtained one or more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, have claimed exemption from passing Responsions, shall not thereby be prevented from offering in any part of the First or Second Public Examination, the same Latin or Greek books or portions of the same Latin or Greek authors in which they satisfied the Examiners in the examinations for such Certificates.

(3) *March 6, 1894.*

**Army Candidates.**

## [ 1 ]

That the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties be authorized to give a Certificate of having passed the First Public Examination or an equivalent Examination, for the purposes of the Regulations respecting admission to the Army, to any candidate who (1) has passed the First Public Examination, or (2) has passed the Examination in an Additional Subject at Responsions, and the Examination in Holy Scripture or substituted matter, and (a) has obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination, or has satisfied the Moderators in that School in the subjects specified in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. B. § 2. cl. 11*, or (b) has passed the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science in at least two of the subjects, or (c) has passed the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence.

(4) *May 22, 1894.*

## [ 2 ]

That a fee of two shillings be paid by every one who receives a certificate under the foregoing decree.

(5) *May 22, 1894.*

**Final Honour School of English Language and Literature.**

That of the present members of the Committee for the nomination of Examiners in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature, the senior hold office until the first day of Hilary Term, 1899, the next in seniority until the first day of Hilary Term, 1898, and the junior until the first day of Hilary Term, 1897.

(1) *December 3, 1895.*

**Theory, &c., of Education.**

[ 1 ]

That of the Committee for the nomination of Examiners in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, constituted by the Statute approved by Convocation, November 24, 1896, the junior elected member shall hold office until the first day of Hilary Term, 1898, the next in order of standing until the first day of Hilary Term, 1899.

(3) *December 15, 1896.*

[ 2 ]

That of the Examiners first appointed to examine in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, the junior hold office for one year, the next in seniority for two years, and the senior for three years.

(1) *February 8, 1898.***Nai Chai Surawongse.**

That Nai Chai Surawongse, a native of Siam, whose name has been accepted for matriculation by Merton College, be admitted to the privileges granted by the Statutes to persons born in India of parents who were born in India.

(1) *June 2, 1896.***Mohammed Mahmoud.**

That Mohammed Mahmoud, a native of Egypt, whose name has been accepted for matriculation by Balliol College, be admitted to the privileges granted by the Statutes to persons born in Asia of parents who were born in Asia.

(1) *June 14, 1898.***Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science.****Certificate of Merit.**

That the Statute providing that Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science should pay a fee on applying for a certificate of having obtained a high standard of merit, which was approved by Convocation on Tuesday, June 15, 1897, shall not apply to Candidates who have been admitted before that date.

*June 15, 1897.*

## FINANCE.

---

### University Fees and Dues.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statute amending Statt. Tit. XV (XIX), which was approved by Convocation on November 7, 1882, members of the University who matriculated before the end of Trinity Term, 1882, shall pay the same fees and dues as would have been payable by them before the said Statute was approved by Convocation. *November 7, 1882.*

### THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

#### Use of (Old) Ashmolean Museum.

That the basement of the Ashmolean Building be assigned to the Curators of the Bodleian Library for the purpose of being fitted up for the storage of books. (1) *June 18, 1895.*

#### Fitting up Schools, &c.

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £2000 in fitting up the Old School as part of the Bodleian Library. (1) *June 3, 1890.*

[ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Curators of the Bodleian Library a sum not exceeding £400 to be expended by the latter in fitting up the basement of the Sheldonian Theatre for the purposes of the Bodleian Library.

(2) *June 3, 1890.*

**Pipe Office Rolls.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £200 for the purpose of fitting up cases in the Logic School to receive the Pipe Office Rolls which have been presented by the Government to the University.

(8) *June 13, 1893.*

**Stipend of Sub-Librarian.**

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library be authorized to pay out of their funds the sum of £100 annually, in augmentation of the stipend of Adolf Neubauer, M.A., Exeter College, Senior Sub-Librarian, during his tenure of the office of Sub-Librarian, beginning from November 2, 1889. (4) *November 12, 1889.*

[ 2 ]

That Bodley's Librarian be authorized to nominate Arthur E. Cowley, M.A., Trinity College, as Assistant Sub-Librarian on a stipend of £200 per annum, it being understood that not less than one half of his time be available for Dr. Neubauer, when or if he require it, and that the remainder be given either to the general work of the Library or to some special department at the discretion of the Librarian; the nomination to be for two years, or until Dr. Neubauer ceases to be Sub-Librarian, should that take place before the expiration of that period; the Assistant Sub-Librarian to be enabled to perform on behalf of Dr. Neubauer his share of the statutable duty assigned to the Librarian and Sub-Librarians under *Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. III. § 5. cl. 7* (p. 312, ed. 1895). *November 26, 1895.*

[ 3 ]

That the Decree of November 26, 1895, with reference to assistance to be given to Dr. Neubauer in the Bodleian Library, continue in force for a third year. (1) *November 23, 1897.*

**Annual Payment of £500.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually for five years from January 1, 1896, the sum of £500 to the Curators of the Bodleian Library for the general purposes of the Library. (2) *June 9, 1896.*

**Camera Bodleiana.**

That the annual grant for defraying the expenses for conducting the Camera Bodleiana be raised from £200 to £300.

*March 21, 1865.*

**THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM.**

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place to the credit of the Delegates of the University Museum the sum of £1,000, to be employed at their discretion for the maintenance and improvement of the Collections in the Museum.

(12) *March 14, 1893.*

[ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place a sum not exceeding £500 at the disposal of the Delegates of the University Museum, to be expended on new fittings and cases in the Museum.

(3) *June 16, 1896.***Department of Physiology.**

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £10,000 in the erection of a Laboratory, Working Rooms, and Lecture Room for the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, and in providing fixtures, warming apparatus and gas for the same.

(4) *June 5, 1883.*

[ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Land Commissioners a proposal, under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the application to the purposes authorized by Decree of Convocation (4) of June 5, 1883, of a sum not exceeding Ten Thousand Pounds, to be raised by the sale of Three per cent. Stocks standing in the name of the Commissioners, and representing moneys derived from the sale of lands formerly held by the University in trust for the Bodleian Library.

(1) *February 5, 1884.*

[ 3 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to recoup the Curators of the Bodleian Library out of the General Fund of the University for the loss of the dividends on any Stocks that may be sold pursuant to the foregoing Decree.

(2) *February 5, 1884.*

## [ 4 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to continue for five years, from July 1, 1898, the grant (voted on March 10, 1885, and on May 16, 1893) of £500 per annum to the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, for assistance, coal, gas, water, and other expenses of his department. (2) *March 22, 1898.*

**Department of Chemistry.**

That the decree of June 3, 1890, granting annually the sum of £300 to the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry for the purpose of providing further assistance and apparatus in his department for five years, which expired June 30, 1894, be continued in force for a further period of five years, to date from July 1, 1894.

(2) *June 18, 1895.*

**Department of Human Anatomy.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to apply the sum of £100 a year for ten years, from Jan. 1, 1892, in paying an assistant in the Laboratory of Human Anatomy, who will be engaged in preparing specimens for the Museum.

(4) *December 1, 1891.*

**Department of Comparative Anatomy.**

## [ 1 ]

That as from March 25, 1898, the Aldrichian Demonstrator of Comparative Anatomy then to be appointed receive yearly the emoluments referred to in *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. E. § 9. cl. 4* (p. 54, ed. 1891); and that in any year during his tenure of office in which such income falls short of £200, the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to make it up to that sum out of the general fund of the University.

(2) *March 15, 1898.*

## [ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy the sum of £50 a year for five years, beginning on June 13, 1898, for assistance in the arrangement of the collections under his care.

*March 15, 1898.*

## [ 3 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £7,500 in removing and reconstructing the iron laboratory at the University Museum, at present occupied by the Linaere Professor of Comparative Anatomy, and in erecting, on or near to the site of that laboratory, a new laboratory and lecture room for the joint use of the Sherardian Professor of Botany and the Linaere Professor of Comparative Anatomy.

(2) *May 10, 1898.*

## [ 4. ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to take steps for borrowing, pursuant to sections 27 and 28 of the Universities and College Estates Act, 1858 (21 and 22 Vict. c. 144), the sum of £7,500 proposed to be expended under the form of Decree approved by Convocation on Tuesday, May 10, 1898.

(1) *May 17, 1898.*

## [ 5 ]

That, for the purpose of providing a site for the iron laboratory at the University Museum referred to in the second Decree (2) of May 10, 1898, the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pull down the Macerating-house now standing on the east side of the yard in the Department of Comparative Anatomy.

(1) *June 21, 1898.*

### Department of Zoology.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Hope Professor of Zoology the sum of £100, in addition to the statutable grant, for each of the years 1894-1898, to provide for the salary of the attendant, and other expenses of the Department.

(2) *June 19, 1894.*

### Department of Mineralogy.

## [ 1 ]

(1) That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £225 in alterations and additions to certain rooms at the University Museum, necessary to adapt them for the use of the Professor of Mineralogy.

(2) That a sum not exceeding £50 a year for three years from May 1, 1896, be paid, at the discretion of the Curators of the University Chest, to the Professor of Mineralogy for the wages of an attendant in his department.

(1) *June 9, 1896.*

## [ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy the sum of £50 a year for five years from January 1, 1898, for the purchase of specimens and apparatus and for the maintenance of the laboratory.

(1) *February 22, 1898.*

## The Clarendon Laboratory.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place to the credit of the Professor of Experimental Philosophy the sum of £1,000 for additions to and maintenance of the collection of Physical Apparatus in the Clarendon Laboratory.

(2) *February 13, 1877.*

## Materia Medica : Fees.

That a fee of £2 for the Course be paid by each student attending the Lectures and Practical Instruction in Materia Medica; to be applied towards defraying the expenses of the same.

(5) *March 6, 1888.*

## Department of Geology.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Professor of Geology £200 a year for five years from January 1, 1898, for the purpose of defraying the cost of naming the specimens in the Collections and of providing materials and apparatus for the Laboratory.

(1) *May 10, 1898.*

## The University Observatory.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to continue the annual payment of £600 to the Visitors of the University Observatory for a further period of five years, dating from January 1, 1898.

*November 23, 1897.*

## The Pitt-Rivers Museum.

## [ 1 ]

That Henry Balfour, M.A., Trinity College, be appointed Curator of the Pitt-Rivers Museum, to hold office until December 31, 1898, and that during that period he have the same status in regard to the University Museum with the Professors teaching in the Museum, and that he receive a stipend from the University Chest of £200 a year from Jan. 1, 1892.

(1) *March 1, 1892.*



## [ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £150 a year from January 1, 1892, for seven years, on assistance and current expenses in the Pitt-Rivers Museum.

(2) *March 1, 1892.*

**Radcliffe Library.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually for five years to the Delegates of the University Museum the sum of £40 for the purpose of defraying the cost of warming the Rooms occupied as the Radcliffe Library. (1) *March 16, 1897.*

**THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM AND UNIVERSITY  
GALLERIES.**

## [ 1 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to carry out on behalf of the University the provisions of the Indenture, the sealing of which was authorized by Convocation on June 7, 1892, so far as relates to erecting and fitting up and furnishing a new building to be called 'The Ashmolean Museum.'

(1) *June 21, 1892.*

## [ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £11,000, to be raised by the sale of Two and three-quarter per cent. Consols held by the Board on account of the University, and to apply such money to the building of the new Ashmolean Museum, pursuant to the Indenture of June 7, 1892, between C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq., and the University.

(1) *October 24, 1893.*

## [ 3 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to recoup any Trusts out of the General Fund of the University for the loss of dividends on any Stocks belonging to such Trusts that may be sold in pursuance of the foregoing decree.

(2) *October 24, 1893.*

## [ 4 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £70 on (1) cleaning and colouring the western end of the basement of the University Galleries, (2) removing and reconstructing the existing partitions in the basement, and (3) providing a washing-place for servants.

(2) *June 5, 1894.*

## [ 5 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries for five years from January 1, 1898, the annual sum of £500 for general expenses, and the further annual sum of £180 for the Ashmolean Museum.

*December 7, 1897.*

## [ 6 ]

Whereas there has been transferred to the Curators of the University Chest the sum of £763 2s. 1d., being the residue of the sum of £1,200 given in 1868 by the Right Honourable the Earl of Eldon to the Curators of the University Galleries for the purpose of (1) maintaining and illustrating the collection of Michael Angelo and Raphael drawings, towards the purchase of which in 1845 his father had contributed £4,000, and (2) illustrating Italian Art generally, the University assents to such transfer and accepts the aforesaid sum of £763 2s. 1d. on trust for the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries to be appropriated to the purposes above mentioned.

(6) *May 12, 1896.*

## [ 7 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £400 on the cleaning and repair of the Ashmolean Pictures.

*February 16, 1897.*

### THE INDIAN INSTITUTE.

## [ 1 ]

That the Decree of November 18, 1880, relating to the Indian Institute be rescinded, and that a sum of £300 a year be paid from the University Chest for the general expenses of the Institute,

such yearly payment to begin from October 1, 1884, and to be subject to the condition that the remainder of the Subscription Fund already paid or promised, after payment of the expenses incurred for the site, building, fittings, &c., be held in trust for the purchase of the remainder of the site and for the completion of the building.

(4) *May 26, 1885.*

[ 2 ]

That notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in *Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. xiv. § 3*, the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to defray from the General Fund of the University the expenses of the ordinary repairs of the fabric of the Indian Institute.

(1) *February 20, 1894.*

[ 3 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Curators of the Indian Institute out of the surplus income of the Boden Fund the sum of £50 a year, to be applied to the general expenses of the Institute. This decree to remain in force for five years from January 1, 1894.

(2) *February 20, 1894.*

#### The Botanic Garden.

That, in each of the years 1898, 1899, and 1900, the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Curators of the Botanic Garden such a sum as will, with that part of the income of the Garden which is derived from sources other than fees, make up a sum of £650 a year.

*November 23, 1897.*

#### Fielding Fund.

[ 1 ]

There shall be a Curator of the Fielding Herbarium who shall be appointed by the Fielding Curators, who shall also have power to dismiss him. The Curator shall be under the direct control of the Sherardian Professor of Botany. He shall take charge of the Fielding Herbarium and of other similar collections belonging to the University, and shall supervise the Botanical Library. He shall receive by way of stipend the income derived from the sum of £900 bequeathed to the University by Mrs. Fielding. The Fielding Curators shall have power to increase the stipend of the Curator of the Fielding Herbarium, on the recommendation of the Sherardian Professor of Botany, out of the funds at their disposal.

(6) *November 19, 1895.*

## [ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually, for the three years 1898, 1899, 1900, to the Professor of Botany for the maintenance of the Botanical Library, the Herbarium, Laboratory, and Museum, such a sum as will, together with the income of the Fielding Fund, make up the yearly sum of £400.

November 23, 1897.

## The Common University Fund.

That it be an instruction to the Curators of the University Chest to carry to the credit of the Common University Fund, as from April 5, 1884, the dividends accruing on a sum of £285 10s. 5d. Reduced Three per Cent. Annuities, formerly assigned as part of the emoluments of the Reader appointed under the Statute (now repealed) *De lectura historię antiquę e proventibus collegii Ænei Nasi constituenda*.

(2) May 6, 1884.

## Scholarship at Naples.

That a sum, not exceeding £150 a year for three years from October 1, 1896, be applied out of the Common University Fund, at the discretion of the Delegates, in maintaining a Scholarship to be held by a student in the Marine Biological Institute at Naples.

February 18, 1896.

## Extension of Teaching beyond the University.

## [ 1 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Secretary of the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University a stipend of £300 a year for five years, commencing from October 1, 1897.

(1) May 25, 1897.

## [ 2 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University the sum of £250 annually for five years from July 1, 1897, in three terminal payments, towards the office expenses of the Delegacy.

(2) May 25, 1897.

## The Rector of Stottesbury.

That the annual payment of £25 heretofore made to the Rector of Stottesbury be continued to the present Rector, and that the payment date from the last avoidance of the living.

April 30, 1874.

**The Clerk of the Schools.**

[ 1 ]

That so long as the present 'Clericus Universitatis' shall hold the office of Clerk of the Schools he shall receive £25 a year in addition to the yearly stipend assigned to him by Statt. Tit. XV (XIX). § 1. cl. 10 (p. 229, ed. 1882). Such addition shall date from May 1, 1882.

*April 17, 1883.*

[ 2 ]

The Curators of the University Chest shall be authorized to pay to the present Clerk of the Schools such compensation as they shall think just (1) for his loss on Testamurs unclaimed owing to their disuse; (2) for his loss owing to the abolition of the fees hitherto payable to him on the delivery of Testamurs. (3) *June 13, 1893.*

**Mr. A. E. Douce.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay an annuity of £40 a year to Mr. Thomas A. Douce\*, and an annuity of £20 to Mr. Alfred E. Douce, commencing in each case from Michaelmas, 1882.

*(2) November 21, 1882.***Mrs. Douce.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to continue to Mrs. Mary A. Douce, widow of the late Mr. Thomas Augustus Douce, the annuity of £40 payable to him, up to December 31, 1886; and to pay to her an annuity of £25 a year after that date, so long as she remains a widow.

*(2) November 2, 1886.***Mr. C. Robertson.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay the sum of £150 a year as a pension to Mr. C. Robertson, late Demonstrator of Anatomy, the pension to date from the time when he vacated his office.

*(3) December 1, 1891.***Mrs. Mundy.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay the sum of five shillings per week by way of pension during her life to the widow of William Mundy, who was for thirty-four years in the police force.

*(11) June 13, 1893.*

\* Since deceased.

**John Bossom.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay a pension of thirteen shillings a week, payable during their discretion, to John Bossom, who has been in the service of the University Police for the period of thirty-nine years.

(1) *December 5, 1893.*

**Edward Evans.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay an annual pension of £30 to Edward Evans, Under-Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum.

(2) *February 18, 1896.*

**Richard Bourton.**

That the Decree of May 5, 1896, respecting a pension to be paid to Richard Bourton, formerly member of the University Police Force and later Park Keeper, be rescinded; and that an annual pension of £40 be paid him from Michaelmas Day, 1897, one half by the Curators of the University Chest and one half by the Curators of the University Park.

(7) *November 16, 1897.*

**Rev. E. T. Turner.**

That in consideration of his long service, a pension of £200 a year be granted to the Rev. Edward Tindal Turner, M.A., Fellow of Brasenose College, from the date of his resignation of the office of Registrar.

*November 24, 1896.*

**Curators of the Schools.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually to the Curators of the Schools for three years from January 1, 1896, the sum of £100, in addition to the annual payment under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 1* (p. 278, ed. 1895).

*March 24, 1896.*

**Vicar of South Petherwin with Trewen.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the next Vicar of South Petherwin with Trewen, Cornwall, the sum of one hundred and twenty pounds a year on condition of his making provision to the satisfaction of the Lord Bishop of the diocese for the due performance of service in the church of Trewen.

(3) *November 17, 1891.*

**Indian Civil Service.**

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Delegates appointed for Superintending the Instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India the annual sum of £550 for three years dating from June 30, 1898.

*June 21, 1898.*

[ 2 ]

That the Delegates for Superintending the Instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India be empowered to make arrangements for the instruction of Student Interpreters, appointed to Her Majesty's Missions and Consulates in Turkey, Persia, and the Levant, in such languages as may be required, the expense of such arrangements being defrayed by fees paid by, or on behalf of, the Student Interpreters.

(4) *June 29, 1893.*

**Archbishop Sheldon's Tomb.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to contribute the sum of £200 towards the restoration of Archbishop Sheldon's tomb in Croydon Church, when they shall have ascertained that the total amount subscribed from all sources will be sufficient for the work proposed.

(7) *March 14, 1893.*

**Loans from Board of Agriculture.**

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £1,400, to be raised by the sale of two and three-quarter per cent. Consols held by the Board on account of the University.

(4) *June 6, 1893.*

[ 2 ]

(See *ante*, under **Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries**, [2], page 26.)

[ 3 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan

of a sum of £400, to be raised by the sale of two and three-quarter per cent. Consols held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended in the building of a pair of cottages on a farm at Ebony, Kent, held by the University in trust for the Savilian Professors.

(2) *May 21, 1895.*

[ 4 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £255, to be raised by the sale of Two and Three-quarters per cent. Consols held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended in building a cottage on a portion of the University Estate at Syston, Leicestershire.

(1) *November 5, 1885.*

[ 5 ]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of such a sum as may be approved by the Board, to be raised by the sale of Two and three quarter per cent. Consols held by it on account of the University, and to be applied towards the expense of repairing the damage to the sea-walls enclosing the University estate at Elmley and Eastchurch, Kent, incurred during the storm of November 29, 1897.

(2) *May 24, 1898.*

[ 6 ]

That it be an instruction to the Curators of the University Chest, as from January 1, 1899, to apply a sum of not less than £750 a year in the repayment of loans borrowed from the Board of Agriculture under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, such repayment to be in addition to the annual instalments of such loans payable to the Board of Agriculture under the Orders by which the several loans were authorized.

*March 25, 1898.*

#### **Bexley Heath.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to purchase the Tithe Rent-charge issuing out of certain closes of land at Bexley Heath, Kent, the property of the University, and to apply to the Board of Agriculture to provide the purchase-money from funds held by them on account of the University.

(5) *June 2, 1896.*



**British School of Archaeology at Athens.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to continue the payment of £100 annually for three years from October 1, 1899, to the British School of Archaeology at Athens.

*May 24, 1898.*

**Mesopotamia.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place a sum not exceeding £200 at the disposal of the Curators of the Park, to be expended by them in repairing and strengthening the river-bank in Mesopotamia.

(1) *June 18, 1895.*

**Suspension of Investment of Dues Compositions.**

That the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 1. cl. 7* (p. 281, ed. 1897), directing the investment in the Public Funds of moneys received by way of composition for University Dues, be suspended for a further period of three years from January 1, 1898, and that the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to appropriate any moneys so received by them during that period to works of the nature of capital outlay.

(2) *February 22, 1898.*

**Readers' Salaries.**

That the salaries of the Readers appointed or to be appointed by the Delegates of the Common University Fund be deemed to accrue terminally, at the rate of one-third of the annual salary for each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one Term); provided that, in the event of a vacancy in a Readership happening out of the ordinary course, the Vice-Chancellor may at his discretion direct payment of the whole or any part of the stipend in respect of the time which may have elapsed since the last payment was made.

(1) *October 27, 1896.*

**Redemption of Land Tax.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized from time to time, as they shall think fit, to apply to the Board of Agriculture to invest moneys held by the Board on account of the University in the Redemption of Land-tax on the properties belonging to, or held in trust by, the University.

*March 8, 1898.*

## MISCELLANEOUS.

### THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

#### Use of Sheldonian.

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library be authorized to use the basement of the Sheldonian Theatre for a depository for books under permission of the Curators of the Theatre.

(3) *February 26, 1889.*

[ 2 ]

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library be authorized to transfer to the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries certain objects in their possession, as a revocable deposit.

(2) *February 16, 1897.*

#### The Hope Collections.

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the Hope Collections be authorized to sell duplicates from the collection of engravings and from the library, as well as from the entomological collection; provided that the moneys so obtained shall be applied to the augmentation, or to the maintenance, of the respective collections. *November 18, 1875.*

[ 2 ]

That the rooms in the South Corridor of the University Museum be placed at the service of the Hope Department for a period not exceeding seven years.

(4) *June 12, 1894.*

#### University Museum.—Dr. Lee's Collections.

Whereas by a Decree dated June 21, 1860, the Physiological and Anatomical Collections, formed at the cost of Dr. Lee's Trust Fund, were received as a loan by the University and placed under the charge of the Linacre Professor, and whereas it is desirable that provision be made for the transfer from time to time of specimens belonging to Dr. Lee's Collections from the charge of the Linacre Professor to the charge of other Professors; and whereas Dr. Lee's Trustees have signified their readiness to sanction such transfers on the following conditions:—

1. That the specimens be preserved and kept in order at the expense of the University;

κ κ

2. That each specimen and bottle be conspicuously marked with a label specifying that they are the property of Dr. Lee's Trustees;
3. That the whole or any part of the Collections may be reclaimed at any time by the Trustees;
4. That no transfer of specimens shall be made without the consent in writing of Dr. Lee's Trustees, to whom a list shall be sent of the specimens which it is proposed to transfer;

it is resolved that Convocation gives its sanction to such transfers of specimens under the above specified conditions.

(1) *May 1, 1894.*

#### **University Museum.—New Radcliffe Library.**

That the Worshipful Company of Drapers be authorized to erect a new building for the Radcliffe Library on a site towards the western end of the south front of the Museum enclosure.

*November 16, 1897.*

#### **Cricket Ground in the Park.**

[ 1 ]

That the Curators of the Park be authorized to make arrangements for letting from year to year to the University Cricket Club, subject to such conditions as may be approved of by the University, a portion of the Park not exceeding ten acres, to be used as a cricket ground, and that they be empowered to take the necessary steps for the formation of the ground.

(3) *June 10, 1879.*

[ 2 ]

That the Cricket Ground in the Park be let from year to year to a Member of Convocation as Treasurer of the University Cricket Club subject to the following conditions:—

1. The rent to be £130 a year, the Club paying the cost of repairs, rates, taxes, insurance, and other outgoings. Of this sum £100 to be paid to the Curators of the University Chest and £30 to the Curators of the Park.

2. No matches or practice to be allowed on the ground before 1.30 P.M., except on the occasion of three matches in each year with foreign clubs, or by special leave of the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Pavilion not to be opened on Sundays.

4. The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and the Curators of the Park to have power to make such regulations as they may from time to time determine for the maintenance of order on the ground, the regulations being carried out by the Treasurer of the Club.

*May 3, 1881.*

#### **The Revised Version.**

That the Vice-Chancellor for the time being be authorized to execute on the part of the University licences to print and publish Extracts from the Revised Version of the Holy Bible, on conditions to be approved by the Delegates of the Press.

(1) *January 31, 1882.*

#### **Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, Perpetual Curators of.**

That [the Very Rev. Henry G. Liddell, D.D., Honorary Student of Christ Church;] Sir Henry W. Acland, Bart., D.M., All Souls College; and the Rev. George Rawlinson, M.A., Exeter College, who were constituted Perpetual Curators of the University Galleries by decree of Convocation, November 5, 1884; and Charles Drury E. Fortnum, Hon. D.C.L., who was constituted Perpetual Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum by decree of Convocation, January 29, 1889, be constituted Perpetual Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and the University Galleries, under the provisions of the Statute which was approved by Convocation on November 5, 1895.

(2) *November 26, 1895.*

#### **Dr. Kitchin.**

That in recognition of his great services to the body of Students not attached to any College or Hall, the Very Rev. George W. Kitchin, D.D., Christ Church, late Delegate and Censor of that body, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate. (4) *November 20, 1883.*

#### **Dr. W. W. Jackson.**

That William W. Jackson, D.D., Rector of Exeter College, formerly Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate of Non-Collegiate Students.

*March 10, 1896.*

#### **Professor Price.**

That the Rev. Bartholomew Price, M.A., Fellow of Pembroke College, Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate of the University Press. (2) *May 26, 1885.*

**Sir Henry W. Acland, Bart.**

That Sir Henry W. Acland, Bart., D.M., F.R.S., All Souls College, Honorary Student of Christ Church, late Regius Professor of Medicine, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate of the University Museum.

(3) *February 26, 1895.*

**Presentation Copies, Clarendon Press Books.**

That the Delegates of the Press be authorized to present from time to time to Institutions within the University a copy of such Clarendon Press Books as they may deem suitable to the uses of such Institutions.

(3) *May 28, 1889.*

**Librarian and Sub-Librarians of the Bodleian.**

That the present Librarian and Sub-Librarians of the Bodleian Library be allowed nine days' leave of absence annually in addition to the seventy days of absence allowed by the Statute.

(1) *March 4, 1890.*

**University Deeds.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to make arrangements with the Committee of the Oxford Historical Society for the publication by the Society of the deeds, instruments of foundation, and other documents relating to the endowments of the University, provided that the sum to be contributed by the Curators to the expense of such publication do not exceed £150.

(1) *June 17, 1890.*

**Non-resident Delegates.**

[ 1 ]

That the Lord Bishop of Oxford, having been nominated to be a Delegate of the University Press, and it being the opinion of the Counsel to the University that such nomination was not in accordance with the Statute Tit. XII. § 1. cl. 3, he be appointed a Delegate by Decree of Convocation, and that he be included in the number of ten Delegates of the University Press referred to in Statt. Tit. XII. § 2.

(3) *June 14, 1892.*

[ 2 ]

That James S. Lockhart, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, having been elected to be a Delegate for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, and it being the opinion of the Counsel to the

University that such election was not in accordance with the Statute Tit. XII. § 1. cl. 3, he be appointed a Delegate by Decree of Convocation, and that he be included in the number of twelve members of Convocation referred to in Statt. Tit. VIII. § 2.

(4) *June 14, 1892.*

[ 3 ]

That James Bryce, D.C.L., Regius Professor of Civil Law, having been appointed a Delegate of Privileges, and it being the opinion of the Counsel to the University that such election was not in accordance with the Statute Tit. XII. § 1. cl. 3, he be appointed a Delegate by Decree of Convocation, and that he be included in the number of four Delegates referred to in Statt. Tit. XII. § 2.

(5) *June 14, 1892.*

[ 4 ]

That the Right Rev. William Stubbs, D.D., Oriel College, Lord Bishop of Oxford, formerly Regius Professor of Modern History, be constituted a Perpetual Curator of the Bodleian Library.

(1) *May 22, 1894.*

#### Regulations as to use of University Seal.

Whereas the Bank of England has required certain formalities to be observed as to the affixing of the Common Seal by Corporate Bodies, the following Regulations as to the use of the Common Seal of the University were submitted to the House and approved:—

1. The Seal shall be kept as directed by Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. II. cl. 5.

2. The Seal shall not be affixed to any deed or writing except by the Registrar or his deputy, in the presence of the Proctors or their respective deputies.

3. In all cases in which it shall be necessary or desirable so to do, the Proctors or their deputies present at the Convocation, at which the sealing has been ordered, shall attest under their hands the due affixing of the Seal.

*April 11, 1892.*

#### Extension of Teaching beyond the University.

[ 1 ]

That the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University be authorized to appoint representatives out of their own number to co-operate with the London Society for the Extension of University Teaching as members of the Universities' Joint Board of that Society.

(3) *March 14, 1893.*

## [ 2 ]

That the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University be authorized under *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. III. § 1. cl. 4* (p. 191, ed. 1895), to appoint representatives to co-operate with the Reading University Extension College and with the Royal Agricultural Society in organizing instruction and examination in Agriculture. (2) *June 2, 1896.*

## [ 3 ]

That the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching be authorized to issue Diplomas in Agriculture in connexion with the instruction and examination in Agriculture organized by the Delegacy in co-operation with the Reading University Extension College and with the Royal Agricultural Society. (3) *June 2, 1896.*

## [ 4 ]

That Michael E. Sadler, M.A., Student of Christ Church, Secretary to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate.

*March 5, 1895.*

**Bampton Lecturer.**

That no election be made to the office of Bampton Lecturer for the years 1896, 1898, and 1900. (1) *February 6, 1894.*

**Demonstrators and Assistants.**

That the Statute approved by Convocation on Tuesday, March 13, shall not apply to any Demonstrator or Assistant appointed before that date, unless he shall have been re-appointed in accordance with the Statute. (2) *May 1, 1894.*

**The Welsh Prize.**

Whereas a sum of £103 has been subscribed in memory of the late Hugh Russell Welsh, B.A., Trinity College, and has been offered to the University as the endowment of a Prize for the encouragement of the study of Human Anatomy, and, in particular, of the art of Drawing in relation thereto, the University accepts the said offer upon the terms and conditions following:—

1. The said sum of £103, and the investments for the time being representing the same, shall be held by the University upon an account to be called 'The Welsh Memorial Fund.'

2. The income of the Fund shall be paid to the Professor of Human Anatomy, or other principal Teacher of Human Anatomy within the University, and shall be offered by him once in every year, either in money or books, as a prize for the best set of drawings illustrative of Human Anatomy, the work of a Student, being a member of the University, who shall have been *bona fide* engaged in the study of that subject in the Anatomical Laboratory of the University during not less than one term (Easter and Act Terms being reckoned as one) prior to the term in which the prize is to be awarded. Provided always that no person shall be eligible for the prize who has passed the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the University of Oxford, or an examination in Anatomy necessary for registration as a qualified Medical Practitioner, and that the prize shall never be awarded a second time to the same person.

3. In the event of no Student submitting a set of Drawings as aforesaid, or of no Drawings being submitted which shall be in the judgment of the Professor of sufficient merit to be deserving of the prize, the Professor may at his absolute discretion award the sum to any Student qualified as aforesaid as a reward for conspicuous excellence in any other branch of the study or practice of Human Anatomy.

4. If in any year the prize be not awarded the income of the fund for that year shall be repaid by the Professor (or Teacher) to the Curators of the University Chest, who shall invest the same in augmentation of the Capital of the Trust-fund.

5. These regulations may at any time be added to, altered, or repealed by Convocation. (3) February 6, 1894.

#### **The Sadler Scholarship.**

Whereas there has been transferred into the name of the University a sum of £100 India Three per cent. Stock representing part of the proceeds of a subscription made in recognition of the services of Michael Ernest Sadler, M.A., late Student of Christ Church, and formerly Secretary to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, in promoting the work of the Delegacy, as the endowment of a Scholarship or of Scholarships to be held by persons pursuing their studies under the direction of the said Delegates, the University assents to such transfer and accepts the benefaction upon the terms and conditions following:—



1. The Fund shall be called 'The Sadler Scholarship Fund.'
2. The University may suffer the Fund to remain in its present state of investment, or may from time to time vary the investment thereof.
3. The income of the Fund shall be paid to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, and shall be awarded by them, under such conditions as they may from time to time determine, as a Scholarship or Scholarships to be held by a person or persons engaged in manual work and attending Meetings in Oxford for the purpose of study and instruction under the directions of the said Delegates.
4. These regulations may at any time be added to, altered, or repealed by Convocation. (4) March 10, 1896.

### Mrs. Combe's Bequest.

Whereas Mrs. Martha Howell Bennett Combe, widow of Mr. Thomas Combe, M.A., sometime Printer to the University, has by her last Will made the following bequest to the University, namely—

'I give and bequeath (free of Legacy Duty) to the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford the following Oil-paintings Water-colours Drawings Indian Cabinet and Bust upon the condition that the whole be placed in the University or Taylor Gallery for the advantage of Scholars and Students of the University within two years from the time when the said objects of this bequest shall have been transferred to the custody of the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars and be permanently kept and hung in one and the same Room until twenty years after the death of my last surviving Executor, That is—

#### 'OIL-PAINTINGS :

A family of converted Britons succouring	
Christian Priests in their escape from the	
Druids, called the Early Missionaries, 1850	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
Miriam Wilkinson - - - - -	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
Afterglow in Egypt - - - - -	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
London Bridge on the night of the Marriage	
of the Prince of Wales, 1862 - - -	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
Festival of Saint Swithin, 1866 - - -	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
The Plains of Esdraelon, 1875 - - -	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>

The Sleeping City, painted and given to me				
September, 1888, by	-	-	-	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
The Return of the Dove to the Ark	-	-	-	<i>Sir John Millais.</i>
Portrait of Mr. Combe	-	-	-	<i>Sir John Millais.</i>
Oil-painting—The Novice	-	-	-	<i>C. A. Collins.</i>
Portrait of Mr. Bennett	-	-	-	<i>C. A. Collins.</i>
Two Oil-paintings by	-	-	-	<i>Bonnington.</i>
Drawing, Girl with flowers	-	-	-	<i>Bonnington.</i>
„ Harlech Castle	-	-	-	<i>David Cox.</i>
„ Scene in Wales	-	-	-	<i>David Cox.</i>
Dante's Celebration of Beatrice's Birthday	-	-	-	<i>Rossetti.</i>
From the summit of Moel Siabod	-	-	-	<i>W. Hunt.</i>
Water-colour Drawing, View of Hastings	-	-	-	<i>W. Hunt.</i>
„ „ Scene in Yorkshire	-	-	-	<i>W. Millais.</i>
Bust of my dear Husband by	-	-	-	<i>Woolner.</i>
The Pastel from a Portrait done in 1860, by	-	-	-	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
My Ivory Indian Cabinet.				

‘And I direct that if the above condition is not from time to time faithfully complied with by the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars the said pictures drawings busts and other articles shall immediately upon breach or non-performance of such condition become the property of the Trustees of the National Gallery for the benefit of the nation but on a similar condition that they all be placed and (subject to similar exceptions as above) kept during the then residue of the term of twenty years after the death of my last surviving Executor together in one room and in some building from time to time appropriated for the reception of pictures belonging to the British nation. I declare that if any question shall arise as to what pictures or books pass under the above bequest the decision of my Executors shall be conclusive.’

The University accepts the bequest upon the condition stated in the said Will, and hereby records its deep gratitude for Mrs. Combe's munificent gift. (6) *February 13, 1894.*

#### **Mrs. Gilbert's Gift.**

Whereas Mrs. Gilbert, widow of the late Josiah Gilbert, Esq., has offered to the University two studies, believed to be by Titian, for his picture of the Battle of Cadore, with other works connected with the same picture, on the following conditions:—

- ‘1. That she receives in exchange facsimiles of the two Titian drawings, framed and mounted.

2. That the afore-named four subjects are arranged together, and by themselves upon a stand, with his name as donor attached.
3. That this is done within a certain specified time.'

It was proposed that the University hereby accepts the gift on the above-named conditions, and that the thanks of the University be conveyed to Mrs. Gilbert for her valuable gift. (3) *June 18, 1895.*

#### **University Press, Branch of, at New York.**

That the Delegates of the University Press be authorized to establish in the City of New York or elsewhere in the United States of America, a branch or department of the businesses and operations at present conducted by them on behalf of the University in Oxford, London, and elsewhere; and for that purpose to create such agencies or to form or cause to be formed such a Company or Companies, under American law, and to take such other measures, as they may be advised to be necessary or expedient, for carrying on the business of such branch or department.

(1) *June 29, 1897.*

#### **Secretary to Boards of Faculties.**

That the provisions of the Statute with reference to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties passed by Convocation on *May 10, 1898*, shall apply to the present Secretary. *May 10, 1898.*

# An Account of Liabilities under foregoing Decrees of Convocation.

Date of Decree.	Amount of Grant.		Object of Grant.	Amount expended.		Balance unexpended.
	£.	s. d.		£.	s. d.	
1877 Feb. 13	1000	0 0	1. INSTITUTIONS—BUILDINGS—DELEGATES, ETC.			
1881 Dec. 1	100	a year for 10 years	Department of Experimental Philology	600	0 0	400 0 0
1882 March 1	150	" 7 "	Human Anatomy Laboratory : Assistant	650	0 0	350 0 0
" "	200	" 7 "	University Museum : Department of Ethnology	975	0 0	75 0 0
1883 March 14	1000	0 0	" " Curator of Ethnology	1300	0 0	100 0 0
1884 June 19	100	a year for 5 years	" " Maintenance and Improvement of Collections	900	0 0	100 0 0
1885 June 18	300	" 5 "	" " Hope Department	450	0 0	50 0 0
1887 March 16	40	" 5 "	Department of Chemistry	1200	0 0	300 0 0
" June 9	50	" 3 "	Warman Radcliffe Library	50	0 0	150 0 0
" 16	500	0 0	Department of Mineralogy	61 7 6		85 12 6
1898 Feb. 22	50	a year for 5 "	Fittings and Cases	400	0 0	100 0 0
" March 15	50	" 5 "	" " Mineralogy : purchase of specimens, &c.	42 9 3		207 10 9
" May 22	200	" 5 "	Department of Comparative Anatomy	" " "		250 0 0
1897 Nov. 23	600	" 5 "	Department of Physiology	" " "		2500 0 0
1895 March 5			Geology	100	0 0	900 0 0
" "			University Observatory	300	0 0	2700 0 0
1888 June 21	550	" 3 "	Bonnie Garden : augmentation of endowment to £650 a year	11 5 in 1897		" " "
1886 March 24	100	" 3 "	" " " to £400 "	303 2 0 in 1897		" " "
1897 Dec. 7	680	" 5 "	Fiddling Herbarium :	" " "		1050 0 0
1896 June 9	500	" 5 "	India Civil Service Delegates	275	0 0	25 0 0
" "	100	" 3 "	Curators of the Schools	390	0 0	3010 0 0
" May 25	250	" 5 "	Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries	1250	0 0	1250 0 0
" "	300	" 5 "	Bodleian Library : general purposes	200	0 0	100 0 0
1890 June 17	150	0 0	British School of Archaeology : Athens	250	0 0	1000 0 0
1893 March 14	200	0 0	Extension of University Teaching : Office Expenses	290	0 0	1210 0 0
" June 13	200	0 0	" " Secretary's Salary			
1894 June 5	70	0 0	2. SPECIAL VOTES.			
1896 June 9	225	0 0	Publication of University endowment deeds	4 17 3		145 2 9
1897 Feb. 16	400	0 0	Restoration of Archbishop Sheldon's Tomb	" " "		200 0 0
" "			Cases for Pipe Office Rolls	158 1 8		41 18 4
1890 June 3	2000	0 0	University Galleries : Work in Basement	29 13 6		40 6 6
" "	400	0 0	River Bank in Mesopotamia	148 3 0		51 17 0
1892 June 7	15000	0 0	University Museum : Department of Mineralogy	195 9 0		29 11 0
1898 May 10	7000	0 0	Cleaning Ashmolean Pictures	386 17 4		13 2 8
" "			3. GRANTS ON CAPITAL ACCOUNT.			
1890 June 3	2000	0 0	Fitting up Old School for Bodleian Library	1882 6 0		117 14 0
" "	400	0 0	Fitting up Basement of Sheldonian Theatre for Bodleian Library	357 2 7		42 17 5
1892 June 7	15000	0 0	New Ashmolean Museum	14987 10 11		12 9 1
1898 May 10	7000	0 0	Laboratory and Lecture-room : Department of Comparative Anatomy	" " "		7500 0 0

## List of persons receiving Pensions from the University.

Name.	Amount.		Authority.
	£ s. d.		
Superannuated University Police			
Robert Huckwell . . . . .	0 5 6	per week	Decree (11), June 13, 1893.
Mrs. Mundy . . . . .	0 7 6	" "	Decree (1), Dec. 5, 1893.
John Bosson . . . . .	0 5 0	" "	Decree (2), Nov. 21, 1882.
Mr. A. E. Douce . . . . .	0 13 0	" "	Decree (2), Nov. 2, 1886.
Mrs. M. A. Douce . . . . .	20 0 0	per year	Decree (3), Dec. 1, 1891.
Mr. C. Robertson . . . . .	25 0 0	" "	Decree (2), Nov. 2, 1886.
Edward Evans . . . . .	150 0 0	" "	Decree (3), Dec. 1, 1891.
Richard Bourton . . . . .	30 0 0	" "	Decree (2), Feb. 18, 1896.
Rev. E. T. Turner . . . . .	40 0 0	" "	Decree (7), Nov. 16, 1897.
	200 0 0	" "	Decree, Nov. 24, 1896.

# INDEX.

- Account of Liabilities under Decrees, 45.  
Acland, Sir Henry W., Bart., 38.  
Anatomy, Demonstrator of, 23.  
— Lee's Reader in, 10.  
Ancient History, Reader in, 10.  
Animal Morphology, Examination in, 16.  
Anthropology, Reader in, 8.  
Army Candidates, 18.  
Ashmolean Museum, 26, 27.  
— (Old) use of basement of, 20.  
Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, 26, 27.  
— loan for, 26.  
— Perpetual Curators of, 37.  
Athens, British School of Archæology at, 34.  
Balfour, Mr. H., Curator of Pitt-Rivers Museum, 25.  
Bampton Lecturer, 40.  
Bexley Heath, purchase of tithe rent-charge, 33.  
Biological Scholarship at Naples, 29.  
Board of Agriculture, Loans from, 26, 32, 33.  
Boards of Faculties, Secretary to, 44.  
Bodleian Library, annual payment of £500, 21.  
— Assistant Sub-Librarian (A. E. Cowley, M.A.), 21.  
— fitting up Schools, &c., 20.  
— Hope Collections, 35.  
— Librarian and Sub-librarians, 38.  
— stipend of Sub-librarian, 21.  
— use of Old Ashmolean Museum, 20.  
— use of Sheldonian, 35.  
Bossom, John, 31.  
Botanic Garden, 28.  
Bourton, Richard, 31.  
Bryce, James, D.C.L., a Delegate of Privileges, 39.  
Camera Bodleiana, 21.  
Chinese, Professorship of, 12.  
Clarendon Laboratory, 25.  
Clarendon Press Books, 38.  
Clerk of the Schools, 30.  
Combe's, Mrs., Bequest, 42, 43.  
Common University Fund, 29.  
Comparative Anatomy, Department of, 23, 24.  
— Linacre Professor of, 23, 24.  
Comparative Anatomy, Lecturer in, 11.  
Comparative Philology, Deputy Professor of, 5.  
Cowley, A. E., Assistant Sub-Librarian, 21.  
Cricket Ground in the Park, 36, 37.  
Curators of the Schools, 31.  
Degree of B.A., 14.  
— D.M., 14.  
— Master of Surgery, 14.  
— Bachelor of Surgery, 14.  
— B.Litt. or B.Sc. Certificate of Merit, 19.  
Delegacy for Instruction of Selected Candidates for Indian Civil Service, 32.  
Delegates, Non-resident, 38, 39.  
Demonstrators and Assistants, 40.  
Douce, Mr. A. E., 30.  
Douce, Mrs., 30.  
Dues Compositions, suspension of investment of, 34.  
Earle, Professor, 6.  
Education, Theory, &c. of, Examiners in, 19.  
Eldon Fund, 27.  
English Language and Literature, Final Honour School of, 18.  
— Professor of, 7.  
English Law, Reader in, 11.  
English Literature, Professorship of, 10.  
Evans, A. J., 12.  
— Edward, 31.  
Examination in Arts, Entering names for, 13.  
Exemption from Fee, 13.  
Extension of Teaching beyond the University, 29, 39, 40.  
Fielding Fund, 28, 29.  
First Public Examination, 15.  
Geography, Reader in, 7, 8.  
Gilbert's, Mrs., gift, 43, 44.  
Greek, Reader in, 10.  
Holders of Higher Certificates, 17, 18.  
Holy Scripture, Examination in, 16.  
Human Anatomy, Professor of, 10.  
— Lecturer in, 10.  
— Assistant to, 23.

- Indian Civil Service, 32.  
 Indian Institute, the, 27, 28.  
 Indian Law, Reader in, 7.  
 Jackson, Dr. W. W., 37.  
 Kitchin, Dr., 37.  
 Land Tax, Redemption of, 34.  
 Liabilities under Decrees, 45.  
 Linacre Professor, 5.  
 Loans from Board of Agriculture, 26,  
     32, 33.  
 Lockhart, James S., M.A., a Delegate  
     for Inspection and Examination of  
     Schools, 38.  
 Mackinder, H. J., M.A., Reader in  
     Geography, 8.  
 Materia Medica, 25.  
 M. Müller, Professor, 5.  
 Medicine, First Examination in, 16.  
     — Second Examination in, 16.  
 Mesopotamia, 34.  
 Mohammed Mahmoud, 19.  
 Monier-Williams, Sir M., 6.  
 Moral Philosophy, Professor of, 7.  
 Mundy, Mrs., 30.  
 Music, First Examination in, 17.  
 Nai Chai Surawongse, 19.  
 Naples, Scholarship at, 29.  
 Non-resident Delegates, 38, 39.  
 Organic Chemistry, Examination in,  
     14.  
 Oxford, Bishop (Stubbs) of, a Delegate  
     of the Press, 38.  
 — — a Perpetual Curator of the  
     Bodleian Library, 39.  
 Pensioners, List of, 30, 31, 46.  
 Physiology, Lecturer in, 11.  
 — Waynflete Professor of, 5.  
 Pipe Office Rolls, 21.  
 Pitt-Rivers Museum, 25, 26.  
 Preventive Medicine, Examination  
     in, 17.  
 Price, Professor, 37.  
 Production of Testamurs, 13.  
 Pure Mathematics, Waynflete Pro-  
     fessor of, 5.  
 Rabbinical Literature, Reader in, 8, 9.  
 Radcliffe Library, warming of, 26.  
 Readers' Salaries, 34.  
 Revised Version, 37.  
 Robertson, Mr. C., 30.  
 Russian, Reader in, 9.  
 Sadler Scholarship, 41, 42.  
 Sanskrit, Deputy Professor of, 6.  
 Sayce, Professor, 6, 7.  
 Schools, Curators of the, 31.  
 Schools, fitting up, for use of Bodleian,  
     20.  
 Seal, regulations for use of University,  
     39.  
 Second Public Examination, 15.  
 Sheldon's (Abp.) Tomb, 32.  
 Sheldonian Theatre, use of, by Bodleian,  
     35.  
 South Petherwin with Trewen, Vicar  
     of, 31.  
 Stottesbury, Rector of, 29.  
 Testamurs, Production of, 13.  
 Turner, Rev. E. T., 31.  
 Tylor, E. B., M.A., 8.  
 University Deeds, 38.  
 University Fees and Dues, 20.  
 University Galleries and Ashmolean  
     Museum, 26, 27.  
 — — Perpetual Curators of, 37.  
 University Museum—  
     Collections, 22.  
     — Lee's, Dr., 35, 36.  
     Demonstrators and Assistants, 40.  
     Department of Chemistry, 23.  
     — Comparative Anatomy, 23, 24.  
     — Geology, 25.  
     — Human Anatomy, 23.  
     — — Macerating-house, removal  
         of, 24.  
     — Mineralogy, 24, 25.  
     — Physiology, 22, 23.  
     — Zoology, 24.  
     Fittings and Cases, 22.  
     New Radcliffe Library, 36.  
 University Observatory, 25.  
 University Press, Branch of, at New  
     York, 44.  
 University Seal, Regulations as to use  
     of, 39.  
 Waynflete Professor of Physiology, 5.  
 — — Pure Mathematics, 5.  
 Welsh Prize, 40, 41.  
 Zend, Extraordinary Professor of, 12.

OXFORD  
PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS  
BY HORACE HART, M.A.  
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY







**This book is under no circumstances to be  
taken from the Building**

[illegible]

